



(Buddhist Sanskrit Texts, 4).

Input by members of the Sanskrit Buddhist Input Project.

With kind permission of the Digital Sanskrit Buddhist Canon Project

of Nagarjuna Institute, Nepal

and University of the West, Rosemead, California, USA

(www.uwest.edu/sanskritcanon)

Sutra section, text no. 49.

"Missing portion" on page Vaidya 229 rediscovered in:

S. Karashima: "On the "Missing" Portion in the Astasahasrika  
Prajñāparamita",

Annual Report of the International Research Institute for Advanced Buddhology  
at Soka University for the Academic Year 2012, vol. 16 (2013), pp. 189-192.

Here in italics (input by K. Wille)

The transliteration emulates the conventions of Nagari script.

Therefore, many word boundaries are not marked by blanks.

STRUCTURE OF REFERENCES:

ASP\_n = Astasahasrika Prajnaparamita\_parivarta (1-32)

(Vaidya n) = pagination of P.L. Vaidya's edition (added by Klaus Wille)

NOTE: Where a page break occurs within a word, the pagination mark has been  
shifted to the end of the word in order not to interfere with word search.

BOLD for references

ITALICS for restored "missing portion" (cf. above)

GRETIL-Version vom 24.9.2014

## Revisions:

- 2020-07-31: TEI encoding by mass conversion of GRETIL's Sanskrit corpus

# Text

// astasahasrika prajñāparamita //

om namo bhagavatyai aryaprajñāparamitayai /  
asp\_1: sarvakarajñātacarya prathamah parivartah /  
evam maya srutam / ekasmin samaye bhagavan rajagrhe viharati sma  
grdhakute parvate mahata bhiksusamghena  
sardhamardhatrayodasabhirbhiksusataih, sarvairarhadbhih  
ksinasravairnikhesairvasibhutaish suvimuktacittaih  
suvimuktaprajñārajñārajaneyairmahanagaih krtakrtyaih  
krtakaraniyairapahratabharairanupraptasvakarthaih  
pariksinabhavasamyojanaih samyagajñāsuvimuktacittaih  
sarvacetovasiparamaparamipraptairekam pudgalam sthapayitva yaduta  
ayusmantamanandam //

(vaidya 2) tatra khalu bhagavanayusmantam subhutam  
sthaviramamantrayate sma - pratibhatu te subhute bodhisattvanam  
mahasattvanam prajñāparamitamabhya yatha bodhisattva  
mahasattvah prajñāparamita nirayuriti //

atha khalvayusmatah sariputrasyaitadabhavat - kimayamayusman  
subhutih sthavira atmiyena svakena prajñāpratibhanabaladhanena

svakena prajñapratibhanabaladhistanena bodhisattvanam  
mahasattvanam prajñaparamitamupadeksyati utaho buddhanubhaveneti?

atha khalvayusman subhutihbuddhanubhavana ayusmatah sariputrasya  
imamevarupam cetasaiva cetahparivitarakamajñaya ayusmantam  
sariputrametadvocat - yatkimcidayusman sariputra bhagavatah  
sravaka bhasante desayanti upadisanti udirayanti prakasayanti  
samprakasayanti, sa sarvastathagatasya purusakaro veditavyah /  
tatkasya hetoh? yo hi tathagatena dharmo desitah, tatra  
dharmadesanayam siksamanaste tam dharmatam saksatkurvanti  
dharayanti, tam dharmatam saksatkrtya dharayitva yadyadeva  
bhasante, yadyadeva desayanti, yadyadeva upadisanti, yadyadevudirayanti,  
yadyadeva (vaidya 3) prakasayanti, yadyadeva samprakasayanti, sarvam  
taddharmataya aviruddham / tathagatadharmadesanaya eva ayusman  
sariputra esa nisyandah yatte kulaputra upadisantastam  
dharmatam dharmataya na virodhayanti //

atha khalvayusman subhutihbuddhanubhavana bhagavantametadvocat -  
yadbhagavanevamaha - pratibhatu te subhute bodhisattvanam  
mahasattvanam prajñaparamitamrabhya yatha bodhisattva  
mahasattvah prajñaparamitam nirayuriti / bodhisattvo bodhisattva  
iti yadidam bhagavannucyate, katamasyaitadbhagavan dharmasyadhivacanam  
yaduta bodhisattva iti? naham bhagavamstam dharmam samanupasyami  
yaduta bodhisattva iti / tamapyaham bhagavan dharmam na samanupasyami  
yaduta prajñaparamita nama / so 'ham bhagavan bodhisattvam va  
bodhisattvadharmam va avindan anupalabhamano 'samanupasyan,  
prajñaparamitamapyavindan anupalabhamano 'samanupasyan katamam  
bodhisattvam katamasyam prajñaparamitayamavavadisyami  
anusasisyami? api tu khalu punarbhagavan sacedevam bhasyamane  
desyamane upadisyamane bodhisattvasya cittam navaliyate na samliyate  
na visidati na visadamapadyate, nasya viprsthibhavati manasam,  
na bhagnaprsthibhavati, notrasyati na samtrasyati na  
samtrasamapadyate, esa eva bodhisattvo mahasattvah  
prajñaparamitayamanusasanayah / esaivasya bodhisattvasya  
mahasattvasya prajñaparamita veditavya / eso 'vavadah  
prajñaparamitayam / sacedevam tisthati,  
esaivasyavavadanusasani //

punaraparam bhagavan bodhisattvena mahasattvena prajñaparamitayam  
carata prajñaparamitayam bhavayata evam siksitavyam yatha  
asau siksyamanastenapi bodhicittena na manyeta / tatkasya hetoh?  
tatha hi - taccittamacittam / praktiscittasya prabhasvara //

atha khalvayusman sariputra ayusmantam subhutimetadvocat - kim  
punarayusman subhute asti taccittam yaccittamacittam? evamukte  
ayusman subhutihayusmantam sariputrametadvocat kim  
punarayusman sariputra ya acittata, tatra acittatayamastita va  
nastita va vidyate va upalabhyate va? sariputra aha - na  
hyetadayusman subhute /

subhutihira - sacedayusman sariputra tatra acittatayamastita va  
nastita va na vidyate va nopalabhyate va, api nu te yukta esa  
paryanuyogo bhavati yadayusman sariputra evamaha - asti taccittam  
yaccittamacittamiti? evamukte ayusman sariputra ayusmantam  
subhutumetadavocat - ka punaresa ayusman subhute acittata?  
subhutihira - avikara ayusman sariputra avikalpa acittata //

atha khalvayusman sariputra ayusmate subhutaye sadhukaramadat -  
sadhuh sadhvayusman subhute / yathapi nama tvam bhagavata  
aranaviharinamagratayam nirdisto nirdisasi /

atas ca bodhisattvo mahasattvo 'vinivartaniyo 'nuttarayah  
samyaksambodherupapariksityah, avirahitas ca bodhisattvo  
mahasattvah prajñāparamitaya veditavyah / sravakabhūmav api  
siksitukamena iyameva (vaidya 4) prajñāparamita srotavya  
udgrahitavya dharayitavya vacayitavya paryavaptavya pravartayitavya /  
ihaiva prajñāparamitayam siksityam yogamapattavyam /  
pratyekabuddhabhūmav api siksitukamena iyameva prajñāparamita  
srotavya udgrahitavya dharayitavya vacayitavya paryavaptavya  
pravartayitavya / ihaiva prajñāparamitayam siksityam  
yogamapattavyam / bodhisattvabhūmav api siksitukamena iyameva  
prajñāparamita srotavya udgrahitavya dharayitavya vacayitavya  
paryavaptavya pravartayitavya / ihaiva  
prajñāparamitayamupayakausalyasamanvagatena  
sarvabodhisattvadharmasamudagamaya yogah karaniyah / tatkasya hetoh?  
ihaiva hi prajñāparamitayam vistarena sarvabodhisattvadharmā  
upadistah, yatra bodhisattvena mahasattvena siksityam  
yogamapattavyam / anuttarayam api samyaksambodhau siksitukamena  
iyameva prajñāparamita srotavya udgrahitavya dharayitavya  
vacayitavya paryavaptavya pravartayitavya / ihaiva  
prajñāparamitayamupayakausalyasamanvagatena  
sarvabuddhadharmasamudagamaya yogah karaniyah / tatkasya hetoh?  
ihaiva hi prajñāparamitayam vistarena sarvabuddha dharmā  
upadistah, yatra bodhisattvena mahasattvena siksityam  
yogamapattavyam //

atha khalvayusman subhutihirbhagavantametadavocat - yo 'ham bhagavan  
etadeva bodhisattvanamadheyam na vedmi nopalabhe na samanupasyami,  
prajñāparamitam api na vedmi nopalabhe na samanupasyami / so 'ham  
bhagavan etadeva bodhisattvanamadheyamavindan anupalabhamano 'samanupasyan  
prajñāparamitam api avindan anupalabhamano 'samanupasyan katamam  
bodhisattvam katamasyam prajñāparamitayamavavadiśyami  
anusasiśyami? etadeva bhagavan kaukrtyam syat, yo 'ham vastvavindan  
anupalabhamano 'samanupasyan namadheyamatrena ayavyayam kuryam  
yaduta bodhisattva iti / api tu khalu punarbhagavamstad api namadheyam na  
sthitam nasthitam na vīsthitam navīsthitam / tatkasya hetoh?  
avidyamanatvena tasya namadheyasya / evam tannamadheyam na sthitam  
nasthitam na vīsthitam navīsthitam / sacedbodhisattvasya

mahasattvasya evam gambhirayam prajñāparamitayam  
bhasyamanayam desyamanayamupadisyamanayam cittam  
navaliyate na samliyate na visidati na visadamapadyate, nasya  
viprsthibhavati manasam, na bhagnaprsthibhavati, notrasyati na  
samtrasyati na samtrasamapadyate / adhimucyate 'dhyasayena avirahito  
bodhisattvo mahasattvah prajñāparamitaya veditavyah, sthito  
'vinivartaniyayam bodhisattvabhūmau, susthito 'sthanayogena /  
punaraparam bhagavan bodhisattvena mahasattvena prajñāparamitayam  
carata prajñāparamitam bhavayata na rupe sthatavyam na  
vedanayam na samjñayam na samskaresu, na vijñāne sthatavyam  
/ tatkasya hetoh? sacedrupe tisthati, rupabhisamskare carati, na  
carati prajñāparamitayam / evam sacedvedanayam samjñayam  
samskaresu / sacedvijñāne tisthati, vijñānabhisamskare carati,  
na carati prajñāparamitayam / tatkasya hetoh? na hi abhisamskare  
caran prajñāparamitam parigrhnati, nāpi prajñāparamitayam  
yogamapadyate, nāpi prajñāparamitam paripurayate /  
aparipurayamanah prajñāparamitam na niryasyati (vaidya 5)  
sarvajñātatayamaparigrhitam parigrhnan / tatkasya hetoh? rupam  
hi aparigrhitam prajñāparamitayam / evam vedana samjñā  
samskarah / vijñānam hi aparigrhitam prajñāparamitayam /  
yas ca rupasyaparigrahaḥ, na tadrupam / evam yo vedanayah  
samjñayah samskaranam / yo vijñānasyaparigrahaḥ, na  
tadvijñānam / sāpi prajñāparamita aparigrhita / evam hyatra  
bodhisattvena mahasattvena prajñāparamitayam caritavyam / ayam ca  
bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya sarvadharmaparigrhito nama  
samadhivipulāḥ puraskrtāḥ apramananiyato 'sadharanah /  
sarvasravakapratyekabuddhāḥ sāpi sarvajñāta aparigrhita, na hi  
nimittato grahitavya / sacennimittato grahitavya abhaviṣyat, na ceha  
srenikah parivrajakah śraddhamalapsyata / tatra hi srenikah  
parivrajakah sarvajñāñāne adhimucya śraddhanusari pradesikena  
ñānenavatirnah / so 'vatirya na rupam parigrhnite / evam na  
vedanam na samjñam na samskaran / na vijñānam parigrhnite  
/ nāpi tatra pritisukhena tajjñānam samanupasyati / nadhyatmam  
rupasya tajjñānam samanupasyati / na vāhirdha rupasya tajjñānam  
samanupasyati / nadhyatmabahirdha rupasya tajjñānam samanupasyati /  
nāpyanyatra rupattajjñānam samanupasyati / evam nadhyatmam  
vedanayah samjñayah samskaranam / nadhyatmam vijñānasya  
tajjñānam samanupasyati / na vāhirdha vijñānasya tajjñānam  
samanupasyati / nadhyatmavahirdha vijñānasya tajjñānam samanupasyati  
/ nāpyanyatra vijñānattajjñānam samanupasyati / atra padaparyaye  
srenikah parivrajako 'dhimuktah / so 'tra sarvatra śraddhanusari  
sarvajñāñāne dharmatam pramanikṛtya evamadhimukta iti / tena na  
kasciddharmah parigrhitah / nāpi sa kasciddharmo ya upalabdhaḥ,  
yam grhniyanmuñcedva / sa nirvanam āpi na manyate / iyam āpi  
bhagavan bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya prajñāparamita veditavya  
yadrupam na parigrhnite / evam yadvedanam samjñam  
samskaran / yadvijñānam na parigrhnite / na cantara

parinirvati,

aparipāṅśāirdaḥ abhistathā gatabalaiḥ caturbhistathā gatavaiḥ āradya irāśā  
adasabhis ca avenikairbuddhadharmaih / tasmādiyam api bhagavan  
bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya prajñāparamita veditavya //

punaraparam bhagavan bodhisattvena mahasattvena prajñāparamitayam  
carata prajñāparamitam bhavayata

evamupapariksitavyamevamupanidhyatavyam - katamaisa prajñāparamita?  
kasya caisa prajñāparamita? kim yo dharmo na vidyate nopalabhyate, sa  
prajñāparamiteti? sacedevamupapariksamanaḥ evamupanidhyayan  
navaliyate na samliyate na visidati na visadamapadyate, nasya  
viprsthībhavati manasam, na bhagnaprsthībhavati, notrasyati na  
samtrasyati na samtrasamapadyate, avirahito bodhisattvo mahasattvah  
prajñāparamitaya veditavyah //

atha khalvayusman sariputra ayusmantam subhūtimetadvocat - kim  
karanamayusman subhūte avirahito bodhisattvo mahasattvah  
prajñāparamitaya veditavyah? yada rupameva virahitam  
rupasvabhavena, evam yada vedanaiva samjñāiva saṃskara eva, yada  
vijñānameva virahitam vijñānasvabhavena, yada prajñāparamitaiva  
virahita prajñāparamitasvabhavena, yada sarvajñātaiva virahita  
sarvajñātasvabhavena //

(vaidya 6) evamukte ayusman subhūtirayusmantam sariputrametadvocat  
- etametadayusman sariputra evam etat / rupamevayusman sariputra  
virahitam rupasvabhavena / evam vedanaiva samjñāiva saṃskara eva /  
vijñānamevayusman sariputra virahitam vijñānasvabhavena /  
prajñāparamitaiva ayusman sariputra virahita  
prajñāparamitasvabhavena / sarvajñātaiva ayusman sariputra virahita  
sarvajñātasvabhavena / prajñāparamitalaksanenapi prajñāparamita  
virahita / laksanasvabhavenapi laksanam virahitam /  
laksyasvabhavenapi laksyam virahitam / svabhavalaksanenapi  
svabhavo virahitah //

evamukte ayusman sariputra ayusmantam subhūtimetadvocat - kim  
punarayusman subhūte yo bodhisattvo mahasattvo 'tra siksīsyate, sa  
niryasyati sarvajñātatayam? ayusman subhūtiraha - evametadayusman  
sariputra, evam etat / yo bodhisattvo mahasattvo 'tra siksīsyate, sa  
niryasyati sarvajñātatayam / tatkasya hetoh? ajata hyanirjata  
hyayusman sariputra sarvadharmah / evam carata ayusman sariputra  
bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya sarvajñāta asannībhavati / yatha yatha  
sarvajñāta asannībhavati, tatha tatha sattvapariṣāpanaya  
kāyacittapariśuddhirlaksanapariśuddhī buddhakṣetrasuddhī /  
buddhais ca samavadhanam bhavati / evam ca punarayusman sariputra  
bodhisattvo mahasattvah prajñāparamitayam caran sarvajñātataya  
asannībhavati //

punaraparamayusman subhūtirbodhisattvam mahasattvamarabhyāivamaha -  
sacedrupe carati, nimitte carati / sacedrupanimitte carati, nimitte carati /

sacedrupam nimittamiti carati, nimitte carati / sa cedrupasyotpade carati, nimitte carati / sacedrupasya nirodhe carati, nimitte carati / sacedrupasya vinase carati, nimitte carati / sacedrupam sunyamiti carati, nimitte carati / aham caramiti carati, nimitte carati / aham bodhisattva iti carati, nimitte carati / aham bodhisattva iti hyupalambha eva sa carati / evam sacedvidanayam samjñayam samskaresu / sacedvijñane carati, nimitte carati / sacedvijñananimitte carati, nimitte carati sacedvijñanam nimittamiti carati, nimitte carati / sacedvijñanasyotpade carati, nimitte carati / sacedvijñanasya nirodhe carati, nimitte carati / sacedvijñanasya vinase carati, nimitte carati / sacedvijñanam sunyamiti carati, nimitte carati / aham caramiti carati, nimitte carati / aham bodhisattva iti carati, nimitte carati / aham bodhisattva iti hyupalambha eva sa carati / sacetpunarasyaivam bhavati - ya evam carati, sa prajñāparamitayam carati, sa prajñāparamitam bhavayati, nimitta eva sa carati / ayam bodhisattvo 'nupayakusalo veditavyah //

atha khalvayusman sariputra ayusmantam subhutimetadavocat - katham punarayusman subhute caran bodhisattvo mahasattvascarati prajñāparamitayam? evamukte ayusman subhutiprayusmantam sariputrametadavocat - sacedayusman sariputra bodhisattvo mahasattvo na rupe carati, na rupanimitte carati, na rupam nimittamiti carati, na rupasyotpade carati, na rupasya nirodhe (vaidya 7) carati, na rupasya vinase carati, na rupam sunyamiti carati, naham caramiti carati, naham bodhisattva iti carati / evam sacenna vedanayam na samjñayam na samskaresu / sacenna vijñane carati, na vijñananimitte carati, na vijñanam nimittamiti carati, na vijñanasyotpade carati, na vijñanasya nirodhe carati, na vijñanasya vinase carati, na vijñanam sunyamiti carati, naham caramiti carati, naham bodhisattva iti carati / sacetpunarnasyaivam bhavati - ya evam carati, sa prajñāparamitayam carati, sa prajñāparamitam bhavayati / evam caran bodhisattvo mahasattvascarati prajñāparamitayam / sa hi caramscaramiti nopaiti, na caramiti nopaiti, carami ca na carami ceti nopaiti, naiva carami na na caramiti nopaiti, carisyamiti nopaiti, na carisyamiti nopaiti, carisyami ca na carisyami ceti nopaiti, naiva carisyami na carisyamiti nopaiti / tatkasya hetornopaiti? sarvadharmā hyanupagata anupattah / ayamucyate sarvadharmānupadano nama samadhirbodhisattvasya mahasattvasya, vipulah puraskrto 'pramananiyato 'sadharaṇah sarvasravakapratyekabuddhāih / anenaiva samadhina viharan bodhisattvo mahasattvah ksipramanuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyate //

buddhanubhavana ayusman subhutih sthavira evamaha - vyakrto 'yam bhagavan bodhisattvo mahasattvah purvakaistathagatairarhadbhīh samyaksambuddhairanuttarayam samyaksambodhau, yo 'nena samadhina viharati / sa tam api samadhim na samanupasyati, na ca tena samadhina manyate - aham samahitah, aham samadhim samapatsye, aham samadhim samapadye, aham samadhisamapannah, iti, evam tasya sarvena sarvam sarvatha sarvam na samvidyate //

evamukte ayusman sariputra ayusmantam subhutimetadavocat -  
katamenayusman subhute samadhina viharan bodhisattvo  
mahasattvastathagatairahadbhiih samyaksambuddhairvyakriyate  
'nuttarayam samyaksambodhau? sakyah sa samadhirdarsayitum?  
subhutihira - no hidamayusman sariputra / tatkasya hetoh? tam api hi  
sa kulaputrah samadhim na janati, na samjanite / ayusman  
sariputra aha - na janati na samjanite ityayusman subhute vadasi?  
ayusman subhutihira - na janati na samjanite ityayusman  
sariputra vadami / tatkasya hetorna janati na samjanite?  
avidyamanatvena tasya samadhestam samadhim na janati na samjanite  
/ atha khalu bhagavan ayusmate subhute sadhukaramadat - sadhu sadhu  
subhute / evametatsubhute, evam etat / yathapi nama tathagatanubhavana  
te pratibhati, tathagatadhisthanenopadisasi / evam catra  
bodhisattvena mahasattvena siksityam / tatkasya hetoh? evam hi  
siksamano bodhisattvo mahasattvah prajñāparamitayam siksate  
//

atha khalvayusman sariputro bhagavantametadavocat - evam  
siksamano bhagavan bodhisattvo (vaidya 8) mahasattvah  
prajñāparamitayam siksate? evamukte bhagavanayusmantam  
sariputrametadavocat - evam siksamanah sariputra bodhisattvo  
mahasattvah prajñāparamitayam siksate //

evamukte ayusman sariputro bhagavantametadavocat - evam siksamano  
bhagavan bodhisattvo mahasattvah katamasmin dharme siksate? evamukte  
bhagavanayusmantam sariputrametadavocat evam siksamanah  
sariputra bodhisattvo mahasattvo na kasmimsciddharme siksate /  
tatkasya hetoh? na hi te sariputra dharmastatha samvidyante yatha  
balaprthagjana asrutavanto 'bhinivistah / ayusman sariputra  
aha - katham tarhi te bhagavan samvidyante? bhagavanaha - yatha  
sariputra na samvidyante, tatha samvidyante evamavidyamanah /  
tenocyante avidyeti / tan balaprthagjana asrutavanto 'bhinivistah  
/ tairasamvidyamanah sarvadharmah kalpitah / te tan kalpayitva  
dvayorantayoh saktah tan dharmanna jananti na pasyanti / tasmatte  
'samvidyamanah sarvadharmah kalpayanti / kalpayitva  
dvavantavabhinivisante abhinivisya tannidanamupalambham nisritya  
atitan dharman kalpayanti, anagatan dharman kalpayanti, pratyutpannan  
dharman kalpayanti te kalpayitva namarupe 'bhinivistah /  
tairasamvidyamanah sarvadharmah kalpitah / te  
tanasmamvidyamanah sarvadharmah kalpayanto yathabhutam margam na  
jananti na pasyanti / yathabhutam margamajananto 'pasyanto na  
niryanti traidhatukat, na budhyante bhutakotim / tena te bala iti  
samjñam gacchanti / te satyam dharmam na sraddhadhati / na khalu  
punah sariputra bodhisattva mahasattva kamciddharmabhinivisante //

evamukte ayusman sariputro bhagavantametadavocat - evam siksamano  
bhagavan bodhisattvo mahasattvah sarvajñatayam siksate?  
bhagavanaha - evam siksamanah sariputra bodhisattvo

mahasattvah sarvajñatayam api na siksate / evam siksamanah  
sariputra bodhisattvo mahasattvah sarvadharmesu siksate / evam  
siksamanah sariputra bodhisattvo mahasattvah sarvajñatayam  
siksate, sarvajñataya asannibhavati, sarvajñatayam niryasyati //

atha khalvayusman subhutihagavantametadavocat - yo bhagavan evam  
pariprcchet - kimayam mayapurusah sarvajñatayam  
siksisyate, sarvajñataya asannibhavisyati, sarvajñatayam  
niryasyatiti? tasya bhagavan evam pariprcchatah katham  
nirdestavyam syat? evamukte bhagavanayusmantam subhutimetadavocat  
- tena hi subhute tvamevatra pratipraksyami / yatha te ksamate, tatha  
vyakuryah / sadhu bhagavannityayusman subhutihagavatah  
pratyasrausit / bhagavanetadavocat - tatkim manyase subhute anya sa  
maya, anyattadрупam, anya sa maya, anya sa vedana / anya sa  
samjña, anye te samskarah / anya sa maya, anyattadvijñanam?  
subhutihaha - na hyetadbhagavan / na hi bhagavan anya sa maya  
anyattadрупam / rupameva bhagavan maya, mayaiva रुपam / na hi bhagavan  
anya sa maya anya sa vedana, anya sa samjña anye te  
samskarah / vedana samjña (vaidya 9) samskara eva bhagavan  
maya, mayaiva vedanasamjñasamskarah / na bhagavan anya sa  
maya anyattadvijñanam / vijñanameva bhagavan maya, mayaiva vijñanam  
//

bhagavanaha - tatkim manyase subhute atraisam samjña samajña  
prajñaptirvyavaharah pañcasupadanaskandhesu yaduta bodhisattva iti?  
evamukte ayusman subhutihagavantametadavocat - evametadbhagavan,  
evametatsugata / tena hi bhagavan bodhisattvena mahasattvena  
prajñaparamitayam siksamanena mayapurusenava siksitavyam  
bhavatyanttarayam samyaksambodhau / tatkasya hetoh? sa eva hi bhagavan  
mayapuruso dharayitavyo yaduta pañcopadanaskandhah / tatkasya  
hetoh? tatha hi bhagavan mayopamam रुपamuktam bhagavata / yacca  
rupam tatsadindriyam te pañca skandhah / tatha hi bhagavan  
mayopama vedanasamjñasamskara uktah / tatha hi bhagavan  
mayopamam vijñanamuktam bhagavata / yacca vijñanam  
tatsadindriyam te pañca skandhah / ma bhagavan  
navayanasamprasthita bodhisattva mahasattva imam nirdesam srutva  
utrasisuh samtrasisuh samtrasamapatsyante / bhagavanaha - yadi  
subhute navayanasamprasthita bodhisattva mahasattvah  
papamitrahastagata bhavisyanti, utrasisyanti samtrasisyanti  
samtrasamapatsyante / atha cetsubhute navayanasamprasthita  
bodhisattva mahasattvah kalyanamitrahastagata bhavisyanti,  
notrasisyanti na samtrasisyanti na samtrasamapatsyante //

evamukte ayusman subhutihagavantametadavocat - kani punarbhagavan  
bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya kalyanamitrani veditavyani? bhagavanaha  
- ya enam paramitasu avavadanti anusasati / ye 'smai  
marakarmanyupadisanti / evam maradosa boddhavyah - ime  
maradosah / evam marakarmani boddhavyani - imani marakarmani

/ tani tvaya buddhva vivarjayitavyaniti / imani subhute bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya mahasamnahasamnaddhasya mahayanasamprasthitasya mahayanasamarudhasya kalyanamitrani veditavyani / evamukte ayusman subhutihbhagavantametadavocat - yadbhagavanevamaha - imani subhute bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya mahasamnahasamnaddhasya mahayanasamprasthitasya mahayanasamarudhasya kalyanamitrani veditavyaniti / yacca bodhisattvo mahasattva iti bhagavannucyate, tatra bodhisattva iti bhagavan kah padartha? evamukte bhagavanayusmantam subhutimetadavocat - apadarthah subhute bodhisattvapadarthah / tatkasya hetoh? sarvadarmanam hi subhute bodhisattvo mahasattvo 'saktatayam siksate / sarvadarmanam hi subhute bodhisattvo mahasattvo 'nubodhanarthena asaktatayamanuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyate / bodhyarthena tu subhute bodhisattvo mahasattva ityucyate / subhutihraha - yatpunarbhagavanevamaha - bodhisattvo mahasattva iti, kena karanena bhagavan bodhisattvo mahasattva ityucyate? bhagavanaha - mahatah sattvarasermahatah sattvanikayasya agratam karayisyati, tenarthena bodhisattvo mahasattva ityucyate //

atha khalvayusman sariputro bhagavantametadavocat - mamapi bhagavan pratibhatiyenarthena bodhisattvo mahasattva ityucyate / bhagavanaha - pratibhatu te sariputra yasyedaniam kalam manyase / ayusman sariputra aha - mahatya atmadrstyah sattvadrstyah jivadrstyah pudgaladrstyah (vaidya 10) bhavadrstyah vibhadrstyah ucchedadrstyah sasvatadrstyah svakayadrstyah, etasamevamadyanam drstinam prahanaya dharmam desayisyatiti, tenarthena bodhisattvo mahasattva ityucyate / atha khalvayusman subhutihbhagavantametadavocat - mamapi bhagavan pratibhati yenarthena bodhisattvo mahasattva ityucyate / bhagavanaha - pratibhatu te subhute yasyedaniam kalam manyase / subhutihraha - bodhisattvo mahasattva iti bhagavannucyate / yad api tadbhagavan bodhicittam sarvajñatacittamanasravam cittamasamam cittam asamamam cittamasadharanam sarvasravakapratyekabuddhaih, tatrapiti citte asakto 'paryapannah / tatkasya hetoh? tatha hi tatsarvajñatacittamanasravamaparyapannam tat, yad api tatsarvajñatacittamanasravamaparyapannam / tatrapiti citte asakto 'paryapannah / tenarthena bodhisattvo mahasattva iti samkhyam gacchati //

atha khalvayusman sariputra ayusmantam subhutimetadavocat - kena karanena ayusman subhute tatrapiti citte asakto 'paryapannah? subhutihraha - acittatvadayusman sariputra tatrapiti citte asakto 'paryapannah //

sariputra aha - kim punarayusman subhute asti taccittam yaccittamacittam? subhutihraha - kim punarayusman sariputra tatra acittatayamastita va nastita va vidyate va upalabhyate va? sariputra aha - no hidamayusman subhute / subhutihraha - tadyadi ayusman sariputra tatra acittatayamastita va nastita va na vidyate va

nopalabhyate va, tat-katham-ayusman sariputra evamaha - asti taccittam  
yaccittamacittamiti? sariputra aha - sadhu sadhu ayusman subhute /  
yathapi nama tvam bhagavata aranaviharinamagratayam  
nirdisto nirdisasi //

atha khalvayusman purno maitrayaniputro bhagavantametadavocat -  
mahasattvo mahasattva iti yadidam bhagavannucyate,  
mahasamnahasamnaddhah sa sattvah / mahayanasamprasthito  
mahayanasamarudhas ca sa sattvah / tasmatsa mahasattvo mahasattva  
iti samkhyam gacchati //

atha khalvayusman subhutihbhagavantametadavocat -  
mahasamnahasamnaddho mahayanasamnaddha iti yadidam bhagavannucyate,  
kiyata bhagavan bodhisattvo mahasattvo mahasamnahasamnaddho bhavati ?  
bhagavanaha - iha subhute bodhisattvasya mahasattvasyaivam bhavati -  
aprameya maya sattvah parinirvapayitavya iti / asamkhyeya maya  
sattvah parinirvapayitavya iti / na ca te santi yairye  
parinirvapayitavya iti / sa tamstavatah sattvan parinirvapayati / na  
ca sa kascitsattvo yah parinirvrto yena ca parinirvapito bhavati /  
tatkasya hetoh? dharmataisa subhute dharmanam  
mayadharmatamupadaya syat / yathapi nama subhute dakso mayakaro  
va mayakarantevasi va caturmahapathe mahantam  
janakayamabhinirmimite / abhinirmaya tasyaiva mahato  
janakasyantardhanam kuryat / tatkim manyase subhute api nu tatra  
kenacitkasciddhato va mrto va nasito va antarhito va? subhutihraha -  
no hidam bhagavan / bhagavanaha - evameva subhute bodhisattvo (vaidya 11)  
mahasattvo 'prameyanasamkhyeyan sattvan parinirvapayati / na ca sa  
kascitsattvo yah parinirvrto yena ca parinirvapito bhavati /  
sacedbodhisattvo mahasattva imam nirdesamevam nirdisyamanam srutva  
notrasyati na samtrasyati na samtrasamapadyate, iyata ayam subhute  
bodhisattvo mahasattvo mahasamnahasamnaddho veditavyah //

atha khalvayusman subhutihbhagavantametadavocat - yathaham bhagavan  
bhagavato bhasitasyarthamajanami, tatha asamnahasamnaddho  
batayam bhagavan bodhisattvo mahasattvo veditavyah / bhagavanaha -  
evametatsubhute, evam etat / asamnahasamnaddho batayam bodhisattvo  
mahasattvo veditavyah / tatkasya hetoh? akrtā hi subhute sarvajñata  
avikrta anabhisamskrta / te 'pi sattva akrtā avikrta  
anabhisamskrta, yesam sattvanamarthaya ayam  
samnahasamnaddhah //

evamukte ayusman subhutihbhagavantametadavocat - evametadbhagavan,  
evametatsugata / tatkasya hetoh? tatha hi bhagavan rupamabaddhamamuktam /  
evam vedanasamjñasamskarah / tatha hi bhagavan  
vijñanamabaddhamamuktam / rupatathatapi bhagavan abaddha amukta / evam  
vedanatathatapi samjñatathatapi samskaratathatapi /  
vijñanatathatapi bhagavan abaddha amukta //

atha khalvayusman purno maitrayaniputro ayusmantam

subhutumetadavocat - rupamayusman subhute abaddhamamuktamiti vadasi /  
evam vedanasamjñasamskarah / vijñanamayusman subhute  
abaddhamamuktamiti vadasi / rupatathatapi ayusman subhute abaddha  
amukteti vadasi / evam vedanatathatapi samjñatathatapi  
samskaratathatapi / vijñanatathatapyayusman subhute abaddha  
amukteti vadasi / atha katamattadayusman subhute rupam  
yadrupamabaddhamamuktamiti vadasi? evam katama sa vedana, katama sa  
samjña, katame te samskarah? katamattadayusman subhute  
vijñanam yadvijñanamabaddhamamuktamiti vadasi? katama sa ayusman  
subhute rupatathata ya rupatathatapyabaddha amukteti vadasi? evam  
katama sa vedanatathata samjñatathata samskaratathata? katama sa  
ayusman subhute vijñanatathata ya vijñanatathatapyabaddha amukteti  
vadasi? evamukte ayusman subhutihirayusmantam purnam  
maitrayaniputrametadavocat - yadayusman purna mayapurususya  
rupam tadabaddhamamuktam / evam ya mayapurususya vedana, ya  
mayapurususya samjña, ye mayapurususya samskarah /  
yadayusman purna mayapurususya vijñanam tadabaddhamamuktam / ya  
ayusman purna mayapurususya rupatathata sa abaddha amukta /  
evam ya mayapurususya vedanatathata samjñatathata  
samskaratathata / ya ayusman purna mayapurususya  
vijñanatathata sa abaddha amukta / tatkasya hetoh?  
asadbhutatvadabaddha amukta, viviktatvadabaddha amukta,  
anutpannatvadabaddha amukta / ayam sa bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya  
mahasamnahasamnaddhasya mahayanasamprasthitasya  
mahayanasamarudhasya mahasamnahah / evamukte  
ayusman purno maitrayaniputrastusnimabhut //

atha khalvayusman subhutihirbhagavantametadavocat - evam bhagavan  
bodhisattvo mahasattvo (vaidya 12) mahasamnahasamnaddhah san  
mahayanasamprasthito mahayanasamarudho bhavati / katamacca  
tanmahayanam? katham va tatsamprasthito veditavyah? kuto va  
tanmahayanam niryasyati? kena va tanmahayanam samprasthitam? kva  
va tanmahayanam sthasyati? ko va anena mahayanena niryasyati?  
evamukte bhagavanayusmantam subhutumetadavocat - mahayanamiti subhute  
aprameyataya etadadhivacanam / aprameyamiti subhute apramanatvena / yad  
api subhute evam vadasi - katham va tatsamprasthito veditavyah? kuto  
va tanmahayanam niryasyati? kena va tanmahayanam samprasthitam?  
kva va tanmahayanam sthasyati? ko va anena mahayanena niryasyatiti?  
paramitabhih samprasthitah / traidhatukanniryasyati /  
yenarambanam tena samprasthitam / sarvajñatayam sthasyati /  
bodhisattvo mahasattvo niryasyati, api tu khalu punarna kutascinniryasyati  
/ na kenapi samprasthitam / na kvacitsthasyati / api tu sthasyati  
sarvajñatayamasthanayogena / napi kascittena mahayanena niryato napi  
niryasyati napi niryati / tatkasya hetoh? yas ca niryayat, yena ca  
niryayat, ubhavetau dharmau na vidyete nopalabhyete / evamavidyamanesu  
sarvadharmesu katamo dharmah katamena dharmena niryasyati? evam hi  
subhute bodhisattvo mahasattvo mahayanasamnaddho mahayanasamprasthito

mahayanasamarudho bhavati //

evamukte ayusman subhutihbhagavantametadvocat - mahayanam  
mahayanamiti bhagavannucyate / sadevamanusasuram  
lokamabhibhavanirasyati akasasamataya atimahattaya tanmahayanam /  
yatha akase aprameyanamasamkhyeyanam sattvanamavakasa,  
evameva bhagavan asmin yane aprameyanamasamkhyeyanam  
sattvanamavakasa / anena bhagavan paryayena mahayanamidam  
bodhisattvanam mahasattvanam / naivasyagamo drsyate, naivasya  
nirgamo drsyate, napyasya sthanam samvidyate / evamasya bhagavan  
mahayanasya naiva purvanta upalabhyate, napyaparanta upalabhyate, napi  
madhya upalabhyate / atha samam bhagavamstadyanam / tasmanmahayanam  
mahayanamityucyate / atha khalu bhagavanayusmate subhutaye  
sadhukaramadat - sadhu sadhu subhute / evametatsubhute, evam etat /  
evam mahayanamidam bodhisattvanam mahasattvanam / atra  
siksitva bodhisattvairmahasattvaih sarvajñata anuprapta,  
anuprapsyate anuprasyate ca //

atha khalvayusman purno maitrayaniputro bhagavantametadvocat -  
ayam bhagavan subhutih sthvirah prajñaparamitayah krtaso  
'dhisto mahayanamupadestavyam manyate / atha khalvayusman  
subhutihbhagavantametadvocat - naham bhagavan prajñaparamitam  
vyatikramya mahayanamavocam / bhagavanaha - no hidam subhute /  
anulomatvam subhute prajñaparamitaya mahayanamupadisasi / evamukte  
ayusman subhutihbhagavantametadvocat - buddhanubhavadbhagavan / api nu  
khalu punarbhagavan purvantato bodhisattvo nopaiti, aparantato bodhisattvo  
nopaiti, madhyato bodhisattvo nopaiti / tatkasya hetornopaiti?  
rupaparyantataya hi bodhisattvaparyantata veditavya, evam  
vedanasamjñasamskara / (vaidya 13) vijñanaparyantataya hi  
bodhisattvaparyantata veditavya / rupam bodhisattva iti nopaiti / idam  
api na vidyate nopalabhyate / evam vedanasamjñasamskara /  
vijñanam bodhisattva iti nopaiti, idam api na vidyate nopalabhyate / evam  
bhagavan sarvena sarvam sarvatha sarvam  
bodhisattvadharmamanupalabhamano naham bhagavan tam dharmam  
samanupasyami yasyaitannamadheyam yaduta bodhisattva iti /  
prajñaparamitam api na samanupasyami nopalabhe / sarvajñatam api na  
samanupasyami nopalabhe / so 'ham bhagavan sarvena sarvam sarvatha  
sarvam tam dharmamanupalabhamano 'samanupasyan katamam dharmam  
katamena dharmena katamasmin dharme 'vavadisyami anusasisyami? buddha  
iti bhagavan namadheyamatram etat / bodhisattva iti bhagavan  
namadheyamatram etat / prajñaparamiteti bhagavan namadheyamatram etat /  
tacca namadheyamanabhinirvrttam / yatha atma atmeti ca bhagavannucyate,  
atyantataya ca bhagavannabhinirvrtta atma / evamasvabhavanam  
sarvadarmanam katamattadrupam yadagrahyamanabhinirvrttam? katame  
te vedanasamjñasamskara? katamattadvijñanam  
yadagrahyamanabhinirvrttam? evametesam sarvadarmanam ya  
asvabhavata, sa anabhinirvrttih / ya ca  
sarvadarmanamanabhinirvrttirna te dharmah /

tatkimanabhiniirvrttimanabhiniirvrttyam

prajñāparamitayamavavadisyamyanusasisyami? na canyatra bhagavan  
anabhiniirvrttitah sarvadharmā va buddhadharma va bodhisattvadharmā va  
upalabhyante, yo va bodhaya caret / sacedbhagavan evam bhāsyamane  
evam desyamane evamupadisyamane bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya cittam  
navaliyate na samliyate na visidati na visadamapadyate, nasya  
viprsthibhavati manasam na bhagnaprsthibhavati notrasyati na  
samtrasyati na samtrasamapadyate, evam veditavyam - caratyayam  
bodhisattvo mahasattvah prajñāparamitayam / bhavayatyayam  
bodhisattvo mahasattvah prajñāparamitam / upaparikṣate 'yam  
bodhisattvo mahasattvah prajñāparamitam / upanidhyatyayam  
bodhisattvo mahasattvah prajñāparamitamiti / tatkasya hetoh? yasmin hi  
samaye bhagavan bodhisattvo mahasattvah iman dharman  
prajñāparamitayam vyupaparikṣate, tasmin samaye na rupamupaiti, na  
rupamupagacchati, na rupasyotpadam samanupasyati, na rupasya nirodham  
samanupasyati / evam na vedanam na samjñam na samskaran / na  
vijñanamupaiti, na vijñanamupagacchati, na vijñanasyotpadam  
samanupasyati, na vijñanasya nirodham samanupasyati / tatkasya hetoh?  
tatha hi yo rupasyanutpado na tadrupam / yo rupasyavyayo na tadrupam /  
ityanutpadas ca rupam ca advayametadadvaidhikaram / ityavyayas ca  
rupam ca advayametadadvaidhikaram / yatpunaretaducyate rupamiti,  
advayasyaisa ganana krta / evam tatha hi yo vedanayah  
samjñayah samskaranam / tatha hi yo vijñanasyanutpado na  
tadvijñanam, yo vijñanasyavyayo na tadvijñanam / ityanutpadas ca  
vijñanam ca advayametadadvaidhikaram / ityavyayas ca vijñanam ca  
advayametadadvaidhikaram / yatpunaretaducyate vijñanamiti, advayastaisa  
ganana krta / evam bhagavan prajñāparamitayam sarvakaram  
sarvadharmā vyupaparikṣamanah tasmin samaye na rupamupaiti, na  
rupamupagacchati, na rupasyotpadam samanupasyati, na rupasya nirodham  
samanupasyati / evam na vedanam na samjñam na samskaran / na  
vijñanamupaiti, (vaidya 14) na vijñanamupagacchati, na  
vijñanasyotpadam samanupasyati, na vijñanasya nirodham samanupasyati  
/ tatkasya hetoh? tatha hi yo rupasyanutpado na tadrupam / yo  
rupasyavyayo na tadrupam / ityanutpadas ca rupam ca  
advayametadadvaidhikaram / ityavyayas ca rupam ca  
advayametadadvaidhikaram / yatpunaretaducyate rupamiti, advayasyaisa  
ganana krta / evam tatha hi yo vedanayah samjñayah  
samskaranam / tatha hi yo vijñanasyanutpado na tadvijñanam, yo  
vijñanasyavyayo na tadvijñanam / ityanutpadas ca vijñanam ca  
advayametadadvaidhikaram / ityavyayas ca vijñanam ca  
advayametadadvaidhikaram / yatpunaretaducyate vijñanamiti, advayasyaisa  
ganana krta //

atha khalvayusman sariputra ayusmantam subhutimetadvocat - tena hi  
yathahamayusmataḥ subhuterbhasitasarthamajanami, tatha  
bodhisattvo 'pyanutpadah / yadi ca ayusman subhute bodhisattvo  
'pyanutpadah kim bodhisattvo duskaracarikam carati? yani va tani

sattvanam krtaso duhkhanuyutsahate pratyanubhavitum? evamukte  
ayusman subhutihayusmantam sariputrametadavocat - nahamayusman  
sariputra icchami bodhisattvam mahasattvam duskaracarikam  
carantam napi sa bodhisattvo mahasattvo yo duskarasamjñaya carati /  
tatkasya hetoh? na hi ayusman sariputra duskarasamjñam  
janayitva sakyō 'prameyanamasamkhyeyanam sattvanamarthah kartum  
/ api tu sukhasamjñameva krtva / sarvasattvanamantike  
matrsamjñam pitrsamjñam putrasamjñam  
duhitrasmjñam krtva stripurusesu / evametaḥ samjñah  
krtva bodhisattvo mahasattvo bodhisattvacarikam carati /  
tasmanmatrsamjña pitrsamjña putrasamjña duhitrasmjña  
bodhisattvena mahasattvena sarvasattvanamantike yavadatmasamjña  
utpadayitavya / yatha atma sarvena sarvam sarvatha sarvam  
sarvaduḥkhebhyaḥ mocayitavyah, evam sarvasattvah sarvena sarvam  
sarvatha sarvam sarvaduḥkhebhyaḥ mocayitavya iti / evam ca  
sarvasattvesu samjña utpadayitavya - mayaite sarvasattva na  
parityaktavyah / mayaite sarvasattvah parimocayitavya aparimanato  
duhkhasandhat / na ca mayaitesu cittapradosa utpadayitavya antasah  
sataso 'pi chidyamaneneti / evam hi bodhisattvena mahasattvena  
cittamutpadayitavyam sacedevamcitto viharisyati, na duskarasamjñi  
carisyati, na duskarasamjñi viharisyati / punaraparamayusman  
sariputra bodhisattvena mahasattvena evam cittamutpadayitavyam - yatha  
sarvena sarvam sarvatha sarvamatma na vidyate nopalabhyate, evam  
sarvena sarvam sarvatha sarvam sarvadharmā na samvidyante  
nopalabhyante / evamadyatmikabāhyesu sarvadharmesu samjña  
utpadayitavya / sacedevamcittascarisyati, na duskarasamjñi  
carisyati, na duskarasamjñi viharisyati / yadāpyayusman  
sariputra evamaha - anutpado bodhisattvo iti / evametadayusman  
sariputra, evam etat / anutpado bodhisattva iti //

sariputra aha - kim punarayusman subhute bodhisattva evanutpadah,  
utaho bodhisattvadharma apyanutpadah? subhutihaha - bodhisattvadharma  
api ayusman sariputra anutpadah sariputra aha - kim  
punarayusman subhute bodhisattvadharma evanutpadah, utaho  
sarvajñatāpyanutpadah? subhutihaha - sarvajñatāpyayusman  
sariputra anutpadah / aha - kim punarayusman subhute (vaidya 15)  
sarvajñatāivanutpadah, utaho sarvajñatādharmā apyanutpadah? aha -  
sarvajñatādharmā apyayusman sariputra anutpadah / aha - kim  
punarayusman subhute sarvajñatādharmā evanutpadah, utaho  
prthagjano 'pyanutpadah? aha - prthagjano 'pyayusman sariputra  
anutpadah / aha - kim punarayusman subhute prthagjana  
evanutpadah, utaho prthagjanādharmā apyanutpadah? aha -  
prthagjanādharmā apyayusman sariputra anutpadah / evamukte  
ayusman sariputra ayusmantam subhutimetadavocat - yadyayusman  
subhute bodhisattvo 'pyanutpadah, bodhisattvadharma apyanutpadah,  
sarvajñatāpyanutpadah, sarvajñatādharmā apyanutpadah, prthagjano  
'pyanutpadah, prthagjanādharmā apyanutpadah, nanvayusman subhute

anupraptaiiva ayatnena bodhisattvena mahasattvena sarvajñata bhavati /  
evamukte ayusman subhutihayusmantam sariputrametadavocat -  
nahamayusman sariputra anutpannasya dharmasya praptimicchami,  
napyabhisamayam / napyanutpannena dharmena anutpanna praptih prapyate  
/ aha - kim punarayusman subhute anutpannena dharmena anutpanna  
praptih prapyate, utaho utpannena dharmena anutpanna praptih  
prapyate? aha - kim punarayusman sariputra anutpanno dharmas  
utpannah, utaho anutpanna eva dharmo 'nutpannah? aha - kim  
punarayusman subhute utpada eva dharmo 'nutpadah, utaho anutpado  
dharmas utpadah? aha - utpado dharmo 'nutpado dharmas ityayusman  
sariputra na pratibhati jalpitem / aha - anutpado 'pi te ayusman  
subhute pratibhati jalpitem / aha - anutpada evayusman sariputra  
jalpah / anutpada eva ayusman sariputra pratibhati / anutpada eva  
ayusman sariputra pratibhanam / evamevayusman sariputra atyantam  
pratibhati //

evamukte ayusman sariputra ayusmantam subhutimetadavocat -  
dharmakathikanamayusman subhutihayusmantam sthapitavyah /  
tatkasya hetoh? tatha hyayusman subhutih sthaviro yato yata eva  
pariprasnikriyate, tatastata eva nihsarati, dharmatayas ca na calati,  
tam ca dharmatam na virodhayati / evamukte ayusman  
subhutihayusmantam sariputrametadavocat - dharmataisa ayusman  
sariputra bhagavatah sravakanamanisritadharmanam / te yato yata  
eva pariprasnikriyante, tatastata eva nihsaranti, dharmatam ca na  
virodhayanti, dharmatayas ca na vyativartante / tatkasya hetoh? yathapi  
nama anisritattvatsarvadharmanam / evamukte ayusman sariputra  
ayusmantam subhutimetadavocat - sadhu sadhu ayusman subhute /  
katamaisa sarvadharmanisritaparamita bodhisattvanam  
mahasattvanam? subhutihayusmantam - prajñaparamitaiva ayusman sariputra  
sarvayaniki, sarvadharmanisritataya sarvadharmanisritaparamita ca /  
iti hi yasya bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya evam gambhirayam  
prajñaparamitayam bhasyamayanamevam  
desyamayanamevamupadisyamanayam na bhavati cittasya avalinatvam, na  
bhavati kanksayitvam, na bhavati dhamdhatitvam, na bhavati  
cittasyanyathatvam, veditavyamayam bodhisattvo mahasattvo viharatyanena  
prajñaparamitaviharena avirahitascanena manasikareneti // (vaidya  
16)

atha khalvayusman sariputra ayusmatam subhutimetadavocat -  
kathamayusman subhute avirahito bodhisattvo mahasattvo 'virahito  
manasikarena bhavati, yah prajñaparamitaviharena viharati? yadi  
hyayusman subhute bodhisattvo mahasattvo 'virahito manasikarena  
bhavati, evam sa virahitah prajñaparamitaviharena bhavati / yadi ca  
ayusman subhute avirahito bodhisattvo mahasattvah  
prajñaparamitaviharena bhavati, evam sa virahito manasikarena  
bhavati / yadi ca ayusman subhute manasikarenavirahito bodhisattvo  
mahasattvah, avirahita eva prajñaparamitaviharena bhavati / evam  
sati sarvasattva apyavirahita bhavisyanti prajñaparamitaviharena /

tatkasya hetoh? sarvasattva api hyavirahita manasikarena viharanti //

evamukte ayusman subhutihayusmantam sariputrametadavocata - sadhu  
sadhu ayusman sariputra / api tu upalapsye tva / artha eva  
tvayusmata sariputrena bhutapadabhidhanena parigrhitah /  
tatkasya hetoh? sattvasvabhavataya ayusman sariputra  
manasikarasvabhavata veditavya / sattvasadbhavataya ayusman  
sariputra manasikarasadbhavata veditavya / sattvaviviktataya ayusman  
sariputra manasikaraviviktata veditavya / sattvacintyataya ayusman  
sariputra manasikaracintyataya veditavya / sattvanabhisambodhanataya  
ayusman sariputra manasikaranabhisambodhanata veditavya /  
sattvayathabhutarthabhisambodhanataya ayusman sariputra  
manasikarayathabhutarthabhisambodhanata veditavya / anena ayusman  
sariputra evamrupena manasikarena icchami bodhisattvam  
mahasattvam viharantamanena vihareneti //

aryastahasrikayam prajñāparamitayam  
sarvakarajñātacaryaparivartō nama prathamah //  
asp\_2: sakraparivartō dvitīyah /  
tena khalu punah samayena sakro devanamindrastasyameva parsadi  
samnipatitah samnisanno 'bhut catvarimsata  
trayastrimsat kayikairdevaputrasahasraih sardham / catvaras ca  
lokapala vimsatya caturmaharajakayikairdevaputrasahasraih sardham  
/ brahmapi sahapatirdasabhirbrahmakayikairdevaputrasahasraih sardham /  
pañca ca suddhavasānam devaputranam sahasrani tasyameva  
parsadi samnipatitani samnisannanyabhuvan / yo 'pi ca  
devanam svakarmavipakajo 'vabhasah, so 'pi sarvo buddhanubhavana  
buddhatejasa buddhadhistanenabhibhuto 'bhut //

atha khalu sakro devanamindra ayusmantam subhutih  
sthavirametadavocata - imanyāya subhute sambahulani devaputrasahasrani  
asyam parsadi samnipatitani samnisannani aryasya  
subhuterantikaprajñāparamitam srotukamani bodhisattvanam  
mahasattvanam upadesamavavadanusāsanim ca / tatkatham bodhisattvena  
mahasattvena prajñāparamitayam sthāvīyam, katham siksītavyam,  
katham yogamapattavyam? sthāvīrah subhutihāra - tena hi kausika  
upadeksyami te buddhanubhavana buddhatejasa buddhadhistanena /  
yairdevaputraitanuttarāyam samyaksambodhau cittam notpaditam,  
tairutpadayitavyam / ye tvavakrantah samyaktvānīyamam, na te bhavya  
anuttarāyam samyaksambodhau cittam utpadayitum / tatkasya hetoh?  
baddhasimano hi te samsarasrotasah / abhavya hi te punah punah  
samsaranāya anuttarāyam samyaksambodhau cittam utpadayitum / api nu  
khalu punastesamāpyānumode / sacette 'pyanuttarāyam samyaksambodhau  
cittanyutpadāyeraṇ, naham kusalamulasyantarāyam karomi /  
visistebhyo hi dharmebyo visistatama dharma adhyalambitavyah  
//

atha khalu bhagavanayusmantam subhutihamantrayate sma - sadhu sadhu  
subhute, sadhu khalu punastvam subhute, yastvam bodhisattvanam

mahasattvanamutsaham dadasi / evamukte ayusman  
subhutihbhagavantametadvocat - krtajñairasmabhirbhagavan bhagavato  
bhavitavyam nakrtajñaih / tatkasya hetoh? paurvakanam hi  
bhagavamstathagatanamarhatam samyaksambuddhanamantike 'smadarthe  
bhagavan yatha brahmacaryam bodhaya caran purvam bodhisattvabhuta eva  
san, yaih sravakairavavadito 'nusistas ca paramitasu, tatra  
bhagavata carata anuttaram jñanamutpaditam / evam bhagavan asmabhir  
api bodhisattva mahasattva anuparigrahitavya anuparivarayitavyasca,  
samparigrahitavyah samparivarayitavyas ca / tatkasya hetoh?  
asmabhir api hi bhagavan bodhisattva mahasattva anuparigrhita  
anuparivaritasca, samparigrhitah samparivaritas ca  
ksipramanuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyante //

atha khalvayusman subhutih sakram devanamindramamantrayate sma -  
tena hi kausika srnu, sadhu ca susthu ca manasi kuru, bhasisye  
'ham te yatha bodhisattvena mahasattvena prajñāparamitayam  
sthatavyam / sunyatayam kausika tisthata bodhisattvena  
mahasattvena prajñāparamitayam sthatavyam / tena hi kausika (vaidya  
18) bodhisattvena mahasattvena mahasamnahasamnaddhena bhavitavyam / na  
rupe sthatavyam / na vedanayam na samjñayam na samskaresu /  
na vijñane sthatavyam / na caksusi sthatavyam / na rupe sthatavyam /  
na caksurvijñane sthatavyam / na caksuhsamsparse sthatavyam / na  
caksuhsamsparsajayam vedanayam sthatavyam / evam na  
srotraghranajihvakayamanahsu sthatavyam / na  
sabdagandharasasprastavyadharmesu, na srotravijñane, yavanna  
manovijñane / na manahsamsparse, na manahsamsparsajayam  
vedanayam sthatavyam / na prthividhatau sthatavyam / nabdhatau, na  
tejobdhatau, na vayudhatau, nakasadhatau, na vijñānadhatau sthatavyam  
/ na smrtiyupasthanesu sthatavyam / na  
samyakprahanarddhipadendriyabalabodhyangesu, na margangesu  
sthatavyam / na srotaapattiphale sthatavyam / na sakrdagamiphale, na  
anagamiphale, narhattve sthatavyam / na pratyekabuddhatve sthatavyam / na  
buddhatve sthatavyam / iti hi rupamiti na sthatavyam / iti hi vedaneti,  
samjñeti, samskara iti / iti hi vijñānamiti na sthatavyam / iti hi  
caksuriti, yavanmanahsamsparsaja vedaneti na sthatavyam / iti hi  
prthividhaturiti, yavadvijñānadhaturiti na sthatavyam / iti hi  
smrtiyupasthananiti na sthatavyam / iti hi  
samyakprahanarddhipadendriyabalabodhyanganiti, iti hi  
marganganiti na sthatavyam / iti hi srotaapattiphalamiti na  
sthatavyam, iti hi sakrdagamiphalamiti, anagamiphalamiti, arhattvamiti  
na sthatavyam / iti hi pratyekabuddhatvamiti na sthatavyam / iti hi  
buddhatvamiti na sthatavyam / rupam nityamanityamiti na sthatavyam /  
evam vedanasamjñāsamskarah / vijñānam nityamanityamiti na  
sthatavyam / rupam sukham dukkhamiti na sthatavyam / evam  
vedanasamjñāsamskarah / vijñānam sukham dukkhamiti na  
sthatavyam / rupam sunyamasunyamiti na sthatavyam / evam  
vedanasamjñāsamskarah / vijñānam sunyamasunyamiti na

sthatavyam / rupamatmanatmeti na sthatavyam / evam  
vedanasamjñasamskaraḥ / vijñānamatmanatmeti na sthatavyam /  
rupam subhamasubhamiti na sthatavyam / evam  
vedanasamjñasamskaraḥ / vijñānam subhamasubhamiti na  
sthatavyam / rupam sunyamupalabhyate veti na sthatavyam / evam  
vedanasamjñasamskaraḥ / vijñānam sunyamupalabhyate veti na  
sthatavyam / srotaapattiphalamasamskrtaḥprabhavitamiti na sthatavyam /  
evam sakrdagamiphalamaganagamiphalarhattvamasamskrtaḥprabhavitamiti  
na sthatavyam / pratyekabuddhatvamasamskrtaḥprabhavitamiti na sthatavyam  
/ srotaapanno daksiniya iti na sthatavyam / srotaapannah saptakṛto  
bhavaparama iti na sthatavyam / sakrdagami daksiniya iti na  
sthatavyam / sakrdagamyparinisthitattvatsakrdimam lokamagamya  
duhkhasyantam karisyatiti na sthatavyam / anagami daksiniya  
iti na sthatavyam anagami anagamya imam lokam tatraiva  
parinirvasyatiti na sthatavyam / arhan daksiniya iti na sthatavyam /  
arhannihaiiva anupadhiseṣe nirvanadhatau parinirvasyatiti na  
sthatavyam / pratyekabuddho daksiniya iti na sthatavyam / pratyekabuddho  
'tikramya sravakabhumimaprāpya buddhabhumim parinirvasyatiti na  
sthatavyam / buddho daksiniya iti na sthatavyam / buddho 'tikramya  
(vaidya 19) prthagjanabhumimatikramya sravakabhumimatikramya  
pratyekabuddhabhumimaprābheyānamasamkhyeyanam sattvanamartham  
kṛtva aprameyānyasamkhyeyāni sattvakotiniyutasatasahasraṇi  
parinirvāpya aprameyānasamkhyeyān sattvan  
sravakapratyekabuddhasamyaksambuddhatvanīyatan kṛtva buddhabhumau  
sthitva buddhakṛtyam kṛtva anupadhiseṣe nirvanadhatau  
buddhāparinirvanena parinirvasyati ityevamāpyānena na sthatavyam //

atha khalvayusmataḥ sariputrasyaitadabhavat - yadi buddho 'tikramya  
prthagjanabhumimatikramya sravakabhumimatikramya  
pratyekabuddhabhumimaprāmeyanamasamkhyeyanam sattvanamartham  
kṛtva aprameyānyasamkhyeyāni sattvakotiniyutasatasahasraṇi  
parinirvāpya aprameyānasamkhyeyān sattvan  
sravakapratyekabuddhasamyaksambuddhatvanīyatan kṛtva buddhabhumau  
sthitva buddhakṛtyam kṛtva anupadhiseṣe nirvanadhatau  
buddhāparinirvanena parinirvasyati ityevamāpyānena na sthatavyam,  
tatkatham punānena sthatavyam, katham siksītavyamiti? aha  
khalvayusman subhūtirbuddhanubhavana ayusmataḥ sariputrasya  
cetasaiiva cetāparivīṭakamajñāya ayusmantam sariputrametadvocat -  
tatkim manyase ayusman sariputra kva tathagato 'rhan  
samyaksambuddhah sthitah? ayusman sariputra aha - na  
kvacidayusman subhūte tathagato 'rhan samyaksambuddhah sthitah /  
tatkasya heto? apratisthitamanaso hi tathagato 'rhan samyaksambuddhah  
/ sa naiva samskrte dhatau sthito nāpyasamskrte dhatau sthito na ca  
tato vyutthitah //

atha khalvayusman subhūtirayusmantam sariputrametadvocat - evameva  
ayusman sariputra bodhisattvena mahasattvena sthatavyam, evam  
siksītavyam - yatha tathagato 'rhan samyaksambuddho na kvacitsthito

nasthito na visthito navisthitah, tatha sthasyamityevamanena  
siksityavyam / yatha tathagatasthanam tatha sthasyamiti, tatha  
siksitye iti, yatha tathagatasthanam tatha sthasyamiti, tatha  
siksitye iti, yatha tathagatasthanam tatha sthasyamiti susthito  
'sthanayogeneti evamatra bodhisattvena mahasattvena sthatavyamevam  
siksityavyam / evam hi siksamano bodhisattvo mahasattvo  
viharatyanena prajñaparamitaviharena avirahitascanena  
manasikareneti //

atha khalu tatra parsadi kesamciddevaputranametadabhut - yani  
tani yaksanam yaksabhasitani yaksarutani yaksapadani  
yaksamantritani yaksapravyahrtani, tani vijñāyante jalpyamanani /  
na punaridam vijñāyate yatsubhutih sthaviro bhasate pravyaharati  
desatyupadisati / atha khalvayusman subhutihbuddhanubhavana  
tesam devaputranamimamevamrupam cetasaiva  
cetahparivitarkamajñāya tan devaputranamantrayate sma - na vijñāyate  
na vijñāyate idam devaputrah / tatha hi natra kimcitsucyate, natra  
kimcit sruyate //

atha khalu tesam devaputranam punarevaitadabhut -  
uttanikarisati bata ayamaryasubhutih / uttanikarisati  
batayamaryasubhutih / duraddurataramaryasubhutih pravisati,  
suksmatsuksmataram / gambhiradgambhirataramaryasubhutih  
pravisati desatyati bhasata iti / atha khalvayusman  
subhutihbuddhanubhavana punar api tesameva devaputranam cetasaiva  
cetahparivitarkamajñāya tan devaputranamantrayate (vaidya 20) sma -  
tena hi devaputrah yah srotaapattiphalam praptukamah  
srotaapattiphale sthatukamah, sa nemam ksantimanagamya....peyalam  
/ yah sakrdagabhiphalam praptukamah, sakrdagamiphale  
sthatukamah, yo 'nagamiphalam praptukamo 'nagamiphale  
sthatukamah, yo 'rhattvam praptukamo 'rhattve sthatukamah, yah  
pratyekabodhim praptukamah pratyekabodhau sthatukamah, sa nemam  
ksantimanagamya..... / yo 'nuttaram samyaksambodhim praptukamo  
'nuttarayam samyaksambodhau sthatukamah, sa nemam  
ksantimanagamya..... //

atha khalu punar api tesam devaputranametadabhavat - kimrupa asya  
aryasubhuterdharmasravanika estavyah? atha khalvayusman  
subhutihbuddhanubhavana tesam devaputranam cetasaiva  
cetahparivitarkamajñāya tan devaputranamantrayate sma -  
mayanirmitasdrsa hi devaputra mama dharmasravanika estavyah  
/ tatkasya hetoh? tatha hi te naiva srosyanti na ca  
saksatkarisyanti //

atha khalu te devaputra ayusmantam subhutihmetadavocan - kim punararya  
subhute mayopamaste sattva na te maya? evamukte ayusman subhutih  
devaputranetadavocan - mayopamaste devaputrah sattvah / svapnopamaste  
devaputrah sattvah / iti hi maya ca sattvas ca  
advayametadadvaidhikaram, iti hi svapnas ca sattvas ca

advayametadadvaidhikaram / sarvadharmā api devaputra mayopamah  
svapnopamah / srotaapano 'pi mayopamah svapnopamah /  
srotaapattiphalam api mayopamam svapnopamam / evam sakrdagamy api  
sakrdagamiphalamapi, anagamy api anagamiphalamapi, arhann api arhattvam  
api mayopamam svapnopamam / pratyekabuddho 'pi mayopamah svapnopamah /  
pratyekabuddhatvam api mayopamam svapnopamam / samyaksambuddho 'pi  
mayopamah svapnopamah / samyaksambuddhatvam api mayopamam svapnopamam  
/ atha khalu devaputra ayusmantam subhūtimetadvocan - samyaksambuddho  
'pyārya subhūte mayopamah svapnopama iti vadasi? samyaksambuddhatv api  
mayopamam svapnopamamiti vadasi? subhūtiraha - nirvanam api devaputra  
mayopamam svapnopamamiti vadami, kim punaranyam dharmam / te devaputra  
ahuh - nirvanamapyārya subhūte mayopamam svapnopamamiti vadasi?  
ayusman subhūtiraha - tadyadi devaputra nirvanadapyanyah  
kasciddharmo visistatarah syat, tamapyaham mayopamam  
svapnopamamiti vadeyam / iti hi devaputra maya ca nirvanam ca  
advayametadadvaidhikaram / iti hi svapnas ca nirvanam ca  
advayametadadvaidhikaram //

atha khalvayusman sariputrah, ayusmams ca purno  
maitrayaniputrah, ayusmams ca mahakosthilaḥ,  
ayusmams ca mahakatyāyanaḥ, ayusmams ca mahakasapah,  
anye ca mahasravaka anekairbodhisattvasahasraih sardhamayusmantam  
subhūtim sthāviramanātrayante sma - ke 'sya ayusman subhūte  
prañāparamitāya evam nirdisyamanāyah pratyēśaka bhaviṣyanti?  
atha khalvayusmananandastan sthāvirānetadvocat - te khalvayusmanto  
veditavya avinivartaniya bodhisattva (vaidya 21) mahasattvaḥ,  
drstisampanna va pudgalah, arhanto va ksīnasravah, ye  
'syah prañāparamitāya evam nirdisyamanāyah pratyēśaka  
bhaviṣyanti //

atha khalvayusman subhūtiḥ sthāvirāstan sthāvirānetadvocat - nasya  
ayusmantah prañāparamitāya evam nirdisyamanāyah  
kecitpratyēśaka bhaviṣyanti / tatkasya hetoh? tatha hi - atra na  
kasciddharmah sucyate, na kasciddharmah paridīpyate, na  
kasciddharmah prañāpyate / tadyathāivatra na kasciddharmah sucyate,  
na kasciddharmah paridīpyate, na kasciddharmah prañāpyate,  
tathāivasyah prañāparamitāya evam nirdisyamanāya na  
kascitpratyēśako bhaviṣyati //

atha khalu sakrasya devanamindrasyāitadabhūt - asya dharmaparyāyasya  
āryena subhūtiṇa bhāsyamanāsyā pujaṛtham yannvāham  
puspanyabhīnirmāya āryam subhūtimabhyavakīreyaṃiti / atha khalu  
sakro devanamindrastasyam velayam puspanyabhīnirmāya  
ayusmantam subhūtimabhyavakīrat / atha khalvayusmataḥ subhūteḥ  
sthāvirasya sakram devanamindrāmanuvyāharanāyāitadabhūt - na khalu  
punarimāni puṣpaṇi māya trayāstrimsesu deveṣu pracaranti  
drstapurvaṇi, yaṇimāni sakrena devanamindrena  
abhyavakīrnāni / nirmītanīyetaṇi puṣpaṇi / naitāni puṣpaṇi

vrksagulmalatanirjatani, yani sakrena  
devanamindrenabhyavakirnani, manomayanyetani puspaniti / atha  
khalu sakro devanamindra ayusmatah subhutescetasaiwa  
cetahparivitarakamajñaya ayusmantam subhutimetadavocat -  
anirjatanyetanyarya subhute puspani / tatkasya hetoh? na hi  
manonirjatani kanicitpuspani, napi vrksagulmalatanirjatani /  
atha khalvayusman subhutih sakram devanamindrametadavocat -  
yattvam kausika evam vadasi - anirjatanyetani puspani, naitani  
manonirjatani, napi vrksagulmalatanirjataniti / yatkausika  
anirjatam na tatpuspam / atha khalu sakrasya devanamindrasyaitadabhut  
- gambhiraprajñō batayamaryah subhutih / tam ca nama  
padaprajñaptim nirdisati, tam ca na virodhayati, tam cottanikaroti,  
tameva copadisati / atha khalu sakro devanamindra ayusmatam  
subhutimetadavocat - evametadarya subhute, evam etat / evam catra  
bodhisattvena mahasattvena siksitavyam yatha aryasubhutirupadisati /  
evamukte ayusman subhutih sakram devanamindrametadavocat -  
evametatkausika, evam etat / evamatra bodhisattvena mahasattvena  
siksitavyam / evam siksamanah kausika bodhisattvo mahasattvo na  
srotaapattiphale siksate, na sakrdagamiphale, na anagamiphale,  
nahartve siksate, na pratyekabuddhatve siksate, na buddhatve siksate  
/ yo nasu bhūmisu siksate, sa buddhatve sarvajñatve va siksate / yo  
buddhatve sarvajñatve va siksate, so 'prameyesvasamkhyeyesu  
buddhadharmesu siksate / yo 'prameyesvasamkhyeyesu buddhadharmesu  
siksate, sa na rupasya vivrddhaye siksate, na parihanaya / evam  
sa na vedanaya na samjñaya na samskaranam / sa na vijñanasya  
vivrddhaye siksate, na parihanaya / yo na rupasya vivrddhaye  
siksate na parihanaya / evam na vedanaya na samjñaya na  
samskaranam / yo na vijñanasya vivrddhaye siksate na  
parihanaya, sa na rupasya parigrahaya siksate notsargaya / (vaidya  
22) evam sa na vedanaya na samjñaya na samskaranam / sa na  
vijñanasya parigrahaya siksate, notsargaya, napi kasyacid dharmasya  
parigrahaya siksate, notpadaya nantardhanaya siksate / yo na  
kasyacid dharmasya parigrahaya siksate, notpadaya nantardhanaya  
siksate, sa na sarvajñataya api parigrahaya siksate, notpadaya  
nantardhanaya siksate / evam siksamano bodhisattvo mahasattvah  
sarvajñatayam siksate, sarvajñatayam niryasyati //

atha khalvayusman sariputra ayusmantam subhutimetadavocat - ya  
ayusman subhute bodhisattvo mahasattvo na kasyacid dharmasya parigrahaya  
siksate, notpadaya nantardhanasya siksate, sa na sarvajñataya api  
parigrahaya siksate, notpadaya nantardhanaya siksate / evam  
siksamana ayusman subhute bodhisattvo mahasattvah  
sarvajñatayam siksate, sarvajñatayam niryasyati //

ayusman subhutih - evametadayusman sariputra, evam etat / ya  
ayusman sariputra bodhisattvo mahasattvo na kasyacid dharmasya  
parigrahaya siksate, notpadaya nantardhanaya siksate, sa na  
sarvajñataya api parigrahaya siksate, notpadaya nantardhanaya

siksate / sarvabuddhadharmanam api na parigrahaya siksate,  
notpada nantardhanaya siksate / evam cayusman sariputra  
siksamano bodhisattvo mahasattvah sarvajñatayam siksate,  
sarvajñatayam nirasyati //

atha khalu sakro devanamindra ayusmantam sariputrametadvocat -  
prajñāparamita ariya sariputra bodhisattvena mahasattvena kuto  
gavesitavyah? sariputra aha - prajñāparamita kausika bodhisattvena  
mahasattvena ayusmataḥ subhuteḥ parivartadgavesitavya / evamukte  
sakro devanamindra ayusmantam sariputrametadvocat - kasyaisa ariya  
sariputra anubhavo veditavyah? kasyaitadadhīsthanam veditavyam  
yadaryasubhuteḥ prajñāparamitam bhasate? ayusman sariputra  
aha - tathagatasyaaisa kausika anubhavo veditavyah /  
tathagatasyaaitadadhīsthanam veditavyam yadayusman subhuteḥ  
prajñāparamitam bhasate / atha khalvayusman subhuteḥ sakram  
devanamindrametadvocat - yatkausika evam vadasi - kasyaiso 'nubhavo  
veditavyah, kasyaitadanuḥsthanam veditavyam yadaryasubhuteḥ  
prajñāparamitam bhasate iti? tathagatasyaaisa kausika anubhavo  
veditavyah / tathagatasyaaitadadhīsthanam veditavyam yadaham  
prajñāparamitam bhase / yad api kausika evam vadasi -  
prajñāparamita bodhisattvena mahasattvena kuto gavesitavyeti?  
prajñāparamita kausika bodhisattvena mahasattvena na  
rupadgavesitavya napyanyatra rupadgavesitavya / evam na vedanaya  
na samjñaya na saṃskārebhyaḥ na vijñānadgavesitavyah,  
napyanyatra vijñānadgavesitavya / tatkaśya hetoh? tatha hi na  
rupam prajñāparamita, napyanyatra rupaprajñāparamita / evam na  
vedana na samjña na saṃskārah / na vijñānam prajñāparamita,  
napyanyatra vijñānatprajñāparamita //

evamukte sakro devanamindra ayusmantam subhūtimetadvocat -  
mahāparamiteyamārya subhute yaduta prajñāparamita /  
apramānaparamiteyamārya subhute yaduta prajñāparamita /  
aparīmanāparamiteyamārya (vaidya 23) subhute yaduta prajñāparamita /  
anantāparamiteyamārya subhute yaduta prajñāparamita / sthāviraḥ  
subhūtiraha - evametatkausika, evam etat / mahāparamiteyam kausika  
yaduta prajñāparamita / apramānaparamiteyam kausika yaduta  
prajñāparamita / aparīmanāparamiteyam kausika yaduta  
prajñāparamita / anantāparamiteyam kausika yaduta prajñāparamita /  
tatkaśya hetoh? rupamahattaya hi kausika mahāparamiteyam yaduta  
prajñāparamita / evam vedanasamjñasamskārah /  
vijñānamahattaya hi kausikamahāparamiteyam yaduta prajñāparamita /  
rupapramānataya kausika apramānaparamiteyam yaduta  
prajñāparamita / evam vedanasamjñasamskārah /  
vijñānapramānataya kausika apramānaparamiteyam yaduta  
prajñāparamita / rupaparīmanataya kausika aparīmanāparamiteyam  
yaduta prajñāparamita / evam vedanasamjñasamskārah /  
vijñānaparīmanataya kausika aparīmanāparamiteyam yaduta  
prajñāparamita / rupanantataya kausika anantāparamiteyam yaduta

prajñāparamita / evam vedanasamjñāsamskarah /  
vijñānanantataya kausika anantaparamiteyam yaduta prajñāparamita /  
evam mahāparamiteti kausika nabhinivisate / evamāpramanāparamiteti,  
evamāparimanāparamiteti, evamanantaparamiteti nabhinivisate /  
tasmātkausika mahāparamiteyam, āpramanāparamiteyam,  
āparimanāparamiteyam, anantaparamiteyam yaduta prajñāparamita //

arāmbānanantataya kausika anantaparamiteyam yaduta prajñāparamita  
/ sattvanantataya kausika anantaparamiteyam yaduta prajñāparamita /  
katham punah kausika arāmbānanantataya anantaparamiteyam yaduta  
prajñāparamita? sarvadharmanam hi kausika yato nanto na madhyam  
na paryavasānamupalabhyate, tatah kausika anantaparamiteyam yaduta  
prajñāparamita / anena kausika paryayena arāmbānanantataya  
anantaparamiteyam yaduta prajñāparamita / punarāparam kausika  
yasmātsarvadharma ananta aparyantah, na tesamanto va madhyam va  
paryavasānam va upalabhyate, tasmātkausika anantaparamiteyam yaduta  
prajñāparamita / tatkasya hetoh? rupasya hi kausika nanto na madhyam  
na paryavasānamupalabhyate / evam vedanayah samjñayah  
samskaranam / vijñānasya hi kausika nanto na madhyam na  
paryavasānamupalabhyate / anenāpi kausika paryayena  
arāmbānanantataya anantaparamiteyam yaduta prajñāparamita //

punarāparam kausika sattvo 'nanto 'paryantah / tatkasya hetoh? na hi  
sattvasyānto va madhyam va paryavasānam vopalabhyate / tasmātkausika  
sattvanantataya anantaparamiteyam yaduta prajñāparamita / atha khalu  
sakro devanamindra ayusmantam subhūtimetadvocat - kathamāyusman  
subhūte sattvanantataya anantaparamiteyam yaduta prajñāparamita?  
sthavirah subhūtiraha - na hi kausika ganānāyogena va  
ganānābhūtvēna va sattvanantataya anantaparamiteyam yaduta  
prajñāparamita //

sakra aha - katham tarhidānīmārya subhūte sattvanantataya  
anantaparamiteyam yaduta (vaidya 24) prajñāparamita? sthavirah  
subhūtiraha - tatkam manyase kausika katamāsyaitaddharmāsyadhivācanam  
yaduta sattvah sattva iti? sakra aha - naitadārya subhūte  
dharmāsyadhivācanam na adharmādhivācanam yaduta sattvah sattva iti /  
agantukamētanmāmadheyam prakṣiptam / avastukamētanmāmadheyam  
prakṣiptam / anātmīyamētanmāmadheyam prakṣiptam /  
anārambānamētanmāmadheyam prakṣiptam yaduta sattvah sattva iti /  
sthavirah subhūtiraha - tatkim manyase kausika kacidatra  
sattvaparidīpana kṛta? sakra aha - no hidāmārya subhūte /  
subhūtiraha - yatra kausika na kacitsattvaparidīpana kṛta, tatra ka  
sattvanantata? sacētkausika tathagato 'rhan samyaksambuddho  
'nantavijñāptighosēna gambhīranirghosēna svarena  
gāngānādivalukopāman kalpan āpi vitisthāmanah sattvah sattva  
iti vacam bhāseta, āpi nu tatra kascitsattva utpanno va utpāsyate va  
utpādyate va, niruddho va nirotsyate va nirudhyate va? sakra aha - no  
hidāmārya subhūte / tatkasya hetoh?

adisuddhatvadadiparisuddhatvatsattvasya / subhutihaha - anenapi  
kausika paryayena evam sattvanantataya anantaparamiteyam yaduta  
prajñāparamita / evam ca punah kausika sattvanantataya  
prajñāparamitanantata veditavya //

atha khalu sendraka devah sabrahmakah saprajapatikah  
sarsinaranariganastrirudanamudanayanti sma - aho dharmah, aho  
dharmah, aho dharmasya dharmata / yastathagatasya pradurbhavah, sa  
aryena subhutina sthavirena subhasiteneha sucyate desyate  
prakasyate prabhavyate / tathagatam tam vayam bhagavan bodhisattvam  
mahasattvamadyagrena dharayisyamo yo 'naya prajñāparamitaya  
avirahito bhavisyati, yo 'pi ca anena bodhisattvo mahasattvah  
prajñāparamitaviharena viharisyati //

atha khalu bhagavamstan sendrakan sabrahmakan saprajapatikan  
sarsinaranariganamantrayate sma - evametaddevaputrah, evam etat /  
yadaham devaputra dipamkarasya tathagatasyarhatah  
samyaksambuddhasyantike dipavatyam rajadhanyamantarayanamadhyagato  
'naya prajñāparamitaya avirahito 'bhuvam, tadaham dipamkarena  
tathagatenarhatam samyaksambuddhena vyakrto 'nuttarayam  
samyaksambodhau - bhavisyasi tvam manava anagate 'dhvani  
asamkhyeyaih kalpaih sakyamunirnama tathagato 'rhan samyaksambuddho  
vidyacaranasampannah sugato lokavidanuttarah purusadamyasarathih  
sasta devanam ca manusyanam ca buddho bhagavaniti / atha khalu te  
devaputra bhagavantametadavocan - ascaryam bhagavan, paramascaryam  
sugata / yavadiyam prajñāparamita bodhisattvanam mahasattvanam  
sarvajñataya aharika anuparigrahika ceti //

aryastahasrikayam prajñāparamitayam sakraparivarto nama  
dvitiyah //

asp\_3: aprameyagunadharanaparamitastupasatkaraparivartastritiah /

atha khalu bhagavan ye tatra devaputrah parsadi samnipatitah  
samnisannascabhuvan, yas ca

bhiksubhiksunyupasakopasikah samnipatitah

samnisannascabhuvan, tan devaputran samnipatitan

samnisannams ca viditva, tas ca sarvascatasrah parsadah

samnipatitah samnisannas ca viditva, kamavacaran

rupavacarams ca devaputran brahmakayikams ca devaputran

abhasvarams ca parittasubhams ca akanisthams ca devaputran

saksinah sthapayitva, sakradevendrapramukhan kamavacaran

devaputran mahabrahmapramukhams ca brahmakayikan

devaputranabhasvarams ca devaputranamantrayate sma - yo hi

kasciddevaputrah kulaputro va kuladuhita va imam

prajñāparamitamudgrahisyati dharayisyati vacayisyati

paryavapsyati pravartayisyati, na tasya maro va marakayika va devata

avatarapreksinyo 'vataragavesinyo 'vataram lapsyante / napi tasya

kulaputrasya va kuladuhiturva manusya va manusya va

avatarapreksino 'vataragavesino 'vataram lapsyante / napi sa

kulaputro va kuladuhita va visamapariharena kalam karisyati //

punaraparam devaputrah ye devaputra anuttarayam samyaksambodhau  
samprasthitah, yais ca devaputraiiryam prajñaparamita nodgrhita  
na dharita na vacita na paryavapta na pravartita, te devaputrastam  
kulaputra va kuladuhitaram va upasamkramitavyam mamsyante, tasya ca  
kulaputrasya va kuladuhiturva imam prajñaparamitamudgrhnato  
dharayato vacayatah paryavapnuvatah  
pravartayamanasyantikacchrosyanti, srutva codgrahisyanti  
dharayisyanti vacayisyanti paryavapsyanti pravartayisyanti / na ca  
khalu punardevaputrastasya kulaputrasya va kuladuhiturva imam  
prajñaparamitamudgrhnato dharayato vacayatah paryavapnuvatah  
pravartayamanasya aranyagatasya va vrksamulagatasya va  
snyagaragatasya va abhyavakasagatasya va pathi gatasya va  
utpathagatasya va atavigatasya va mahasamudragatasya va tatra  
tatropasamkramato va camkramyamanasya va sthitasya va  
nisannasya va vipannasya va bhayam va bhavisyati, stambhitatvam  
va bhavisyati, utpatsyate va //

atha khalu catvaro maharajano bhagavantametadavocan - ascaryam bhagavan  
yadimam prajñaparamitamudgrhnatan dharayan vacayan paryavapnuvan  
pravartayan sa kulaputro va kuladuhita va yanatraye sattvan vinayati, na  
ca sattvasamjñamutpadayati / vayam bhagavamstasya kulaputrasya va  
kuladuhiturva raksavaranaaguptim samvidhasyamah, ya imam  
prajñaparamitamudgrahisyati dharayisyati vacayisyati  
paryavapsyati pravartayisyati //

atha khalu sakro devanamindro bhagavantametadavocat - aham api  
bhagavamstasya kulaputrasya va kuladuhiturva raksavaranaaguptim  
samvidhasyami, ya imam prajñaparamitamudgrahisyati  
dharayisyati vacayisyati paryavapsyati pravartayisyati //

brahmapi sahapatih sardham

brahmakayikairdevaputraitrbhagavantametadavocat - aham api bhagavamstasya  
kulaputrasya va kuladuhiturva raksavaranaaguptim samvidhasyami, ya  
imam prajñaparamitamudgrahisyati dharayisyati vacayisyati  
paryavapsyati pravartayisyati //

(vaidya 26) atha khalu sakro devanamindro bhagavantametadavocat -  
ascaryam bhagavan yadimam prajñaparamitamudgrhnatan dharayan  
vacayan paryavapnuvan pravartayan sa kulaputro va kuladuhita va iman yato  
drstadharmikan gunan pratilabhate parigrhnati, kim  
punarbhagavan prajñaparamitamudgrhitayam sarvah sat  
paramita udgrhita bhavanti? evamukte bhagavan sakram  
devanamindrametadavocat - evametatkausika, evam etat /  
prajñaparamitamudgrhitayam sarvah sat  
paramita udgrhita bhavanti / punaraparamitayam  
prajñaparamitamudgrhitayam dharitayam vacitayam  
paryavaptayam pravartitayam sa kulaputro va kuladuhita va

drstadharmikan gunan parigrhnati / tan kausik sarvan  
srnu, sadhu ca susthu ca manasi kuru, bhasisye 'ham te /  
sadhu bhagavanniti sakro devanamindro bhagavatah pratyasrausit /  
bhagavanetadavocat - tatra kausika ye mama dharmam vighrahitavyam  
mamsyante, vivaditavyam mamsyante, virodhayitavyam mamsyante,  
tesam vighrahitukamanam vivaditukamanam  
virodhayitukamanamutpannotpanna vighraha vivada virodhah,  
punarevantardhasyanti, na sthasyanti / tesam vighrahitukamanam  
vivaditukamanam virodhayitukamanam na te 'bhiprayah paripurim  
gamisyanti / tatkasya hetoh? evam hyetatkausika bhavati - ya imam  
prajñāparamitam kulaputro va kuladuhita va udgrahisyati  
dharayisyati vacayisyati paryavapsyati pravartayisyati desayisyati  
upadeksyati uddeksyati svadhyasyati, tasyaivam  
tanyutpannotpannanyadhikaranani punarevantardhasyanti, na sthasyanti /  
tesam vighrahitukamanam vivaditukamanam virodhayitukamanam  
na te 'bhiprayah paripurim gamisyanti / imam api sa kausika kulaputro  
va kuladuhita va drstadharmikam gunam parigrhnati, ya  
imam prajñāparamitamudgrhnati dharayati vacayati paryavapnoti  
pravartayati desayati upadisati uddisati svadhyayati / tadyathapi nama  
kausika maghi namausadhi sarvavisaprasamani / tatra asivisena  
jantuna bubhuksitena ahararthina aharagavesina kascideva  
pranakajato janturdrsto bhavet / sa asivisastam  
pranakajatam  
gandhenanubadhniyadanugacchedaharahetorbhaksayitukamah / atha sa  
pranakajato yena sa madhi namausadhi tenopasamkramet,  
tenopasamkramya tisthet / atha sa asivisastasya osadhya  
gandhenaiva pratyudavarteta / tatkasya hetoh? tatha hi tasya osadhya  
bhaisajyagunah sa tadrso yastasyasivisasya tadvisamabhibhavati  
/ evam balavati hi sa osadhi / evameva kausika yah kulaputro va  
kuladuhita va imam prajñāparamitamudgrahisyati dharayisyati  
vacayisyati paryavapsyati pravartayisyati desayisyati upadeksyati  
uddeksyati svadhyasyati, tasya kausika yani  
tanyutpannotpannanyadhikaranani vighraha vivada virodha bhavisyanti,  
te prajñāparamitayastejasa balena sthamatah  
prajñāparamitabaladhanena ksipram tata evoparamsyanti  
upasamisyanti antardhasyanti na vivardhisyante / yato yata evotpatsyante,  
tatra tatraiva nirotasyante antardhasyanti, na vivardhisyante na sthasyanti  
/ tatkasya hetoh? prajñāparamita hi ragadinam  
yavannirvanagrahasyopasamayitri, na vivardhiketi / catvaras ca tasya  
maharajanah (vaidya 27) sakras ca devanamindro brahma ca sahapatih  
sarve ca buddha bhagavanto bodhisattvas ca raksavaranauguptim  
samvidhasyanti, ya imam prajñāparamitamudgrahisyati  
dharayisyati vacayisyati paryavapsyati pravartayisyati desayisyati  
upadeksyati uddeksyati svadhyasyati / ayam tena kulaputrena va  
kuladuhita va drstadharmiko gunah parigrhito bhavisyati //

punaraparam kausika yah kulaputro va kuladuhita va imam

prajñāparamitamudgrahisyati dharayisyati vacayisyati  
pariyavapsyati pravartayisyati desayisyati upadeksyati uddeksyati  
svadhyasyati, sa adeyavacanas ca bhavisyati, mrduvacanas ca  
bhavisyati, mitavacanas ca bhavisyati, aprakirnavacanas ca  
bhavisyati, na ca krodhabhibhuto bhavisyati, na ca manabhibhuto  
bhavisyati / tatkasya hetoh? tatha hi tam prajñāparamita  
paridamayati, prajñāparamita parinamayati, na krodham vardhayati, na  
manam vardhayati / sa nopanaham parigrhnati, na vyapadam  
parigrhnati, nanusayam dharayati / evam carato 'sya kulaputrasya  
va kuladuhiturva smrtirmaitri cotpadyate / tasyaivam bhavati -  
sacedaham vyapadamutpadayisyami, tenendriyani me paribhetsyante,  
mukhavarnas ca me dhaksyate / ayuktam caitanmama yadahamanuttarayam  
samyaksambodhau samprasthitah, tatra siksitukamah, krodhasya  
vasam gaccheyam / ityevam sa ksiprameva smrtim pratilabhate / imam  
api sa kausika kulaputro va kuladuhita va drstadharmikam gunam  
parigrhnati, ya imam prajñāparamitamudgrahisyati dharayisyati  
vacayisyati pariyavapsyati pravartayisyati desayati upadeksyati  
uddeksyati svadhyasyati / evamukte sakro devanamindro  
bhagavantametadvocat - ascaryam bhagavan yatheyam prajñāparamita  
paridamanaya pratyupasthita anumamaya bodhisattvanam mahasattvanam  
//

bhagavanaha - punaraparam kausika ya imam prajñāparamitam  
kulaputro va kuladuhita va udgrahisyati dharayisyati vacayisyati  
pariyavapsyati pravartayisyati desayisyati upadeksyati uddeksyati  
svadhyasyati, sacetkulaputro va kuladuhita va imam  
prajñāparamitamevamudgrhnan dharayan vacayan pariyavapnuvan  
pravartayan desayan upadisayan uddisan svadhyayan samgrame vartamane  
samgramasirasi samarudhah syat / tasya samgramamavatarato va  
avatirnasya va atikramato va samgramamadhyagatasya va tisthato  
va nisannasya va asthanametatkausika anavakaso yattasya  
kulaputrasya va kuladuhiturva imam prajñāparamitam manasi kurvato  
va udgrhnato va dharayato va vacayato va pariyavapnuvato va  
pravartayato va desayato va upadisato va uddisato va svadhyayato va  
jivitantarayo va bhavet / paropakramena jivitantarayam so  
'nuprapnuyat, naitatsthanam vidyate / sacetpunastasya kascitkausika  
tatra sastram va dandam va lostam va anyadva ksipet,  
naitattasya sarire nipatet / tatkasya hetoh? mahavidyeyam kausika  
yaduta prajñāparamita / apramaneyam kausika vidya yaduta  
prajñāparamita / aparimaneyam kausika vidya yaduta  
prajñāparamita / anuttareyam kausika vidya yaduta prajñāparamita /  
asameyam kausika vidya yaduta prajñāparamita / asamasameyam kausika  
vidya yaduta prajñāparamita / tatkasya hetoh? atra hi kausika (vaidya  
28) vidyayam siksamanah kulaputro va kuladuhita va  
natmavyabadhaya cetayate, na paravyabadhaya cetayate,  
nobhayavyabadhaya cetayate / atra hi kausika vidyayam siksamano  
bodhisattvo mahasattvo 'nuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambhotsyate,

sarvajñajñanam ca pratilapsyate / tena so 'nuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisambudhya sarvasattvanam cittani vyavalokayisyati  
/ tatkasya hetoh? atra hi kausika vidyayam siksamanasya  
bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya na tatkimcidasti, yanna praptam va na  
jñatam va na saksatkrtam va syat /  
tasmatsarvajñajñanamityucyate / ayam api kausika tena kulaputrena va  
kuladuhitra va drstadharmiko gunah parigrhito bhavisyati, ya  
imam prajñāparamitamudgrahisyati dharayisyati vacayisyati  
pariyavapsyati pravartayisyati desayisyati upadeksyati uddeksyati  
svadhyasyati //

punaraparam kausika yatreyam prajñāparamita antaso likhitva  
pustakagatam krtva pujapurvamgamam sthapayitva na  
satkarisyate, nodgrahisyate, na dharayisyate, na vacayisyate, na  
pariyavapsyate, na pravartayisyate, na desayisyate, nopadeksyate,  
noddeksyate, na svadhyasyate, na tatra kausika sattvanam manusyo va  
amanusyo va avatararthiko 'vataragavesi avataram lapsyate  
sthapayitva purvakarmavipakam / imam api sa kausika kulaputro va  
kuladuhita va drstadharmikam gunam parigrhnati //

punaraparam kausika tadyathapi nama ye bodhimandagata va  
bodhimandaparisanantagata va bodhimandabhyantragata va  
bodhivrksumulagata va manusya va amanusya va,  
tiryagyonigatanapyupadaya, yavanna te sakya manusyairva  
amanusyairva vihethayitum va vyapadayitum va avesayitum va  
sthapayitva purvakarmavipakam / tatkasya hetoh? tatra hi  
atitanagatapratyutpannastathagata arhantah samyaksambuddha  
abhisambuddha abhisambhotsyante abhisambudhyante ca, ye  
sarvasattvanamabhayamavairamanutrasam prabhavayanti prakasayanti /  
evameva kausika yatra kulaputro va kuladuhita va imam  
prajñāparamitamudgrahisyati dharayisyati vacayisyati  
pariyavapsyati pravartayisyati desayisyati upadeksyati uddeksyati  
svadhyasyati, tatra hi kausika sattva na sakya manusyairva  
amanusyairva vihethayitum va vyapadayitum va avesayitum va,  
sthapayitva purvakarmavipakam / tatkasya hetoh? anayaiva hi kausika  
prajñāparamitaya prthivipradesah sattvanam caityabhutah krto  
vandaniyo mananiyah pujaniyo 'rcaniyo 'pacayaniyah satkaraniyo  
gurukaraniyah, tranam saranam layanam parayanam krto  
bhavisyati tatropagatanam sattvanam / imam api sa kausika kulaputro  
va kuladuhita va drstadharmikam gunam parigrhnati //

evamukte sakro devanamindro bhagavantametadvocat - yo bhagavan kulaputro  
va kuladuhita va imam prajñāparamitam likhitva pustakagatam  
krtva sthapayet, enam ca divyabhih  
puā'£padhÅ«pagandhamÄ•lyavilepanacÅ«rá'‡acÄ«varacchatradhvajghaá'‡á'-Ä•patÄ•kÄ  
bhih samantacca dipamalabhih, bahuvidhabhis ca pujabhih  
satkuryat gurukuryat manayet pujayet arcayet apacayet, yas ca (vaidya 29)  
tathagatasarhatah samyaksambuddhasya parinirvrtasya sarirani

stupesu pratisthapayet parigrhniyat dharayeddha, tams ca  
 tathaiva divyabhiih  
 puá¹£padhÅ«pagandhamÄ•lyavilepanacÅ«rá¹‡acÄ«varacchatradhvajaghaá¹‡á¹-Ä•patÄ•kÄ  
 bhiih, samantacca dipamalabhiih, bahuviddhabhis ca pujabhiih  
 satkuryat gurukuryat manayet pujayet arcayet apacayet, katarastayoh  
 kulaputrayoh kuladuhitrorva bahutaram punyam prasavet? evamukte  
 bhagavan sakram devanamindrametadvocat - tena hi kausika tvamevatra  
 pratipraksyami / yatha te ksamate, tatha vyakuryah / tatkim  
 manyase kausika yo 'yam tathagatasyarhatah samyaksambuddhasya  
 sarvajñatātmbhavo 'bhinirvartitah, sa katamasyam pratipadi  
 siksamanena tathagatenarhata samyaksambuddhena anuttara  
 samyaksambodhih sarvajñata pratilabdha abhisambuddha? evamukte sakro  
 devanamindro bhagavantametadvocat - ihaiva bhagavan bhagavata  
 prajñāparamitayam siksamanena tathagatenarhata  
 samyaksambuddhena anuttara samyaksambodhih sarvajñata pratilabdha  
 abhisambuddha / bhagavanaha - tasmattarhi kausika  
 nanenatmabhavasārīrapratilambhena tathagatastathagata iti samkhyam  
 gacchati / sarvajñatayam tu pratilabdham tathagatastathagata iti  
 samkhyam gacchati / yeyam kausika sarvajñata tathagatasyarhatah  
 samyaksambuddhasya, prajñāparamitanirjātaisa / esa ca kausika  
 tathagatasyatmabhavasārīrapratilambhah  
 prajñāparamitopayakausalyanirjātaḥ sa sarvajñajñānasrayabhūto  
 bhavati / enam hyasrayam nisritya sarvajñajñānasya prabhavana  
 bhavati, buddhasārīraprabhavana bhavati, dharmasārīraprabhavana  
 bhavati, samghasārīraprabhavana bhavati / ityevam  
 sarvajñajñānāhetuko 'yamatmabhavasārīrapratilambhah  
 sarvajñajñānasrayabhūtatvatsarvasattvanam caityabhūto vandaniyah  
 satkaraniyo gurukaraniyo mananiyah pujaniyo 'rcaniyo  
 'pacayaniyah samvṛtto bhavati / evam ca mama parinirvṛtasyapi  
 sataḥ esam sarīranam puja bhaviṣyati / tasmattarhi kausika  
 yah kascitkulaputro va kuladuhita va imam prajñāparamitam  
 likhitva pustakagatam va kṛtva sthapayet, enam ca divyabhiih  
 puá¹£padhÅ«pagandhamÄ•lyavilepanacÅ«rá¹‡acÄ«varacchatradhvajaghaá¹‡á¹-Ä•patÄ•kÄ  
 bhiih satkuryat gurukuryat manayet pujayet arcayet apacayet, ayameva  
 kausika tayoh kulaputrayoh kuladuhitrorva bahutaram punyam prasavet  
 / tatkasya hetoh? sarvajñajñānasya hi kausika tena kulaputrena va  
 kuladuhitra va puja kṛta bhaviṣyati, yah kulaputro va kuladuhita  
 va iha prajñāparamitayam likhyamanayam pustakagatayam va  
 satkaram gurukaram mananam pujanamarcanamapacayanam pujaḥ  
 ca vividham kuryat, ayameva tato bahutaram punyam prasavet / tatkasya  
 hetoh? sarvajñajñānasya hi kausika tena puja kṛta bhaviṣyati,  
 yah prajñāparamitayai pujaḥ karisyati //

evamukte sakro devanamindro bhagavantametadvocat - ya ime bhagavan  
 jambudvipaka manusya imam prajñāparamitam na likhisyanti,  
 nodgrahisyanti na dharayisyanti, na vacayisyanti na paryavapsyanti na  
 pravartayisyanti na desayisyanti nopadeksyanti noddeksyanti na

svadhyasyanti, tam cainam prajñāparamitam  
 puá¹£padhÅ«pagandhamÄ•lyavilepanacÅ«rá¹‡acÄ«varacchatradhvajaghaá¹‡á¹-Ä•patÄ•kÄ  
 bhiih, samantacca dipamalabhih, bahuvidhabhis ca pujabhirna  
 satkarisyanti, na gurukarisyanti, na (vaidya 30) manayisyanti, na  
 pujayisyanti, narcayisyanti, napacayisyanti, kim nu te bhagavan na  
 jñasyanti evam maharthika bhagavatokta prajñāparamitayah puja  
 krta bhavisyatiti? kim nu te bhagavan na vetsyanti - evam  
 mahanusamsa evam mahaphala evam mahavipaka bhagavatokta  
 prajñāparamitayah puja krta bhavisyatiti? na ca te  
 vedayisyanti, uta jñasyanti vetsyanti, vedayisyanti, na ca punah  
 sraddhasyanti? evamukte bhagavan sakram devanamindrametadvocat -  
 tatkim manyase kausika kiyantaste jambudvipaka manusya te buddhe  
 'vetya prasadena samanvagatah, ye dharme 'vetya prasadena  
 samanvagatah, ye sanghe 'vetya prasadena samanvagatah? evamukte  
 sakro devanamindro bhagavantametadvocat - alpakaste bhagavan  
 jambudvipaka manusya ye buddhe 'vetya prasadena samanvagatah, ye  
 dharme 'vetya prasadena samanvagatah, ye sanghe 'vetya prasadena  
 samanvagatah / evamukte bhagavan sakram devanamindrametadvocat -  
 evametatkausika, evam etat / alpakaste jambudvipaka manusya ye buddhe  
 'vetya prasadena samanvagatah, ye dharme 'vetya prasadena  
 samanvagatah, ye sanghe 'vetya prasadena samanvagatah / tebhya  
 kausika alpebhyo 'lpatarakaste, ye srotaapattiphalam prapnuvanti, tatah  
 sakrdagamiphalamanagamiphalam / tebhyo 'pyalpebhyo 'lpatarakaste  
 'rhattva prapnuvanti / tebhyo 'pyalpebhyo 'lpatarakaste ye pratyekabodhim  
 saksatkurvanti / tebhyo 'pyalpebhyo 'lpatarakaste ye 'nuttarayam  
 samyaksambodhau cittanyutpadayanti / tebhyo 'pyalpebhyo 'lpatarakaste ye  
 'nuttarayam samyaksambodhau cittanyutpadya tam cittotpadam  
 brmhayanti / tebhyo 'pyalpebhyo 'lpatarakaste ye 'nuttarayam  
 samyaksambodhau cittanyutpadya upabrmhayitva ca arabdhavirya  
 viharanti / tebhyo 'pyalpebhyo 'lpatarakaste ye prajñāparamitayam  
 yogamapadyante / tebhyo 'pyalpebhyo 'lpatarakaste ye prajñāparamitayam  
 caranti / tebhyo 'pyalpebhyo 'lpatarakaste ye prajñāparamitayam caranto  
 ghatamana avinivartaniyayam bodhisattvabhūmavavatisthante /  
 tebhyo 'pyalpebhyo 'lpatarakaste ye prajñāparamitayam caranto  
 ghatamana anuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambhotsyante / tebhyo  
 'pyalpebhyo 'lpatarakaste ye prajñāparamitayam caranto ghatamana  
 anuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyante / te te kausika bodhisattva  
 mahasattva ye avinivartaniyayam bodhisattvabhūmau sthitva anuttaram  
 samyaksambodhimabhisambudhya anyesamadhyasayasampannanam  
 kulaputranam kuladuhitnam ca prajñāparamitayam  
 siksamananam ghatamananam prajñāparamitamupadisanti ca  
 uddisanti / te codgrhnanti dharayanti vacayanti paryavapnuvanti  
 pravartayanti upadesayanti upadisanti uddisanti svadhyayanti / tam  
 cainam prajñāparamitam  
 puspairdhupairgandhairmalyairvilepanaiscurnairvastraischatrairdhvajair  
 ghantabhih patakabhih samantacca dipamalabhih, bahuvidhabhis  
 ca pujabhih, satkurvanti gurukurvanti manayanti pujayanti arcayanti

apacayanti / santi khalu punah kausika aprameya asamkhyeyah  
sattvah, ye bodhicittamutpadayanti, bodhicittamutpadya  
bodhicittamupabrmhayanti, bodhicittamupabrmhayitva bodhaya caranti /  
tesam khalu punah kausika aprameyanamasamkhyeyanam  
sattvanam bodhaya caratam api yadyeko va dvau va avinivartaniyayam  
(vaidya 31) bodhisattvabhūmavavasthēyatam / tatkāśya hetoh?  
durabhisambhava hi kausika anuttara samyaksambodhirhinaviryaih  
kusidairhinasattvairhinacittairhinasamjñairhinadhimuktikairhinaprajñ  
aih / tasmattarhi kausika kulaputrena va kuladuhitra va ksipram  
canuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisamboddhukamena iyameva  
prajñāparamita sukham abhikṣnam srotavya udgrahitavya  
dharayitavya vacayitavya paryavaptavya pravartayitavya desayitavya  
upadestavya udestavya svadhyatavya pariprastavya / tatkāśya  
hetoh? tatha hi sa evam jñasyati - atra prajñāparamitayam  
tathagato 'rhan samyaksambuddhah purvam bodhisattvacaryam caran  
siksitaḥ / asmabhirapyatra siksitavyam / eso 'smakam sasteti /  
tisthato va kausika parinirvṛtasya va tathagatasārhatāḥ  
samyaksambuddhasya bodhisattvairmahasattvaih prajñāparamitāiva  
pratisartavya / tasmattarhi kausika yah kascitkulaputro va kuladuhita  
va tathagatasārhatāḥ samyaksambuddhasya parinirvṛtasya puḥyāyā  
kotisah saptaratnamayamstathagatadhatugarbhan stupaṇ karayet /  
karayitva ca tan yavajjivam divyāyāḥ puṣpāyāḥ divyāyāḥ dhupāyāḥ divyāyāḥ  
gandhāyāḥ divyāyāḥ malyāyāḥ divyāyāḥ vilepanāyāḥ divyāyāḥ curnāyāḥ divyāyāḥ  
vastrāyāḥ divyāyāḥ chatrāyāḥ divyāyāḥ dhvajāyāḥ divyāyāḥ ghantābhīḥ,  
divyābhīḥ patakābhīḥ, samantac ca (vaidya 32) dipamalābhīḥ,  
bahuvidhabhis ca divyābhīḥ puḥyāyāḥ satkuryat gurukuryat manayet  
puḥyāyāḥ arcayet apacayet, tatkim manyase kausika api nu sa kulaputro va  
kuladuhita va tatonidanam bahu puṇyam prasavet? sakra aha - bahu  
bhagavan, bahu sugata / bhagavanaha - atah sa kausika kulaputro va  
kuladuhita va bahutaram puṇyam prasavati, ya imam  
prajñāparamitamabhisraddhadhavadakalpayannadhimucya prasannacitto bodhaya  
cittamutpadya adhyasayataḥ  
srnuyadudgrhniyaddharayedvacayetparyavapnuyatpravartayeddesaye  
dupadiseduddiset svadhyayet, parebhyas ca vistarena samprakasayet,  
arthamasya vivrnuyat, manasanvavekseta, yathadhikaya ca prajñāyā  
atra parimimamsamapadyeta, antasah pustakagatam api kṛtvā  
dharayet sthapayet saddharmacirasthīhetoh - ma buddhanetrisamucchedo  
bhut, ma saddharmantardhanam / bodhisattvanam mahasattvanam  
canugrahopasamharah kṛto bhaviṣyati netryavaikalayeneti / tam  
cainam prajñāparamitam satkuryat gurukuryat manayet puḥyāyāḥ  
arcayet apacayet  
puṣpāyāḥ dhupāyāḥ gandhāyāḥ malyāyāḥ vilepanāyāḥ curnāyāḥ vastrāyāḥ chatrāyāḥ dhvajāyāḥ  
ghantābhīḥ patakābhīḥ, samantacca dipamalābhīḥ,  
bahuvidhabhis ca puḥyāyāḥ puḥyāyāḥ, iyameva tataḥ sa kausika kulaputro  
va kuladuhita va bahutaram puṇyam prasavati / tisthatu khalu  
punah kausika ayam jambudvīpāḥ saptaratnamayanam  
tathagatadhatugarbhanam stupaṇam paripurnah / sacetkausika

yavantascaturmahadvipake lokadhatau sarvasattvah, tesamekaikah  
sattva ekaikam saptaratnamayam tathagatadhatugarbham stupam  
karayet, tam ca yavajjivam divyaih  
puspairdivyairdhupairdivyairgandhairdivyairmalyairdivyaiscurnairdivyair  
vastrairdivyaischa - traairdivyairdhvajairdivyabhirghantabhirdivyabhiih  
patakabhiih, samantacca divyadipamalabhiih, bahuvidhabhis ca  
divyabhi, pujabhiih, satkuryat gurukuryat manayet pujayet arcayet  
apacayet, tatkim manyase kausika api nu te sarvasattvastatonidanam bahu  
punyam prasaveyuh? sakra aha - bahu bhagavana, bahu sugata /  
bhagavanaha - atah sa kausika kulaputro va kuladuhita va bahutaram  
punyam prasavati, ya imam  
prajñaparamitamabhisraddhadhadavakalpayannadhimucya prasannacitto bodhaya  
cittamutpada adhyasayatah srnyadudgrhniyaddharayet vacayet  
pariyavapnuyat pravartayet desayet upadiset uddiset svadhyayet,  
parebhyas ca vistarena samprakasayet, arthamasya vivrnuyat,  
manasanvavekseta, yathadhikaya ca prajñaya atra  
parimimamsamapadyeta, antasah pustakagatam api krtva dharayet  
sthapayet saddharmacirasthitihetoh - ma buddhanetrisamucchedo bhut, ma  
saddharmantardhanam / bodhisattvanam canugrahopasamharah krto  
bhavisyati netryavaikalyeneti / tam cainam prajñaparamitam  
satkuryadgurukuryanmanayetpujayedarcayedapacayetpuspairdhupairgandhairm  
alyairvilepanaiscurnair vastrais chatrairdhvajairghantabhiih  
patakabhiih samantacca dipamalabhiih, bahuvidhabhis ca pujabhiih  
pujayet, ayameva tatah sa kausika kulaputro va kuladuhita va  
tatonidanam bahutaram punyam prasavati / tisthantu khalu punah  
kausika caturmahadvipake lokadhatau sarvasattvah / yavantah kausika  
sahasre culikayam lokadhatau sarvasattvah, tesamekaikah sattva  
ekaikam saptaratnamayam (vaidya 33) tathagatadhatugarbham stupam  
karayet, tam ca yavajjivam divyaih  
puspairdivyairdhupairdivyairgandhairdivyairmalyairdivyairvilepanairdivyais  
curnairdivyairvastrairdivyaischatrairdivyairdhvajairdivyabhirghantabh  
irdivyabhiih patakabhiih, samantacca dipamalabhiih, bahuvidhabhis  
ca pujabhiih satkuryadgurukuryanmanayetpujayedarcayedapacayet, tatkim  
manyase kausika api nu sarvasattvastatonidanam bahupunyam  
prasaveyuh? sakra aha - bahu bhagavan, bahu sugata / bhagavanaha - atah  
sa kausika kulaputro va kuladuhita va bahutaram punyam prasavati ya  
imam prajñaparamitamabhisraddhadhadavakalpayannadhimucya prasannacitto  
bodhaya cittamutpada adhyasayatah  
srnyadudgrhniyaddharayedvacayet pariyavapnuyat  
pravartayeddesayedupadiseduddiset svadhyayet, parebhyas ca vistarena  
samprakasayet, arthamasya vivrnuyat, manasanvavekseta,  
yathadhikaya ca prajñaya atra parimimamsamapadyeta, antasah  
pustakagatam api krtva dharayesthapayetsaddharmacirasthitihetoh - ma  
buddhanetrisamucchedo 'bhut, ma saddharmantardhanam / bodhisattvanam  
mahasattvanam ca anugrahopasamharah krto bhavisyati  
netryavaikalyeneti / tam cainam prajñaparamitam  
satkuryadgurukuryanmanayetpujayedarcayedapacayet

puspairdhupairgandhairmalyairvilepanaiscurnairvastraischatrairdhvajair  
 ghantabhih patakabhih, samantacca dipamalabhih,  
 bahavidhabhis ca pujabhih pujayet, ayameva tatah sa kausika kulaputro  
 va kuladuhita va tatonidanam bahutaram punyam prasavati /  
 tisthantu khalu punah kausika sahasre culikayam lokadhatau  
 sarvasattvah, yavantah kausika dvisahasre madhyame lokadhatau  
 sarvasattvah, tesamekaikah sattva ekaikam saptaratnamayam  
 tathagatatadhatugarbham stupam karayet, tam ca yavajjivam divyaih  
 puá¹pairdivyairdhÅ«pairdivyairgandhairdivyairmÄ•lyairdivyairvilepanairdirvyaiÅ  
 curnairdivyaischatrairdivyair  
 dhvajairdivyabhirghantabhirdivyabhih patakabhih, samantacca  
 divyadipamalabhih, bahavidhabhis ca divyabhih, pujabhih,  
 satkuryadgurukuryanmanayetpujayedarcayedapacayet, tatkim manyase  
 kausika api nu te sarvasattvastatonidanam bahupunyam prasaveyuh?  
 sakra aha - bahu bhagavan, bahu sugata / bhagavanaha - atah sa kausika  
 kulaputro va kuladuhita va bahutaram punyam prasavati, ya imam  
 prajñaparamitamabhisraddhadhadavakalpayannadhimucya prasannacitto bodhaya  
 cittamutpada adhyasayatah  
 srnuyadudgrhniyaddharayedvacayetparyavapnuyatpravartayeddesaye  
 dupadiseduddisetsvadhyayet, parebhyas ca vistarena samprakasayet,  
 arthamasya vivrnuyat, manasanvavekseta, yathadhikaya ca prajñaya  
 atra parimimamsamapadyeta, antasah pustakagatam api krtva  
 dharayetsthapayet saddharmacirasthitihetoh - ma buddhanetrisamucchedo  
 bhut, ma saddharmantardhanam / bodhisattvanam mahasattvanam ca  
 anugrahopasamharah krto bhavisyati netryavaikalyeneti / tam  
 cainam prajñaparamitam  
 satkuryadgurukuryanmanayetpujayedarcayedapacayet  
 puspairdhupairgandhairmalyairvilepanaiscurnairvastraischatrairdhvajair  
 ghantabhih patakabhih, samantacca dipamalabhih,  
 bahavidhabhis ca pujabhih pujayet, ayameva tatah sa kausika kulaputro  
 va kuladuhita va tatonidanam bahutaram punyam prasavati /  
 tisthantu khalu punah kausika dvisahasre madhyame lokadhatau  
 sarvasattvah, yavantah kausika trisahasramahasahasre lokadhatau  
 sarvasattvah, tesamekaikah sattva ekaikam saptaratnamayam  
 tathagatatadhatugarbham stupam karayet, tam ca (vaidya 34)  
 yavajjivam divyaih  
 puspairdivyairdhupairdivyairgandhairdivyairmalyairdivyaiscurnairdivyai  
 rvastrairdivyaischatrairdivyairdhvajairdivyabhirghantabhirdivyabhih  
 patakabhih, samantacca divyadipamalabhih, bahavidhabhis ca  
 divyabhih pujabhih  
 satkuryadgurukuryanmanayetpujayedarcayedapacayet, tatkim manyase  
 kausika api nu te sarvasattvastatonidanam bahupunyam prasaveyuh?  
 sakra aha - bahu bhagavan, bahu sugata / bhagavanaha - atah sa kausika  
 kulaputro va kuladuhita va bahutaram punyam prasavati, ya imam  
 prajñaparamitamabhisraddhadhadavakalpayannadhimucya prasannacitto bodhaya  
 cittamutpada adhyasayatah  
 srnuyadudgrhniyaddharayedvacayetparyavapnuyat

pravartayeddesayedupadiseduddiset svadhyayet parebhyas ca vistarena  
 samprakasayet, arthamasya vivrnuyat, manasanvavekset,  
 yathadhikaya ca prajñaya atra parimimamsamapadyeta, antasah  
 pustakagatam api krtva dharayetsthapayet saddharmacirasthitihetoh - ma  
 buddhanetrisamucchedo bhut, ma saddharmantardhanam / bodhisattvanam  
 mahasattvanam ca anugrahopasamharah krto bhavisyati  
 netryavaikalyeneti / tam cainam prajñaparamitam  
 satkuryadgurukuryanmanayetpujayedarcayedapacayetpuspairdhupairgandhairm  
 alyair vilepanaiscurnairvastraischatrairdhvajairghantabhih  
 patakabhih samantacca dipamalabhih, bahuvidhabhis ca pujabhih  
 pujayet, ayameva tatah sa kausika kulaputro va kuladuhita va  
 tatonidanam bahutaram punyam prasavati / tisthantu khalu punah  
 kausika trisahasramahasahasre lokadhatau sarvasattvah,  
 yesamekaikah sattva ekaikam saptaratnamayam tathagatadhatugarbham  
 stupam karayet, tam ca yavajjivam divyabhih  
 puá¹£padhÅ«pagandhamÄ•lyavilepanacÅ«rá¹‡acÄ«varacchatradhvajaghaá¹‡á¹-Ä•patÄ•kÄ  
 bhih samantacca dipamalabhih, bahuvidhabhis ca pujabhih  
 satkuryadgurukuryanmanayet pujayedarcayedapacayet, ye 'pi kecitkausika  
 trisahasramahasahasre lokadhatau sattvah, sacetpunaste sarve  
 apurvacaramam manusyakamatmabhavam pratilabheran  
 parikalpamupadaya, tata ekaikah sattva ekaikam saptaratnamayam  
 tathagatadhatugarbham stupam karayet, ekaikas ca sattvastan sarvan  
 stupan karayet, karayitva ca tan pratisthapyā kalpam va  
 kalpavasesam va sarvavadyaih sarvagitaih sarvanrtyaih  
 sarvaturyatalavacarairdivyaih sarvapuspaih sarvadhupaih  
 sarvagandhai sarvamalyaih sarvavilepanaih sarvacurnaih  
 sarvavastrairdivyabhih sarvacchatradhvajaghantapatakabhih  
 samantacca sarvadipamalabhih, bahuvidhabhis ca divyamanusikibhih  
 sarvapunjabhih satkuryadgurukuryanmanayetpujayedarcayedapacayet, ete  
 evamrupaya punyakriyaya te sarve sattvastanaprameyanasamkhyeyan  
 stupan pratisthapyā evamrupam pujam karayeyuh, tatkim  
 manyase kausika api nu te sarve sattvastatonidanam bahupunyam  
 prasaveyuh? sakra aha - bahu bhagavan, bahu sugata / bhagavanaha - atah  
 sa kausika kulaputro va kuladuhita va bahutaram punyam prasavati, ya  
 imam prajñaparamitamabhisraddhadhadavakalpayannadhimucya prasannacitto  
 bodhaya cittamutpadya adhyasayatah  
 srnuyadudgrhniyaddharayedvacayet paryavapnuyat  
 pravartayeddesayedupadiseduddiset svadhyayet, parebhyas ca vistarena  
 samprakasayet, arthamasya vivrnuyat, manasanvavekseta,  
 yathadhikaya ca prajñaya atra parimimamsamapadyeta, antasah  
 pustakagatam api krtva dharayet sthapayet saddharmacirasthitihetoh -  
 ma buddhanetrisamucchedo (vaidya 35) bhut, ma saddharmantardhanam /  
 bodhisattvanam mahasattvanam ca anugrahopasamharah krto  
 bhavisyati netryavaikalyeneti / tam cainam prajñaparamitam  
 satkuryadgurukuryanmanayetpujayedarcayedapacayetpuspairdhupairgandhair  
 malyair vilepanaiscurnairvastraischatrairdhvajairghantabhih  
 patakabhih, samantacca dipamalabhih, bahuvidhabhis ca pujabhih

pujayet, ayameva tatah sa kausika kulaputro va kuladuhita va  
tatonidanam bahutaram punyam prasavati //

evamukto sakro devanamindro bhagavantametadavocat - evametadbhagavan,  
evametatsugata / prajñāparamitam hi bhagavan satkurvata gurukurvata  
manayata pujayata arcayata apacayata kulaputrena va kuladuhitra va  
atitanagatapratyutpanna buddha bhagavanto buddhajñānaparijñātesu  
sarvalokadhatusu atyantataya satkrta gururkta manitah pujita  
arcita apacayitas ca bhavanti / tisthantu khalu punarbhagavan anena  
pariyayena trisahasramahasahasre lokadhatau sarvasattvah, ye 'pi te  
bhagavan ganganadivalukopamesu trisahasramahasahasresu  
lokadhatusu sarvasattvah, tatra ekaikah sattvah ekaikam  
saptaratnamayam tathagatatadhatugarbham stupam karayet, ekaikas ca  
sattvastan sarvan stupan karayet, karayitva ca tan pratisthapyā  
kalpam va kalpavasesam va sarvavadyaih sarvagitaih  
sarvanrtyaih sarvaturyatalavacarairdivyaih sarvapuspaih  
sarvadhupaih sarvagandhaih sarvamalyaih sarvavilepanaih  
sarvacurnaih sarvavastrairdivyabhih  
sarvacchatradhvajaghantapatakabhih samantacca sarvadipamalabhih,  
bahavidhabhis ca divyamanusikibhih sarvapujabhih  
satkuryadgurukuryanmanayet pujayedarcayedapacayet, ayameva tebhyah sa  
bhagavan sarvasattvebhya kulaputro va kuladuhita va bahutaram punyam  
prasavati, ya imam prajñāparamitamabhisraddhadhadavakalpayannadhimucya  
prasannacitto bodhaya cittamutpada adhyasayatah  
srnyadudgrhniyaddharayedvacayet paryavapnuyat  
pravartayeddesayedupadiseduddiset svadhyayet, parebhyas ca vistarena  
samprakasayet, arthamasya vivrnuyat, manasanvavekseta,  
yathadhikaya ca prajñāya atra parimimamsamapadyeta, antasah  
pustakagatam api krtva dharayetsthapayetsaddharmacirasthitihetoh - ma  
buddhanetrisamucchedo bhut, ma saddharmantardhanam / bodhisattvanam  
mahasattvanam ca anugrahopasamharah krto bhavisyati  
netryavaikalyeneti / tam cainam prajñāparamitam  
satkuryadgurukuryanmanayetpujayedarcayedapacayet  
puspairdhupairgandhairmalyairvilepanaiscurnairvastraischatrairdhvajair  
ghantabhih patakabhih, samantacca dipamalabhih,  
bahavidhabhis ca pujabhih pujayet //

atha khalu bhagavan sakram devanamindrametadavocat - evametatkausika,  
evam etat / bahutaram sa kausika kulaputra va kuladuhita va  
tatonidanam bahutaram punyam prasavati / aprameyam sa kausika  
kulaputro va kuladuhita va tatonidanam bahutaram punyam prasavati /  
asamkhyeyam sa kausika kulaputro va kuladuhita va tatonidanam  
bahutaram punyam prasavati / acintyam sa kausika kulaputro va  
kuladuhita va tatonidanam bahutaram punyam prasavati / atulyam sa  
kausika kulaputro va kuladuhita va tatonidanam bahutaram punyam  
prasavati / aparimanam sa kausika (vaidya 36) kulaputro va kuladuhita  
va tatonidanam bahutaram punyam prasavati / tatkasya hetoh?  
prajñāparamitanirjata hi kausika tathagatanamarhatam

samyaksambuddhanam sarvajñata / sarvajñatanirjata ca  
tathagatasariranam puja / tasmattarhi kausika yah kulaputro va  
kuladuhita va imam prajñāparamitamabhisraddhadhadavakalpayannadhimucya  
prasannacitto bodhaya cittamutpada adhyasayatah  
srnuyadudgrhniyaddharayedvacayetparyavapnuyatpravartayeddesaye  
dupadiseduddiset, svadhyayet, parebhyas ca vistarena samprakasayet,  
arthamasya vivrnuyat, manasanvavekseta, yathadhikaya ca prajñaya  
atra parimimamsamapadyeta, antasah pustakagatam api krtva  
dharayetsthapayetsaddharmacirasthitihetoh - ma buddhanetrisamucchedo  
bhut, ma saddharmantardhanam / bodhisattvanam mahasattvanam ca  
anugrahopasamharah krto bhavisyati netryavaikalyeneti / tam  
cainam prajñāparamitam  
satkuryadgurukuryanmanayetpujayedarcayedapacayet  
puspairdhupairgandhairmalyairvilepanaiscunairvastraischatrairdhvajairg  
hantabhih patakabhih samantacca dipamalabhih, bahavidhabhis  
ca pujabhih pujayet, asya kausika punyabhisamskarasya asau  
purvakastathagatadhatugarbhah saptaratnamayah  
stupasamskarajapunyabhisamskarah satatamim api kalam nopaiti,  
sahasratamimapi, satasahasratamimapi, kotitamimapi,  
kotisatatamimapi, kotisahasratamimapi, kotisatasahasratamimapi,  
kotiniyutasatasahasratamim api kalam nopaiti / samkhyam api kalam  
api gananam api upamam api aupamyam api upanisam api upanisadam api na  
ksamate //

atha khalu yani tani catvarimsaddevaputrasahasrani sakrena  
devanamindrena sardham samnipatitani tasyameva parsadi  
samnipatitanyabhuvan, tani sakram devanamindrametadavocan -  
udgrhnisva marsa prajñāparamitam / udgrahitavya marsa  
prajñāparamita / dharayitavya marsa prajñāparamita / vacayitavya  
marsa prajñāparamita / paryavaptavya marsa prajñāparamita /  
pravartayitavya marsa prajñāparamita / desayitavya marsa  
prajñāparamita / upadestavya marsa prajñāparamita /  
uddestavya marsa prajñāparamita / svadhyatavya marsa  
prajñāparamita / atha khalu bhagavan sakram devanamindramamantrayate  
sma - udgrhana tvam kausika prajñāparamitam / dharaya tvam  
kausika prajñāparamitam / vacaya tvam kausika prajñāparamitam /  
paryavapnuhi tvam kausika prajñāparamitam / pravartaya tvam kausika  
prajñāparamitam / desaya tvam kausika prajñāparamitam / upadisa  
tvam kausika prajñāparamitam / uddisaya tvam kausika  
prajñāparamitam / svadhyaya tvam kausika prajñāparamitam /  
tatkasya heto? yada hi kausika asuranamevamrupah samudacara  
utpatsyante - devamstrayastrimsan yodhayisyama iti,  
devaistrayastrimsaih sardham samgramayisyama iti, tada tvam  
kausika imam prajñāparamitam samanvahareh, svadhyayeh, evam  
tesamasuranam te samudacarah punarevantardhasyanti //

evamukte sakro devanamindro bhagavantametadavocat - mahavidyeyam bhagavan  
yaduta prajñāparamita / apramaneyam bhagavan vidya yaduta

prajñāparamita / aparimaneyam bhagavan (vaidya 37) vidya yaduta  
prajñāparamita / niruttareyam bhagavan vidya yaduta prajñāparamita  
/ anuttareyam bhagavan vidya yaduta prajñāparamita / asameyam bhagavan  
vidya yaduta prajñāparamita / asamasameyam bhagavan vidya yaduta  
prajñāparamita / evamukte bhagavan sakram devanamindrametadvocat -  
evametatkausika, evam etat / mahavidyeyam kausika yaduta  
prajñāparamita / apramaneyam kausika vidya yaduta prajñāparamita  
/ aparimaneyam kausika vidya yaduta prajñāparamita / niruttareyam  
kausika vidya yaduta prajñāparamita / anuttareyam kausika vidya  
yaduta prajñāparamita / asameyam kausika vidya yaduta  
prajñāparamita / asamasameyam kausika vidya yaduta prajñāparamita /  
tatkasya hetoh?imam hi kausika vidyamagama paurvakastathagata  
arhantah samyaksambuddha anuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisambuddhah, yaduta prajñāparamitam / ye 'pi te  
kausika bhavisyantyanagate 'dhvani tathagata arhantah  
samyaksambuddhah, anuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambhotsyante, te  
'pi kausika imameva vidyamagama anuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisambhotsyante yaduta prajñāparamita / ye 'pi  
kecitkausika etarhi aprameyesvasamkhyeyesu trisahasramahasahasresu  
lokadhatusu buddha bhagavanto 'nuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyante, te 'pi kausika imameva vidyamagama  
anuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyante yaduta prajñāparamitam /  
aham api kausika imameva vidyamagama anuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisambuddho yaduta prajñāparamitam / imameva kausika  
vidyamagama dasa kusalah karmapatha loke prabhavyante, catvari  
dhyananani bodhyangasamprayuktani loke prabhavyante,  
catvaryapramanani bodhyangasamprayuktani loke prabhavyante, catasra  
arupyasamapattayo bodhyangaparigrhita loke prabhavyante,  
sadabhijña bodhyangasamprayukta loke prabhavyante,  
saptatrimśadbodhipaksa dharma loke prabhavyante, samksepena  
caturasitidharmaskandhasahasrani loke prabhavyante, buddhajñanam  
svayambhujñanamacintyajñanam loke prabhavyante, imameva kausika  
vidyamagama yaduta prajñāparamitam / yadapi kausika tathagata  
arhantah samyaksambuddha loke notpadyante, tadapi kausika bodhisattva  
mahasattvah purvasrutena prajñāparamitanisyandena ye  
upayakausalasamanvagata bhavanti, te 'pi kausika  
sattvanamanukampakah anukampamupadaya imam lokamagama dasa  
kusalan karmapathan loke prabhavyanti, catvari dhyananani  
bodhyangaviprayuktani loke prabhavyanti, catvaryapramanani  
bodhyangaviprayuktani loke prabhavyanti / catasra  
arupyasamapattirbodhyangaviyukta loke prabhavyanti / pañcabhijña  
bodhyangaviprayukta loke prabhavyanti / tadyathapi nama kausika  
candramandalamagama sarva osadhih tara yathabalam  
yathasthamamavabhasayanti, naksatranani ca yathabalam  
yathasthamamavabhasayanti, evameva kausika tathagatasarhatam  
samyaksambuddhasya atyayena saddharmasyantardhane tathagatanamarhatam  
samyaksambuddhanamanutpadat ya kaciddharmacarya samacarya asamacarya

kusalacarya loke prajñāyate prabhavyate, sarva sa bodhisattvanirjata  
bodhisattvapramavita (vaidya 38) bodhisattvopayakausalyapravartita / tacca  
bodhisattvanamupayakausalyam prajñāparamitanirjatam veditavyam //

punaraparam kausika imam prajñāparamitamudgrhnamtam  
dharayatam vacayatam paryavapnuvatam pravartayatam  
desayatamupadisatamuddisatam svadhyayatam likhatam manasi  
kurvatam samanvaharatam ca kulaputranam kuladuhitnam va  
tannidanam bahavo drstadharmika gunah pratikanksitavyah  
/ evamukte sakro devanamindro bhagavantametadvocat - katamaih  
punarbhagavan drstadharmikairgunaih samanvagataste kulaputrah  
kuladuhitaras ca bhavisyanti ? bhagavanaha - na te kausika kulaputra va  
kuladuhitaro va visamapariharena kalam karisyanti, na visena  
kalam karisyanti, na sastrena kalam karisyanti, nagnina kalam  
karisyati, nodakena kalam karisyanti, na dandena kalam  
karisyanti, na paripakramena kalam karisyanti /  
utpannotpannascaisamupadrava rajato va rajaputrato va rajamantrito  
va rajamahamatrato va imam prajñāparamitam samanvaharatam va  
svadhyayatam va punarevantardhasyanti / tesam ca enam  
prajñāparamitam punah punah samanvaharatam va svadhyayatam  
va ye tatropasamkrameyuravatarapreksino 'vataragavesino rajano  
va rajaputra va rajamantrino va rajamahamatra va, na te  
'vataram lapsyante yathapi nama prajñāparamitaparigrhitatvat /  
upasamkrantanam ca tesam rajñam va rajaputranam va  
rajamantrinam va, rajamahamatranam va alapitukamata  
bhavisyati, abhibhasitukamata bhavisyati, pratisammoditavyam ca te  
mamsyante / tatkasya hetoh? iyam hi kausika prajñāparamita  
sarvasattvanamantike maitropasamharena maitracittataya  
karunopasamharena karunacittataya pratyupasthita / tasmattarhi  
kausika ye 'pi te vyalarisrpakantaramadhyagatah, tesam  
kulaputranam kuladuhitnam va manusya va amanusya va  
avatarapreksino 'vataragavesinah, te 'pi tesam kausika  
avataram na lapsyante sthapayitva purvakarmavipakam //

atha khalvanyatirthyanam parivrajakanamupalambhabhiprayanam  
satam tasyam velayam yena bhagavamstenopasamkramati sma / atha  
khalu sakro devanamindro durata eva agacchatastananyatirthyan  
parivrajakan drstva tesam cittani vyavalokya evam  
cintayamasa - ime khalu anyatirthyah parivrajaka upalambhabhipraya  
yena bhagavamstenopasamkramanti sma / yannvham yavanmatro mayam  
bhagavato 'ntikadasyah prajñāparamitayah pradesa udgrhitah,  
tavanmatram smrtya samanvahareyam svadhyayeyam pravartayeyam,  
yathaite 'nyatirthah parivrajaka bhagavantam nopasamkrameyuh /  
evamasyah prajñāparamitaya bhasyamanaya nantarayah syaditi  
/ atha khalu sakro devanamindro yavanmatro bhagavato 'ntikadasyah  
prajñāparamitayah pradesah udgrhitah, tavanmatram smrtya  
samanvaharati sma, svadhyayati sma, pravartayati sma / atha te  
'nyatirthah parivrajaka duraddurataram bhagavantam

pradaksinikrtya tenaiva dvarena tenaiva margena punareva  
niskrantah / atha khalvayusmatah sariputrasyaitadabhut (vaidyā  
39) - kimatra karanam yena ime 'nyatirthyah parivrajaka  
duraddurataram bhagavantam pradaksinikrtya tenaiva dvarena  
tenaiva margena punareva niskrantah? atha khalu  
bhagavanayusmatah sariputrasya imamevamrupam cetasaiva  
cetahparivitarakamajñaya ayusmantam sariputrametadvocat -  
sakrena sariputra devanamindrena tesamanyatirthyānam  
parivrajakanamupalambhabhiprayanam cittani vyavalokya iyam  
prajñāparamita smṛtya samanvahrta svadhyayita pravartita,  
tesamanyatirthyānam parivrajakanam vighrahitukamanam  
vivaditukamanam virodhayitukamanam nivartanartham, yatha asyah  
prajñāparamitaya bhasyamanaya ete 'nyatirthyah parivrajaka  
nopasamkrameyuriti, mantarayam karsuh prajñāparamitaya  
bhasyamanaya iti / maya ca sakrasya devanamindrasyabhyānujñātam  
/ tatkasya hetoh? naham sariputra tesamanyatirthyānam  
parivrajakanamekasyāpi suklam dharmam samanupasyami / sarve te  
sariputra upalambhabhiprayah pratihatacitta upasamkramitukama  
abhuvan //

atha khalu marasya papiyasya etadabhut - imastathagatasyarhatah  
samyaksambuddhasya catasrah parsadah samnipatitah  
samnisannastathagatasya sammukhibhutah / ime ca kamavacara  
rupavacaras ca devaputrah sammukhibhutah / niyatamatra  
bodhisattva mahasattva vyakarisyante 'nuttarayam samyaksambodhau /  
yannvhamupasamkrameyam vicaksuhkaranayeti / atha khalu marah  
papiyamscaturangabalakayamabhinirmaya yena  
bhagavamstenopasamkramati sma / atha khalu sakrasya  
devanamindrasyaitadabhut - maro batayam  
papiyamscaturangabalakayamabhinirmaya yena  
bhagavamstenopasamkramati sma / yascayam caturangasya balakayasya  
vyuhah, nayam rajño bimbisarasya caturangasya balakayasya  
vyuhah, napi rajñāh prasenajitascaturangasya balakayasya vyuhah,  
napi sakyānam caturangasya balakayasya vyuhah, napi  
licchavinam caturangasya balakayasya vyuhah, yo 'yam marena  
papiyasa abhinirmithah / samanubaddho dirgharatram marah papiyan  
bhagavato 'vatarapreksi avataragavesi, sattvanam ca  
vihethanabhiprayah / yannvhamimameva prajñāparamitam smṛtya  
samanvahareyam svadhyayeyam pravartayeyamiti / atha khalu sakro  
devanamindra imameva prajñāparamitam smṛtya samanvaharati sma  
svadhyayati sma pravartayati sma / yatha yatha ca sakro devanamindra  
imam prajñāparamitam smṛtya samanvaharati sma svadhyayati sma  
pravartayati sma, tatha tatha marah papiyamstenaiva margena  
punareva pratyudavrttah //

atha khalu trayastrimsatkayika devaputra divyani  
mandarapuspnyabhinirmaya vihayasa antariksagata yena  
bhagavamstenabhyavakiranti sma, yena bhagavamstena tani divyani

mandaravapuspanyabhiprakiranti sma, evam codanamudanayanti sma -  
cirasya bateyam prajñaparamita jambudvipakanam  
manusyanamupavrtteti / punareva ca divyani mandaravani  
puspani grhitva yena bhagavamstenabhyavakiranti sma,  
abhiprakiranti sma / evam cavocan - ye kecidbhagavan sattvah  
prajñaparamitam bhasisyante bhavayisyanti,  
prajñaparamitayam carisyanti, na tesam maro va marakayika  
va devata avataram lapsyante / na te bhagavan sattva avarakena  
kusalamulena (vaidya 40) samanvagata bhavisyanti, ye imam  
prajñaparamitam srosyanti, srutva codgrahisyanti, dharayisyanti  
vacayisyanti paryavapsyanti pravartayisyanti desayisyanti,  
upadeksyanti uddeksyanti svadhyasyanti / purvajinakrtadhikaraste  
bhagavan sattva bhavisyanti, yesamiyam prajñaparamita  
srotravabhasamagamisyati / kah punarvado ye enamudgrahisyanti  
dharayisyanti vacayisyanti paryavapsyanti pravartayisyanti  
desayisyanti upadeksyanti uddeksyanti svadhyasyanti, tathatvaya  
siksisyante, tathatvaya pratipatsyante, tathatvaya yogamapatsyante,  
tathagataparyupasitaste bhagavan sattva bhavisyanti / tatkasya hetoh?  
ato hi sarvajñata gavesitavya yaduta prajñaparamitatah / tadyathapi  
nama bhagavan yani kanicidratnani maharatnani, sarvani tani  
mahasamudraprabhavitani, sarvani tani mahasamudradgavesitavyani,  
evameva bhagavan sarvajñatamaharatnam tathagatanamarhatam  
samyaksambuddhanam prajñaparamitamahasamudradgavesitavyam /  
evamukte bhagavan sakram devanamindrametadavocat - evametatkausika, evam  
etat / atonirjatam tathagatanamarhatam samyaksambuddhanam  
sarvajñatamaharatnam yaduta prajñaparamitamahasamudrat //

atha khalvayusmananando bhagavantametadavocat - na bhagavan  
danaparamitaya varnam bhasate, na namadheyam parikirtayati / na  
silaparamitayah, na ksantiparamitayah, na viryaparamitayah  
/ na bhagavan dhyanaparamitaya varnam bhasate, na namadheyam  
parikirtayati / api tu prajñaparamitaya evaikasya bhagavan varnam  
bhasate, namadheyam ca parikirtayati / bhagavanaha evametadananda,  
evam etat / prajñaparamitaya evahamananda varnam bhase  
namadheyam ca parikirtayami, nanyasam paramitanam / tatkasya  
hetoh? prajñaparamita hi ananda purvamgama pañcanam  
paramitanam / tatkim manyase ananda aparinamitam danam  
sarvajñatayam danaparamitanamadheyam labhate? ayusmanananda  
aha - no hidam bhagavan / bhagavanaha - tatkim manyase ananda  
aparinamitam silamaparinamita ksantiraparinamitam  
viryamaparinamitam dhyanam? tatkim manyase ananda aparinamita  
prajña sarvajñatayam prajñaparamitanamadheyam labhate? ananda  
aha - no hidam bhagavan / bhagavanaha - tatkim manyase tvamananda  
acintya sa prajña ya kusalamulani sarvajñataparinamena  
parinamayati? ananda aha - evametadbhagavan, evametatsugata / acintya sa  
bhagavan prajña, paramacintya sa bhagavan prajña, ya kusalamulani  
sarvajñataparinamena parinamayati bhagavanaha - tasmattarhi ananda

paramatvatsa prajña paramitanamadheyam labhate, yaya  
sarvajñatayam parinamitani kusalamulani paramitanamadheyam  
labhante / tasmattarhi ananda  
sarvajñataparinamitakusalamulatvatprajñaparamita pañcanam  
paramitanam purvamgama nayika parinayika / anena yogena  
antargatah pañca paramitah prajñaparamitayameva ananda  
satparamitaparipurnadhivacanametadyaduta prajñaparamiteti /  
tasmattarhi ananda prajñaparamitayam parikirtitayam sarvah  
sat paramitah parikirtita bhavanti / tadyathapi nama ananda  
mahaprthiviyam bijani prakirnani samagrim labhamanani  
virohanti / mahaprthivi ca tesam bijanam pratistha / (vaidya  
41) mahaprthivipratisthitani ca tani bijani virohanti / evameva  
ananda prajñaparamitasamgrhitah pañca paramitah  
sarvajñatayam pratisthante / prajñaparamitapratisthitah  
pañca paramita virohanti / prajñaparamitapari-grhitatvacca  
paramitanamadheyam labhante / tasmattarhi ananda prajñaparamitaiva  
pañcanam paramitanam purvamgama nayika parinayaka //

atha khalu sakro devanamindro bhagavantametadavocat - na tavadime  
bhagavamstathagatenarhata samyaksambuddhena prajñaparamitayah  
sarve gunah parikirtitah, yan gunan sa kulaputro va kuladuhita  
va parigrhñite prajñaparamitamudgrhya dharayitva vacayitva  
paryavapya pravartya desayitva upadisyā uddisyā svadhyayya / atha hi  
maya yo bhagavato 'ntikadasyah prajñaparamitayah pradesa  
udgrhitah, sa pravartitah / bhagavanaha - sadhu sadhu kausika / na  
khalu punah kausika kevalam yah prajñaparamitamudgrahisyati  
dharayisyati vacayisyati paryavapsyati pravartayisyati  
desayisyatyupadeksyatyuddeksyati svadhyasyati, tasyaiva kevalamami  
guna bhavisyanti / yo 'pi kausika kulaputro va kuladuhita va imam  
prajñaparamitam likhitva pustakagatam krtva dharayisyati  
sthapayisyati saddharmacirasthitihetoh - ma buddhanetrisamucchedo bhut,  
ma saddharmantardhanam / bodhisattvanam mahasattvanam  
canugrahopasamharah krto bhavisyati netryavaikalyeneti / tam  
cainam prajñaparamitam satkarisyati gurukarisyati manayisyati  
pujayisyati arcayisyati apacayisyati  
puspaidhupairgandhairmalyairvilepanaiscurnairvastraischatrairdhvajair  
ghantabhih patakabhih, samantacca dipamalabhih,  
bahuvidhabhis ca pujabhih pujayisyati, tasyapyaham kausika  
kulaputrasya va kuladuhiturva enan drstadharmikan gunan vadami  
//

evamukte sakro devanamindro bhagavantametadavocat - aham api  
bhagavamstasyapi kulaputrasya va kuladuhiturva raksavarana-guptim  
samvidhasyami, ya imam prajñaparamitam likhitva pustakagatam  
krtva dharayisyati sthapayisyati saddharmacirasthitihetoh - ma  
buddhanetrisamucchedo bhut, ma saddharmantardhanam / bodhisattvanam  
mahasattvanam canugrahopasamharah krto bhavisyati  
netryavaikalyeneti / tam cainam prajñaparamitam satkarisyati

gurukarisyati manayisyati pujayisyati arcayisyati apacayisyati  
puspairdhupairgandhairmalyairvilepanaiscurnairvastraischatrairdhvajair  
ghantabhiih patakabhiih, samantacca dipamalabhiih,  
bahuidhabhis ca pujabhiih pujayisyati / kah punarvado yah enam  
prajñaparamitam likhisyati udgrahisyati dharayisyati  
vacayisyati paryavapsyati pravartayisyati  
desayisyatyupadeksyatyuddeksyati svadhyasyati satkarisyati  
gurukarisyati manayisyati pujayisyati arcayisyati apacayisyati  
puspairdhupairgandhairmalyairvilepanaiscurnairvastraischatrairdhvajair  
ghantabhiih patakabhiih, samantacca dipamalabhiih,  
bahuidhabhis ca pujabhiih pujayisyati //

bhagavanaha - sadhu sadhu kausika / tasya khalu punah kausika  
kulaputrasya kuladuhiturva imam prajñaparamitam svadhyayato bahuni  
devaputrasatanyupasamkramisyanti / bahuni devaputrasahasrani (vaidya  
42) bahuni devaputrasatasahasrani dharmasravanayopasamkramisyanti  
/ te ca devaputra dharmam srnvantastasya dharmabhanakasya  
pratibhanamupasamhartavyam mamsyante / yadapi sa dharmabhanako na  
jalpitukamo bhavisyati, tadapi tasya te devaputrastenaiva  
dharmagauravena pratibhanamupasamhartavyam mamsyante, yatha tasya  
kulaputrasya va kuladuhiturva bhasitumeva chando bhavisyati / imam api  
sa kausika kulaputro va kuladuhita va drstadharmikam gunam  
parigrhnati, ya imam prajñaparamitamudgrahisyati dharayisyati  
vacayisyati paryavapsyati pravartayisyati  
desayisyatyupadeksyatyuddeksyati svadhyasyati //

punaraparam kausika tasya kulaputrasya kuladuhiturva imam  
prajñaparamitam bhasamanasya catasnam parsadamagrato  
navalinacittata bhavisyati - ma khalu mam kascitparyanuyujita  
upalambhabhipraya iti / tatkasya hetoh? tatha hi tasya prajñaparamita  
raksavaranaaguptim karoti / sa upalambhan api  
prajñaparamitavihari na samanupasyati, upalambhakaran api  
prajñaparamitavihari na samanupasyati, yo 'pyupalabhyeta tam api na  
samanupasyati, tam api prajñaparamitam na samanupasyati / evam  
prajñaparamitaparigrhitasya kulaputrasya va kuladuhiturva anena  
paryayena na kascitparyanuyogo bhavisyati / sa ca notrasisyati, na  
samtrasisyati, na samtrasamapatsyate / iman api sa kausika kulaputro  
va kuladuhita va drstadharmikan gunan parigrhnati, ya  
imam prajñaparamitamudgrahisyati dharayisyati vacayisyati  
paryavapsyati pravartayisyati desayisyatyupadeksyatyuddeksyati  
svadhyasyati //

punaraparam kausika sa kulaputro va kuladuhita va priyo bhavisyati  
matapitrnam mitramatyajñatisalohitasramanabrahmananam  
hitanam ca, pratibalas ca bhavisyati, saktas ca bhavisyati  
utpannotpannam parapravadinam sahadharmena nigrahaya, parais ca  
pratyanuyujyamanah pratyanuyogavyakaranasamartho bhavisyati / iman api  
sa kausika kulaputro va kuladuhita va drstadharmikan gunan

parigrhñati, yah kulaputro va kuladuhita va imam  
prajñāparamitamudgrahisyati dharayisyati vacayisyati  
pariyavapsyati pravartayisyati desayisyatyupadeksyatyuddeksyati  
svadhyasyati //

yatra khalu punah kausika kulaputro va kuladuhita va imam  
prajñāparamitam likhitva pustakagatam krtva pujapurvamgamam  
sthapayisyati pujayisyati, tatra kausika ye  
keciccaturmaharajakayikesu devesu devaputra anuttarayam  
samyaksambodhau samprasthitah, te 'pi tatra agantavyam mamsyante /  
te 'pi tatragatya enam prajñāparamitam pustakagatam  
preksisyante vandisyante namaskarisyantyudgrahisyanti  
dharayisyanti vacayisyanti pariyavapsyanti pravartayisyanti  
desayisyantyupadeksyantyuddeksyanti svadhyasyanti / preksya  
vanditva namaskrtya dharayitva vacayitva pariyavapya pravartya  
desayitvopadisyoddisyā (vaidya 43) svadhyayya punareva prakramitavyam  
mamsyante / evam ye kecitkausika trayastrimsesu devesu devaputra  
anuttarayam samyaksambodhau samprasthitah, te 'pi tatragantavyam  
mamsyante / te 'pi tatragatya enam prajñāparamitam pustakagatam  
preksisyante vandisyante namaskarisyantyudgrahisyanti  
dharayisyanti vacayisyanti pariyavapsyanti pravartayisyanti  
desayisyantyupadeksyantyuddeksyanti svadhyasyanti / preksya  
vanditva namaskrtyodgrhya dharayitva vacayitva pariyavapya pravartya  
desayitvopadisyā uddisyā svadhyayya punareva prakramitavyam mamsyante  
/ ye 'pi kecitkausika yamesu devesu devaputra anuttarayam  
samyaksambodhau samprasthitah, te 'pi tatragantavyam mamsyante / te  
'pi tatragatya enam prajñāparamitam pustakagatam preksisyante  
vandisyante namaskarisyantyudgrahisyanti dharayisyanti  
vacayisyanti pariyavapsyanti pravartayisyanti  
desayisyantyupadeksyantyuddeksyanti svadhyasyanti / preksya  
vanditva namaskrtyodgrhya dharayitva vacayitva pariyavapya pravartya  
desayitvopadisyoddisyā svadhyayya punareva prakramitavyam mamsyante /  
ye 'pi kecitkausika tusitesu devesu devaputra anuttarayam  
samyaksambodhau samprasthitah, te 'pi tatragantavyam mamsyante / te  
'pi tatragatya enam prajñāparamitam pustakagatam preksisyante  
vandisyante namaskarisyantyudgrahisyanti dharayisyanti  
vacayisyanti pariyavapsyanti pravartayisyanti  
desayisyantyupadeksyantyuddeksyanti svadhyasyanti / preksya  
vanditva namaskrtyodgrhya dharayitva vacayitva pariyavapya pravartya

desayitvopadisyoddisyā svadhyayya punareva prakramitavyam mamsyante /  
ye 'pi kecitkausika paranirmitavasavartisu devesu devaputra  
anuttarayam samyaksambodhau samprasthitah, te 'pi tatragantavyam  
mamsyante / te 'pi tatragatya enam prajñāparamitam pustakagatam  
preksisyante vandisyante namaskarisyanti udgrahisyanti  
dharayisyanti vacayisyanti paryavapsyanti pravartayisyanti  
desayisyanti upadeksyanti uddeksyanti svadhyasyanti / preksya  
vanditva namaskrtyodgrhya dharayitva vacayitva paryavapya pravartya  
desayitvopadisyoddisyā svadhyayya punareva prakramitavyam mamsyante /  
evam ye 'pi kecitkausika rupavacaresu devesu devaputra yavanto  
brahmaloke brahmakayika devaputra anuttarayam samyaksambodhau  
samprasthitah, te 'pi tatragantavyam mamsyante / te 'pi tatragatya  
enam prajñāparamitam pustakagatam preksisyante vandisyante  
namaskarisyanti udgrahisyanti dharayisyanti vacayisyanti  
paryavapsyanti pravartayisyanti desayisyanti upadeksyanti uddeksyanti  
svadhyasyanti / preksya vanditva namaskrtyodgrhya dharayitva  
vacayitva paryavapya pravartya desayitvopadisyoddisyā svadhyayya  
punareva prakramitavyam mamsyante / ma te 'tra kausika evam bhudyatha  
brahmakayika eveti / yatha brahmakayikah, evam ye 'pi kecitkausika  
brahmapurohitesu devesu (vaidya 44) devaputra.....peyalam / evam  
ye 'pi kecitkausika mahabrahmasu  
parittabhesvapramanabhesvabhasvaresu  
parittasubhesvapramanasubhesu subhakrtsnesvanabhrakesu  
punyaprasavesu brhatphalesvasamjñisattvesvabrhesvatapesu  
sudrsesu sudarsanesu / ye 'pi kecitkausika akanisthesu devesu  
devaputra anuttarayam samyaksambodhau samprasthitah, te 'pi  
tatragantavyam mamsyante / te 'pi tatragatya enam  
prajñāparamitam pustakagatam preksisyante vandisyante  
namaskarisyantyudgrahisyanti dharayisyanti vacayisyanti  
paryavapsyanti pravartayisyanti desayisyantyupadeksyantyuddeksyanti  
svadhyasyanti / preksya vanditva namaskrtyodgrhya dharayitva  
vacayitva paryavapya pravartya desayitvopadisyoddisyā svadhyayya  
punareva prakramitavyam mamsyante / evam ca kausika tena kulaputrena  
va kuladuhitra va cittamutpadayitavyam - ye keciddasasu diksu  
aprameyesvasamkhyeyesu lokadhatusu deva naga yaksa gandharva  
asura garudah kinnara mahoraga manusya amanusyah, te itah  
pustakatprajñāparamitam pasyantu vandantam namaskurvantu  
udgrhnantu dharayantu paryavapnuvantu pravartayantu desayantu  
upadisantu uddisantu svadhyayantu / preksya vanditva  
namaskrtyodgrhya dharayitva vacayitva paryavapya pravartya desayitva  
upadisyoddisyā svadhyayya punareva svabhavanani gacchantu - tesamidam  
dharmadanameva dattam bhavatviti / ma te 'tra kausika evam bhut - ye  
asminneva caturmahadvipake lokadhatau kamavacara rupavacaras ca  
devaputra anuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisamprasthitah, te eva  
kevalam tatragantavyam mamsyanta iti / na te kausika evam  
drastavyam / api tu khalu punah kausika  
yavantastrisahasramahasahasre lokadhatau kamavacara rupavacaras ca

devaputra anuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisamprasthitah, te 'pi  
tatragantavyam mamsyante / te 'pi tatragatya enam  
prajñaparamitam pustakagatam preksisyante vandisyante  
namaskarisyantyudgrahisyanti dharayisyanti vacayisyanti  
pariyavapsyanti pravartayisyanti desayisyantyupadeksyantyuddeksyanti  
svadhyasyanti / preksya vanditva namaskrtyodgrhya dharayitva  
vacayitva paryavapya pravartya desayitvopadisyoddisy svadhyaya  
punareva prakramitavyam mamsyante / tasya khalu punah kausika  
kulaputrasya va kuladuhiturva grham va layanam va prasado va  
suraksito bhavisyati / na ca tasya kascidvihethako bhavisyati  
sthapayitva purvakarmavipakena / imam api sa kausika kulaputro va  
kuladuhita va drstadharmikam gunam parigrahyati - yatra hi  
nama evam mahaujaska deva naga yaksa gandharva asura garudah  
kinnara mahoraga manusya amanusya va agantavyam mamsyante //

evamukte sakro devanamindro bhagavantametadavocat - katham punarbhagavan  
sa kulaputro va kuladuhita va evam janiyat - iha deva va naga va  
yaksa va gandharva va asura va garuda va kinnara va mahoraga va  
manusya va amanusya va agacchanti imam prajñaparamitam  
srotum drastum vanditum namaskartumudgrahitum dharayitum  
vacayitum paryavaptum pravartayitum  
desayitumupadestumuddestum svadhyatumiti? evamukte bhagavan  
sakram devanamindrametadavocat - sacetkausika kulaputro va kuladuhita  
va tatra udaramavabhasam samjanite, nistha tena kulaputrena va  
(vaidya 45) kuladuhitra va tatra gantavya - iha devo va nago va yakso  
va gandharvo va asuro va garudo va kinnaro va mahorago va manusyo va  
amanusyo va agata iti, upasamkranta iti / punaraparam sacetkausika  
kulaputro va kuladuhita va tatra amanusam gandham  
ghrasyatyanaghratapurvam, ghratva ca tadgandham nistha tena  
kulaputrena va kuladuhitra va tatra gantavya - iha devo va nago va  
yakso va gandharvo va asuro va garudo va kinnaro va mahorago va  
manusyo va amanusyo va agata iti, upasamkranta iti //

punaraparam sacetkausika kulaputro va kuladuhita va tatra amanusam  
gandham ghrasyati anaghratapurvam, ghratva ca tadgandham nistha  
tena kulaputrena va kuladuhitra tatra gantavyah, - iha devo va nago  
va yakso va gandharvo va asuro va garudo va kinnaro va mahorago va  
manusyo va[amanusyo va]agata iti, upasamkranta iti / punaraparam  
sacetkausika kulaputro va kuladuhita va cauksasamudacaro bhavisyati,  
sucisamudacaro bhavisyati, tasya taya cauksasamudacarataya  
sucisamudacarataya te deva naga yaksa gandharva asura garudah  
kinnara mahoraga manusya amanusya va agantavyam mamsyante / ye ca  
tatra devanagayaksagandharvasuragarudakinnaramahoraga manusya  
amanusya va agata bhavisyanti, te tasya taya cauksasamudacarataya  
sucisamudacarataya attamanaskah pramuditah pritisamanasyajata  
bhavisyanti / yas ca tatra alpaujaska alpaujaska devata adhyusita  
bhavisyanti, tastato 'pakramitavyam mamsyante / tatkasya hetoh?  
tesameva hi mahaujaskanam mahaujaskanam devanam nagana

yaksanam gandharvanamasuranam garudanam  
kinnaranam mahoraganam manusyanam mamananam va  
sriyam ca tejas ca gauravam ca asahamana eva ta alpaujaska  
alpaujaska devata tato 'pakramitavyam mamsyante / yatha yatha khalu  
punah kausika te mahaujaska mahaujaska deva naga yaksa gandharva  
asura garudah kinnara mahoraga manusya amanusya va  
abhiksnamupasamkramitavyam mamsyante, tatha tatha sa kulaputro va  
kuladuhita va prasadabahulo bhavisyati / imam api sa kausika kulaputro  
va kuladuhita va drstadharmikam gunam parigrahisyati / tena  
khalu punah kausika kulaputrena va kuladuhitra va tasya  
dharmanetrasthanasya parisamantake 'suciracauksasamudacaro na  
pracarayitavyah tasyam gurugauravataparipurimupadaya //

punaraparam kausika tasya kulaputrasya va kuladuhiturva na kayaklamatho  
na cittaklamatha utpatsyate / sa sukhomeva sayyam kalpayisyati, sukham  
ca prakramisyati, suptas ca san na papakan svapnan draksati,  
pasyams ca punastathagatanenarhatah samyaksambuddhan draksyati,  
stupaneva draksyati, bodhisattvaneva draksyati, tathagatasravakaneva  
draksyati / sabdams ca srnvan paramitasabdaneva srosyati,  
bodhipaksaneva dharman draksyati, bodhiviksaneva draksyati, tesu  
ca tathagatanenarhatah (vaidya 46)

samyaksambuddhanabhisambudhyamanan draksyati / tatha  
abhisambuddhanam ca dharmacakrapravartanam draksyati, bahums ca  
bodhisattvaneva draksyati imameva prajñaparamitam samgayamanan  
prajñaparamitasamgitiratan - evam sarvajñata parigrahitavya,  
evam buddhaksetram visodhayitavyam, ityupayakausalam ca  
upadisatah / udaram ca buddhanam bhagavatamabhisambodhisabdam  
srosyati - amusyam disi amusmin digbhage amusmin lokadhatau  
amuko 'sau namna tathagato 'rhan samyaksambuddho

bahubhirbodhisattvasravakanam

satairbahubhirbodhisattvasravakasahasrair

bahubhirbodhisattvasravakasatasahasrair

bahubhirbodhisattvasravakakotibhir

bahubhirbodhisattvasravakakotisatair

bahubhirbodhisattvasravakakotisahasrair

bahubhirbodhisattvasravakakotisatasahasrairbahubhirbodhisattvasravakako

tiniyutasatasahasrair parivrtah puraskrto dharmam desayatiti /

yas ca khalu punah kausika kulaputro va kuladuhita va imanevamrupan

svapnan draksyati, sa sukhomeva svapsyati, sukham ca pratibhotsyate,

ojahpraksiptam ca kayam sukham ca pratisamvedayisyati, laghu

ladhveva ca pratisamvedayisyati / na casya adhimatraya aharagrddhya

cittasamtatirutpatsyate / mrduka ca asya aharasamjña bhavati /

tadyathapi nama kausika bhiksoryogacarasya samadhervyutthitasya

manasikaraparisyanditena cittena na balavatyahare grddhirbhavati,

mrduka casya aharasamjña bhavati, evameva kausika tasya kulaputrasya

va kuladuhiturva na balavatyahare grddhirbhavisyati / mrduka casya

aharasamjña bhavisyati / tatkasya hetoh? evam hyetatkausika

bhavati - yathapi nama prajñāparamitabhavanayoganuyuktatvattasya  
kulaputrasya va kuladuhiturva tatha hyasya amanusyah kaye oja  
upasamhartavyam mamsyante / iman api sa kausika kulaputro va  
kuladuhita va drstadharmikan gunan parigrhnati //

punaramparam kausika yah kulaputro va kuladuhita va imam  
prajñāparamitam likhitva pustakagatam krtva pujapurvamgamam  
sthapayet pujayennodgrhniyanna dharayenna vacayenna paryavapnuyat  
na pravartayenna desayennopadisennoddisenna svadhyayet, ayameva tatah sa  
kausika kulaputro va kuladuhita va bahutaram punyam prasavati / yah  
kulaputro va kuladuhita va imam  
prajñāparamitamabhisraddhadhadavakalpayannadhimucya prasannacitto bodhaya  
cittamutpada adhyasayatah  
srnuyadudgrhniyaddharayedvacayetparyavapnuyatpravartayeddesaye  
dupadiseduddisetsvadhyayet, parebhyas ca vistarena samprakasayet,  
arthamasya vivrnuyat, manasanvavekseta, yathadhikaya ca prajñāya  
atra parimimamsamapadyeta, antasah pustakagatam api krtva  
dharayetsthapayetsaddharmacirasthitihetoh - ma buddhanetrisamucchedo  
bhut, ma saddharmantardhanam / bodhisattvanam mahasattvanam  
canugrahopasamharah krto bhavisyati netryavaikalyeneti / tam  
cainam prajñāparamitam  
satkuryadgurukuryanmanayetpujayedarcayedapacayetpuspairdhupairgandhairm  
alyairvile - panaiscurnairvastraischatrairdhvajairghantabhih  
patakabhih, samantacca dipamalabhih bahuviddhabhis ca pujabhih  
pujayet, ayameva tatah sa kausika kulaputro va kuladuhita va  
tatonidanam bahutaram punyam prasavati / tasmattarhi kausika iman  
drstadharmikan visistan gunan parigrhitukamena  
kulaputrena va kuladuhitra va iyameva prajñāparamita  
abhisraddhatavya (vaidya 47) avakalpayitavya adhibhoktavya /  
prasannacittena bodhaya cittamutpada satkrtya adhyasayena srotavya  
udgrahitavya dharayitavya vacayitavya paryavaptavya pravartayitavya  
desayitavya upadestavya udestavya svadhyatavya, parebhyas ca  
vistarena samprakasayitavya, arthato vivaritavya,  
manasanvaveksitavya, yathadhikaya ca prajñāya atra  
parimimamsamapadyeta / antasah pustakagatam api krtva  
sthapayitavya pujayitavya saddharmacirasthitihetoh - ma  
buddhanetrisamucchedo bhut, ma saddharmantardhanam / bodhisattvanam  
mahasattvanam canugrahopasamharah krto bhavisyati  
netryavaikalyeneti / arthikanam ca kulaputranam kuladuhitnam  
ca samvibhagam karisyami, mama ca paresam ca  
kalyanasattvanam buddhanetrimahacaksuravaikalyata bhavisyatiti /  
sada ca satkartavya gurukartavya manayitavya pujayitavya arcayitavya  
apacayitavya  
puspairdhupairgandhairmalyairvilepanaiscurnairvastraischatrairdhvajair  
ghantabhih patakabhih, samantacca dipamalabhih,  
bahuviddhabhis ca pujabhih pujayitavyeti //

aryastahasrikayam

prajñāparamitayamaprameyagunadharanaparamitastupasatkaraparivarto  
nama trtiyah //  
asp\_4: gunaparikirtanaparivartascaturthah /  
punaraparam bhagavan sakram devanamindramamantrayate sma -  
sacetkausika ayam te jambudvipah  
paripurnasculikabaddhastathagatasariranam diyeta, iyam ca  
prajñāparamita likhitvopanamyeta, tata ekatarena bhagena  
pravaryamano 'nayordvayorbhagayoh sthapitayoh katamam tvam  
kausika bhagam grhniyah? sakra aha - sacenme bhagavan ayam  
jambudvipah paripurnasculikabaddhastathagatasariranam  
diyeta, iyam ca prajñāparamita likhitvopanamyeta, tata ekatarena  
bhagena pravaryamano 'nayordvayorbhagayoh sthapitayorimamevaham  
bhagavan prajñāparamitam parigrhniyam / tatkasya hetoh? yathapi  
nama tathagatanetricitrikarena / etaddhi tathagatanam  
bhutarthikam sariram / tatkasya hetoh? uktam hyetadbhagavata -  
dharmakaya buddha bhagavantah / ma khalu punarimam bhiksavah  
satkayam kayam manyadhvam / dharmakayaparinispattito mam bhiksavo  
draksyatha / esa ca tathagatakayo bhutakotiprabhavito drastavyo  
yaduta prajñāparamita / na khalu punarme bhagavamstesu  
tathagatasariresvagauravam / gauravameva me bhagavamstesu  
tathagatasariresu / api tu khalu punarbhagavan itah prajñāparamitato  
nirjatani tathagatasarirani pujam labhante / tasmattarhi bhagavan  
anayaiva prajñāparamitaya pujitaya tesam api  
tathagatasariranam paripurna puja krta bhavati / tatkasya  
hetoh? prajñāparamitanirjatattvattathagatasariranam /  
tadyathapi nama bhagavan sudharmayam devasabhayamaham yasmin samaye  
divye svake asane nisanno bhavami, tada mama devaputra  
upasthanayagacchanti / yasmin samaye na nisanno bhavami, atha tasmin  
samaye yanmamasanam tatra devaputra mama gauravena tadasanam  
namaskrtya pradaksinikrtya punareva prakramanti / tatkasya hetoh?  
iha hi kila asane nisadya sakro devanamindro devanam  
trayastrimsanam dharmam desayatiti / evameva bhagavan  
mahesakhyahetupratyayabhuta prajñāparamita / tathagatasyarhatah  
samyaksambuddhasya sarvajñataya aharika / sarvajñatayas ca  
tathagatasariranyasrayabhutani / na tu tani pratyayabhutani, na  
karanabhutani jñanasyotpadaya / evameva bhagavan  
sarvajñajñanahetuka tathagatasariresu puja krta bhavati /  
tasmattarhi bhagavan anayordvayorbhagayoh sthapitayorimamevaham  
bhagavan prajñāparamitam parigrhniyam / na khalu punarme  
bhagavamstesu tathagatasariresvagauravam / gauravameva me  
bhagavamstesu tathagatasariresu / api tu khalu punarbhagavamstani  
tathagatasarirani prajñāparamitaparibhavitatvatpujam labhante /  
tisthatu khalu punarbhagavan ayam  
jambudvipastathagatasariranam paripurnasculikabaddhah /  
tisthatu caturmahadvipako lokadhatustathagatasariranam  
paripurnasculikabaddhah / tisthatu sahasro  
lokadhatustathagatasariranam paripurnasculikabaddhah /

tisthatu bhagavan dvisahasro madhyamo  
lokadhatustathagatasariranam paripurnasculikabaddhah /  
ayameva bhagavamstrisahasramahasahasro  
lokadhatustathagatasariranam paripurnasculikabaddhah, eko  
bhagah krtva sthapyeta, iyam ca prajñaparamita likhitva dvitiyo  
bhagah sthapyeta / anayordvayorbhagayoh sthapitayorekatarena bhagena  
pravaryamano 'nayordvayorbhagayoh sthapitayoryaste bhago  
'bhipretastamekam bhagam grhaneti, tatra imamevaham bhagavan  
prajñaparamitam parigrhnyam / na khalu (vaidya 49)  
punarbhagavamstesu tathagatasariresvagauravam / gauravameva me  
bhagavamstesu tathagatasariresu / api tu khalu punarbhagavamstani  
tathagatasarirani prajñaparamitaparibhavitani pujam labhante /  
tathagatasarirani hi sarvajñajñanasrayabhutani / tad api  
sarvajñajñanam prajñaparamitanirjatam / tasmattarhi bhagavan  
anayordvayorbhagayoh sthapitayorimamevaham bhagavan  
prajñaparamitam parigrhnyam / na khalu punar me bhagavamstesu  
tathagatasariresvagauravam / gauravameva me bhagavamstesu  
tathagatasariresu / api tu khalu punarbhagavan itah prajñaparamitato  
nirjatani tani tathagatasarirani pujam labhante yaduta  
prajñaparamitaparibhavitatvat / tadyathapi nama bhagavan anargham  
maniratnamebhirevamrupairgunaih samanvagatam syat / tadyatha -  
tadyatra yatra sthapyeta, tatra tatra manusya va amanusya va  
avataram na labheran / yatra yatra va amanusyagrhitah kascidbhavet  
puruso va stri va, tatra tatra tasmin maniratne pravesitamatre so  
'manusyastato 'pakramet / vatenapi badhyamanasya dhamyamane sarire  
tanmaniratnam sthapyeta / tasya tam vatam nigrhnyat, na  
vivardhayet, upasamayet / pittenapi dahyamane sarire sthapyeta / tasya  
tad api pittam nigrhnyat, na vivardhayet, upasamayet /  
slesmanapi parigrddhe sarvato badhyamane sarire sthapyeta, tasya  
tam api slesmanam nigrhnyat, na vivardhayet, upasamayet /  
samnipatikenapi vyadhina dukhitasya sarire sthapyeta, tasya tam  
api samnipatikam vyadhim nigrhnyat, na vivardhayet, upasamayet  
/ andhakaratomisrayam ca ratravapyavabhasam kuryat / usne capi  
vartamane yasmin prthivipradesa sthapyeta, sa prthivipradesah  
sitalo bhavet / site capi vartamane yasmin prthivipradesa sthapyeta,  
sa prthivipradesa usno bhavet / yasmims ca prthivipradesa  
asivisa anuviceyuh, tatha anye 'pi ksudrajantavah, tatrapi  
prthivipradesa dharyeta, sthapitam va bhavet, te 'pyasivisaste  
ca ksudrajantavastato 'pakrameyuh / sacedbhagavan stri va puruso va  
asivisena dasto bhavet, tasya tanmaniratnam dasyeta, tasya  
sahadamsanenaiva maniratnasya tadvisam pratihanyeta vigacchet /  
ebhiscanyais ca bhagavan evamrupairgunaih samanvagatam  
tanmaniratnam bhavet / yesam api kesamcidbhagavan  
aksisvarbudam va timiram va aksirogo va patalam va bhavet,  
tesam ca tanmaniratnamaksisu sthapyeta, tesam  
sthapitamatre naiva te 'ksidosa nirghatam prasamam gaccheyuh /  
etais ca anyais ca bhagavan evamrupairgunaih samanvagatam

tanmaniratnam bhavet / yatra codake sthapyeta, tadapyudakamekavarnam  
kuryatsvakena varnena / sacetpandarena vastrena parivestya  
udake praksipyeta, tadudakam pandarikuryat / evam sacennilena  
pitena lohiteṇa mañjisthena etesamanyesam va  
nanaprakaranam vastranamanyatamena vastrena tanmaniratnam  
vestayitva va baddhva va udate praksipyeta, tena tena vastraragena  
tattatsvabhavavarnam tadudakam kuryat / yo 'pi tasyodakasya  
kalusabhavastam api prasadayet / ebhir api bhagavan evamrupairgunaih  
samanvagatam tanmaniratnam bhavet //

atha khalvayusmananandah sakram devanamindrametadavocat - kim  
punah kausika devaloka (vaidya 50) eva tani maniratnani santi, uta  
jambudvipakanam api manusyanam tani maniratnani santi? sakra  
aha - devesvayananda tani maniratnani santi / api tu khalu  
punarjambudvipakanam api manusyanam maniratnani santi / tani tu  
gurukani alpani parittani gunavikalani, na taistatharupairgunaih  
samanvagatani / tatesam divyanam maniratnanam satatamim api  
kalam nopayanti, sahasratamimapi, satahasratamimapi, kotitamimapi,  
kotisatatamimapi, kotisahasratamimapi, kotisatasahasratamimapi,  
kotiniyutasahasratamimapi kalam nopayanti, samkhyam api kalam  
api gananam api upamam api aupamyam api upanisam api upanisadam api na  
ksamante nopayanti / yani khalu punardevesu, tani laghuni  
sarvakaragunapariurnani / yatra ca karandake tanmaniratnam  
praksiptam bhavati utksiptam va, tata uddhrte 'pi tasmin maniratne  
karandakat sprhaniya eva sa karandako bhavati /  
tairmaniratnagunaih para tatra karandake sprhotpadyate / evameva  
bhagavan prajñāparamitaya ete gunah sarvajñāñānasya ca / yena  
parinirvṛtasyapi tathagatasariratah samyaksambuddhasya tani  
tathagatasarirani pujaṃ labhante - sarvajñāñānasyemani  
tathagatasarirani bhajanabhutanyabhuvanniti / yatha ca bhagavan  
sarvalokadhatusu buddhanam bhagavatam dharmadesana  
prajñāparamitanirjatatvatpujya, evam dharmabhanakasya  
dharmadesana prajñāparamitanirjatatvatpujya / yatha ca bhagavan  
rajaपुरuso rajanubhavanmahato janakayasya akutobhayah pujaḥ,  
evam sa dharmabhanako dharmakayanubhavanmahato janakayasya  
akutobhayah pujaḥ / yatha ca dharmadesana dharmabhanakas ca  
pujaṃ labhante, evam tani tathagatasarirani pujaṃ labhante /  
tasmattarhi bhagavan tisthatu trisahasramahasahasro  
lokadhatustathagatasariranam paripurnasculikabaddhah, ye 'pi  
bhagavan ganganadivalukopama lokadhatavah, te 'pi sarve  
tathagatasariranam paripurnasculikabaddha eko bhagah  
sthapyeta, iyam ca prajñāparamita likhitva dvitiyo bhagah  
sthapyeta / tatra cenmam bhagavan kascideva pravaraḍedanyatarena  
bhagena, pravaryamano 'nayorbhagayoh sthapitayoh - yaste bhago  
'bhipretah tamedam bhagam parigrhṇisveti, tatra imamevahaṃ  
bhagavamstayordvayorbhagayoh sthapitayorbhagam grhṇiyam yaduta  
prajñāparamitam / na khalu punarbhagavan mama tesu

tathagatasariresvagaauravam / gauravameva bhagavamstesu  
tathagatasariresu / api tu khalu punarbhagavan  
prajñaparamitaparibhavita sarvajñata, sarvajñatanirjata ca  
tathagatasariranam puja bhavati / tasmattarhi bhagavan  
prajñaparamitayam pujitayamatitanagatapratyutpannam  
buddhanam bhagavatam puja krta bhavati //

punaraparam bhagavan ye 'prameyesvasamkhyesu lokadhatusu buddha  
bhagavanta etarhi tisthanti dhriyante yapayanti, tan dharmataya  
drastukamena kulaputrena va kuladuhitra va prajñaparamitayam  
caritavyam, prajñaparamitayam yogamapattavyam / prajñaparamita  
bhavayitavya //

evamukte bhagavan sakram devanamindrametadvocat - evametatkausika, evam  
etat / ye 'pi te kausika abhuvannatite 'dhvani tathagata arhantah  
samyaksambuddha anuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambuddhah, te 'pi  
kausika imameva prajñaparamitamagamya anuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisambuddhah / (vaidya 51) ye 'pi te kausika  
bhavisyantyanagate 'dhvani tathagata arhantah samyaksambuddhah, te  
'pi kausika imameva prajñaparamitamagamya anuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisambhotsyante / ye 'pi te kausika etarhi  
aprameyesvasamkhyeyesu lokadhatusu buddha bhagavantastisthanti  
dhriyante yapayanti, te 'pi kausika buddha bhagavantah imameva  
prajñaparamitamagamya anuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambuddhah /  
aham api kausika etarhi tathagato 'rhan samyaksambuddhah imameva  
prajñaparamitamagamya anuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambuddhah //

evamukte sakro devanamindro bhagavantametadvocat - mahaparamiteyam  
bhagavan yaduta prajñaparamita / sarvasattvanam hi  
bhagavamstathagato 'rhan samyaksambuddhascittacaritani samyak  
prajanati sampasyati / bhagavanaha - evametatkausika, evam etat /  
tatha hi kausika bodhisattvo mahasattvo dirgharatram  
prajñaparamitayam carati, tena sarvasattvanam cittacaritani  
prajñaparamitayam samyak prajanati sampasyati //

atha khalu sakro devanamindro bhagavantametadvocat - kim bhagavan  
prajñaparamitayameva bodhisattvo mahasattvascarati nanyasu  
paramitasu? bhagavanaha - sarvasu kausika satsu paramitasu  
bodhisattvo mahasattvascarati / api tu khalu punah kausika  
prajñaparamitaiva atra purvamgama bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya danam  
va dadatah, silam va raksatah, ksantya va  
sampadayamanasya, viryam va arabhamanasya, dhyanam va  
samapadyamanasya, dharman va vipasyatah bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya  
prajñaparamitaivatra purvamgama / na ca kausika asam  
sannam paramitanamupayakausalyaparigrhitanam  
prajñaparamitaparinamitanam sarvajñataparinarmitanam  
visesah, na ca nanakaranamupalabhyate / tadyathapi nama kausika  
jambudvipe nanavrksa nanavarna nanasamsthana nanapatra  
nanapuspa nanaphala nanarohaparinahasampannah, na ca

tesam vrksanam chayaya viseso va nanakaranam va  
prajñayate, api tu chaya chayetyevam samkhyam gacchati, evameva  
kausika asam sannam  
paramitanamupayakausalyaparigrhitanam  
prajñaparamitaparimitanam sarvajñataparimitanam na  
visesah, na ca nanakaranamupalabhyate / evamukte sakro devanamindro  
bhagavantametadvocat - mahagunasamanvagategyam bhagavan yaduta  
prajñaparamita / aprameyagunasamanvagategyam bhagavan yaduta  
prajñaparamita / aparyantagunasamanvagategyam bhagavan yaduta  
prajñaparamiteti //

aryastahasrikayam prajñaparamitayam  
gunaparikirtanaparivarto nama caturthah //  
asp\_5: punyaparyayaparivartah pañcamah //  
atha khalu sakro devanamindro bhagavantametadvocat - yo bhagavan kulaputro  
va kuladuhita va imam  
prajñaparamitamabhisraddhadhadavakalpayannadhimucya prasannacitto bodhaya  
cittamutpada adhyasayatah srnyadudgrhniyaddharayedvacayet  
paryavapnuyat pravartayeddesayedupadiseduddisetsvadhyayet, parebhyas ca  
vistarena samprakasayet, arthamasya vivrnuyat, manasanvavekseta,  
yathadhikaya ca prajñaya atra parimimamsamapadyeta, antasah  
pustakagatam api krtva dharayetssthapayetsaddharmacirasthitihetoh - ma  
buddhanetrisamucchedo bhut, ma saddharmantardhanam / bodhisattvanam  
mahasattvanam ca anugrahopasamharah krto bhavisyati  
netryavaikalyeneti / evamimam nirdesam srutva evammaharthika  
batelyam prajñaparamita, evammahanusamsa, evammahaphala,  
evammahavipaka batelyam prajñaparamita, evam  
bahugunasamanvagategyam prajñaparamita, aparityajaniya maya  
prajñaparamita, raksitavya mama prajñaparamita, gopayitavya mama  
prajñaparamita, paramadurlabha hiyam prajñaparamitetyadhimuñcet /  
svayameva cainam prajñaparamitam  
satkuryadgurukuryanmanayetpujayedarcayedapacayetpuspairdhupairgandhairm  
alyairvilepanaiscurnairvastraischatrairdhvajairghantabhih  
patakabhih, samantacca dipamalabhih, bahuvidhabhis ca pujabhih  
yo va anyah sampujya parasmai carthikaya chandikaya kulaputraya  
kuladuhitre va yacamanaya dadyadupanamayenniryatayetparityajet,  
antasah pustakagatam api krtva / katarastayorbhagavan kulaputrayoh  
kuladuhitrorva bahutaram punyam prasavet - yo va parityagabuddhiryo  
va na parityagabuddhih? evamukte bhagavan sakram  
devanamindrametadvocat - tena hi kausika tvamevatra pratipraksyami /  
yatha te ksamate vyakuryah / tatkim manyase kausika yah kulaputro  
va kuladuhita va tathagatasya parinirvrtasya sariram satkrtya  
paricareddharayet satkuryadgurukuryanmanayet pujayedarcayedapacayet  
svayameva / yo va anyah kulaputro va kuladuhita va tathagatasariram  
svayam ca satkuryadgurukuryanmanayetpujayedarcayedapacayet, parebhyas  
ca vistarena samprakasayet, dadyat samvibhajat vaistariki puja  
bhavisyatiti sattvanam canukampamupadaya / katarastayordvayoh

kulaputrayoh kuladuhitorva bahutaram punyam prasavet? kim yah  
svayam ca pujayet parebhyas ca vistarena samprakasayedadyat  
samvibhajat, kim va yah svayameva pratyatmam pujayet? sakra aha -  
yo bhagavan kulaputro va kuladuhita va svayam ca tathagatasariram  
satkuryadgurukuryanmanayetpujayedarcayedapacayet, parebhyas ca  
vistarena samprakasayedadyatsamvibhajat vaistariki puja  
bhavisyatiti sattvanam canukampamupadaya, ayamevanayordvayoh  
kulaputrayoh kuladuhitorva bahutaram punyam prasavati / bhagavanaha  
- evametatkausika, evam etat / evametatkausika yah kulaputro va  
kuladuhita va imam prajñaparamitam likhitva pustakagatam  
krtva udgrhniyaddharayedvacayet paryavapnuyat  
pravartayeddesayedupadiseduddisetsvadhyaet, parasmai carthikaya  
chandikaya kulaputraya kuladuhitre va yacamanaya  
dadyadupanamayenniryatayetparityajedantasah pustakagatam api krtva /  
ayameva kausika tayordvayoh kulaputrayoh (vaidya 53) kuladuhitorva  
paranugrahakarrah kulaputro va kuladuhita va  
parityagabuddhistannidanam bahutaram punyam prasavati //

punaraparam kausika yah kulaputro va kuladuhita va yatra yatra  
bhajanibhutih kulaputra va kuladuhitaro va syuh asyah  
prajñaparamitayah, tatra tatra gatva tebhayah imam  
prajñaparamitam dadyat samvibhagam kuryat, ayameva kausika  
tatah kulaputratkuladuhiturva sakasadbahutaram punyam prasavet //

punaraparam kausika yah kulaputro va kuladuhita va ye jambudvipe  
sattvastan sarvan dasasu kusalesu karmapathesu samadapayet  
pratisthapayet, tatkim manyase kausika api nu sa kulaputro va  
kuladuhita va tatonidanam bahu punyam prasavet? sakra aha - bahu  
bhagavan, bahu sugata / bhagavanaha - atah sa kausika kulaputro va  
kuladuhita va bahutaram punyam prasavet, yah imam  
prajñaparamitamantasah pustakagatam api krtva  
abhisraddhadabhisraddhadate, avakalpayannavakalpayate,  
adhimuñcannadhimucyate, prasannacittah prasannacittaya  
adhyasayasampanno 'dhyasayasampannaya bodhaya cittamutpada  
samutpaditabodhicittaya bodhisattvaya adhyasayena dadyat, antaso  
likhanayapi vacanayapyakilasitaya sampadayet - udyukto 'mum  
grahayet samdarsayet samadapayet samuttejayet sampraharsayet, vaca  
nesyati vinesyati, arthamasya asma samprakasayisyati, evam casya  
cittam visodhayisyati, nirvicikitsam karisyati, evam cainam  
vakasyati - ehi tvam kulaputra asminneva bodhisattvamarge siksasva /  
atra hi tvam siksamanascaran vyayacchamanah  
ksipramevanuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambhotsyase / abhisambudhya  
ca aparimitam sattvadhatumanuttare upadhisamksaye 'bhivinesyasi yaduta  
bhutakotiprabhavanatayamiti / ayam kausika kulaputro va kuladuhita  
va parityagabuddhya tatah paurvakatkulaputratkuladuhiturva  
sakasadbahutaram punyam prasavet / tisthantu khalu punah  
kausika jambudvipe sarvasattvah, etena kausika paryayena ye 'pi te  
kausika caturmahadvipake lokadhatau sattvah, tan api sarvan

kascideva kulaputro va kuladuhita va dasasu kusalesu karmapathesu  
samadapayetpratisthapayet / tisthantu khalu punah kausika  
caturmahadvipake lokadhatau sarvasattvah, etena paryayena ye 'pi te  
kausika sahasre culike lokadhatau sattvah, tan api sarvan kascideva  
kulaputro va kuladuhita va dasasu kusalesu karmapathesu  
samadapayetpratisthapayet / tisthantu khalu punah kausika  
sahasre culike lokadhatau sarvasattvah, etena paryayena ye 'pi te  
kausika dvisahasre madhyame lokadhatau sattvah, tan api sarvan  
kascideva kulaputro va kuladuhita va dasasu kusalesu karmapathesu  
samadapayet pratisthapayet / tisthantu khalu punah kausika  
dvisahasre madhyame lokadhatau sarvasattvah, etena paryayena ye 'pi te  
kausika trisahasramahasahasre lokadhatau sattvah, tan api sarvan  
kascideva kulaputro va kuladuhita va dasasu kusalesu karmapathesu  
samadapayetpratisthapayet / tisthantu khalu punah kausika  
trisahasramahasahasre lokadhatau sarvasattvah, etena kausika  
paryayena yavanto ganganadivalukopamesu (vaidya 54)  
trisahasramahasahasresu lokadhatusu sattvah, tan api sarvan  
kascideva kulaputro va kuladuhita va dasasu kusalesu karmapathesu  
samadapayetpratisthapayet / tatkim manyase kausika api nu sa  
kulaputro va kuladuhita va tatonidanam bahu punyam prasavet? sakra  
aha - bahu bhagavan, bahu sugata //

bhagavanaha - atah khalu punah sa kausika kulaputro va kuladuhita va  
bahutaram punyam prasavet, ya imam prajñaparamitamantasah  
pustakagatam api krtva abhisraddhadabhisraddhadate,  
avakalpayannavakalpayate, adhimuñcannadhimucyate, prasannacittah  
prasannacittaya adhyasayasampanno 'dhyasayasampannaya bodhaya  
cittamutpadya samutpaditabodhicittaya bodhisattvaya adhyasayena dadyat,  
antasah likhanayapi vacanayapi akilasitaya sampadayet, udyukto  
'mum grahayet samdarsayet samadapayet samuttejayet sampraharsayet,  
vaca nesiyati, vinesiyati, arthamasya asmai samprakasayisyati,  
evam casya cittam visodhayisyati, nirvicikitsam karisyati, evam  
cainam vaksyati - ehi tvam kulaputra asminneva bodhisattvamarge  
siksasva / atra hi tvam siksamanascaran vyayacchamanah  
ksipramevanuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambhotsyase / abhisambudhya  
ca aparimitam sattvadhatumanuttare upadhisamksaye 'bhivinesyasi,  
yaduta bhutakotiprabhavanatayamiti / ayam kausika kulaputro va  
kuladuhita va parityagabuddhya tatah paurvakatkulaputratkuladuhiturva  
sakasadbahutaram punyam prasavet //

punaraparam kausika yavanto jambudvipe sattvah, tan api sarvan  
kascideva kulaputro va kuladuhita va catusu dhyanesu  
pratisthapayet / tatkim manyase kausika api nu sa kulaputro va  
kuladuhita va tatonidanam bahu punyam prasavet? sakra aha - bahu  
bhagavan bahu, sugata //

bhagavanaha - atah khalu punah sa kausika kulaputro va kuladuhita va  
bahutaram punyam prasavet, ya imam prajñaparamitamantasah

pustakagatam api krtva abhisraddadhadabhisraddadhate  
avakalpayannavakalpayate, adhimuñcannadhimucyate, prasannacittah  
prasannacittaya adhyasayasampanno 'dhyasayasampannaya bodhaya  
cittamutpada samutpaditabodhicittaya bodhisattvaya adhyasayena dadyat  
antaso likhanayapi vacanayapi akilasitaya sampadayet, udyukto 'mum  
grahayet samdarsayet samadapayet samuttejayet sampraharsayet, vaca  
nesyati, vinesyati, arthamasya asmai samprakasayisyati, evam  
casya cittam visodhayisyati, nirvicikitsam karisyati, evam cainam  
vaksyati - ehi tvam kulaputra asminneva bodhisattvamarge siksasva /  
atra hi tvam siksamanascaran vyayacchamanah  
ksipramevanuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambhotsyase / abhisambudhya  
ca aparimitam sattvadhaturmanuttare upadhisamksaye 'bhivinesyasi,  
yaduta bhutakotiprabhavanatayamiti / tisthantu khalu punah kausika  
jambudvipe sarvasattvah, etena paryayena ye 'pi te kausika  
caturmahadvipake lokadhatau sattvah, tan api sarvan kascideva  
kulaputro va kuladuhita va catursu dhyanesu pratisthapayet /  
tisthantu khalu punah kausika caturmahadvipake lokadhatau  
sarvasattvah, etena paryayena ye 'pi te kausika sahasre culike  
lokadhatau sattvah, tan api sarvan kascideva kulaputro va kuladuhita  
va (vaidya 55) catursu dhyanesu pratisthapayet / tisthantu khalu  
punah kausika sahasre culike lokadhatau sarvasattvah, etena  
paryayena ye 'pi te kausika dvisahasre madhyame lokadhatau sattvah  
tan api sarvan kascideva kulaputro va kuladuhita va catursu dhyanesu  
pratisthapayet / tisthantu khalu punah kausika dvisahasre madhyame  
lokadhatau sarvasattvah, etena paryayena ye 'pi te kausika  
trisahasramahasahasre lokadhatau sattvah, tan api sarvan kascideva  
kulaputro va kuladuhita va catursu dhyanesu pratisthapayet /  
tisthantu khalu punah kausika trisahasramahasahasre lokadhatau  
sarvasattvah, etena kausika paryayena yavanto  
ganganadivalukopamesu trisahasramahasahasresu lokadhatusu  
sattvah, tan api sarvan kascideva kulaputro va kuladuhita va catursu  
dhyanesu pratisthapayet / tatkim manyase kausika api nu sa kulaputro  
va kuladuhita va tatonidanam bahu punyam prasavet? sakra aha - bahu  
bhagavan bahu sugata //

bhagavanaha - atah khalu punah sa kausika kulaputro va kuladuhita va  
bahutaram punyam prasavet, ya imam prajñaparamitamantasah  
pustakagatam api krtva abhisraddadhadabhisraddadhate,  
avakalpayannavakalpayate, adhimuñcannadhimucyate, prasannacittah  
prasannacittaya adhyasayasampanno 'dhyasayasampannaya bodhaya  
cittamutpada samutpaditabodhicittaya bodhisattvaya adhyasayena dadyat,  
antaso likhanayapi vacanayapi akilasitaya sampadayet, udyukto 'mum  
grahayet samdarsayet samadapayet samuttejayeta sampraharsayet, vaca  
nesyati, vinesyati anunesyati, arthamasya asmai samprakasayisyati,  
evam casya cittam visodhayisyati, nirvicikitsam karisyati, evam  
cainam vaksyati - ehi tvam kulaputra asminneva bodhisattvamarge  
siksasva / atra hi tvam siksamanascaran vyayacchamanah

ksipramevanuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambhotsyase / abhisambudhya  
ca aparimitam sattvadhatumanuttare upadhisamksaye 'bhivinesyasi yaduta  
bhutakotiprabhavanatayamiti / punaraparam kausika yavanto jambudvipe  
sattvah, tan sarvan kascideva kulaputro va kuladuhita va catursu  
apramanesu pratisthapayet, evam peyalena kartavyam / yatha  
catursvapramanesu, evam caturasvarupyasamapattisu,  
pañcasvabhijñasu, yavatsamastasu  
dhyanapramanarupyasamapattyabhijñasu pratisthapayet / tatkim  
manyase kausika api nu sa kulaputro va kuladuhita va tatonidanam bahu  
punyam prasavet? sakra aha - bahu bhagavan bahu sugata //

bhagavanaha - atah khalu punah sa kausika kulaputro va kuladuhita va  
bahutaram punyam prasavet, ya imam prajñaparamitamantasah  
pustakagatam api krtva abhisraddhadabhisraddhadhate  
avakalpayannavakalpayate, adhimuñcannadhimucyate, prasannacittah  
prasannacittaya adhyasayasampanno 'dhyasayasampannaya bodhaya  
cittamutpada samutpaditabodhicittaya bodhisattvaya adhyasayena dadyat,  
antaso likhanayapi vacanayapi akilasitaya sampadayisyati, udyukto  
'mumgrahayisyati, samdarsayisyati samadapayisyati  
samuttejayisyati sampraharsayisyati, vaca nesayati vinesyati  
anunesyati, arthamasya (vaidya 56) asmai samprakasayisyati, evam  
casya cittam visodhayisyati, nirvicikitsam karisyati, evam cainam  
vaksyati - ehi tvam kulaputra asminneva bodhisattvamarge siksasva /  
atra hi tvam siksamanascaran vyayacchamanah

ksipramevanuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambhotsyase / abhisambudhya  
ca aparimitam sattvadhatumanuttare upadhisamksaye 'bhivinesyasi yaduta  
bhutakotiprabhavanatayamiti / tisthatu khalu punah kausika  
jambudvipakan sarvasattvan dhyanapramanarupyasamapattyabhijñasu  
pratisthapyā punyabhisamskarah, anena paryayena ye 'pi te  
kausika caturmahadvipake lokadhatau sattvah, tan api sarvan  
kascideva kulaputro va kuladuhita va  
dhyanapramanarupyasamapattyabhijñasu pratisthapayet /  
tisthatu khalu punah kausika caturmahadvipake lokadhatau  
sarvasattvan dhyanapramanarupyasamapattyabhijñasu pratisthapyā  
punyabhisamskarah, ye 'pi te kausika sahasre culike lokadhatau  
sattvah, tan api sarvan kascideva kulaputro va kuladuhita va  
dhyanapramanarupyasamapattyabhijñasu pratisthapayet /  
tisthatu khalu punah kausika sahasre culike lokadhatau sarvasattvan  
dhyanapramanarupyasamattyabhijñasu pratisthapyā  
punyabhisamskarah, ye 'pi te kausika dvisahasre madhyame lokadhatau  
sattvah, tan api sarvan kascideva kulaputro va kuladuhita va  
dhyanapramanarupyasamapattyabhijñasu pratisthapayet /  
tisthatu khalu punah kausika dvisahasre madhyame lokadhatau  
sarvasattvan dhyanapramanarupyasamapattyabhijñasu pratisthapyā  
punyabhisamskarah, ye 'pi te kausika trisahasramahasahasre  
lokadhatau sattvah, tan api sarvan kascideva kulaputro va kuladuhita  
va dhyanapramanarupyasamapattyabhijñasu pratisthapayet /

tisthatu khalu punah kausika trisahasramahasahasre lokadhatau  
sarvasattvan dhyana pramanarupyasamapattyabhijñasu pratisthapya  
punyabhisamskara, anena paryayena ye 'pi kecitkausika  
ganganadivalukopamesu trisahasramahasahasresu lokadhatusu  
sattvah, tan api sarvan kascideva kulaputro va kuladuhita va  
dhyana pramanarupyasamapattyabhijñasu pratisthapayet / tatkim  
manyase kausika api nu sa kulaputro va kuladuhita va tatonidanam bahu  
punyam prasavet? sakra aha - bahu bhagavan bahu sugata //

bhagavanaha - atah khalu punah sa kausika kulaputro va kuladuhita va  
bahutaram punyam prasavet, ya imam prajñāparamitamantasah  
pustakagatam api krtva abhisraddhadabhisraddhadate,  
avakalpayannavakalpayate, adhimuñcannadhimucyate, prasannacittah  
prasannacittaya adhyasayasampanno 'dhyasayasampannaya bodhaya  
cittamutpadya samutpaditabodhicittaya bodhisattvaya adhyasayena dadyat,  
antaso likhanayapi vacanayapi akilasitaya sampadayisyati, udyukto  
'mum grahayisyati, samdarsayisyati samadapayisyati  
samuttejayisyati sampraharsayisyati, vaca nesyati vinesyati  
anunesyati, arthamasya asmai samprakasayisyati, evam casya cittam  
visodhayisyati, nirvicikitsam karisyati, evam cainam vaksyati -  
ehi tvam kulaputra asminneva bodhisattvamarge siksasva / atra hi tvam  
siksamanascaran vyayacchamanah ksipramevanuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisambhotsyase / abhisambudhya ca aparimitam  
sattvadhatumanuttare upadhisamksaye 'bhivinesyasi, yaduta  
bhutakotiprabhavanatayamiti //

(vaidya 57) punaraparam kausika yah kulaputro va kuladuhita va imam  
prajñāparamitam likhitva svayam ca vacayet, parebhyas ca likhitva  
purvavaddadyat, ayatnatah kausika purvakatkulaputratkuladuhiturva  
sakasadbahutaram punyam prasavet / punaraparam kausika yah  
kulaputro va kuladuhita va imam prajñāparamitamarthakusalo vacayet,  
parebhyas ca likhitva purvavaddadyat, sartham savyañjanamupadiset  
paridipayet, ayatnatah kausika sa kulaputro va kuladuhita va bahutaram  
punyam prasavet //

atha khalu sakro devanamindro bhagavantametadvocat - iyam api bhagavan  
prajñāparamita upadestavyah? evamukte bhagavan sakram  
devanamindrametadvocat - iyam api kausika prajñāparamita  
upadestavya abudhyamanasya kulaputrasya va kuladuhiturva / tatkasya  
hetoh? utpatsyate hi kausika anagate 'dhvani  
prajñāparamitaprativarnika / tatra abudhyamanah kulaputro va  
kuladuhita va anuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisamboddhukamo ma  
pranamksittam prajñāparamita prativarnikam srutva //

atha khalu sakro devanamindro bhagavantametadvocat - katham bhagavan  
anagate 'dhvani prajñāparamitaprativarnika veditavya - iyam sa  
prajñāparamitaprativarnikopadisyata iti? evamukte bhagavan sakram  
devanamindrametadvocat - bhavisyanti kausika anagate 'dhvani eke  
bhiksavah abhavitakaya abhavitasila abhavitacitta

abhavitaprajña edamukajatiya prajñaparihinah / te  
prajñaparamitamupadeksyama iti tasyah prativarnikamupadeksyanti  
/ katham ca kausika prajñaparamitaprativarnikamupadeksyanti?  
rupavinaso rupanityatetyupadeksyanti / evam  
vedanasamjñasamskarah / vijñanavinaso  
vijñananityatetyupadeksyanti / evam copadeksyanti - ya evam  
gavesayisyati, sa prajñaparamitayam carisyatiti / iyam sa  
kausika prajñaparamitaprativarnika veditavya / na khalu punah  
kausika rupavinaso rupanityata drastavya / evam  
vedanasamjñasamskarah / na khalu punah kausika vijñanavinaso  
vijñananityata drastavya / sacedevam pasyati,  
prajñaparamitaprativarnikayam carati / tasmattarhi kausika  
kulaputrena va kuladuhitra va prajñaparamitaya artha  
upadestavyah / prajñaparamitaya arthamupadisan kulaputro va  
kuladuhita va bahutaram punyam prasavet //

punaraparam kausika yavanto jambudvipe sattvah, tan sarvan  
kascideva kulaputro va kuladuhita va srotaapattiphale pratisthapayet  
/ tatkim manyase kausika api nu sa kulaputro va kuladuhita va  
tatonidanam bahu punyam prasavet? sakra aha - bahu bhagavan, bahu  
sugata / bhagavanaha - atah khalu punah sa kausika kulaputro va  
kuladuhita va bahutaram punyam prasavet, ya imam  
prajñaparamitamantasah pustakagam api krtva  
abhisraddhadabhisraddhate, avakalpayannavakalpayate,  
adhimuñcannadhimuñcate, prasannacittah prasannacittaya,  
adhyasayasampanno 'dhyasayasampannaya bodhaya cittamutpada  
samutpaditabodhicittaya bodhisattvaya adhyasayena dadyat, antaso  
likhanayapi vacanayapi akilasitaya sampadayisyati, udyukto 'mum  
grahayisyati, samdarsayisyati samadapayisyati (vaidya 58)  
samuttejayisyati sampraharsayisyati, vaca nesayati vinesyati  
anunesyati, arthamasya asma samprakasayisyati, evam casya cittam  
visodhayisyati, nirvicikitsam karisyati, evam cainam vaksyati -  
ehi tvam kulaputra asminneva bodhisattvamarge siksasva / atra hi tvam  
siksamanascaran vyayacchamanah ksipramevanuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisambhotsyase, abhisambudhya ca aparimitam  
sattvadhatumanuttare upadhisamksaye 'bhivinesyasi yaduta  
bhutakotiprabhavanatayamiti / evam ca vacam bhaseta -  
etesameva tvam kulaputra dharmanam labhi bhava yaduta  
prajñaparamitapratismyuktanamiti / ayameva kausika tatah  
paurvakatkulaputratah kuladuhitrto va sakasadbahutaram punyam  
prasavet / tatkasya hetoh? ato hi kausika srotaapattiphalam prabhavyate  
//

tisthatu khalu punah kausika jambudvipakan sarvasattvan  
srotaapattiphale pratisthapyā punyabhisamskarah, yavantah  
kausika caturmahadvipake lokadhatau sattvah, tan api sarvan  
kascideva kulaputro va kuladuhita va srotaapattiphale pratisthapayet  
//

tisthatu khalu punah kausika caturmahadvipake lokadhatau  
sarvasattvan srotaapattiphale pratisthapyā punyabhisamskarah,  
yavantah kausika sahasre culike lokadhatau sattvah, tan api sarvan  
kascideva kulaputro va kuladuhita va srotaapattiphale pratisthapayet  
//

tisthatu khalu punah kausika sahasre culike lokadhatau sarvasattvan  
srotaapattiphale pratisthapyā punyabhisamskarah, yavantah  
kausika dvisahasre madhyame lokadhatau sattvah, tan api sarvan  
kascideva kulaputro va kuladuhita va srotaapattiphale pratisthapayet  
//

tisthatu khalu punah kausika dvisahasre madhyame lokadhatau  
sarvasattvan srotaapattiphale pratisthapyā punyabhisamskarah,  
yavantah kausika trisahasramahasahasre lokadhatau sattvah, tan api  
sarvan kascideva kulaputro va kuladuhita va srotaapattiphale  
pratisthapayet //

tisthatu khalu punah kausika trisahasramahasahasre lokadhatau  
sarvasattvan srotaapattiphale pratisthapyā punyabhisamskarah,  
yavantah kausika ganganadivalukopamesu trisahasramahasahasresu  
lokadhatusu sattvah, tan api sarvan kascideva kulaputro va kuladuhita  
va srotaapattiphale pratisthapayet / tatkim manyase kausika api nu sa  
kulaputro va kuladuhita va tatonidanam bahu punyam prasavet? sakra  
aha - bahu bhagavan, bahu sugata //

bhagavanaha - atah khalu punah sa kausika kulaputro va kuladuhita va  
bahutaram punyam prasavet, ya imam prajñāparamitamantasah  
pustakagatam api kṛtvā abhisraddhadabhisraddhadate,  
avakalpayannavakalpayate, adhimuñcannadhimuñcate, prasannacittah  
prasannacittaya, adhyasayasampanno 'dhyasayasampannaya bodhaya  
cittamutpada samutpaditabodhicittaya bodhisattvaya adhyasayena dadyat,  
antaso likhanayapi vacanayapi akilasitaya sampadayisyati, udyukto  
'mum grahayisyati, samdarsayisyati samadapayisyati  
samuttejayisyati sampraharsayisyati, vaca nesyati vinesyati  
anunesyati, arthamasya asmai samprakasayisyati, evam casya cittam  
visodhayisyati, nirvicikitsam karisyati, evam (vaidya 59) cainam  
vaksyati - ehi tvam kulaputra asminneva bodhisattvamarge siksasva /  
atra hi tvam siksamanascaran vyayacchamanah  
ksipramevanuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambhotsyase / abhisambudhya  
ca aparimitam sattvadhatumanuttare upadhisamksaye 'bhivinesyasi yaduta  
bhutakotiprabhavanatayamiti / evam ca vacam bhaseta - etesam  
api tvam kulaputra dharmanam labhi bhava yaduta  
prajñāparamitaprisamyuktanamiti / ayameva kausika tatah  
paurvakatkulaputratah kuladuhitrto va sakasadbahutaram punyam  
prasavet / tatkasya hetoh? ato hi kausika srotaapattiphalam prabhavyate  
//

punaraparam kausika yo hi kascideva kulaputro va kuladuhita va yavanto

jambudvipe sattvah, tan sarvan sakrdagamiphale pratisthapayet /  
tatkim manyase kausika api nu sa kulaputro va kuladuhita va  
tatonidanam bahu punyam prasavet? sakra aha - bahu bhagavan, bahu  
sugata / bhagavanaha - atah khalu punah sa kausika kulaputro va  
kuladuhita va bahutaram punyam prasavet, ya imam  
prajñaparamitamantasah pustakagamam api krtva  
abhisraddhadabhisraddhadate, avakalpayannavakalpayate,  
adhimuñcannadhimuñcate, prasannacittah prasannacittaya,  
adhyasayasampanno 'dhyasayasampannaya bodhaya cittamutpada  
samutpaditabodhicittaya bodhisattvayadhyasayena dadyat, antaso  
likhanayapi vacanayapi akilasitaya sampadayisyati, udyukto 'mum  
grahayisyati, samdarsayisyati samadapayisyati samuttejayisyati  
sampraharsayisyati, vaca nesayati vinesyati anunesyati,  
arthamasya asma samprakasayisyati, evam casya cittam  
visodhayisyati, nirvicikitsam karisyati, evam cainam vaksyati -  
ehi tvam kulaputra asminneva bodhisattvamarge siksasva / atra hi tvam  
siksamanascan vyayacchamanah ksipramevanuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisambhotsyase / abhisambudhya ca aparimitam  
sattvadhatumanuttare upadhisamksaye 'bhivinesyasi yaduta  
bhutakotiprabhavanatayamiti / evam ca vacam bhaseta -  
etesameva tvam kulaputra dharmanam labhi bhava yaduta  
prajñaparamitapratismyuktanamiti / ayameva kausika tatah  
paurvakatkulaputratah kuladuhitrto va sakasadbahutaram punyam  
prasavet / tatkasya hetoh? ato hi kausika sakrdagamiphalam  
prabhavyate / tisthatu khalu punah kausika jambudvipakan  
sarvasattvan sakrdagamiphale pratisthapyah punyabhisamskarah,  
yavantah kausika caturmahadvipake lokadhatau sattvah, tan api  
sarvan kascideva kulaputro va kuladuhita va sakrdagamiphale  
pratisthapayet / tisthatu khalu punah kausika caturmahadvipake  
lokadhatau sarvasattvan sakrdagamiphale pratisthapyah  
punyabhisamskarah, yavantah kausika sahasre culike lokadhatau  
(vaidya 60) sattvah, tan api sarvan kascideva kulaputro va kuladuhita  
va sakrdagamiphale pratisthapayet / tisthatu khalu punah  
kausika sahasre culike lokadhatau sarvasattvan sakrdagamiphale  
pratisthapyah punyabhisamskarah, yavantah kausika dvisahasre  
madhyame lokadhatau sattvah, tan api sarvan kascideva kulaputro va  
kuladuhita va sakrdagamiphale pratisthapayet / tisthatu khalu  
punah kausika dvisahasre madhyame lokadhatau sarvasattvan  
sakrdagamiphale pratisthapyah punyabhisamskarah, yavantah  
kausika trisahasramahasahasre lokadhatau sattvah, tan api sarvan  
kascideva kulaputro va kuladuhita va sakrdagamiphale  
pratisthapayet / tisthatu khalu punah kausika  
trisahasramahasahasre lokadhatau sarvasattvan sakrdagamiphale  
pratisthapyah punyabhisamskarah, yavantah kausika  
ganganadivalukopamesu trisahasramahasahasresu lokadhatusu  
sattvah, tan api sarvan kascideva kulaputro va kuladuhita va  
sakrdagamiphale pratisthapayet / tatkim manyase kausika api nu sa

kulaputro va kuladuhita va tatonidanam bahu punyam prasavet? sakra  
aha - bahu bhagavan, bahu sugata //

bhagavanaha - atah khalu punah sa kausika kulaputro va kuladuhita va  
bahutaram punyam prasavet, ya imam prajñaparamitamantasah  
pustakagatam api krtva abhisraddadhadabhisraddadhate,  
avakalpayannavakalpayate, adhimuñcannadhimuñcate, prasannacittah  
prasannacittaya, adhyasayasampanno 'dhyasayasampannaya bodhaya  
cittamutpada samutpaditabodhicittaya bodhisattvaya adhyasayena dadyat,  
antaso likhanayapi vacanayapi akilasyaya sampadayisyati, udyukto  
'mum grahayisyati, samdarsayisyati samadapayisyati  
samuttejayisyati sampraharsayisyati, vaca nesya vinesyati  
anunesyati, arthamasya asmai samprakasayisyati, evam casya cittam  
visodhayisyati, nirvicikitsam karisyati, evam cainam vaksyati -  
ehi tvam kulaputra asminneva bodhisattvamarge siksasva / atra hi tvam  
siksamanascan vyayacchamanah ksipramevanuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisambhotsyase / abhisambudhya ca aparimitam  
sattvadhatumanuttare upadhisamksaye 'bhivinesyasi yaduta  
bhutakotiprabhavanatayamiti / evam ca vacam bhaseta -  
etesameva tvam kulaputra dharmanam labhi bhava yaduta  
prajñaparamitapratismyuktanamiti / ayameva kausika tatah  
paurvakatkulaputratah kuladuhitrto va sakasadbahutaram punyam  
prasavet / tatkasya hetoh? ato hi kausika sakrdagamiphalam  
prabhavyate //

punaraparam kausika yo hi kascideva kulaputro va kuladuhita va yavanto  
jambudvipe sattvah, tan sarvananagamiphale pratisthapayet /  
tatkim manyase kausika api nu sa kulaputro va kuladuhita va  
tatonidanam bahu punyam prasavet? sakra aha - bahu bhagavan bahu  
sugata //

bhagavanaha - atah khalu punah sa kausika kulaputro va kuladuhita va  
bahutaram punyam prasavet, ya imam prajñaparamitamantasah  
pustakagatam api krtva abhisraddadhadabhisraddadhate,  
avakalpayannavakalpayate, adhimuñcannadhimuñcate, prasannacittah  
prasannacittaya, adhyasayasampanno 'dhyasayasampannaya bodhaya  
cittamutpada samutpaditabodhicittaya bodhisattvaya adhyasayena dadyat,  
antaso likhanayapi vacanayapi akilasyaya sampadayisyati, udyukto  
'mum grahayisyati, samdarsayisyati samadapayisyati  
samuttejayisyati sampraharsayisyati, vaca nesya vinesyati  
anunesyati, arthamasya asmai samprakasayisyati, evam casya cittam  
visodhayisyati, nirvicikitsam karisyati, evam cainam vaksyati -  
ehi tvam kulaputra asminneva bodhisattvamarge siksasva / atra hi tvam  
siksamanascan vyayacchamanah ksipramevanuttaram (vaidya 61)  
samyaksambodhimabhisambhotsyase / abhisambudhya ca aparimitam  
sattvadhatumanuttare upadhisamksaye 'bhivinesyasi yaduta  
bhutakotiprabhavanatayamiti / evam ca vacam bhaseta -  
etesamevam tvam kulaputra dharmanam labhi bhava, yaduta

prajñāparamitapratīsamuktanamīti / ayameva tato bahutaram puṇyam  
prasavet / tatkāśya hetoh? ato hi kauśika anagamīphalam prabhavyate /  
tisthātu khalu puṇah kauśika jambudvīpakan  
sarvasattvananagamīphale pratīsthāpya puṇyabhisamśkaraḥ,  
yavantah kauśika caturmahadvīpake lokadhatau sattvah, tan api  
sarvan kascideva kulaputro va kuladhita va anagamīphale  
pratīsthāpayet / tisthātu khalu puṇah kauśika caturmahadvīpake  
lokadhatau sarvasattvananagamīphale pratīsthāpya  
puṇyabhisamśkaraḥ, yavantah kauśika sahasre culike lokadhatau  
sattvah, tan api sarvan kascideva kulaputro va kuladhita va  
anagamīphale pratīsthāpayet / tisthātu khalu puṇah kauśika  
sahasre culike lokadhatau sarvasattvananagamīphale pratīsthāpya  
puṇyabhisamśkaraḥ, yavantah kauśika dviśahasre madhyame  
lokadhatau sattvah, tan api sarvan kascideva kulaputro va kuladhita  
va anagamīphale pratīsthāpayet / tisthātu khalu puṇah kauśika  
dviśahasre madhyame lokadhatau sarvasattvananagamīphale pratīsthāpya  
puṇyabhisamśkaraḥ, yavantah kauśika trisahasramahasahasre  
lokadhatau sattvah, tan api sarvan kascideva kulaputro va kuladhita  
va anagamīphale pratīsthāpayet / tisthātu khalu puṇah kauśika  
trisahasramahasahasre lokadhatau sarvasattvananagamīphale  
pratīsthāpya puṇyabhisamśkaraḥ, yavantah kauśika  
gāṅgānādivālukopameśu trisahasramahasahasreśu lokadhatusu  
sattvah, tan api sarvan kascideva kulaputro va kuladhita va  
anagamīphale pratīsthāpayet / tatkim manyase kauśika api nu sa  
kulaputro va kuladhita va tatonidānam bahu puṇyam prasavet? sakra  
aha - bahu bhagavan, bahu sugata //

bhagavanaha - atah khalu puṇah sa kauśika kulaputro va kuladhita va  
tatonidānam bahutaram puṇyam prasavet, ya imam  
prajñāparamitāmantasah puṣṭakagatam api kṛtvā  
abhisaddhadabhisaddhadate, avakalpayannavakalpayate,  
adhimuñcannadhimuñcate, prasannacittah prasannacittaya,  
adhyasayasampanno 'dhyasayasampannaya bodhaya cittamutpadya  
samutpaditabodhicittaya bodhisattvaya adhyasayena dadyat, antaso  
likhanayapi vacanayapi akilasitaya sampadayisyati, udyukto 'mum  
grahayisyati, samdarsayisyati samadapayisyati samuttejayisyati  
sampraharsayisyati, vaca nesayati vinesyati anunesyati,  
arthamasya asmaī samprakasayisyati, evam casya cittam  
visodhayisyati, nirvicikitsam karisyati, evam cainam vaksyati -  
ehi tvam kulaputra asminneva bodhisattvamarge śikṣasva / atra hi tvam  
śikṣamanāśaran vyayacchamanah kṣipramevanuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisambhotsyase / abhisambudhya ca aparimitam  
sattvadhatumanuttare upadhisamksaye 'bhivinesyasi yaduta  
bhutakotiprabhavanatayamīti / evam ca vacam bhaseta -  
etesameva tvam kulaputra dharmanam labhi bhava, yaduta  
prajñāparamitapratīsamuktanamīti / ayameva tato bahutaram puṇyam  
prasavet / tatkāśya hetoh? ato hi kauśika anagamīphalam prabhavyate //

(vaidya 62) punaraparam kausika yo hi kascideva kulaputro va kuladuhita  
va yavanto jambudvipe sattvah, tan api sarvanarhattve  
pratisthapayet / tatkim manyase kausika api nu sa kulaputro va  
kuladuhita va tatonidanam bahu punyam prasavet? sakra aha - bahu  
bhagavan, bahu sugata / bhagavanaha - atah khalu punah sa kausika  
kulaputro va kuladuhita va bahutaram punyam prasavet, ya imam  
prajñaparamitamantasah pustakagatam api krtva  
abhisraddhadabhisraddhadate, avakalpayannavakalpayate,  
adhimuñcannadhimuñcate, prasannacittah prasannacittaya,  
adhyasayasampanno 'dhyasayasampannaya bodhaya cittamutpada  
samutpaditabodhicittaya bodhisattvaya adhyasayena dadyat, antaso  
likhanayapi vacanayapi akilasitaya sampadayisyati, udyukto 'mum  
grahayisyati, samdarsayisyati samadapayisyati samuttejayisyati  
sampraharsayisyati, vaca nesayati vinesyati anunesyati,  
arthamasya asma samprakasayisyati, evam casya cittam  
visodhayisyati, nirvicikitsam karisyati, evam cainam vaksyati -  
ehi tvam kulaputra asminneva bodhisattvamarge siksasva / atra hi tvam  
siksamanascaran vyayacchamanah ksipramevanuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisambhotsyase / abhisambudhya ca aparimitam  
sattvadhatumanuttare upadhisamksaye 'bhivinesyasi yaduta  
bhutakotiprabhavanatayamiti / evam ca vacam bhaseta -  
etesameva tvam kulaputra dharmanam labhi bhava yaduta  
prajñaparamitapratismyuktanamiti / ayameva tato bahutaram punyam  
prasavet / tatkasya hetoh? ato hi kausika arhattvam prabhavyate / evam  
casya utsaham vardhayisyati - yatha yatha hi tvam kulaputra  
prajñaparamitayam siksisyase, tatha tatha tvamanupurvena  
buddhadharmanam labhi bhavisyasi, asannas ca  
bhavisyasyanuttarayah samyaksambodheh / atra hi tvam  
siksayam siksamanascaran vyayacchamanah srotaapattiphalam  
prabhavayisyasi, sakrdagamiphalam prabhavayisyasi,  
anagamiphalam prabhavayisyasi, arhattvam prabhavayisyasi,  
pratyekabuddhatvam prabhavayisyasi, samyaksambuddhatvam  
prabhavayisyasiti / tisthatu khalu punah kausika jambudvipakan  
sarvasattvanarhattve pratisthapyapunyabhisamskarah, yavantah  
kausika caturmahadvipake lokadhatau sattvah, tan api sarvan  
kascideva kulaputro va kuladuhita va arhattve pratisthapayet /  
tisthatu khalu punah kausika caturmahadvipake lokadhatau  
sarvasattvanarhattve pratisthapyapunyabhisamskarah, yavantah  
kausika sahasre culike lokadhatau sattvah, tan api sarvan kascideva  
kulaputro va kuladuhita va arhattve pratisthapayet / tisthatu khalu  
punah kausika sahasre culike lokadhatau sarvasattvanarhattve  
pratisthapyapunyabhisamskarah, yavantah kausika dvisahasre  
madhyame lokadhatau sattvah, tan api sarvan kascideva kulaputro va  
kuladuhita va arhattve pratisthapayet / tisthatu khalu punah  
kausika dvisahasre madhyame lokadhatau sarvasattvanarhattve  
pratisthapyapunyabhisamskarah, yavantah kausika  
trisahasramahasahasre lokadhatau sattvah, tan api sarvan kascideva

kulaputro va kuladuhita va arhattve pratisthapayet / tisthatu khalu  
punah kausika trisahasramahasahasre lokadhatau sarvasattvanarhattve  
pratisthapyā punyabhisamskaraḥ, yavantah kausika  
ganganadivalukopamesu (vaidyā 63) trisahasramahasahasresu  
lokadhatusu sattvah, tan api sarvan kascideva kulaputro va  
kuladuhita va arhattve pratisthapayet / tatkim manyase kausike api nu  
sa kulaputro va kuladuhita va tatonidanam bahu punyam prasavet?  
sakra aha - bahu bhagavan, bahu sugata / samkhya api bhagavamstasya  
punyaskandhasya na sukara kartum / ganānapi upamāpi aupamyam api  
upanisāpi upanisad api bhagavamstasya punyaskandhasya na sukara kartum  
//

bhagavanaha - atah khalu punah sa kausika kulaputro va kuladuhita va  
bahutaram punyam prasavet, ya imam praññāparamitamantasah  
pustakagatam api kṛtvā abhisraddhadabhisraddhadate,  
avakalpayannavakalpayate, adhimuñcannadhimuñcate, prasannacittah  
prasannacittaya, adhyasayasampanno 'dhyasayasampannaya bodhaya  
cittamutpadya samutpaditabodhicittaya bodhisattvaya adhyasayena dadyat,  
antaso likhanayāpi vacanayāpi akilasitaya sampadayisyati, udyukto  
'mum grahayisyati, samadapayisyati samuttejayisyati  
sampraharsayisyati, vaca nesyaṭi vinesyaṭi anunesyaṭi,  
arthamasya asmaṭi samprakasayisyati, evam casya cittam  
visodhayisyati, nirvicikitsam karisyati, evam cainam vaksyaṭi -  
ehi tvam kulaputra asminneva bodhisattvamarge siksasva / atra hi tvam  
siksamanascan vyayacchamanah ksipramevanuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisambhotsyase / abhisambudhya ca aparimitam  
sattvadhatumanuttare upadhisamksaye 'bhivinesyaṭi yaduta  
bhutakotiḥprabhavanatayamiti / evam ca vacam bhaseta -  
etesameva tvam kulaputra dharmanam labhi bhava, yaduta  
praññāparamitapratīsamuktanamiti / ayameva tato bahutaram punyam  
prasavet / tatkaṣya hetoh? ato hi kausika arhattvam prabhavyate / evam  
ca asyotsaham vardhayisyati - yatha yatha hi tvam kulaputra  
praññāparamitayam siksisyase, tatha tatha tvamanupurvena  
buddhadharmanam labhi bhaviṣyaṭi, asannas ca  
bhaviṣyaṣyanuttarayah samyaksambodheh / atra hi tvam  
siksyaṣam siksamanascan vyayacchamanah srotaapattiphalam  
prabhavayisyati, sakṛdagamiphalam prabhavayisyati,  
anagamiphalam prabhavayisyati, arhattvam prabhavayisyati,  
pratyekabuddhatvam prabhavayisyati, samyaksambuddhatvam  
prabhavayisyati / iti //

punarāparam kausika yavanto jambudvīpe sattvah, tan api sarvan  
kascideva kulaputro va kuladuhita va pratyekabuddhatve pratisthapayet  
/ tatkim manyase kausika api nu sa kulaputro va kuladuhita va  
tatonidanam bahu punyam prasavet? sakra aha - bahu bhagavan, bahu  
sugatah / bhagavanaha - atah khalu punah sa kausika kulaputro va  
kuladuhita va bahutaram punyam prasavet ya imam  
praññāparamitamantasah pustakagatam api kṛtvā

abhisraddhadabhisraddadhate, avakalpayannavakalpayate,  
adhimuñcannadhimuñcate, prasannacittah prasannacittaya,  
adhyasayasampanno 'dhyasayasampannaya bodhaya cittamutpada  
samutpaditabodhicittaya bodhisattvaya adhyasayena dadyat, antaso  
likhanayapi vacanayapi akilasitaya sampadayisyati, udyukto 'mum  
grahayisyati, samdarsayisyati (vaidya 64) samadapayisyati  
samuttejayisyati sampraharsayisyati, vaca nesayati vinesyati  
anunesyati, arthamasya asma samprakasayisyati, evam casya cittam  
visodhayisyati, nirvicikitsam karisyati, evam cainam vaksyati -  
ehi tvam kulaputra asminneva bodhisattvamarge siksasva / atra hi tvam  
siksamanascaran vyayacchamanah ksipramevanuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisambhotsyase / abhisambudhya ca aparimitam  
sattvadhatumanuttare upadhisamksaye 'bhivinesyasi yaduta  
bhutakotiprabhavanatayamiti / evam ca vacam bhaseta -  
etesameva tvam kulaputra dharmanam labhi bhava yaduta  
prajñaparamitapratismyuktanamiti / ayameva tato bahutaram punyam  
prasavet / tatkasya hetoh? ato hi kausika pratyekabuddhatvam prabhavyate  
/ evam casyotsaham vardhayisyati - yatha yatha hi tvam kulaputra  
prajñaparamitayam siksisyase, tatha tatha tvamanupurvena  
buddhadharmanam labhi bhavisyasi, asannas ca  
bhavisyasyanuttarayah samyaksambodheh / atra hi tvam  
siksayam siksamanascaran vyayacchamanah ksiprameva  
srotaapattiphalam prabhavayisyasi, sakrdagamiphalam  
prabhavayisyasi, anagamiphalam prabhavayisyasi, arhattvam  
prabhavayisyasi, pratyekabuddhatvam prabhavayisyati,  
samyaksambuddhatvam prabhavayisyasiti / tisthatu khalu punah  
kausika jambudvipakan sarvasattvan pratyekabuddhatve pratisthapyā  
punyabhisamskarah, yavantah kausika caturmahadvipake lokadhatau  
sattvah, tan api sarvan kascideva kulaputro va kuladuhita va  
pratyekabuddhatve pratisthapayet / tisthatu khalu punah kausika  
caturmahadvipake loakadhatau sarvasattvan pratyekabuddhatve  
pratisthapyā punyabhisamskarah, yavantah kausika sahasre  
culike lokadhatau sattvah, tan api sarvan kascideva kulaputro va  
kuladuhita va pratyekabuddhatve pratisthapayet / tisthatu khalu  
punah kausika sahasre culike lokadhatau sarvasattvan pratyekabuddhatve  
pratisthapyā punyabhisamskarah, yavantah kausika dvisahasre  
madhyame lokadhatau sattvah, tan api sarvan kascideva kulaputro va  
kuladuhita va pratyekabuddhatve pratisthapayet / tisthatu khalu  
punah kausika dvisahasre madhyame lokadhatau sarvasattvan  
pratyekabuddhatve pratisthapyā punyabhisamskarah, ye 'pi  
kecitkausika trisahasramahasahasre lokadhatau sattvah, tan api sarvan  
kascideva kulaputro va kuladuhita va pratyekabuddhatve pratisthapayet  
/ tisthatu khalu punah kausika trisahasramahasahasre lokadhatau  
sarvasattvan pratyekabuddhatve pratisthapyā punyabhisamskarah,  
yavantah kausika ganganadivalukopamesu trisahasramahasahasresu  
lokadhatusu sattvah, tan api sarvan kascideva kulaputro va  
kuladuhita va pratyekabuddhatve pratisthapayet / tatkim manyase

kausika api nu sa kulaputro va kuladuhita va tatonidanam bahu punyam  
prasavet? sakra aha - bahu bhagavan, bahu sugata //

bhagavanaha - atah khalu punah sa kausika kulaputro va kuladuhita va  
bahutaram punyam prasavet, ya imam prajñāparamitamantasah  
pustakagatam api krtva abhisraddadhadabhisraddadhate,  
avakalpayannavakalpayate, adhimuñcannadhimuñcate, prasannacittah  
prasannacittaya, adhyasayasampanno 'dhyasayasampannaya bodhaya  
cittamutpadya samutpaditabodhicittaya bodhisattvayadhyasayena dadyat,  
(vaidya 65) antaso likhanayapi vacanayapi akilasitaya  
sampadayisyati, adyukto 'mum grahayisyati, samdarsayisyati  
samadapayisyati samuttejayisyati sampraharsayisyati, vaca  
nesyati vinesyati anunesyati, arthamasya asmai samprakasayisyati,  
evam casya cittam visodhayisyati, nirvicikitsam karisyati, evam  
cainam vaksyati - ehi tvam siksamanascaran vyayacchamanah  
ksipramevanuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambhotsyase / abhisambudhya  
ca aparimitam sattvadhaturmanuttare upadhisamksaye 'bhivinesyasi yaduta  
bhutakotiprabhavanatayamiti / evam ca vacam bhaseta -  
etesameva tvam kulaputra dharmanam labhi bhava yaduta  
prajñāparamitapratismyuktanamiti / ayameva tato bahutaram punyam  
prasavet / tatkasya hetoh? ato hi kausika pratyekabuddhatvam prabhavyate  
/ evam casya utsaham vardhayisyasi - yatha yatha hi tvam kulaputra  
prajñāparamitayam siksisyase, tatha tatha tvamanupurvena  
buddhadharmanam labhi bhavisyasi, asannas ca  
bhavisyasyanuttarayah samyaksambodheh / atra hi tvam  
siksayam siksamanascaran vyayacchamanah srotaapattiphalam  
prabhavayisyasi, sakrdagamiphalam prabhavayisyasi,  
anagamiphalam prabhavayisyasi, arhattvam prabhavayisyasi,  
samyaksambuddhatvam prabhavayisyasiti //

punaraparam kausika yavanto jambudvipe sattvah, tesam  
sarvesam kascideva kulaputro va kuladuhita va anuttarayam  
samyaksambodhau cittam samutpadayet, yascanyah kascitkausika  
kulaputro va kuladuhita va tesam sarvesamanuttarayam  
samyaksambodhau cittamutpadya tebhya imam prajñāparamitam likhitva  
dadyat / yo va kausika kulaputro va kuladuhita va avinivartaniyaya  
bodhisattvaya mahasattvaya enam prajñāparamitam likhitva  
upanamayet, atraiva prajñāparamitayam siksisyate, yogamapatsyate  
/ atraiva prajñāparamitam bhavayan vrddhim virudhim  
vipulatam gatah paripurayisyati buddhadharmaniti / ayam  
tasmatpaurvakatkulaputratah kuladuhitrto va sakasadbahutaram  
punyam prasavet / tatkasya hetoh? niyatameso 'nuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisambudhya sattvanam dukkhasyantam  
karisyatiti / tisthatu khalu punah kausika jambudvipakanam  
sarvasattvanamanuttarayam samyaksambodhau cittamutpadya  
punyabhisamskarah, yavantah kausika caturmahadvipake lokadhatau  
sattvah, tesam api sarvesam kascideva kulaputro va kuladuhita va

anuttarayam samyaksambodhau cittamutpadayet / tisthatu khalu punah  
kausika caturmahadvipake lokadhatau sarvasattvanamanuttarayam  
samyaksambodhau cittamutpadya punyabhisamskarah, yavantah  
kausika sahasre culike lokadhatau sattvah, tesam api sarvesam  
kascideva kulaputro va kuladuhita va anuttarayam samyaksambodhau  
cittamutpadayet / tisthatu khalu punah kausika sahasre culike  
lokadhatau sarvasattvanamanuttarayam samyaksambodhau cittamutpadya  
punyabhisamskarah, yavantah kausika dvisahasre madhyame  
lokadhatau sattvah, tesam api sarvesam kascideva kulaputro va  
kuladuhita va anuttarayam samyaksambodhau cittamutpadayet /  
tisthatu khalu punah kausika dvisahasre madhyame lokadhatau  
sarvasattvanamanuttarayam samyaksambodhau cittamutpadya  
punyabhisamskarah, yavantah kausika trisahasramahasahasre  
lokadhatau sattvah, tesam api sarvesam (vaidya 66) kascideva  
kulaputro va kuladuhita va anuttarayam samyaksambodhau  
cittamutpadayet / tisthatu khalu punah kausika trisahasramahasahasre  
lokadhatau sarvasattvanamanuttarayam samyaksambodhau cittamutpadya  
punyabhisamskarah, yavantah kausika ganganadivalukopamesu  
trisahasramahasahasresu lokadhatusu sattvah, tesam api  
sarvesam kascideva kulaputro va kuladuhita va anuttarayam  
samyaksambodhau cittamutpadayet / yascanyah kascitkausika kulaputro  
va kuladuhita va tesam sarvesamanuttarayam samyaksambodhau  
cittamutpadya tebhya imam prajñāparamitam likhitva dadyat / yo va  
kausika kulaputro va kuladuhita va avinivartaniyaya bodhisattvaya  
mahasattvaya enam prajñāparamitam likhitva dadyat, upanamayet,  
atraiva prajñāparamitayam siksisyate, yogamapatsyate /  
evamasyeyam prajñāparamita bhuyasya matraya bhavanam vrddhim  
virudhim vipulatam paripurim gamisyatiti / ayam kausiaka  
tatah paurvakatkulaputratah kuladuhitrto va sakasadbahutaram  
punyam prasavet / tatkasya hetoh? niyatameso 'nuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisambudhya sattvanam dukkhasyantam  
karisyatiti //

punaraparam kausika yavanto jambudvipe sattvah, te sarve  
avinivartaniya bhaveyuranuttarayah samyaksambodheh / tebhyah  
kascideva kulaputro va kuladuhita va anuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisamprasthitebhya imam prajñāparamitam  
pustakalikhitam krtva dadyadupanamayet / yas ca tebhyah kascideva  
kulaputro va kuladuhita va imam prajñāparamitam pustakalikhitam  
krtva dadyadupanamayet, sartham savyañjanamupadiset / tatkim  
manyase kausika api nu sa kulaputro va kuladuhita va tatonidanam bahu  
punyam prasavet? sakra aha - bahu bhagavan, bahu sugata / samkhyapi  
bhagavamstasya punyaskandhasya na sukara kartum / ganapati upamapi  
aupamyam api upanisapi upanisad api bhagavamstasya punyaskandhasya na  
sukara kartum //

bhagavanaha - atah khalu punah sa kausika kulaputro va kuladuhita va  
bahutaram punyam prasavet, yastesamavinivartaniyanam

bodhisattvanam mahasattvanam ksiprataramanuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisamboddhukamebhya imam prajñāparamitam  
pustakalikhitam krtva dadyat, upanamayet, sartham  
savyañjanamupadiset, iha ca tan prajñāparamitayamavavedanusisyat  
tisthatu khalu punah kausika jambudvipakebhyah sarvasattvebhyo  
'vinivartaniyebhya imam prajñāparamitamupanamyā  
punyabhisamskarah, yavantah kausika caturmahadvipake lokadhatau  
sattvah, te 'pi sarve 'vinivartaniya bhavyuranuttarayah  
samyaksambodheh / tebhyo 'pi kascideva kulaputro va kuladuhita va  
imam prajñāparamitam pustakalikhitam krtva dadyadupanamayet,  
sartham savyañjanamupadiset / tisthatu khalu punah kausika  
caturmahadvipake lokadhatau sarvasattvebhyo 'vinivartaniyebhya imam  
prajñāparamitamupanamyā punyabhisamskarah, yavantah kausika  
sahasre culike lokadhatau sattvah, te 'pi sarve 'vinivartaniya  
bhavyuranuttarayah samyaksambodheh / tebhyo 'pi kascideva kulaputro  
va kuladuhita va imam prajñāparamitam pustakalikhitam krtva  
(vaidya 67) dadyadupanamayet, sartham savyañjanamupadiset /  
tisthatu khalu punah kausika sahasre culike lokadhatau  
sarvasattvebhyo 'vinivartaniyebhya imam prajñāparamitamupanamyā  
punyabhisamskarah, yavantah kausika dvisahasre madhyame  
lokadhatau sattvah, te 'pi sarve 'vinivartaniya bhavyuranuttarayah  
samyaksambodheh / tebhyo 'pi kascideva kulaputro va kuladuhita va  
imam prajñāparamitam pustakalikhitam krtva dadyadupanamayet,  
sartham savyañjanamupadiset / tisthatu khalu punah kausika  
dvisahasre madhyame lokadhatau sarvasattvebhyo 'vinivartaniyebhya imam  
prajñāparamitamupanamyā punyabhisamskarah, yavantah kausika  
trisahasramahasahasre lokadhatau sattvah, te 'pi sarve 'vinivartaniya  
bhavyuranuttarayah samyaksambodheh / tebhyo 'pi kascideva kulaputro  
va kuladuhita va imam prajñāparamitam pustakalikhitam krtva  
dadyadupanamayet, sartham savyañjanamupadiset / tisthatu khalu  
punah kausika trisahasramahasahasre lokadhatau sarvasattvebhyo  
'vinivartaniyebhya imam prajñāparamitamupanamyā  
punyabhisamskarah, yavantah kausika ganganadivalukopamesu  
trisahasramahasahasresu lokadhatusu sattvah, te 'pi sarve  
'vinivartaniya bhavyuranuttarayah samyaksambodheh / tebhyo 'pi  
kascideva kulaputro va kuladuhita va imam prajñāparamitam  
pustakalikhitam krtva dadyadupanamayet, sartham  
savyañjanamupadiset / tatkim manyase kausika api nu sa kulaputro va  
kuladuhita va tatonidanam bahu punyam prasavet? sakra aha - bahu  
bhagavan, bahu sugata / samkhyapi bhagavamstasya punyaskandhasya na  
sukara kartum / ganapati upamapi aupamyam api upanisapi bhagavamstasya  
punyaskandhasya na sukara kartum //

bhagavanaha - atah khalu punah sa kausika kulaputro va kuladuhita va  
bahutaram punyam prasavet, yastesamavinivartaniyanam  
bodhisattvanam mahasattvanam ksiprataramanuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisamboddhukamebhya imam prajñāparamitam

pustakalikhitam krtva dadyadupanamayet, sartham  
savyañjanamupadiset, iha ca tan prajñāparamitayamavavededanuisisyat  
/ athaparah kausika bodhisattvo mahasattva utpadyeta, sa evam vadet -  
ahametesam ksiprataramanuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambhotsya iti  
/ yastam kausika kulaputro va kuladuhita va ksiprabhijñātaram  
bodhisattvam mahasattvam prajñāparamitayamavavededanuisisyat,  
ayam tatah paurvakatkulaputratkuladuhiturva sakasadbahutaram  
punyam prasavet //

atha khalu sakro devanamindro bhagavantametadavocat - yatha yatha bhagavan  
bodhisattvo mahasattva asannibhavatyanuttarayah samyaksambodheh,  
tatha tatha prajñāparamitayamavavaditavyo 'nusasitavyah, tatha  
tatha prajñāparamitayamavodyamano 'nusisyamanastathataya  
asannibhavati / tathataya asannibhavan yesam paribhunke  
civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaran,  
tesam tan karan krtan mahaphalan karoti mahanusamsan / atah  
sa bahutaram punyam prasavati / (vaidya 68) tatkasya hetoh? evam  
hyetadbhagavan bhavati - yadbodhisattvo mahasattva  
asannibhavatyanuttarayah samyaksambodheh //

atha khalvayusman subhutih sakram devanamindrametadavocat - sadhu  
sadhu kausika yastvam bodhisattvayanikanam pudgalanamutsaham  
dadasi anugrhnise anuparivarayasi / evam ca kausika tvaya  
karaniyam - ya aryasravakah sarvasattvanamanugraham kartukamah,  
sa bodhisattvanam mahasattvanamanuttarayam  
samyaksambodhavutsaham vardhayati anugrhnite 'nuparivarayati,  
evametakaraniyam / tatkasya hetoh? atahprasuta hi bodhisattvanam  
mahasattvanamanuttara samyaksambodhih / yadi hi bodhisattva  
mahasattva etadbodhicittam notpadayeran, na caite bodhisattva  
mahasattva anuttarayam samyaksambodhau sikseran, na  
satparamitasu sikseran, asiksamana anuttaram  
samyaksambodhim nabhisambudhyeran / yasmattarhi bodhisattva  
mahasattva bodhisattvasiksayasasu satparamitasu siksante,  
tasmadetadbodhicittamutpadayante, tasmadanuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyanta iti //

aryastahasrikayam prajñāparamitayam  
punyaparyayaparivarto nama pañcamah //  
asp\_6: anumodanaparinamanaparivartah sasthah /  
atha khalu maitreyo bodhisattvo mahasattva ayusmantam subhutum  
sthaviramamantrayate sma - yacca khalu punah arya subhute bodhisattvasya  
mahasattvasya anumodanaparinamanasahagatam punyakriyavastu, yacca  
sarvasattvanam danamayam punyakriyavastu, silamayam  
punyakriyavastu, bhavanamayam punyakriyavastu, idameva tato  
bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya anumodanaparinamanasahagatam  
punyakriyavastu agramakhyayate, sresthamakhyayate,  
jyesthamakhyayate, varamakhyayate, pravaramakhyayate,  
pranitamakhyayate, uttamamakhyayate, anuttamakhyayate,

niruttamamakhyayate, asamamakhyayate, asamasamakhyayate //

evamukte ayupyan subhutih sthaviram maitreyam bodhisattvam  
mahasattvametadavocat - yatpunarayam maitreya bodhisattvo mahasattvo  
dasadisi loke sarvatah sarvatra gataya aprameyaprimeyesu  
asamkhyeyasamkhyesu aparimanaparimanesu acintyacintyesu  
anantaparyantesu trisahasramahasahasresu lokadhatusu atite 'dhvani  
ekaikasyam disi ekaikasmimstrisahasramahasahasre lokadhatau  
aprimeyā•primeyā•á†‡Ä•yÄ•masaá†fkhyyeÄ•saá†fkhyyeÄ•nÄ•maparimÄ•á†‡Ä•parimÄ•á†‡Ä  
namacintyacintyanamanantaparyantanamanupadhise nirvanadhatau  
parinirvrtanam tathagatanamarhatam samyaksambuddhanam  
chinnavartmanam chinnavartmaninam chinnaprapañcabhavanetrikam  
paryattabspanam marditakantanam  
svapahrtaabharanam anupraptasvakarthanam  
pariksinabhasamyojananam samyagajñasuvimuktacittanam  
sarvacetovasi paramaparamipraptanam yavatprathamacittotpadamupadaya  
yavacca anuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambuddhanam yavacca  
anupadhise nirvanadhatau parinirvrtanam yavacca saddharmo  
nantarhitah, etasminnantare yastesam buddhanam bhagavatam  
silaskandhah samadhiskandhah prajñaskandho vimuktiskandho  
vimuktijñanadarsanaskandhasca, yani ca satparamitapratismyuktani  
kusalamulani, buddhagunasampatpratisamyuktani kusalamulani,  
balavaisaradyaparamitapratismyuktani kusalamulani,  
evamabhijñaparamitapratismyuktani pariñaparamitapratismyuktani  
pranidhanaparamitapratismyuktani  
sarvajñajñanasampatpratisamyuktani kusalamulani, ya ca  
hitaisita, ya ca mahamaitri, ya ca mahakaruna, ye ca  
aprimeyasamkhyeya buddhagunah, ya ca anuttara samyaksambodhih,  
yacca anuttaram samyaksambodhisukham, ya ca sarvadharmaisvaryaparamita,  
yas ca aparimeyo 'nabhibhutah sarvabhībhutah  
paramarddhyabhisamskarah, yacca  
anavaranamasangamapratihatamasamasamasamanupamamaparimeyam  
tathagatayathabhutajñanabalam, yadbuddhajñanabalam, balanam  
yadbuddhajñanadarsanam, ya ca dasabalaparamita, yas ca  
caturvaisaradyaparamasukhparipurno 'dhigamah, yas ca  
sarvadharmam paramarthabhīnirharena dharmadhigamah, yacca  
dharmacakrapravartanam, dharmolkapragrahanam,  
dharmabherisampratadanam, dharmasankhaprapuranam,  
dharmasankhapravyaharanam, dharmakhadgapraharanam,  
dharmavrstipravarshanam, dharmayajñayajanam, dharmadanena  
sarvasattvasamtaranam, dharmadanasampravaranam, ye ca tatra  
dharmadesanasu buddhadharmesu pratyekabuddhadharmesu (vaidya 70)  
sravakadharmesu va vinitah siksita adhimukta niyatah  
sambodhiparayanah, tesam ca sarvesam yani kusalamulani,  
ye ca tairbuddhairbhagavadbhirbodhisattva mahasattva vyakrta  
anuttarayam samyaksambodhau, tesam ca sarvesam yani  
kusalamulani satparamitapratismyuktani, ye ca

pratyekabuddhayanikah pudgala vyakrtah pratyekabodhau, tesam ca  
 sarvesam yani kusalamulani, yacca sravakayanikanam  
 pudgalanam danamayam punyakriyavastu, silamayam  
 punyakriyavastu, bhavanamayam punyakriyavastu, yani ca  
 saiksanyanasravani kusalamulani, yani ca  
 asaiksanyanasravani kusalamulani, yais ca prthagjanaistatra  
 dharmakusalamulanyavaropitani, tesam ca buddhanam bhagavatam  
 catasnam parsadam bhiksunam bhiksuninam  
 upasakanamupasikanam, yacca danamayam punyakriyavastu,  
 silamayam punyakriyavastu, bhavanamayam punyakriyavastu, yais ca  
 tatra tesam buddhanam bhagavatam dharmam desayatam  
 devairnagairyaksairgandharvairasurairgarudaih  
 kinnarairmahoragairmanusyamanusyairva yais ca tiryagyonigatair api  
 sattvaih kusalamulanyavaropitani, yais ca tesam buddhanam  
 bhagavatam parinirvapayatam api kusalamulanyavaropitani, yais ca  
 tatra tesam buddhanam bhagavatam parinirvrtanam api  
 kusalamulanyavaropitani, buddham ca bhagavantamagama dharmam cagamyā  
 sangham cagamyā manobhavanīyams ca pudgalanagamyā tesam ca  
 sarvesam yani kusalamulani, tatsarvam kusalamulam  
 niravasesaniravasesamanavasesamaikadhyamabhisamskipya  
 pindayitva tulayitva agraya anumodanaya anumodeta, sresthaya  
 jyesthaya varaya pravaraaya pranitaya uttamaya anuttamaya  
 niruttaraya asamaya asamasamaya anumodanaya anumodeta / evamanumodya  
 anumodanasahagatam punyakriyavastu anuttarayam samyaksambodhau  
 parinamayamiti vacam bhaseta - anuttarayah  
 samyaksambodheraharakam bhavatviti / tatra bodhisattvayanikah pudgalo  
 yairvastubhiranumodeta, yairarambanairairakaraistaccittamutpadayet, api  
 nu tani vastuni tani va arambanani te va akarastathopalabhyeran  
 yatha nimittikaroti? evamukte maitreyo bodhisattvo mahasattva  
 ayusmantam subhutim sthavirametadvocat - na tani bhadanta subhute  
 vastuni tani va arambanani te va akarastathopalabhyante yatha  
 nimittikaroti / evamukte ayusman subhutih sthaviro maitreyam  
 bodhisattvam mahasattvametadvocat - yadi so 'samvidyamanam vastu  
 asamvidyamanamarambanamarambanikuryat, nimittikuryat tatkathamasya  
 samjñāviparyasascittaviparyaso drstiviparyaso na bhavet? tatkasya  
 hetoh? tatha hi rago 'pyasamvidyamanam vastu anitye nityamiti dukkhe  
 sukhamiti anatmanyatmeti asubhe subhamiti vikalpya samkalpya utpadyate,  
 samjñāviparyasascittaviparyaso drstiviparyasah / athapi yatha  
 vastu yatha arambanam yatha akarastatha bodhistatha cittam, evam  
 sarvadharmah sarvadhatavah / yadi ca yatha vastu yatha arambanam  
 yatha akarastatha bodhistatha cittam,  
 tatkatamairvastubhikhatamairarambanaih katamairakaraih katamam  
 cittamanuttarayam samyaksambodhau parinamayati? katamadva  
 anumodanasahagatam punyakriyavastu kva anuttarayam samyaksambodhau  
 parinamayati?

(vaidya 71) atha khalu maitreyo bodhisattvo mahasattva ayusmantam

subhutim sthvirametadavocat - nedamarya subhute  
navayanasamprasthitasya bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya purato  
bhasitavyam nopadestavyam / tatkasya hetoh? yad api hi syattasya  
sraddhamatrakam premamatrakam prasadamatrakam gauravamatrakam, tad  
api tasya sarvamantardhiyeta / avinivartaniyasyedamarya subhute  
bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya purato bhasitavyamupadestavyam / yo va  
kalyanamitropastabdho sattvo mahasattvo bhavet, so 'tra navalesyate na  
samlesyate na vipatsyati na visadamapatsyate, na  
viprsthikarisyati manasam, na bhagnaprsthikarisyati,  
notrasisyati na samtrasisyati na samtrasamapatsyate / evam ca  
bodhisattvena mahasattvena anumodanasahagatam punyakriyavastu  
sarvajñatayam parinamayitavyam //

atha khalvayusman subhutih sthaviro maitreyam bodhisattvam  
mahasattvametadavocat - yena maitreya cittenanumodya yatparinamayati,  
taccittam ksinam niruddham vigatam viparinatam /  
tatkamattaccittam yena parinamayati anuttarayai samyaksambodhaye?  
katamadva taccittamanumodanasahagatam punyakriyavastu  
yatparinamayatanuttarayai samyaksambodhaye? katham va sakyam  
cittena cittam parinamayitum yada dvayoscittayoh samavadhanam  
nasti, na ca taccittasvabhavata sakya parinamayitum?

atha khalu sakro devanamindra ayusmantam subhutim  
sthvirametadavocat - ma khalvarya subhute navayanasamprasthita  
bodhisattva mahasattva imam nirdesam srutva utrasisuh  
samtrasisuh samtrasamapatsyante? katham carya subhute  
bodhisattvena mahasattvena tadanumodanasahagatam punyakriyavastu  
anuttarayai samyaksambodhaye parinamayitavyam? katham ca  
anumodanasahagatam punyakriyavastu parigrhnata anumodanasahagatam  
cittam parinamayata tadanumodanasahagatam cittam superigrhitam  
suparinamitam bhavati?

atha khalvayusman subhutih sthaviro maitreyam bodhisattvam  
mahasattvamarabhya maitreyam bodhisattvam mahasattvamadhisthanam  
krtva maitreyam bodhisattvam mahasattvamamantrayate sma - iha maitreya  
bodhisattvo mahasattvastesamatitanam buddhanam bhagavatam  
chinnavartmanam chinnavartmaninam chinnaprapañcabhavanetrikam  
paryattabspanam  
marditakantakanamapahrtabharanamanupraptasvakarthanam  
pariksinabhasamyojananam samyagajñasuvimuktacittanam  
sarvacetovasi paramaparamitapraptanam dasasu diksu  
aprameyasamkhyeyesu trisahasramahasahasresu lokadhatusu  
ekaikasyam disi ekaikasmims ca trisahasramahasahasre lokadhatau  
aprameyasamkhyeyanam buddhanam bhagavatam parinirvrtanam  
yavatprathamacittotpadamupadaya yavacca anuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisambuddhanam yavacca anupadhisese  
nirvanadhatau parinirvrtanam yavacca saddharmo nantarhitah,  
etasminnantare yani tesam buddhanam bhagavatam kusalamulani

paramitapratismyuktani, yas ca tesam buddhanam bhagavatam  
punyabhisamskaraḥ kusalamulabhisamskaraḥ, yas ca tesam  
buddhanam bhagavatam silaskandhah samadhiskandhah prajñaskandho  
vimuktiskandho vimuktijñānadarśanaskandhah, (vaidya 72) ya ca  
hitaisita, ya ca mahamaitri, ya ca mahakaruna, ye ca  
aprāmeyasamkhyeya buddhagunah, yas ca tairbuddhairbhagavadbhirbharmo  
desitah, ye ca tasmin dharme siksita adhimuktah pratisthitah,  
tesam ca yaṇi kusalamulani, ye ca tairbuddhairbhagavadbhirbodhisattva  
mahasattvavyakṛta anuttarayam samyaksambodhau, tesam ca yaṇi  
kusalamulani satparamitapratismyuktani, ye ca  
pratyekabuddhayanikah puḍgala vyakṛtah pratyekabodhau, tesam ca  
yaṇi kusalamulani, yaṇi ca sṛvakayanikanam puḍgalanam  
danamayani kusalamulani silamayani kusalamulani bhavanamayani  
kusalamulani, yaṇi ca saikṣanyānāsravani kusalamulani, yaṇi  
ca asaikṣanyānāsravani kusalamulani, yaṇi ca tasmin dharme  
prthagjanaiḥ kusalamulanyavaropitani, yaṇi ca  
devanagayaksagandharvasuragarudakinnaramahoragamanusyamanusyairva  
sa dharmah srutah, srutva ca kusalamulanyavaropitani, yaṇi ca  
tiryagyonigatair api sattvaih sa dharmah srutah, srutva ca  
kusalamulanyavaropitani, yaṇi ca tesu buddhesu bhagavatsu  
parinirvāpayatsu parinirvṛtesu ca kusalamulanyavaropitani, tesam  
ca sarvesam yaṇi kusalamulani, tani sarvanyekato 'bhisamksīpya  
pīḍayitva tulayitva niravasesya niravasesamanomodeta / anumodya  
anumodanasahagatam puṇyakriyavastu anuttarayam samyaksambodhau  
parinamayate, parinamayato bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya katham na  
samjñāviparyaso na cittaviparyaso na drstiviparyaso bhavati?

evamukte maitreyo bodhisattvo mahasattva ayusmantam subhūtim  
sthavīrametadvocat - śācedārya subhūte bodhisattvo mahasattvo yena cittena  
yatparinamayati, tasmimścitte na cittasamjñī bhavati / evam  
bodhisattvena mahasattvena anumodanasahagatam puṇyakriyavastu  
anuttarayai samyaksambodhaye parinamitam bhavati, yathā taccittam na  
samjanite idam taccittamiti / evam bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya na  
samjñāviparyaso na cittaviparyaso na drstiviparyaso bhavati / atha  
yena cittena yatparinamayati, taccittam samjanite idam taccittamiti  
cittasamjñī bhavati / evam bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya  
samjñāviparyasāścittaviparyaso drstiviparyaso bhavati /  
śācetpunarbodhisattvo mahasattvo yaccittam parinamayati, taccittamevam  
samjanite, evam samanvāharati / taccittam samanvāhriyāmanameva  
ksinam ksinamityevam samjanite, niruddham vigatam  
viparinatamityevam samjanite / yacca ksinam na tacchakyam  
parinamayitum / yenapi cittena parinamayate, tasyapi cittasya saiva  
dharmata / yair api dharmāḥ parinamayate, tesam api dharmanam  
saiva dharmata / yesv api dharmesu parinamayate, tesam api  
dharmanam saiva dharmateti / śācedevam parinamayati,  
samyakparinamayati, na mithya parinamayati / evam ca bodhisattvena  
mahasattvena parinamayitavyam //

punaraparam arya subhute bodhisattvena mahasattvena yatha  
atitanamevamanagatanam buddhanam bhagavatam chinnavartmanam  
chinnavartmaninam  
chinnaprapañcabhavanetrikanamaprameyanamasamkhyeyanam (vaidya  
73) yavatprathamacittotpadamupadaya yavacca anuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisambhotsyante, yavacca anupadhisese  
nirvanadhatau parinirvasyanti, yavacca saddharmo nantardhasyati,  
etasminnantare yani tesam buddhanam bhagavatam  
paramitapratismyuktani kusalamulani, yas ca tesam buddhanam  
bhagavatam silaskandhah samadhiskandhah prajñaskandho  
vimuktiskandho vimuktijñanadarsanaskandhah, ya ca hitaisita, ya ca  
mahamaitri, ya ca mahakaruna, ye ca aprameyasamkhyeya  
buddhagunah, ye ca te buddha bhagavanto dharmam desayisyanti, ye ca  
tasmin dharme siksisyante 'dhimoksaisyanti pratisthasyanti,  
tesam ca yani kusalamulani yams ca te buddha bhagavanto  
bodhisattvan mahasattvan vyakarisyanti anuttarayam samyaksambodhau,  
tesam ca yani satparamitapratismyuktani kusalamulani,  
yams ca te buddha bhagavantah pratyekabuddhayanikan pudgalan  
vyakarisyanti pratyekabodhau, tesam ca yani kusalamulani, yani ca  
sravakayanikanam pudgalanam danamayani kusalamulani  
silamayani kusalamulani bhavanamayani kusalamulani, yani ca  
saiksanyanasravani kusalamulani, yani ca  
asaiksanyanasravani kusalamulani, ye ca tasmin dharme  
prthagjanah kusalamulanyavaropayisyanti, ye ca  
devanagayaksagandharvasuragarudakinnaramahoragamanusyamanusyah  
kusalamulanyavaropayisyanti, ye ca tiryagyoni-gata api sattvastam  
dharmam srosyanti, srutva ca kusalamulanyavaropayisyanti, ye ca  
sattvastesu buddhesu bhagavatsu parinirvayatsu parinirvrtesu ca  
kusalamulanyavaropayisyanti, tesam ca sarvesam yani  
kusalamulani, tani sarvanyekato 'bhisamksipya pindayitva  
tulayitva niravasesya niravasesamanumoditavyani / anumodya  
anumodanasahagatam punyakriyavastu anuttarayai samyaksambodhaye  
parinamayato bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya katham na samjñaviparyaso  
na cittaviparyaso na drstiviparyaso bhavati? sacedbodhisattvo  
mahasattvo yena cittena yatparinamayati, tasmimscitte na cittasamjñi  
bhavati / evam bodhisattvena mahasattvena anumodanasahagatam  
punyakriyavastu anuttarayai samyaksambodhaye parinamitam bhavati /  
sa yatha taccittam na samjanite idam cittamiti, evam bodhisattvasya  
mahasattvasya na samjñaviparyaso na cittaviparyaso na  
drstiviparyaso bhavati / atha yena cittena yatparinamayati  
taccittam samjanite - idam taccittamiti cittasamjñi bhavati /  
evam bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya samjñaviparyasascittaviparyaso  
drstiviparyaso bhavati / sacetpunarbodhisattvo mahasattvo yaccittam  
parinamayati taccittamevam samjanite evam samanvaharati,  
taccittam samanvahriyamanameva ksinam ksinamityevam  
samjanite, niruddham vigatam viparinatamityevam samjanite /  
yacca ksinam na tacchakyam parinamayitum / yenapi cittena

parinamyate, tasyapi cittasya saiva dharmata / yair api dharmaih  
parinamyate, tesam api dharmanam saiva dharmata / yesv api  
dharmesu parinamyate, tesam api dharmanam saiva dharmateti /  
sacedevam parinamayati, samyakparinamayati, na mithya parinamayati  
/ evam ca bodhisattvena mahasattvena parinamayitavyam //

(vaidya 74) punaraparamarya subhute bodhisattvena mahasattvena  
pratyutpannam buddhanam bhagavatam chinnavartmanam  
chinnavartmaninam  
chinnaprapañcabhavanetrāḥkāśāḥmaprameyāśāḥmasāḥfkhyaḥnāmaprameyāśā  
khyeyesu trisahasra mahasahasresu lokadhatusu tisthatam  
dhriyamananam yapayatam yavatprathamacittotpadamupadaya yavacca  
anuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyante, yavacca nirupadhise  
nirvanadhatau parinirvanti, yavacca saddharmo nantardadhati,  
etasminnantare yani tesam buddhanam bhagavatam  
paramitapratisamyuktani kusalamulani, yas ca tesam buddhanam  
bhagavatam silaskandhah samadhiskandhah prajñaskandho  
vimuktiskandho vimuktijñanadarsanaskandhah, ya ca hitaisita, ya ca  
mahamaitri, ya ca mahakaruna, ye ca aprameyasamkhyeya  
buddhagunah, yam ca te buddha bhagavanto dharmam desayanti, ye ca  
tasmin dharme siksante 'dhimoksayanti pratitisthanti, tesam ca  
yani kusalamulani, yams ca te buddha bhagavanto bodhisattvan  
mahasattvan vyakurvanti anuttarayam samyaksambodhau, tesam ca  
yani satparamitapratisamyuktani kusalamulani, yams ca te  
buddha bhagavantah pratyekabuddhayanikan pudgalan vyakurvanti  
pratyekabodhau, tesam ca yani kusalamulani, yani ca  
sravakayanikanam pudgalanam danamayani kusalamulani  
silamayani kusalamulani bhavanamayani kusalamulani, yani ca  
saiksanyanasravani kusalamulani, yani ca  
asaiksanyanasravani kusalamulani, ye ca tasmin dharme  
prthagjanah kusalamulanyavaropayanti, ye ca  
devanagayaksagandharvasuragarudakinnaramahoraga manusyamanusya  
va tam dharmam srnvanti, srutva ca kusalamulanyavaropayanti, ye  
ca tiryagyonigata api sattvastam dharmam srnvanti, srutva ca  
kusalamulanyavaropayanti, ye ca tesu buddhesu bhagavatsu parinirvayatsu  
parinirvrtesu ca kusalamulanyavaropayanti, tesam ca sarvesam  
yani kusalamulani, tani sarvanyekato 'bhisamksipya pindayitva  
tulayitva niravasesya niravasesamanumoditavyani / anumodya  
anumodanasahagatam punyakriyavastu anuttarayai samyaksambodhaye  
parinamayato bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya katham na samjñaviparyaso  
na cittaviparyaso na drstiviparyaso bhavati? sacedbodhisattvo  
mahasattvo yena cittena yatparinamayati, tasmimscitte na cittasamjñi  
bhavati / evam bodhisattvena mahasattvena anumodanasahagatam  
punyakriyavastu anuttarayai samyaksambodhaye parinamitam bhavati -  
yatha taccittam na samjanite idam taccittamiti / evam bodhisattvasya  
mahasattvasya na samjñaviparyaso na cittaviparyaso na  
drstiviparyaso bhavati / atha yena cittena yatparinamayati

taccittam samjanite idam taccittamiti cittasamjñi bhavati / evam  
bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya samjñaviparyasascittaviparyaso  
drstiviparyaso bhavati / sacetpunarbodhisattvo mahasattvo yaccittam  
parinamayati, taccittamevam samjanite evam samanvaharati -  
taccittam samanvahriyamanameva ksinam ksinamityevam  
samjanite, niruddham vigatam viparinatamityevam samjanite /  
yacca ksinam na tacchakyam parinamayitum / yenapi cittena  
parinamyate, tasyapi cittasya saiva dharmata / yair api dharmaih  
parinamyate, tesam api dharmanam (vaidya 75) saiva dharmata /  
yesv api dharmesu parinamyate, tesam api dharmanam saiva  
dharmateti / sacedevam parinamayati, samyakparinamayati, na mithya  
parinamayati / evam ca bodhisattvena mahasattvena parinamayitavyam //

punaraparamarya subhute bodhisattvo mahasattvo  
'titanagatapratyutpannam buddhanam bhagavatam  
chinnavartmanam chinnavartmaninam  
chinnaprapañcabhavanetrikanamaprameyanamasamkhyeyanam  
yavatprathamacittotpadamupadaya yavacca anuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisambuddha abhisambhotsyante abhisambudhyante ca,  
yavacca nirupadhise nirvanadhatau parinirvrtah parinirvasyanti  
parinirvanti ca, yavacca saddharmo nantarhito nantardhasyati  
nantardadhati ca, etasminnantare yani tesam buddhanam bhagavatam  
satparamitapratismyuktani kusalamulani, yas ca tesam  
buddhanam bhagavatam silaskandhah samadhiskandhah prajñaskandho  
vimuktiskandho vimuktijñanadarsanaskandhah, ya ca hitaisita, ya ca  
mahamaitri, ya ca mahakaruna, ye ca aprameyasamkhyeya  
buddhagunah, yais ca tairbuddhairbhagavadbhirddharmo desito  
desayisyate desyate ca, ye ca tasmin dharme siksitah siksisyante  
siksante ca, adhimukta adhimoksaisyanti adhimoksayanti ca,  
sthitah sthasyanti tisthanti ca, tesam ca sarvesam yani  
kusalamulani, ye ca tairbuddhairbhagavadbhirbodhisattva mahasattva  
vyakrta vyakarisyante vyakriyante ca anuttarayam samyaksambodhau,  
tesam ca sarvesam yani kusalamulani, ye ca  
pratyekabuddhayanikah pudgala vyakrta vyakarisyante vyakriyante ca  
pratyekabodhau, tesam ca sarvesam yani kusalamulani, yani ca  
sravakayanikanam pudgalanam danamayani kusalamulani  
silamayani kusalamulani bhavanamayani kusalamulani, yani ca  
saiksanyanasravani kusalamulani, yani ca  
asaiksanyanasravani kusalamulani, yais ca tasmin dharme  
prthagjanaih kusalamulanyavaropitani avaropayisyante 'varopyante ca,  
yais ca  
devanagayaksagandharvasuragarudakinnaramahoragairmanusyamanusyairva  
sa dharmah srutah srosyate sruyate ca, srutva ca  
kusalamulanyavaropitani avaropayisyante 'varopyante ca, yais ca  
tiryagyonigatair api sattvaih sa dharmah srutah srosyate sruyate  
ca, srutva ca kusalamulani avaropitanyavaropayisyante 'varopyante ca,  
yais ca sattvaistesu buddhesu bhagavatsu parinirvrtesu

parinirvasyatsu parinirvayatsu ca kusalamulanyavaropitani  
avaropayisyante 'varopyante ca, tesam ca sarvesam yani  
kusalamulani, tani sarvanyakato 'bhisamksipya pindayitva  
tulayitva niravasesya niravasesamagraya anumodanaya anumodeta,  
sresthaya jyesthaya varaya pravaraaya pranitaya uttamaya  
anuttamaya niruttamaya asamaya asamasamaya anumodanaya anumodeta /  
evamanumodya anumodanasahagatam punyakriyavastu anuttarayai  
samyaksambodhaye parinamayamiti vacam bhaseta - anuttarayah  
samyaksambodheraharakam bhavatviti / tasya katham bodhisattvasya  
mahasattvasya na samjñaviparyaso na cittaviparyaso na  
drstiviparyaso bhavati? sacetparinamayan evam samanvaharati - te  
dharmah ksina niruddha vigata viparinatah, sa ca dharmo  
'ksayo yatra parinamyate ityevam parinamitam bhavatyanuttarayam  
(vaidya 76) samyaksambodhau / sacetpunarevamupapariksate - na dharmo  
dharmam parinamayati, ity api parinamitam bhavatyanuttarayam  
samyaksambodhau / evam bhadantam subhute parinamayato bodhisattvasya  
mahasattvasya na samjñaviparyaso na cittaviparyaso na  
drstiviparyaso bhavati / tatkasya hetoh? tatha hi sa tam  
parinamanam nabhinivisate / sacetpunarevam samjanite - na  
cittam cittam janati, na dharmo dharmam janati, ity api  
parinamitam bhavatyanuttarayai samyaksambodhaye / ayam bodhisattvasya  
mahasattvasyanuttarah parinamah / sacetpunarbodhisattvastam  
punyabhisamskaram samjanite, na parinamayatanuttarayam  
samyaksambodhau / tatkasya hetoh? tatha hi sa tam  
parinamanamabhinivisate / sacetpunarasyaivam bhavati - so 'pi  
punyabhisamskaro viviktah santah, yadapy anumodanasahagatam  
punyakriyavastu tad api viviktam santamiti  
parinamayatanuttarayam samyaksambodhau / sacedevam api na  
samjanite - sarvasamskarah santa vivikta iti, evamiyam tasya  
bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya prajñaparamita yad api tatesam  
buddhanam bhagavatam parinirvrtanam kusalamulam / yadrsa eva  
sa parinamastadsameva tatkusalamulam, yenapi tatparinamitam tad  
api tajjatikam tallaksanam tannikayam tatsvabhavam / sacedevam  
samjanite, na parinamayatanuttarayam samyaksambodhau / tatkasya  
hetoh? na hi buddha bhagavanto nimittayogena parinamanamabhyhanjananti  
/ yacatitam tatksinam niruddham vigatam viparinatam,  
yadapy anagatam tadapyasampraptam, pratyutpannasya sthitirnopalabhyate,  
yacca nopalabhyate tannaiva nimittam na visayah / sacedevam  
nimittikaroti, na samanvaharati na parinamayatanuttarayam  
samyaksambodhau / atha smrtivaikalyena na nimittikaroti na samanvaharati  
na manasi karoti smrtivaikalyadanavabodhadva, evam api na  
parinamayatanuttarayam samyaksambodhau / atha tannimitam  
samanvaharati, na ca nimittikaroti, evam parinamitam bhavati  
tatkusalamulam bodhisattvena mahasattvenanuttarayam samyaksambodhau  
/ evamatra bodhisattvena mahasattvena siksitavyam - idam  
tadbodhisattvasya mahasattvasyopayakausalam veditavyam /  
yenopayakausalena kusalamulam parinamayati, sa asannah

sarvajñatayah / atra copayakausalam siksitukamena bodhisattvena  
mahasattvena iyameva prajñāparamita abhikṣnam srotavya  
udgrahitavya dharayitavya vacayitavya paryavaptavya pravartayitavya  
desayitavya upadestavya udestavya svadhyatavya  
pariprasnikartavya / tatkasya hetoh? na hi prajñāparamitamanagamyā  
sakyeyamasrutavata prajñāparamitaparīnāmanakriyā pravestum /  
tatra ya evam vadet - sakyamanagamyā prajñāparamitam  
tatpunyakriyavastu anuttarayam samyaksambodhau parīnamayitumiti, sa  
maivam vocaditi syadvacaniyā / tatkasya hetoh? niruddha hi te  
atmabhavaḥ, niruddha hi te saṃskaraḥ, sānta vivikta virahita  
upalabdhiḥ / api tu khalu punaḥ sa pudgalo nimittikṛtya vikalpya ca  
yathabhūtamayathabhūte yathabhūtasamjñī upalambhāmanupalambhe  
parīnamayet, tasya kuśalamulam buddha bhagavanta evam  
parīnamitamanuttarayam samyaksambodhau nabhyānujananti / tatkasya  
hetoh? esa eva hi tasya (vaidya 77) mahānupalambho bhavati, yatsa  
parīnirvanam api buddhanam bhagavatam nimittikaroti vikalpayati ca /  
akaratas ca nirvanamupalabhate / na copalambhasamjñīnastathagata  
arhantaḥ samyaksambuddhāḥ parīnāmanam mahārthakarim vadanti /  
tatkasya hetoh? savisaḥ saśalyo hyesaḥ parīnamah / tadyathapi  
nāma prānitam bhōjanam savisaḥ bhavet, kim capi tadvarnatas  
ca gandhataḥ ca rasataḥ ca sparsataḥ ca abhīlāsānīyam bhavati, api  
tu khalu punaḥ savisaḥ parīvarjanīyam bhavati pānditaṇam, na  
parībhogāya / tadeva balajatiyo duḥprajñajatiyāḥ puruṣaḥ  
parībhoktavyam manyeta / tasya tadbhōjanam parībhūñjanasya varnatasya  
gandhataḥ ca rasataḥ ca sparsataḥ ca svadesu sukhakaram parīname  
casya duḥkhavīpakam bhavati / sa tātonidānam marānam va  
nigacchet, marānamatrakam va duḥkham / evameva ārya subhūte ihaike  
durgrhītena durupalāksītena duḥsvadhyātena  
subhāsītāyarthamājanāna yathabhūtamārthāmanāvabudhyāmanā  
evamāvavādīsyanti, evamānūsāsīsyanti - ehi tvam kulaputra  
atītanagataprātyutpānnaṇam buddhanam bhagavatam silāskandham  
samādhiskandham prajñāskandham vimuktiskandham  
vimuktijñānādarśanaskandham / tesam ca śravakānam yaistatra  
tesvatītanagataprātyutpānnesu buddhesu bhagavatsu  
kuśalamulānyavaropītanī avaropayīsyante 'varopyante ca, yavacca  
saddharmaṇo nāntarhīto nāntardhāsyati nāntardadhātī ca, etasminnāntare  
tesam buddhanam bhagavatam yavatprathamacittotpādāmupādāya  
yavacca anuttaram samyaksambodhīmabhisambuddhanam bhagavatam  
yavacca anupadhīseṇa nirvanadhātau parīnirvrttanam, ye ca  
tairbuddhāirbhagavadbhirbodhisattva mahasattva anuttarayam  
samyaksambodhau vyākṛta vyākārisyante vyākriyante ca, tesam ca  
yāni kuśalamulānyavaropītanī avaropayīsyante 'varopyante ca, ye ca  
prātyekabuddhāyanīkaḥ pudgala vyākṛta vyākārisyante vyākriyante ca  
prātyekabodhau, tesam ca yaṇi kuśalamulānyavaropītanī  
avaropayīsyante 'varopyante ca, ye ca śravakāyanīkaḥ pudgala  
vyākṛta vyākārisyante vyākriyante ca śravakabodhau, tesam ca  
yāni kuśalamulānyavaropītanī avaropayīsyante 'varopyante ca, yaṇi ca

prthagjananamaprameyasamkhyeyesu lokadhatusu  
atitanagatapratyutpannam buddhanam bhagavatam  
sarvalokadhatusu tatsarvam kusalamulamekato 'bhisamksipya  
pindayitva tulayitva niravasesya niravasesamanumodya  
anumodanasahagatam punyakriyavastu anuttarayam samyaksambodhau  
parinamayati / evam sa parinamo nimittayogena parinamyamano  
visatvaya sampravartate, tadyathapi nama tatsavisam bhojanameva /  
nastyupalambhasamjñinah parinamana / tatkasya hetoh?  
savisatvadupalambhasya / tasmadbodhisattvayanikena pudgalena naivam  
siksitavyam / katham punaranena siksitavyam?  
kathamatitanagatapratyutpannam buddhanam bhagavatam  
kusalamulam parigrahitavyam? katham ca parigrhitam  
suparigrhitam bhavati? katham ca parinamayitavyam? katham ca  
parinamitam suparinamitam bhavatyanuttarayam samyaksambodhau?  
ihanena bodhisattvayanikena kulaputrena va kuladuhitra va  
tathagatamanabhyakhyatukamena evam tatsarvam  
kusalamulamanumoditavyamevam parinamayitavyam yatha te (vaidya 78)  
tathagata arhantah samyaksambuddha buddhajñanena buddhacaksusa  
jananti pasyanti tatkusalamulam yajjatikam yannikayam yadrsam  
yatsvabhavam yallaksanam / yaya dharmataya samvidyate tatha anumode  
tatkusalamulam, yatha ca te tathagata arhantah samyaksambuddha  
abhyanujananti parinamyamanam tatkusalamulamanuttarayam  
samyaksambodhau, tathaham parinamayamiti / evamanumodamana evam  
parinamayan bodhisattvo mahasattvo 'naparaddho bhavati / buddhanam  
bhagavatam samyaktvanumoditam parinamitam ca bhavati  
tatkusalamulamanuttarayai samyaksambodhaye, na ca  
tamstathagatanarhatah samyaksambuddhanabhyakhyati / evam casya  
parinamo nirvisah parinamo mahaparinamo  
dharmadhatuparinamah paripurnah superipurno bhavati adhyasayena  
adhimuktya parinamayatah //

punaraparam bodhisattvayanikena kulaputrena va kuladuhitra va evam  
parinamayitavyam - yacchilam yah samadhira prajña ya  
vimuktiryadvimuktijñanadarsanam tadyatha aparyapannam kamadhatau  
aparyapannam rupadhatau aparyapannamarupyadhatau napyatitam na  
anagatam na pratyutpannam / tatkasya hetoh?  
tryadhvatraidhatukaparyapannatvat / tathaiva parinamo 'pyaparyapannah  
/ yatrapi dharme sa parinamah parinamyate, so 'pi dharmo  
'paryapannah / sacedevamadhimuñcati, evam parinamayatastasya  
bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya avinastah parinamo bhavatyaparyapanno  
nirvisah parinamo mahaparinamo dharmadhatuparinamah  
paripurnah superipurno bhavati / atha tam parinamayati nivisate  
nimittikaroti, mithya parinamayati / tatra yo 'yam parinamo  
bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya, anaya dharmadhatuparinamanaya yatha  
buddha bhagavanto jananti, yatha cabhyanujananti  
tatkusalamulamanuttarayam samyaksambodhau parinamitamevam  
suparinamitam bhavati, tathaham parinamayami ityayam

samyakparinamah / evam ca parinamitam suparinamitam  
bhavatyanuttarayam samyaksambodhau //

atha khalu bhagavanayusmate subhute sadhukaramadat - sadhu sadhu  
subhute / sastrkrtyam tvam subhute karosi, yastvam  
bodhisattvanam mahasattvanam dharmam desayasi / tatkasya hetoh?  
yo hyayam subhute parinamah, dharmadhatuparinamo 'yam  
bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya / asyameva dharmatayam yatha buddha  
bhagavanto jananti pasyanti, tatkusalamulam yajjatikam yannikayam  
yadsam yatsvabhavam yallaksanam yaya dharmataya samvidyate,  
tatha anumode / yatha ca abhyanujananti, tathaham parinamayamiti /  
atra yah punyaskandho yas ca ganganadivalukopamesu  
trisahasramahasahasresu lokadhatusu ye sattvah, tan sarvan  
kascideva kulaputro va kuladuhita va dasasu kusalesu karmapathesu  
samadapayetpratisthapayet, tasya yah punyabhisamskarah, tato  
'yameva bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya dharmadhatuparinamajah  
punyaskandho 'gra akhyayate, srestha akhyayate, jyestha  
akhyayate, vara akhyayate, pravara akhyayate, pranita akhyayate,  
uttama akhyayate, anuttama akhyayate, niruttama akhyayate, asama  
akhyayate, asamasama akhyayate / tisthatu khalu punah subhute  
ganganadivalukopamesu trisahasramahasahasresu lokadhatusu  
sarvasattvan dasasu kusalesu (vaidya 79) karmapathesu pratisthapyam  
punyabhisamskarah, yavantah subhute ganganadivalukopamesu  
trisahasramahasahasresu lokadhatusu sattvah, te sarve caturnam  
dhyananam labhino bhaveyuh, tesam ca yah  
punyabhisamskarah, tato 'yameva bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya  
parinamanasahagatah punyaskandho 'gra akhyayate, srestha  
akhyayate, jyestha akhyayate, vara akhyayate, pravara akhyayate,  
pranita akhyayate, uttama akhyayate, anuttama akhyayate, niruttama  
akhyayate, asama akhyayate, asamasama akhyayate / tisthatu khalu  
punah subhute ganganadivalukopamesu trisahasramahasahasresu  
lokadhatusu sarvasattvanam caturdhyananispadanambhutah  
punyabhisamskarah, ye subhute ganganadivalukopamesu  
trisahasramahasahasresu lokadhatusu sattvah, te sarve  
caturnamapramananam labhino bhaveyuh / tisthatu khalu punah  
subhute ganganadivalukopamesu trisahasramahasahasresu  
lokadhatusu caturapramanalabhinam sarvasattvanam  
punyabhisamskarah, ye subhute ganganadivalukopamesu  
trisahasramahasahasresu lokadhatusu sattvah, te sarve  
caturnamarupyasamapattinam labhino bhaveyuh / tisthatu  
khalu punah subhute ganganadivalukopamesu  
trisahasramahasahasresu lokadhatusu caturarupyasamapattilabhinam  
sarvasattvanam punyabhisamskarah, ye subhute  
ganganadivalukopamesu trisahasramahasahasresu lokadhatusu  
sattvah, te sarve pañcanamabhijñanam labhino bhaveyuh /  
tisthatu khalu punah subhute ganganadivalukopamesu  
trisahasramahasahasresu lokadhatusu pañcabhijñanam

sarvasattvanam punyabhisamskarah, ye subhute  
ganganadivalukopamesu trisahasramahasahasresu lokadhatusu  
srotaapanna bhaveyuh / tisthatu khalu punah subhute  
ganganadivalukopamesu trisahasramahasahasresu lokadhatusu  
sarvasattvanam srotaapannanam punyabhisamskarah, ye subhute  
ganganadivalukopamesu trisahasramahasahasresu lokadhatusu  
sattvah, te sarve sakrdagamino bhaveyuh / tisthatu khalu punah  
subhute ganganadivalukopamesu trisahasramahasahasresu  
lokadhatusu sarvasattvanam sakrdagaminam  
punyabhisamskarah, yavantah subhute ganganadivalukopamesu  
trisahasramahasahasresu lokadhatusu sattvah, te sarve anagamino  
bhaveyuh / tisthatu khalu punah subhute ganganadivalukopamesu  
trisahasramahasahasresu lokadhatusu sarvasattvanamanagaminam  
punyabhisamskarah, yavantah subhute ganganadivalukopamesu  
trisahasramahasahasresu lokadhatusu sattvah te sarve arhanto  
bhaveyuh / tisthatu khalu punah subhute ganganadivalukopamesu  
trisahasramahasahasresu lokadhatusu sarvasattvanamarhatam  
punyaskandhah, ye subhute ganganadivalukopamesu  
trisahasramahasahasresu lokadhatusu sattvah, te sarve  
pratyekabuddha bhaveyuh / tisthatu khalu punah subhute  
ganganadivalukopamesu trisahasramahasahasresu lokadhatusu  
sarvasattvanam pratyekabuddhanam punyaskandhah, ye subhute  
ganganadivalukopamesu trisahasramahasahasresu lokadhatusu  
sattvah, te sarve anuttarayam samyaksambodhau samprasthita  
bhaveyuh / ye sarve anyesvanyesu ganganadivalukopamesu  
trisahasramahasahasresu lokadhatusu ye sattvah, tan sarvanekaiko  
bodhisattvascivarapindapasayanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyaparisk  
arairganganadivalukopaman (vaidya 80) kalpanupatisthet  
sarvasukhopadhanaih, sarvaih sukhasparsaviharaih, tacca  
danamupalambhasamjñino dadyuh / etena paryayena tan  
sarvasattvanekaikam parikalpya tams ca sarvabodhisattvanekaiko  
bodhisattvo ganganadivalukopaman  
kalpanupatistheccivarapindapasayanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajya  
pariskaraih sarvasukhopadhanaih, sarvaih sukhasparsaviharaih  
satkuryadgurukuryanmanayetpujayedarcayedapacayet / evamekaikastesam  
sarvesam bodhisattvanamanena paryayena danam dadyat, evam sarve  
'pi te danam dadyuh / tatkim manyase subhute api nu te  
bodhisattvastatonidanam bahu punyam prasaveyuh? subhutihaha - bahu  
bhagavan, bahu sugata / aprameyam bhagavan, aprameyam sugata / samkhyapi  
bhagavamstasya punyaskandhasya na sukara kartum, ganapati upamapi  
aupamyam api upanisapi upanisad api bhagavamstasya punyaskandhasya na  
sukara kartum / sacedbhagavan rupi bhavet, sa punyaskandho  
ganganadivalukopamesv api trisahasramahasahasresu lokadhatusu na  
mayet //

evamukte bhagavanayusmatam subhutim sthavirametadvocat -  
evametatsubhute, evam etat / yatra khalu punah subhute

bodhisattvayanikah pudgalah prajñāparamitopayakausalyaparigrhito  
'nena dharmadhatuparinamena tatkusalamanuttarayam  
samyaksambodhau parinamayet, punyam prasavati / asya subhute  
punyaskandhasya dharmadhatuparinamajasya asau purvaka  
upalambhasamjñinam bodhisattvanam danamayah  
punyabhisamskarah satatamim api kalam nopaiti, sahasratamim api  
satasahasratamim api kotitamim api kotisatatamim api  
kotisahasratamim api kotisatasahasratamim api  
kotiniyutasahasratamim api kalam nopaiti, samkhyam api kalam  
api gananam api upamam api aupamyam api upanisam api upanisadam api na  
ksamate / tatkasya hetoh? tatha hi tesam  
paurvakamupalambhasamjñinam bodhisattvanam subahv api danam  
dattam subahvity api parisamkhyatam bhavati //

atha khalu caturmaharajakayikanam devaputranam  
vimsatisahasrani prañjalini namasyanti bhagavantametadvocan -  
mahaparinamo 'yam bhagavan bodhisattvanam mahasattvanam yaduta  
prajñāparamitopayakausalyaparigrhitanam kusalamulaparinamah  
sarvajñatayai, yatra hi nama tesamaupalambhikanam bodhisattvanam  
tavantam danamayam punyabhisamskaramabhibhavati / atha khalu  
trayastrimsakayikanam devaputranam satasahasrani  
divyapuspadhupagandhamalyavilepanacurnavarsairdivyai  
ratnavarsairdivyais ca vastravarsairbhagavantamabhyavakirannabhiprakiran  
/ divyaischatrairdivyairdhvajairdivyabhirghantabhirdivyabhih  
patakabhih samantacca divyadipamalabhirbahavidhabhis ca divyabhih  
pujabhirbhagavantam satkurvanti sma, gurukurvanti sma manayanti sma  
pujayanti sma arcayanti sma apacayanti sma, divyani ca  
vadyanyabhipravadayamasuh / evam ca vacamabhasanta -  
mahaparinamo batayam bhagavan bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya yo 'yam  
dharmadhatuparinamah, yatra hi nama tatesamaupalambhikanam  
bodhisattvanam mahasattvanam danamayam  
punyabhisamskaraskandhamabhibhavati yathapi nama  
prajñāparamitopayakausalyaparigrhitanavadasya mahaparinamasya /  
evamanyebhyo 'pi devanikayebhyo devaputra agatya (vaidya 81) bhagavantam  
paramena satkarena paramena gurukarena paramaya mananaya paramaya  
pujanaya paramaya arcanaya paramaya apacayanaya satkrtya gurukrtya  
manayitva pujayitva arcayitva apacayya evameva sabdamudirayanti sma,  
ghosamanusravayanti sma / evam peyalena kartavyam / yamastusita  
nirmanaratayah paranirmitavasavartino brahmakayika brahmapurohita  
brahmaparsadya mahabrahmanah parittabha apramanabha  
abhasvarah parittasubha apramanasubhah subhakrtsna  
anabhrakah punyaprasava brhatphala asamjñisattva abrha  
atapah sudrsah sudarsana akanisthas ca devah, te  
'pyevamevañjalim krtva bhagavantam namasyanta etadvocan -  
ascaryam bhagavan yavadayam bodhisattvanam mahasattvanam  
prajñāparamitopayakausalyaparigrhitanam kusalamulaparinamah,  
yastesamupalambhasamjñinam bodhisattvanam

tavacciraratrasamcitamam api tatha mahavistarasamudanitam api  
punyaskandhamabhibhavati //

atha khalu bhagavamstan suddhavasakayikan devaputranadin krtva  
sarvamstan devaputranamantrayate sma - tisthatu khalu punardevaputra  
ganganadivalukopamesu trisahasramahasahasresu lokadhatusu  
sarvasattvanamanuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisamprasthitanamanuttarayah samyaksambodheh  
pratilambhaya danam dadatam punyabhisamskarah anena  
pariyayena, ye 'pi te devaputra anyesvanyesu  
ganganadivalukopamesu trisahasramahasahasresu lokadhatusu  
sattvah, te 'pi sarve anuttarayam samyaksambodhau pranidhanam  
krtva bodhaya cittamutpada anyesvanyesu ganganadivalukopamesu  
trisahasramahasahasresu lokadhatusu sarvasattvanam  
civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaraih  
sarvasukhopadhanaih sarvaih sukhasparsaviharairekaiko bodhisattvo  
ganganadivalukopaman kalpamstisthan danam dadyat, evam sarve  
'pi yavatte copalambhasamjñino danam dadyuh / etena pariyayena tan  
sarvasattvanekaikam parikalpya tams ca sarvabodhisattvanekaiko  
bodhisattvo yavatsarve te bodhisattva ganganadivalukopaman  
kalpamstisthantastan  
sarvasattvamscivarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapari  
skaraih sarvasukhopadhanaih sarvaih  
sukhasparsaviharairupatistheyuh, tacca danamupalambhasamjñino  
dadyuh / yas ca bodhisattvo mahasattvah  
prajñaparamitopayakausalyaparigrhito 'titanagatapratyutpannam  
buddhanam bhagavatam silaskandham samadhiskandham  
prajñaskandham vimuktiskandham vimuktijñanadarsanaskandham  
tesam ca bodhisattvapratyekabuddhasravakayanikanam pudgalanam  
yais ca tatra anyair api sattvaih  
kusalamulanyavaropitanyavaropayisyante 'varopyante ca, tatsarvamekato  
'bhisamskipya pindayitva tulayitva niravasesya  
niravasesamagraya anumodanaya anumodate / sresthaya jyesthaya  
varaya pravaraaya pranitaya uttamaya anuttamaya niruttamaya  
uttarottaraya asamaya asamamaya apratisamaya acintyaya anumodanaya  
anumodate / anumodya anumodanasahagatam punyakriyavastu anuttarayam  
samyaksambodhau parinamayati - anuttarayah  
samyaksambodheraharakam bhavatviti /  
asyanumodanaparinamanasahagatasya punyakriyavastunah so 'pi paurvaka  
aupalambhikanam bodhisattvanam punyabhisamskarah satatamim  
api kalam nopaiti, sahasratamim api satasahasratamim api kotitamim  
api kotisatatamim api kotisahasratamim api kotisatasahasratamim  
api kotiniyutasatasahasratamim api kalam nopaiti, samkhyam api  
kalam api (vaidya 82) gananam api upamam api aupamyam api upanisam api  
upanisadam api na ksamate / tatkasya hetoh? tatha hi te bodhisattvah  
sarve 'pyupalambhasamjñino danam dadati //

atha khalvayusman subhutihbhagavantametadvocat - yadbhagavanevamaha -

atitanagatapratyutpannam sarvesam buddhanam bhagavatam  
bodhisattvapratyekabuddhasravakasamghanam sarvasattvanam ca  
atitanagatapratyutpannam yannama kusalamulam tatsarvamekato  
'bhisamksipya pindayitva tulayitva niravasesya  
niravasesamanumodate agraya anumodanaya / sresthaya jyesthaya  
varaya pravaraya pranitaya uttamaya anuttamaya niruttamaya  
uttarottaraya asamaya asamasamaya apratisamaya acintyaya anumodate iti /  
tatra kiyata bhagavan agranumodana bhavati? evamukte  
bhagavanayusmantam subhutimetadavocat - yadi subhute  
bodhisattvayanikah pudgalo 'titagatapratyutpannam grhnite na manyate  
nopalabhate na kalpayati na vikalpayati na pasyati na samanupasyati, evam  
cainan dharmanupapariksate - kalpanavithapitah sarvadharmah,  
ajata anirjata anagatika agatikah / natra kasciddharma utpanno napi  
kasciddharma utpatsyate napi kasciddharma utpadyate, napi kasciddharma  
niruddho napi kasciddharma nirutsyate napi kasciddharma nirudhyate /  
ityevametan dharmanupapariksya yathaisam dharmanam dharmata  
tathanumodate / anumodya tathaiva parinamayatanuttarayam  
samyaksambodhau / iyata subhute bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya agra  
anumodana bhavati / asya subhute kusalamulaparinamasya tesam  
paurvakanam  
bodhisattvanamupalambhasamjñinamupalambhadrstikanam  
taddanamayam punyakriyavastu satatamim api kalam nopaiti,  
sahasratamim api satasahasratamim api kotitamim api kotisatamim  
api kotisahasratamim api kotisatasahasratamim api  
kotiniyutasatasahasratamim api kalam nopaiti, samkhyam api kalam  
api gananam api upamam api aupamyam api upanisam api upanisadam api na  
ksamate //

punaraparam subhute bodhisattvayanikena pudgalena  
atitanagatapratyutpannam sarvesam buddhanam bhagavatam  
danamanumoditukamena silamanumoditukamena ksantimanumoditukamena  
viryanumoditukamena dhyanamanumoditukamena prajñamanumoditakamena  
evamanumoditavyam - yatha vimuktistatha danam, yatha vimuktistatha  
silam, yatha vimuktistatha ksantih, yatha vimuktistatha viryam,  
yatha vimuktistatha dhyanam, yatha vimuktistatha prajña, yatha  
vimuktistatha vimuktijñanadarsanam, yatha vimuktistatha anumodana,  
yatha vimuktistatha anumodanasahagatam punyakriyavastu, yatha  
vimuktistatha parinamana, yatha vimuktistatha buddha bhagavantah  
pratyekabuddhasca, yatha vimuktistatha tesam sravaka ye  
parinirvrtah, yatha vimuktistatha te dharma ye 'tita niruddhah,  
yatha vimuktistatha te dharma ye 'nagata anutpannah, yatha  
vimuktistatha te dharma ye etarhi pratyutpanna vartamanah, yatha  
vimuktistatha te 'tita buddha bhagavantastesam ca sravakah,  
yatha vimuktistatha te 'nagata buddha bhagavantastesam ca  
sravakah, yatha vimuktistatha te pratyutpanna buddha  
bhagavantastesam ca sravakah, ye etarhyaprimeyesvasamkhyeyesu  
lokadhatusu tisthanti dhriyante yapayanti, yatha

vimuktistathatitanagata pratyutpanna buddha bhagavantah /  
evametesam dharmanamabaddhanamamuktanamasaktanam ya  
dharmata, tamanuttaraya anumodanaya anumode / anumodya  
anumodanasahagatam punyakriyavastu anuttarayam (vaidya 83)  
samyaksambodhau parinamayami aparinamanayogena asamkrantito  
'vimnasata iti / iyata subhute bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya agra  
anumodana bhavati / tisthantu khalu punah subhute te 'pi ye  
'nyesvanyesu ganganadivalukopamesu trisahasramahasahasresu  
lokadhatusu sarvasattva anuttarayam samyaksambodhau  
samprasthitah, anuttarayam samyaksambodhau samprasthaya  
anyesvanyesu ganganadivalukopamesu trisahasramahasahasresu  
lokadhatusu sarvasattvanam bodhaya cittamutpada sarve 'pyekaiko  
bodhisattvah ekaikasmai bodhisattvaya ganganadivalukopaman  
kalpamstisthan danam dadyadupalambhasamjñi  
civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaraih  
sarvasukhopadhanaih sarvasukhasparsaviharairupatisthan, anena  
pariyayena sarve 'pi te sarvebhya upatisthantah upalambhasamjñino  
danam dadyuh / ye subhute ganganadivalukopamesu  
trisahasramahasahasresu lokadhatusu sattvah, te sarve 'nuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisampratistheran / anuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisamprasthaya ganganadivalukopaman kalpan  
kayasucaritam vaksucaritam manahsucaritamupalambhasamjñinah  
silam samadaya varteran / anena pariyayena sarve 'pi te bodhisattva  
ekaiko bodhisattvo ganganadivalukopaman kalpamstisthan  
ganganadivalukopaman kalpan kayasucaritam vaksucaritam  
manahsucaritamupalambhasamjñi silam samadaya varteta / etena  
pariyayena sarve 'pi te bodhisattva upalambhasamjñinah silam  
samadaya varteran / yas ca bodhisattvo mahasattvah  
prajñaparamitopayakausalyaparigrhito 'titanagatapratyutpannam  
buddhanam bhagavatam  
silasamadhiprajñāvimuktivimuktijñānadarsanaskandhamstesam ca  
pratyekabuddhanam  
silasamadhiprajñāvimuktijñānadarsanaskandhamstesam ca  
sravakanam silasamadhiprajñāvimuktivimuktijñānadarsanaskandhan  
sarvasattvanam ca atitanagatapratyutpannam kusalamulam sarvamekato  
'bhisamksipya pindayitva tulayitva niravasesya  
niravasesamanumodate 'graya anumodanaya / sresthaya jyesthaya  
varaya pravaraaya pranitaya uttamaya anuttamaya niruttamaya  
uttarottaraya asamaya asamasamaya apratisamaya acintaya anumodanaya  
anumodate / anumodya anumodanasahagatam punyakriyavastu anuttarayam  
samyaksambodhau parinamayati / asya subhute anumodanasahagatasya  
punyakriyavastuno 'sau paurvaka aupalambhikanam bodhisattvana  
silamayah punyabhisamskarah satatamim api kalam nopaiti,  
sahasratamim api satasahasratamim api kotitamim api kotisatamim  
api kotisahasratamim api kotisatasahasratamim api  
kotiniyutasatasahasratamim api kalam nopaiti, samkhyam api kalam  
api gananam api upamam api aupamyam api upanisam api upanisadam api na

ksamate / tatkasya hetoh? tatha hi te bodhisattva upalambhasamjñinah  
silam samadaya vartanta iti / tisthantu khalu punah subhute  
ganganadivalukopamesu trisahasramahasahasresu lokadhatusu  
sarvasattva anuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisamprasthitah, anuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisamprasthaya ganganadivalukopaman kalpan  
kayasucaritam vaksucaritam manahsucaritam silam samadaya  
vartamana upalambhasamjñinah, ye subhute ganganadivalukopamesu  
trisahasramahasahasresu lokadhatusu sattvah, te sarve anuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisampratistheran / anuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisamprasthaya ganganadivalukopaman  
kalpamstisthanto 'nyesvanyesu ganganadivalukopamesu (vaidya  
84) trisahasramahasahasresu lokadhatusu sarvairekaiko bodhisattva  
akrusto 'bhihatah paribhasitah samana eva, sarve 'pi te  
upalambhasamjñinah ksantim samadaya varteran, yavatsarve te  
bodhisattvah ksantim samadaya vartamanah, etena paryayena  
sarve te bodhisattva ekaiko bodhisattvo ganganadivalukopaman  
kalpamstisthan ganganadivalukopaman kalpananyesvanyesu  
ganganadivalukopamesu trisahasramahasahasresu lokadhatusu  
sarvairakrusto 'bhihatah paribhasitah samanah  
upalambhasamjñi ksantim samadaya varteta / evam sarve 'pi te  
sarvairakrusta abhihatah paribhasitah samana  
upalambhasamjñinah ksantim samadaya varteran / yas ca bodhisattvo  
mahasattvo 'naya prajñāparamitaya upayakausalyena ca parigrhito  
'titanagatapratyutpannam buddhanam bhagavatam silaskandham  
samadhiskandham prajñaskandham vimuktiskandham  
vimuktijñānadarśanaskandham tesam ca pratyekabuddhanam  
silasamadhiprajñāvimuktivimuktijñānadarśanaskandhamstesam ca  
sravakanam silasamadhiprajñāvimuktivimuktijñānadarśanaskandhan  
sarvasattvanam ca atitanagatapratyutpannam kusalamulam sarvamekato  
'bhisamksipya pindayitva tulayitva niravasesya  
niravasesamanumodate agraya anumodanaya / sresthaya jyesthaya  
varaya pravaraaya pranitaya uttamaya anuttamaya niruttamaya  
uttarottaraya asamaya asamamaya apratisamaya acintaya anumodanaya  
anumodate / anumodya anumodanasahagatam punyakriyavastu anuttarayam  
samyaksambodhau parinamayati / asya subhute anumodanasahagatasya  
punyakriyavastuno 'sau paurvakanamaupalambhikanam bodhisattvanam  
ksantisahagatah punyabhisamskarah satatamim api kalam  
nopaiti, sahasratamim api satasahasratamim api kotitamim api  
kotisatamim api kotisahasratamim api kotisatasahasratamim api  
kotiniyutasahasratamim api kalam nopaiti, samkhyam api kalam  
api gananam api upamam api aupamyam api upanisam api upanisadam api na  
ksamate / tatkasya hetoh? tatha hi te bodhisattva upalambhasamjñinah  
ksantim samadaya vartante / tisthantu khalu punah subhute  
ganganadivalukopamesu trisahasramahasahasresu lokadhatusu  
sarvasattvah anuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisamprasthitah /  
anuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisamprasthaya anyesvanyesu  
ganganadivalukopamesu trisahasramahasahasresu lokadhatusu

sarvairakrusta abhithatah paribhasitah samanah  
upalambhasamjñino ganganadivalukopaman kalpan ksantim samadaya  
vartamanah / ye subhute ganganadivalukopamesu  
trisahasramahasahasresu lokadhatusu sattvah, te sarve  
'nuttarayam samyaksambodhau samprasthita bhavayuh, anuttarayam  
samyaksambodhau samprasthaya ganganadivalukopaman  
kalpamstisthantascamkramabhirudha ganganadivalukopaman  
kalpan avisidanto 'nabhibhutah styanamidhenopalambhasamjñino  
viryam samadaya varteran / yas ca bodhisattvo mahasattvah  
prajñāparamitopayakausalyaparigrhito 'titanagatapratyutpannam  
buddhanam bhagavatam  
silasamadhiprajñāvimuktivimuktijñānadarsanaskandhamstesam ca  
pratyekabuddhanam  
silasamadhiprajñāvimuktivimuktijñānadarsanaskandhamstesam ca  
sravakanam silasamadhiprajñāvimuktivimuktijñānadarsanaskandhan  
(vaidya 85) sarvasattvanam ca atitanagatapratyutpannanam  
kusalamulabhisamskaran sarvanekato 'bhisamskipya pindayitva  
tulayitva niravasesya niravasesamanumodate agraya anumodanaya /  
sresthaya jyesthaya varaya pravaraaya pranitaya uttamaya  
anuttamaya niruttaraya uttarottaraya asamaya asamasamaya apratisamaya  
acintyaya anumodanaya anumodate / anumodya anumodanasahagatam  
punyakriyavastu anuttarayam samyaksambodhau parinamayati / asya  
subhute anumodanasahagatasya punyakriyavastuno 'sau paurvaka  
aupalambhikanam bodhisattvanam viryamayah punyabhisamskaran  
satatamim api kalam nopaiti, sahasratamim api satasahasratamim api  
kotitamim api kotisatamim api kotisahasratamim api  
kotisatasahasratamim api kotiniyutasahasratamim api kalam  
nopaiti, samkhyam api kalam api gananam api upamam api aupamyam api  
upanisam api upanisadam api na ksamate / tatkasya hetoh? tatha hi te  
bodhisattvah sarve 'pyupalambhasamjñino viryam samadaya vartante /  
tisthantu khalu punah subhute ganganadivalukopamesu  
trisahasramahasahasresu lokadhatusu sarvasattva anuttarayam  
samyaksambodhau samprasthitah, anuttarayam samyaksambodhau  
samprasthaya ganganadivalukopaman  
kalpamstisthantascamkramabhirudha ganganadivalukopaman  
kalpan avisidanto 'nabhibhutah styanamidhenopalambhasamjñino  
viryam samadaya vartamanah / ye 'pi te subhute  
ganganadivalukopamesu trisahasramahasahasresu lokadhatusu  
sattvah, te sarve 'nuttarayam samyaksambodhau samprasthita  
bhavayuh / te sarve 'nuttarayam samyaksambodhau samprasthaya  
ganganadivalukopaman kalpanupalambhasamjñīnascātvari dhyānāni  
samapadyeran / yas ca bodhisattvo mahasattvo 'naya prajñāparamitaya  
upayakausalyena ca parigrhito 'titanagatapratyutpannam  
sarvesam buddhanam bhagavatam  
silasamadhiprajñāvimuktivimuktijñānadarsanaskandhamstesam ca  
pratyekabuddhanam  
silasamadhiprajñāvimuktivimuktijñānadarsanaskandhamstesam ca

sravakanam silasamadhiprajñāvimuktivimuktijñānadarsanaskandhan  
sarvasattvanam ca atitanagatapratyutpannam  
kusalamulabhisamskaran sarvanekato 'bhisamskipya pindayitva  
tulayitva niravasesya niravasesamanumodate agraya anumodanaya /  
sresthaya jyesthaya varaya pravaraya pranitaya uttamaya  
anuttamaya niruttaraya uttarottaraya asamaya asamasamaya apratisamaya  
acintyaya anumodanaya anumodate / anumodya anumodanasahagatam  
punyatriyavastu anuttarayam samyaksambodhau parinamayati / asya  
subhute anumodanasahagatasya punyakriyavastuno 'sau paurvaka  
aupalambhikanam bodhisattvanam caturdhyanamayah  
punyabhisamskarah satatamim api kalam nopaiti, sahasratamim api  
satasahasratamim api kotitamim api kotisatamim api  
kotisahasratamim api kotisatasahasratamim api  
kotiniyutasahasratamim api kalam nopaiti, samkhyam api kalam  
api gananam api upamam api aupamyam api upanisam api upanisadam api na  
ksamate / tatkasya hetoh? tatha hi te bodhisattva upalambhasamjñino  
dhyananani samapadyante iti //

aryastahasrikayam

prajñāparamitayamanumodanāparināmanāparivartō nama sasthah  
//

asp\_7: nirayaparivartah saptamah /

atha khalvayusman sariputro bhagavantametadvocat -

sarvajñājanāparinispattirbhagavan prajñāparamita, sarvajñātvam  
bhagavan prajñāparamita / bhagavanaha - evametacchariputra,  
evametadyatha vadasi / sariputra aha - avabhasakari bhagavan  
prajñāparamita / namaskaromi bhagavan prajñāparamitayai /  
namaskaraniya bhagavan prajñāparamita / anupalīpta bhagavan  
prajñāparamita / sarvalokanirupalepa bhagavan prajñāparamita /  
alokakari bhagavan prajñāparamita / sarvatraidhatukavitimirakari  
bhagavan prajñāparamita / sarvaklesadrstyandhakarapanetri  
bhagavan prajñāparamita / asrayaniya bhagavan prajñāparamita /  
agarakari bhagavan prajñāparamita bodhipaksanam dharmanam /  
ksemakari bhagavan prajñāparamita / andhanam sattvanamalokakari  
bhagavan prajñāparamita / sarvabhayopadravaprahinalokakari bhagavan  
prajñāparamita / pañcacaksuhparigraham krtva sarvasattvanam  
margadarsayitri bhagavan prajñāparamita / caksurbhagavan  
prajñāparamita / mohatamastimiravikarini bhagavan prajñāparamita /  
sarvadarmanamakarani bhagavan prajñāparamita /  
utpathaprayatanam sattvanam margavatarani bhagavan  
prajñāparamita / sarvajñātaiva bhagavan prajñāparamita /  
sarvaklesajñeyavarānavasanānusamdhīprahinatamupadaya  
anupadika bhagavan sarvadarmanam prajñāparamita / anirodhika  
bhagavan sarvadarmanam prajñāparamita / anupannaniruddha bhagavan  
prajñāparamita / svalaksanasunyatamupadaya mata bhagavan  
bodhisattvanam mahasattvanam prajñāparamita /  
sarvabuddhadharmaratnadatritvaddasabalakari bhagavan prajñāparamita /

anavamardaniya bhagavan prajñāparamita /  
caturvaisaradyakaritvadanathanam sattvanam nathakari bhagavan  
prajñāparamita / samsarapratipaksa bhagavan prajñāparamita /  
akutasthatamupadaya sarvadharmasvabhavavidarsani bhagavan  
prajñāparamita /  
paripurnatriparivartadvadasakaradharmacakrapravartani bhagavan  
buddhanam bhagavatam prajñāparamita / katham bhagavan  
bodhisattvena mahasattvena prajñāparamitayam sthatavyam? katham  
manasi kartavya bhagavan prajñāparamita? katham bhagavan namaskartavya  
prajñāparamita? evamukte bhagavanayusmantam sariputrametadvocat -  
yatha sariputra sastari, tatha prajñāparamitayam sthatavyam /  
tathaiva manasi kartavya sariputra prajñāparamita yatha sasta /  
tathaiva namaskartavya sariputra prajñāparamita yatha sasta //

atha khalu sakrasya devanamindrasyaitadabhut - kuto nu bateyamyasya  
sariputrasya prccha jata? kimnidana bateyamyasya sariputrasya  
prccha jata? atha khalu sakro devanamindra ayusmantam  
sariputrametadvocat - kuta iyamyasya sariputrasya prccha jata?  
kimnidana bateyamyasya sariputrasya prccha jata? evamukte  
ayusman sariputrah sakram devanamindrametadvocat -  
prajñāparamitopayakausalyaparigrhitah kausika bodhisattvo  
mahasattvo 'numodanasahagatam punyakriyavastu sarvajñatayam  
parinamayamstesam paurvakanamaupalambhikanam  
bodhisattvanam yas ca (vaidya 87) danamayah punyabhisamskarah,  
yas ca silamayo yas ca ksantimayo yas ca viryamayo yas ca  
dhyanamayah punyabhisamskarah, tam sarvamabhibhavatiti /  
mameyametannidana prccha jata / api nu khalu punah kausika  
prajñāparamitaiva purvamgama pañcanam paramitanam  
sarvajñatamargavataraya / tadyathapi nama kausika jatyandhanam  
satam va sahasram va satasahasram va aparinayakamabhavyam  
margavataraya, abhavyam gramam va nagaram va nigamam va gantum,  
evameva kausika danam silam ksantiviryam dhyanam ca  
prajñāparamitanamadheyam labhate / jatyandhabhutam bhavati vina  
prajñāparamitaya aparinayakatvat / abhavyam  
sarvajñatamargavataraya / kutah punah sarvajñatamanuprapsyati?  
yada punah kausika danam silam ksantirviyam dhyanam ca  
prajñāparamitaparigrhitam bhavati, tada paramitanamadheyam  
paramitasabdham labhate / tada hyasam caksuhpratilambho bhavati  
pañcanam paramitanam sarvajñatamargavataraya  
sarvajñatanupraptaye //

atha khalvayusman sariputro bhagavantametadvocat - katham bhagavan  
bodhisattvena mahasattvena prajñāparamita abhinirhartavya? evamukte  
bhagavanayusmantam sariputrametadvocat - rupasya sariputra  
abhinirharo drastavyah / evam vedanayah samjñayah  
samskaranam / vijñānasya sariputra abhinirharo drastavyah /  
yah sariputra pañcanam skandhanamabhinirharah, ayam sariputra  
prajñāparamitaya abhinirhara ityucyate / evamabhinirharena

pañcanam skandhanamabhinirharah prajñāparamitaya abhinirharo  
'bhinirhara ityucyate //

evamukte ayusman sariputro bhagavantametadvocat - evamabhinirharena  
abhinirhrta bhagavan prajñāparamita katamam dharmamarpayati?  
bhagavanaha - evamabhinirhrta sariputra prajñāparamita na  
kamciddharmamarpayati / yada sa sariputra na kamciddharmamarpayati,  
tada prajñāparamiteti samkhyam gacchati //

atha khalu sakro devanamindro bhagavantametadvocat - kimiyam bhagavan  
prajñāparamita sarvajñatam api narpayati? bhagavanaha - yatkausika  
evam vadasi - kimiyam prajñāparamita sarvajñatam api narpayatiti?  
na yathopalambhastatha arpayati, na yatha nama tatharpayati, na  
yathabhisamskarastatharpayati / sakra aha - katham tarhi  
bhagavannarpayati? bhagavanaha - yatha kausika narpayati tatharpayati /  
sakra aha - ascaryam bhagavan yavadiyam prajñāparamita na  
kamciddharmamutpadayati, na kamciddharmam nirodhayati /  
sarvadharmamananutpadaya anirodhaya pratyupasthita anupasthita  
prajñāparamita //

atha khalvayusman subhutihbhagavantametadvocat - sacedevam api bhagavan  
bodhisattvo mahasattvo samjñasyate, durikarisyati imam  
prajñāparamitam, riktikarisyati imam prajñāparamitam,  
tucchikarisyati imam prajñāparamitam, na karisyati imam  
prajñāparamitam / evamukte bhagavanayusmantam subhutihmetadvocat -  
evametatsubhute, evam etat / astyesa subhute paryayo yena (vaidya 88)  
paryayena durikarisyatimam prajñāparamitam,  
riktikarisyatimam prajñāparamitam, tucchikarisyatimam  
prajñāparamitam, na karisyatimam prajñāparamitam / tatkasya  
hetoh? prajñāparamitayam hi subhute paridipitayam na rupam  
paridipitam bhavati / na vedana na samjña na samskarah / na  
vijñanam paridipitam bhavati / na srotaapattiphalam paridipitam  
bhavati / na sakrdagamiphalam paridipitam bhavati / na  
anagamiphalam paridipitam bhavati / narhattvam paridipitam bhavati  
/ na pratyekabuddhatvam paridipitam bhavati / na buddhatvam  
paridipitam bhavati //

sthavirah subhutihraha - mahaparamiteyam bhagavan yaduta  
prajñāparamita / bhagavanaha - tatkim manyase subhute katamena  
paryayena mahaparamiteyam yaduta prajñāparamita? sthavirah  
subhutihraha - na bhagavan rupam mahatkaroti nalpikaroti, na rupam  
samksipati na viksipati / evam na vedanam na samjñam na  
samskaran / na bhagavan vijñanam mahatkaroti nalpikaroti, na  
vijñanam samksipati na viksipati / yany api tani tathagatasya  
tathagatabalani, tany api na balikaroti na durbalikaroti, na  
samksipati na viksipati / yapi sa sarvajñata, tam api na mahatkaroti  
nalpikaroti, na samksipati na viksipati / tatkasya hetoh?  
asamksiptaviksipta hi bhagavan sarvajñata / sacedevam api bhagavan  
bodhisattvo mahasattvah samjanite, carati prajñāparamitayam [note:

"na carati" according to conze's translation] / kim punarevam  
samjananah - evamaham sarvajñajñanasamanvagata sattvebhyo dharmam  
desayisyami, evamiman sattvan parinirvapayisyamiti / tatkasya  
hetoh? na hyesa prajñāparamitanisyando ya iman sattvan  
parinirvapayisyamiti sattvopalambhah / esa evasya mahanupalambhah  
syat / tatkasya hetoh ? sattvasvabhavajatika hi  
prajñāparamitaveditavya / sattvasvabhavataya  
prajñāparamitasvabhavata veditavya / sattvaviviktataya  
prajñāparamitaviviktata veditavya / sattvacintyataya  
prajñāparamitacintyata veditavya / sattvavinasadharmataya  
prajñāparamitavinasadharmata veditavya / sattvanabhisambodhanataya  
prajñāparamitanabhisambodhanata veditavya /  
sattvayathabhutarthanabhisambodhanataya  
prajñāparamitayathabhutarthanabhisambodhanata veditavya /  
sattvabalasamudagamanataya tathagatabalasamudagamanata veditavya / anena  
bhagavan paryayena mahāparamiteyam yaduta prajñāparamita //

atha khalvayusman sariputro bhagavantametadavocat - yo bhagavan iha  
gambhirayam prajñāparamitayam bodhisattvo mahasattvo  
'dhimoksayisyati na kanksisyati na vicikitsisyati na  
dhandhayisyati, kutah sa bhagavamscyuta ihopapanno veditavyah,  
kiyacciracaritavi ca sa bhagavan bodhisattvo mahasattvo veditavyah, ya  
imam prajñāparamitamarthatas ca dharmatas ca arthanayatas ca  
dharmanayatas ca anugamisyati anubhotsyate 'nubodhayisyati ca? evamukte  
bhagavanayusmantam sariputrametadavocat - sa sariputra bodhisattvo  
mahasattvo 'nyebhyo lokadhatubhyascyuto buddhan bhagavatah paryupasya  
pariprcchya ihopapanno veditavyah / tatkasya hetoh? yah  
kascicchariputra bodhisattvo mahasattvo 'nyebhyo lokadhatubhyascyuto  
buddhan bhagavatah paryupasya pariprcchaya (vaidya 89) ihopapanno  
bhavati, sa imam gambhiram prajñāparamitam bhasyamanam  
desyamanamupadisyamanamuddisyamanam srnyat, imam  
prajñāparamitam srutva atra sastrsamjñam  
prajñāparamitayamutpadayet - sasta me sammukhibhut iti, sasta  
me drsta iti cittamutpadayati / prajñāparamitayam  
bhasyamanayam desyamanayamupadisyamanayamuddisyamanayam  
srotramavadadhati, satkrtya snoti, katham nopacchinatti /  
ciracaritavi sa sariputra tatharupo bodhisattvo mahasattvo veditavyah  
/ bahubuddhaparyupasitah sa sariputra tatharupo bodhisattvo mahasattvo  
veditavyah //

atha khalvayusman subhutarbhagavantametadavocat - sakya punarbhagavan  
prajñāparamita srotum va upalaksyayitum va samanvahartum va  
upapadayitum va upadharayitum va? iyam sa prajñāparamita, iha  
va sa prajñāparamita, amutra va sa prajñāparamita, anena va  
akarena lingena nimitteneti sakya nirdestum va srotum va?  
bhagavanaha - no hidam subhute / neyam subhute prajñāparamita  
skandhaso va dhatuso va ayatanaso va sakya nirdestum va  
srotum va upalaksyayitum va samanvahartum va upapadayitum va

upadharayitum va / tatkasya hetoh? sarvadharmaviviktatvatsubhute,  
atyantaviviktatvatsubhute sarvadharmam na sakya prajñāparamita  
nirdestum va srotum va upalaksayitum va samanvahartum va  
upapadayitum va upadharayitum va / na canyatra  
skandhadhatvayatanebhyah prajñāparamita avaboddhavya / tatkasya  
hetoh? skandhadhatvayataneva hi subhute sunyam viviktam santam /  
iti hi prajñāparamita ca skandhadhatvayatana ca  
advayametadadvaidhikaram sunyatvadviviktatvat / evam  
santatvannopalabhyate / yo 'nupalambhah sarvadharmam, sa  
prajñāparamitetyucyate / yada na bhavati samjñā samajñā  
prajñāpīrvyavaharah, tada prajñāparamitetyucyate //

sthavirah subhūtiraha - kiyacciracaritavi sa bhagavan bodhisattvo  
mahasattvo veditavyo ya iha gambhirayam prajñāparamitayam  
yogamapatsyate? bhagavanaha - vibhajya vyakaraniyametatsubhute  
bodhisattvanam mahasattvanamindriyadhimatrataya / syatkhalu punah  
subhute paryayo yena paryayena bodhisattva bahuni buddhasatani bahuni  
buddhasahasrani bahuni buddhasatasahasrani drstva tesamantike  
brahmacaryam caritva imam prajñāparamitam na  
sraddadhyurnadhimuñceyuh / tatkasya hetoh? purvam api tesam  
buddhanam bhagavatamantikadasyam gambhirayam  
prajñāparamitayam bhasyamanayam  
desyamanayamupadisyamanayamagauravata abhut / agauravataya  
asusrusanata, asusrusanataya aparyupasanata,  
aparyupasanataya apariprecchanata, apariprecchanataya asraddadhanata,  
asraddadhanataya tatah parsaddhyo 'pakrantah, te tatonidanam  
dharmavyasanasamvartaniyena karmana krtena samcitenā acitena  
upacitena etarhy api gambhirayam prajñāparamitayam  
bhasyamanayam desyamanayamupadisyamanayamapakramanti /  
agauravataya asraddadhana anadhimuñcanto na kayena na cittena  
samagrim dadati / te samagrimadadana imam prajñāparamitam na  
jananti na pasyanti na budhyante na vedayante / evam te  
prajñāparamitam na sraddadhati / asraddadhana na srnvanti /  
(vaidya 90) asrnvanto na jananti / ajananto na pasyanti / apasyanto na  
budhyante / abudhyamana dharmavyasanasamvartaniyam karma kurvanti,  
samcinvanti acinvanti upacinvanti / te tena dharmavyasanasamvartaniyena  
karmana krtena samcitenā acitena upacitena  
dusprajñāsamvartaniyam karmabhisamskarisyanti / tena te  
dusprajñāsamvartaniyena karmana abhisamskrtena  
samcitenā acitenā upacitena imam prajñāparamitam bhasyamanam  
desyamanayamupadisyamanam pratyakhyasyanti pratiksepsyanti  
pratikroksyanti, pratiksipyā ca apakramisyanti / asyah khalu punah  
subhute prajñāparamitayah pratyakhyānena pratiksepāna  
pratikrosena atitanagatapratyutpannam buddhanam bhagavatam  
sarvajñata pratyakhyata bhavati, pratiksipta bhavati, pratikrusta  
bhavati / te svasamtanānupahatya dagdhah  
paresamapyalpabuddhikanamalpaprajñānamalpapunyanamalpakusalamula

nam pudgalanam sraddhamatrankasamanvagatanam  
premamatrankasamanvagatanam prasadamatrankasamanvagatanam  
chandamatrankasamanvagatanamadikarmikanamabhavyarupanam tad api  
sraddhamatrankam premmatrankam prasadamatrankam chandamatrankam  
vicchandayisyanti vivecayisyanti vivartayisyanti, natra  
siksitavyamiti vaksyanti, naitadbuddhavacanamiti vacam bhasisyante  
/ evam te atmasamtananupahatya vivecya parasamtananapyupahatya  
vivecya prajñāparamitamabhyakhyasyanti /  
prajñāparamitayamabhyakhyatayam sarvajñāta abhyakhyata bhavati  
/ sarvajñātayamabhyakhyatayamatitanagatapratyutpanna buddha  
bhagavanto 'bhyakhyata bhavanti / te buddhanam  
bhagavatamantikadapakranta bhavisyanti, dharmatparimukta bhavisyanti,  
samghatparibahya bhavisyanti / evam tesam sarvena sarvam  
sarvatha sarvam triratnatparibahyabhavo bhavisyati / te sattvanam  
hitasukhopacchedakriyaya mahanirayavipakasamvartaniyam karma  
upacesyanti / te anenaivamrupena karmabhisamskarenopasthapitena  
samutthapitena dharmavyasanasamvartaniyena dusprajñāsamvartaniyena  
karmana bahuni varsasatani bahuni varsasahasrani bahuni  
varsasatasahasrani bahuni varsakotisatani bahuni  
varsakotisasahasrani bahuni varsakotisatasahasrani bahuni  
varsakotiniyutasatasahasrani mahanirayesupapatsyante / te  
mahanirayanmahanirayam samkramisyanti / tesam tatha suciram  
mahanirayanmahanirayam samkramatam tejhsamvartani  
pradurbhavisyati / tejhsamvartanyam pradurbhutayam ye 'nyesu  
lokadhatusu mahanirayah, tatra te ksepsyante / te tesu  
mahanireyasu upapatsyante / te tatra viksiptastesu  
mahanirayesupapannah samanastatrapī mahanirayanmahanirayam  
samkramisyanti / tesam tatrapī mahanirayanmahanirayam  
samkramatam tatrapī punareva tathaiva tejhsamvartani  
pradurbhavisyati / te tasyam tejhsamvartanyam  
pradurbhutayam tatascyutah samanah punareva anyesu  
lokadhatusu ye mahanirayastatra ksepsyante / te tesu  
mahanirayesupapatsyante / te tatrapī tathaiva mahanirayanmahanirayam  
samkramisyanti / tesam tatrapī suciram mahanirayanmahanirayam  
samkramatam tatrapī tathaiva tejhsamvartani pradurbhavisyati /  
te tasyam tejhsamvartanyam pradurbhutayam punareva  
tatascyutastenaiva aksinena savasesena karmana ihaiva  
lokadhatau punah ksepsyante / ksiptah santo  
mahanirayesupapatsyante / te punareva tani mahanirayesu mahanti  
mahanirayadukkhani (vaidya 91) pratyānubhavisyanti /  
tavatpratyānubhavisyanti, yavatpunareva tejhsamvartani  
pradurbhavisyati / evam te bahudukkhavedaniyam karma  
pratyānubhavisyanti / tatkasya hetoh? yathapi nama  
durbhasitatvadvacah //

atha khalvayusman sariputro bhagavantametadvocat - pañca bhagavan  
anantaryani karmani krtanyupacitani asya manoduscāritasya

vagduscaritasya ca na prativarnikany api na anurupany api na  
pratirupany api bhavanti / bhagavanaha - evametacchariputra, evam etat /  
pañcanantaryani sariputra karmani krtanyupacitanyasya  
manoduscaritasya ca vagduscaritasya ca na prativarnikany api na  
anurupany api na pratirupany api asya karmanah krtasya  
samcitasya acitasya upacitasya / ye kecidimam gambhira  
prajñaparamitam bhasyamanam  
desyamanamupadisyamanamuddisyamanam pratibadhitavyam  
mamsyante, pratiksepsyanti, pratikroksyanti, natra siksitavyamiti  
vaksyanti, neyam tathagatabhasiteti vacam bhasisyante, tato  
'nyan api sattvan vivecayisyanti / te svasamtananupahatya  
parasamtananupahanisyanti / te svasamtanan savisan krtva  
parasamtanan savisan karisyanti / svayam nastah paran api  
nasayisyanti / svayam gambhiram prajñaparamitamajanana  
anavabudhyamanah paran api grahayisyanti, natra siksitavyamiti  
vacam bhasisyante / naham sariputra evamrupanam  
pudgalanam darsanamapyabhyhanjanami, kutastaih saha samvasam kuto  
va labhasatkaram kutah sthanam? tatkasya hetoh? dharmadusaka hi  
te sariputra tatharupah pudgala veditavya iti / kasambakajataste  
sariputra tatharupah pudgala veditavyah / krsnanirjatikah  
krsnahijatikaste sariputra tatharupah pudgala veditavyah /  
tesam sariputra tatharupanam pudgalanam ye srotavyam  
mamsyante, sarve te anayena vyasanamapatsyante / ye ca sariputra  
prajñaparamitam dusayanti, ime te sariputra dharmadusakah  
pudgala veditavyah / sariputra aha - na bhagavata tasya pudgalasya  
tatropapannasya mahanirayagatasyatmabhavasya pramanamakhyatam /  
bhagavanaha - tisthatu sariputra tasya pudgalasya tatropapannasya  
mahanirayagatasyatmabhavasya pramanam / tatkasya hetoh? ma  
tatharupasya pudgalasya tadatmabhavasya pramanam srutva usnam  
rudhiram mukhadagacchet, maranam va nigacchet, maranamatrakam  
va duhkhamagadhamabaddham sprset, dahyeta va, sokasalyo va  
asyaviset, mahaprapatam va prapatet, upasusyeta va mlayeta va /  
maiva mahapratibhaya tasyatmabhavasya pramanamasrausidyasyeme  
dosah samvidyante //

na bhagavanayusmatah sariputrasyavakasam karoti -  
iyattasyatmabhavasya pramanam bhavisyatiti / dvitiyakam api  
trtiyakamapyayusman sariputro bhagavantametadavocat - akhyatu me  
bhagavamstasya pudgalasyatmabhavasya pramanam / pascimaya janataya  
alokah krto bhavisyatianena vanbhanahkarmana krtena  
samcitenopacitenopacitena evam mahantam mahanirayesvatmabhavam  
parigrhneti / bhagavanaha - esa eva sariputra pascimaya  
janataya alokah krto bhavisyati, yadanena vanbhanoduscaritena  
akusalena karmabhisamskarena abhisamskrtena  
samcitenacitenopacitena iyacciraduhkham pratyannubhavisyatiti / ya  
etasyaiva sariputra duhkhasyaprameyata bahuduhkhata (vaidya 92)  
vyakhyata, esa eva suklamsikasya kulaputrasya kuladuhiturva

samvego bhavisyati / tatah sa tebhyo dharmavyasanasamvartaniyebhyah  
karmabhyo vinivrtya punyabhisamskarameva kuryat, jivitahetor api  
saddharmam na pratiksepsyati - ma bhudasmakam api tadsairdukhkhai  
samavadhanamiti //

atha khalvayusman subhutihbhagavantametadvocat -  
susamvrtakayakarmavakkarmamanaskarmana bhagavan kulaputrena va  
kuladuhitra va bhavitavyam / tatkasya hetoh? yatra hi nama bhagavan  
evamrupena vagdurbhasitena iyan mahapunyaskandhah prasuyate /  
katamena punarbhagavan karmana iyan mahapunyaskandhah prasuyate /  
bhagavanaha - evamrupena subhute vagdurbhasitena iyan  
mahapunyaskandhah prasuyate / ihaiva te subhute mohapurusah  
svakhyate dharmavinaye pravrajita bhavisyanti, ya imam gambhiram  
prajñaparamitam dusayitavyam mamsyante, pratikseptavyam  
mamsyante, pratibadhitavyam mamsyante / prajñaparamitayam ca  
pratibadhitayam buddhanam bhagavatam buddhabodhih pratibadhita  
bhavati / buddhabodhau pratibadhitayamatitanagatapatyutpannam  
buddhanam bhagavatam sarvajñata pratibadhita bhavati /  
sarvajñatayam pratibadhitayam saddharmah pratibadhito bhavati /  
saddharme pratibadhite tathagatasravakasamghah pratibadhito bhavati /  
tathagatasravakasamghe 'pi pratibadhite evam tasya sarvena sarvam  
sarvatha sarvam triratnatparibahyabhavo bhavati,  
aprimeyasamkhyeyataras ca mahanakusalakarmabhisamskarah  
parigrhito bhavati //

evamukte ayusman subhutihbhagavantametadvocat - ko 'tra bhagavan hetuh  
kah pratyayo yatsa kulaputro va kuladuhita va imam  
prajñaparamitam pratibadhitavyam mamsyate? bhagavanaha -  
maradhithito va subhute sa kulaputro va kuladuhita va bhavisyati  
/ dusprajñasamvartaniyena va karmana gambhiresu dharmesu nasya  
sraddha, nasya prasadah / abhyam subhute dvabhyam papabhyam  
dharmabhyam samanvagatah sa kulaputro va kuladuhita va imam  
prajñaparamitam pratibadhisyate / punaraparam subhute sa kulaputro  
va kuladuhita va papamitrahastagato va bhavisyati, anabhiyukto va  
bhavisyati, skandhabhinivisto va bhavisyati, atmotkarsi  
paresam pamsako dosantarapreksi va bhavisyati / ebhirapi  
subhute caturbhirakaraih sa kulaputro va kuladuhita va samanvagato  
bhavisyati, ya imam prajñaparamitam bhasyamanam  
desyamanamupadisyamanam pratibadhitavyam mamsyate iti //

aryastahasarikayam prajñaparamitayam nirayaparivarto nama  
saptamah //

asp\_8: visuddhiparivarto 'stamah /

atha khalvayusman subhutihbhagavantametadvocat - duradhimoca bhagavan  
prajñaparamita anabhiyuktana kusalamulavirahitena papamitrahastagatena /  
bhagavanaha - evametatsubhute, evam etat / duradhimoca subhute  
prajñaparamita anabhiyuktana parittakusalamulena durmedhasa anarthikena  
alpasrutena hinaprajñena papamitropastabdhenā

asusrusanapariprcchakajatiyena kusalesu dharmesvanabhiyuktena

//

subhutihira - kiyadgambhira bateyam bhagavan prajñāparamita  
duradhimocataya? bhagavanaha - rupam subhute abaddhamamuktam / tatkasya  
hetoh? rupasvabhavatvatsubhute rupamabaddhamamuktam / evam vedana  
samjñā samskaraḥ / vijñānam subhute abaddhamamuktam / tatkasya  
hetoh? vijñānasvabhavatvatsubhute vijñānamabaddhamamuktam / rupasya  
subhute purvanto 'baddho 'muktah / tatkasya hetoh?  
purvantasvabhavam hi subhute rupam / rupasya subhute aparanto  
'baddho 'muktah / tatkasya hetoh? aparantasvabhavam hi subhute rupam  
/ pratyutpannam subhute rupamabaddhamamuktam / tatkasya hetoh?  
pratyutpannasvabhavam hi subhute pratyutpannam rupam / evam vedana  
samjñā samskaraḥ / vijñānasya subhute purvanto 'baddho  
'muktah / tatkasya hetoh? purvantasvabhavam hi subhute vijñānam /  
vijñānasya subhute aparanto 'baddho 'muktah / tatkasya hetoh?  
aparantasvabhavam hi subhute vijñānam / pratyutpannam subhute  
vijñānamabaddhamamuktam / tatkasya hetoh? pratyutpannasvabhavam hi  
subhute pratyutpannam vijñānam //

subhutihira - duradhimoca bhagavan prajñāparamita, paramaduradhimoca  
bhagavan prajñāparamita anabhiyuktena anavaropitakusalamulena  
papamitrahastagatena maravasagatena kusidena hinaviryena  
musitasmrtina dusprajñena / bhagavanaha - evametatsubhute, evam etat  
/ duradhimoca subhute prajñāparamita, paramaduradhimoca subhute  
prajñāparamita anabhiyuktena anavaropitakusalamulena  
papamitrahastagatena maravasagatena kusidena hinaviryena  
musitasmrtina dusprajñena / tatkasya hetoh? ya subhute  
rupavisuddhiḥ, sa phalavisuddhiḥ, ya phalavisuddhiḥ, sa  
rupavisuddhiḥ / iti hi subhute rupavisuddhiḥ ca phalavisuddhiḥ ca  
advayametadadvaidhikaramabhinnamacchinnam / iti hi subhute phalavisuddhito  
rupavisuddhiḥ rupavisuddhitah phalavisuddhiḥ / evam  
vedanasamjñāsamskaraḥ / ya subhute vijñānavisuddhiḥ, sa  
phalavisuddhiḥ, ya phalavisuddhiḥ sa vijñānavisuddhiḥ / iti hi  
subhute vijñānavisuddhiḥ ca phalavisuddhiḥ ca  
advayametadadvaidhikaramabhinnamacchinnam / iti hi subhute phalavisuddhito  
vijñānavisuddhirvijñānavisuddhitah phalavisuddhiḥ / punaraparam  
subhute ya rupavisuddhiḥ sa sarvajñatavisuddhiḥ, ya  
sarvajñatavisuddhiḥ sa rupavisuddhiḥ / iti hi subhute  
rupavisuddhiḥ ca sarvajñatavisuddhiḥ ca  
advayametadadvaidhikaramabhinnamacchinnam / iti hi subhute  
sarvajñatavisuddhito rupavisuddhiḥ, rupavisuddhitah  
sarvajñatavisuddhiḥ / evam vedanasamjñāsamskaraḥ / ya  
subhute vijñānavisuddhiḥ sa sarvajñatavisuddhiḥ / ya  
sarvajñatavisuddhiḥ (vaidya 94) sa vijñānavisuddhiḥ / iti hi  
subhute vijñānavisuddhiḥ ca sarvajñatavisuddhiḥ ca  
advayametadadvaidhikaramabhinnamacchinnam / iti hi subhute  
sarvajñatavisuddhito vijñānavisuddhiḥ, vijñānavisuddhitah

sarvajñatavisuddhih //

atha khalvayusman sariputro bhagavantametadvocat - gambhira bhagavan  
prajñāparamita / bhagavanaha - visuddhatvacchariputra / aha -  
avabhasakari bhagavan prajñāparamita /  
bhagavanahavisuddhatvacchariputra / aha - aloko bhagavan  
prajñāparamita / bhagavanaha - visuddhatvacchariputra / aha -  
apratismdhirbhagavan prajñāparamita / bhagavanaha -  
visuddhatvacchariputra / aha - asamkleso bhagavan prajñāparamita /  
bhagavanaha - visuddhatvacchariputra / aha - apraptiranabhisamayo  
bhagavan prajñāparamita / bhagavanaha - visuddhatvacchariputra / aha  
- anabhinirvrttirbhagavan prajñāparamita / bhagavanaha -  
visuddhatvacchariputra / aha - atyantānupapattirbhagavan  
prajñāparamita kamadhaturupadhatvarupyadhatusu / bhagavanaha -  
visuddhatvacchariputra / aha - na janati na samjanite bhagavan  
prajñāparamita / bhagavanaha - visuddhatvacchariputra / aha - kim  
bhagavan prajñāparamita na janati na samjanite? bhagavanaha -  
rupam sariputra prajñāparamita na janati na samjanite / tatkasya  
hetoh? visuddhatvacchariputra / evam vedanasamjñāsamskarah /  
vijñānam sariputra prajñāparamita na janati na samjanite /  
tatkasya hetoh? visuddhatvacchariputra / aha - prajñāparamita  
bhagavan sarvajñātaya napakaram karoti, nopakaram karoti?  
bhagavanaha - visuddhatvacchariputra / aha - prajñāparamita bhagavan  
na kamciddharmam parigrhñati, na parityajati? bhagavanaha -  
visuddhatvacchariputra / aha khalvayusman  
subhūtirbhagavantametadvocat - atmavisuddhito bhagavan rupavisuddhih?  
bhagavanaha - atyantavisuddhatvatsubhute / aha - atmavisuddhito  
bhagavan vedanasamjñāsamskaravisuddhih / atmavisuddhito bhagavan  
vijñānavisuddhih? bhagavanaha - atyantavisuddhatvatsubhute / aha -  
atmavisuddhito bhagavan phalavisuddhih? bhagavanaha -  
atyantavisuddhatvatsubhute / aha - atmavisuddhitobhagavan  
sarvajñatavisuddhih? bhagavanaha - atyantavisuddhatvatsubhute / aha  
- atmavisuddhito bhagavan na praptirabhisamaya? bhagavanaha -  
atyantavisuddhatvatsubhute / aha - atmaparyantataya bhagavan  
rupaparyatanta? bhagavanaha - atyantavisuddhatvatsubhute / aha -  
atmaparyantataya bhagavan vedanasamjñāsamskaravijñānaparyantata?  
bhagavanaha - atyantavisuddhatvatsubhute / aha - ya evamasya  
bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya bhagavan avabodhah, iyamasya  
prajñāparamita? bhagavanaha - atyantavisuddhatvatsubhute / ayusman  
subhūtiraha - sa khalu punariyam bhagavan prajñāparamita napare  
tīre, na pare tīre, napyubhayamantarena viprakṛta sthita /  
bhagavanaha - atyantavisuddhatvatsubhute //

ayusman subhūtiraha - evam api bhagavan samjñāsyaṭe bodhisattvo  
mahasattvo riñcisyaṭimam prajñāparamitaṃ durikarisyatimam  
prajñāparamitaṃ / bhagavanaha - sadhu sadhu subhute / evam etat  
(vaidya 95) subhute, evam etat / tatkasya hetoh? namato 'pi hi subhuto  
sango nimittato 'pi sangah / evamukte ayusman

subhutihbhagavantametadvocat - ascaryam bhagavan yavadiyam  
prajñāparamita svakhyata sunirdista suparinisthita, yatra hi  
nama bhagavata ime 'pi sanga akhyatah / atha khalvayusman  
sariputra ayusmantam subhutimetadvocat - katame te ayusman subhute  
sanga? subhutihra - rupamayusman sariputra sunyamiti  
sanga / evam vedanasamjñasamskara / vijñānamayusman  
sariputra sunyamiti sanga / atitesu dharmesvatita dharmā iti  
samjanite, sanga / anagatesu dharmesvanagata dharmā iti  
samjanite, sanga / pratyutpannesu dharmesu pratyutpanna dharmā  
iti samjanite, sanga / iyantam punyaskandham prasuyate  
bodhisattvayanikah pudgalaḥ prathamena cittotpādeneti samjanite,  
sanga //

atha khalu sakro devanamindra ayusmantam subhutimetadvocat - katamena  
arya subhute paryayena sanga? subhutihra - sacetkausika  
tadbodhicittam samjanite - idam tatprathamam bodhicittamiti,  
anuttarayam samyaksambodhau parinamayamiti parinamayati / na ca  
cittaprakṛtiḥ śakya parinamayitum tena kulaputrena va  
kuladuhitra va mahayanasamprasthitena / tasmattarhi kausika param  
samdarsayata samadapayata samuttejayata sampraharsayata  
anuttarayam samyaksambodhau bhutanugamena samdarsayitavyam  
samadapayitavyam samuttejayitavyam sampraharsayitavyam /  
evamatmanam ca na ksinoti, buddhanujñataya ca samadapanaya  
param samadapayati sa kulaputro va kuladuhita va / imascasya  
sarvaḥ sangakotyō vivarjita bhavanti //

atha khalu bhagavanayusmate subhute sadhukaramadat - sadhu sadhu  
subhute, yastvam bodhisattvan mahasattvanimah sangakotirbodhayasi  
/ tena hi subhute anyan api sukmataran sanganakhyasyami, tan  
srnu, sadhu ca susthu ca manasi kuru / bhasisyē 'ham te /  
sadhu bhagavan ityayusman subhutihbhagavataḥ pratyasrausit //

bhagavanetadvocat - iha subhute sraddhā kulaputro va kuladuhita va  
tathagatamarhantam samyaksambuddham nimittato manasi karoti / yavanti  
khalu punah subhute nimittani, tavantah sanga / tatkasya hetoh?  
nimittato hi subhute sanga / iti hi so 'titanagatapratyutpannam  
buddhanam bhagavatam ye anasrava dharmastananumode ityanumodya  
anumodanasahagatam kusalamulamanuttarayam samyaksambodhau  
parinamayamiti parinamayati / ya khalu punah subhute  
dharmanam dharmata, na sa atita va anagata va pratyutpanna va /  
ya natita nanagata na pratyutpanna, sa tryadhvanirmukta / ya  
tryadhvanirmukta, na sa śakya parinamayitum na nimittikartum  
narambanikartum / nāpi sa drstasrutamatavijñata //

subhutihra - gambhira bhagavan prakṛtirdharmanam / bhagavanaha -  
viviktatvatsubhute / aha - prakṛtigambhira bhagavan prajñāparamita /  
bhagavanaha - prakṛtivisuddhatvatsubhute /  
prakṛtiviviktatvatprakṛtigambhira (vaidya 96) prajñāparamita /  
subhutihra - prakṛtivivikta bhagavan prajñāparamita / namaskaromi

bhagavan prajñāparamitayai //

bhagavanaha - sarvadharmā api subhute prakṛtiviviktah / ya ca  
subhute sarvadharmānam prakṛtiviviktata, sa prajñāparamita /  
tatkasya hetoh? tatha hi subhute akṛtah  
sarvadharmastathagatenarhata samyaksambuddhenabhisambuddhah /  
subhūtiraha - tasmātarhi bhagavan sarvadharmā  
anabhisambuddhastathagatenarhata samyaksambuddhena? bhagavanaha -  
tathahi subhute prakṛtyaiva na te dharmā kimcit / ya ca  
prakṛtiḥ, sa aprakṛtiḥ, ya ca prakṛtiḥ, sa prakṛtiḥ  
sarvadharmānamekalakṣanatvadyaduta alakṣanatvat / tasmātarhi  
subhute sarvadharmā anabhisambuddhastathagatenarhata  
samyaksambuddhena / tatkasya hetoh? na hi subhute dve dharmāprakṛti /  
ekaiva hi subhute sarvadharmānam prakṛtiḥ / ya ca subhute  
sarvadharmānam prakṛtiḥ, sa aprakṛtiḥ, ya ca aprakṛtiḥ, sa  
prakṛtiḥ / evametah subhute sarvah sangakotyō vivarjita  
bhavanti //

subhūtiraha - gambhira bhagavan prajñāparamita / bhagavanaha -  
akāśagambhīrataya subhute gambhira prajñāparamita / subhūtiraha -  
duranubodha bhagavan prajñāparamita / bhagavanaha - tatha hi subhute  
na kascidabhisambudhyate / aha - acintya bhagavan prajñāparamita /  
bhagavanaha - tatha hi subhute prajñāparamita na cittena jñatavya na  
cittagāmanīya / aha - akṛta bhagavan prajñāparamita / bhagavanaha -  
karakānupalabdhitah subhute akṛta prajñāparamita //

aha - tena hi bhagavan bodhisattvena mahasattvena prajñāparamitayam  
katham caritavyam? bhagavanaha - śacetsubhute bodhisattvo mahasattvah  
prajñāparamitayam caranna rupe carati, carati prajñāparamitayam /  
evam śacenna vedanayam na samjñayam na samskāresu / śacenna  
vijñāne carati, carati prajñāparamitayam / śacedrupamānīyamiti na  
carati, carati prajñāparamitayam / evam vedanasamjñāsamskārah  
/ śacedvijñānamānīyamiti na carati, carati prajñāparamitayam /  
śacedrupam sunyamiti na carati, carati prajñāparamitayam / evam  
vedanasamjñāsamskārah / śacedvijñānam sunyamiti na carati,  
carati prajñāparamitayam / śacedrupamāpratīpurnam pratīpurnamiti  
na carati, carati prajñāparamitayam / ya ca rūpasyāpratīpurnata  
pratīpurnata va, na tadrupam / evam vedanasamjñāsamskārah /  
śacedvijñānamāpratīpurnam pratīpurnamiti na carati, carati  
prajñāparamitayam / ya ca vijñānasyāpratīpurnata pratīpurnata  
va, na tadvijñānam / śacedevam api na carati, carati prajñāparamitayam  
//

evamukte ayusman subhūtirbhagavantametadvocat - śacāryam bhagavan  
yavadyadevam bodhisattvanam mahasattvanam śaśāngata ca  
aśāngata ca khyatah / bhagavanaha - rūpam śaśāngamāśāngamiti  
subhute na carati, carati prajñāparamitayam / evam  
vedanasamjñāsamskārah / vijñānam śaśāngamāśāngamiti subhute  
na carati, carati prajñāparamitayam / caksuh śaśāngamāśāngamiti na

carati, (vaidya 97) carati prajñāparamitayam / evam  
yavanmanahsamsparsaja vedana sasangangeti na carati, carati  
prajñāparamitayam / prthividhatuh sasango 'sanga iti na carati,  
carati prajñāparamitayam / yavadvijñānadhatuh sasango 'sanga iti  
na carati, carati prajñāparamitayam / danaparamita sasangangeti  
na carati, carati prajñāparamitayam / evam silaparamita  
ksantiparamita viryaparamita dhyanaparamita / prajñāparamita  
sasangangeti na carati, carati prajñāparamitayam / evam  
saptatrimśadbodhipaksa dharma balani vaisaradyani pratisamvido  
astadasavenika buddhadharmah sasangasanga iti na carati,  
carati prajñāparamitayam / srotaapattiphalam sasangamasangamiti na  
carati, carati prajñāparamitayam / evam  
sakrdagamiphalamanagamiphalarhattvam sasangamasangamiti na  
carati, carati prajñāparamitayam / pratyekabuddhatvam  
sasangamasangamiti na carati, carati prajñāparamitayam / buddhatvam  
sasangamasangamiti na carati, carati prajñāparamitayam /  
sarvajñatapi subhute sasangangeti na carati, carati  
prajñāparamitayam / evam caran subhute bodhisattvo mahasattvo na rupe  
sangam janayati, na vedanayam na samjñayam na samskaresu /  
na vijñane sangam janayati / na caksusi sangam janayati /  
yavanna manahsamsparsajayam vedanayam sangam janayati / na  
prthividhatau sangam janayati, yavanna vijñānadhatau sangam  
janayati, na danaparamitayam sangam janayati, na  
silaparamitayam na ksantiparamitayam na viryaparamitayam  
na dhyanaparamitayam na prajñāparamitayam sangam janayati, na  
bodhipaksesu dharmesu, na balesu, na vaisaradyesu, na  
pratisamvitsu, nastadasavavenikesu buddhadharmesu sangam  
janayati, na srotaapattiphale sangam janayati, na sakrdagamiphale na  
anagamiphale na arhattve sangam janayati, na pratyekabuddhatve sangam  
janayati, na buddhatve sangam janayati, napi sarvajñatayam sanga  
janayati / tatkaśya hetoh? asakta abaddha amukta asamatikranta hi  
subhute sarvajñata / evam hi subhute sarvasangamatikramaya  
bodhisattvairmahasattvaih prajñāparamitayam caritavyam //

subhutihira - ascaryam bhagavan, yavadgambhiro 'yam bhagavan  
dharmah prajñāparamita nama / ya desyamanapi na parihyate,  
adesyamanapi na parihyate / desyamanapi na vardhate / adesyamanapi  
na vardhate / evamukte bhagavanayusmantam subhutimetadvocat - sadhu  
sadhu subhute / evametatsubhute, evam etat / tadyathapi nama subhute  
tathagato 'rhan samyaksambuddho yavajjivam tisthannakasasya  
varnam bhaseta, nakasasya vrddhirbhavet / abhasyamane 'pi  
varne naivakasasya parihanirbhavet / tadyathapi nama subhute  
mayapuruso bhasyamane 'pi varne nanuniyate na samklisyate,  
abhasyamane 'pi varne na pratihanyate, na samklisyate / evameva  
subhute ya dharmanam dharmata, sa desyamanapi tavatyeva,  
adesyamanapi tavatyeva //

sthavirah subhutihira - duskarakarako bhagavan bodhisattvo mahasattvo

yo gambhirayam prajñāparamitayam caran prajñāparamitam  
bhavayan na samsidati notplavate / atra ca nama yogamapadyate, na ca  
pratyudavartate / akasabhavanaisa bhagavan yaduta  
prajñāparamitabhavana / (vaidya 98) namaskartavyaste bhagavan  
bodhisattva mahasattvah, yairayam samnahah samnaddhah /  
tatkasya hetoh? akasena sardham sa bhagavan samnaddhukamo yah  
sattvanam krtasah samnaham badhnati / mahasamnahasamnaddho  
bhagavan bodhisattvo mahasattvah / suro bhagavan bodhisattvo mahasattvo  
ya akasasamanam sattvanam dharmadhatusamanam sattvanam  
krtasah samnaham samnaddhukamo 'nuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisamboddhukamah / akasam sa bhagavan  
parimocayitukamah / akasam sa bhagavan utkseptukamah /  
mahaviryaparamitasamnahapraptah sa bhagavan bodhisattvo mahasattvo  
ya akasasamanam dharmadhatusamanam sattvanam krtasah  
samnaham samnahyate //

atha khalvanyatamo bhiksuryena bhagavamstenañjalim pranamya  
bhagavantametadvocat - namaskaromi bhagavan prajñāparamitayai / tatha hi  
bhagavan prajñāparamita na kamciddharmamutpadayati, na kamciddharmam  
nirodhayati //

atha khalu sakro devanamindra ayusmantam subhutimetadvocat - ya arya  
subhute atra prajñāparamitayameva yogamapatsyate, kva sa  
yogamapatsyate? subhutihira - akase sa kausika yogamapatsyate, yah  
prajñāparamitayam yogamapatsyate / abhyavakase sa kausika  
yogamapatsyate, yah prajñāparamitayam siksitavyam  
yogamapattavyam mamasyate //

atha khalu sakro devanamindro bhagavantametadvocat - ajñāpayatu  
bhagavan / tasya kulaputrasya va kuladuhiturva raksavarānaguptim  
karomi ya imam prajñāparamitam dharayati / atha khalvayusman  
subhutih sakram devanamindrametadvocat - samanupasyasi tvam  
kausika tam dharmam yasya dharmasya raksavarānaguptim karisyasi?  
sakra aha - no hidamarya subhute / subhutihira - evam kausika  
sacedbodhisattvo mahasattvo yathanirdistayam prajñāparamitayam  
sthasyati, saiva tasya raksavarānaguptirbhavisyati / atha virahito  
bhavisyati prajñāparamitaya, lapsyante 'sya avatāpreksino  
'vatarāgavesino manusyas ca amanusyas ca avataram / api ca  
kausika akasasya sa raksavarānaguptim samvidhatavyam manyeta,  
yo bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya raksavarānaguptim samvidhatavyam  
manyeta prajñāparamitayam caratah / tatkim manyase kausika  
pratibalastvam pratisrutkaya raksavarānagupti samvidhatum? sakra  
aha - na hyetadarya subhute / subhutihira - evameva kausika bodhisattvo  
mahasattvah prajñāparamitayam caran viharan pratisrutkopamah  
sarvadharmā itī parijanati / sa ca tanna manyate, na samanupasyati, na  
janati na samjanite / te ca dharmā na vidyante na samdrsyante na  
samvidyante nopalabhyante itī viharati / sacedevam viharati, carati  
prajñāparamitayam //

atha khalu buddhanubhavana ye trisahasramahasahasre lokadhatau catvaro  
maharajanah, sarve ca sakra devendra, sarve ca mahabrahmanah,  
sahapatis ca mahabrahma, te sarve yena bhagavamstenopasamkrantah /  
(vaidya 99) upasamkramya bhagavatah padau sirasabhivandya bhagavantam  
trih pradaksinikrtya ekante 'tisthan / ekante sthitas ca te  
maharajanah, sarve ca sakra devendra, sarve ca brahmakayika deva  
mahabrahmanasca, sahapatis ca mahabrahma buddhanubhavana  
buddhadhistanena buddhasahasram samanvaharanti sma / ebhireva  
namabhirebhireva padairebhirevaksaraih subhutinamadheyaireva  
bhiksubhiriyameva prajñāparamitopadista, ayameva  
prajñāparamitaparivartah / tatrapī sakra eva devendra  
pariprocchanti sma, pariprasnayanti sma - asminneva prthivipradese  
iyameva prajñāparamita bhasita / maitreyo 'pi bodhisattvo mahasattvo  
'nuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambudhya asminneva prthivipradese  
enameva prajñāparamitam bhasisyate iti //

aryastahasrikayam prajñāparamitayam visuddhiparivarto  
namastamah //

asp\_9: stutiparivarto navamah /

atha khalvayusman subhutihbhagavantametadvocat - prajñāparamiteti  
bhagavan namadheyamatram etat / tacca nama idamiti nopalabhyate /  
vagvastveva nametyucyate / sapi prajñāparamita na vidyate nopalabhyate /  
yathaiva nama, tathaiva prajñāparamita / yatha prajñāparamita tatha  
nama / dharmadvayametanna vidyate nopalabhyate / kim karanam bhagavan  
maitreyo bodhisattvo mahasattvo 'nuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambudhya  
ebhireva namabhih ebhireva padaih ebhirevaksaraih asminneva  
prthivipradese prajñāparamitam bhasisyate? evamukte  
bhagavanayusmantam subhutihmetadvocat - tatha hi subhute maitreyo  
bodhisattvo mahasattvo na rupam nityam nanityam na rupam baddham  
na muktam, atyantavisuddhamityabhisambhotsyate / evam na vedanam na  
samjñam na samskaran / na vijñanam nityam nanityam, na  
vijñanam baddham na muktam, atyantavisuddhamityabhisambhotsyate /  
anena subhute karanena maitreyo bodhisattvo mahasattvah anuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisambudhya ebhireva namabhirebhireva  
padavyañjanairasminneva prthivipradese imameva prajñāparamitam  
bhasisyate //

evamukte ayusman subhutihbhagavantametadvocat - parisuddha bateyam  
bhagavan prajñāparamita? bhagavanaha - rupavisuddhitah subhute  
parisuddha prajñāparamita / evam vedanasamjñasamskarah /  
vijñanavisuddhitah subhute parisuddha prajñāparamita /  
rupanutpadanirodhasamklesavyavadanavisuddhitah subhute  
parisuddha prajñāparamita / evam vedanasamjñasamskarah /  
vijñananutpadanirodhasamklesavyavadanavisuddhitah subhute  
parisuddha prajñāparamita / akasavisuddhitah subhute parisuddha  
prajñāparamita / rupanirupaleparigrahataya subhute parisuddha  
prajñāparamita / evam vedanasamjñasamskarah /  
vijñananirupaleparigrahataya subhute parisuddha prajñāparamita /

akasapratISRutkavacaniyaprvyahanirupalepataya subhute parisuddha  
prajñaparamita / sarvopalepanulepadharmanupalepataya subhute  
parisuddha prajñaparamita //

evamukte ayusman subhutirbhagavantametadavocat - sulabdha bata  
labhastesam bhagavan kulaputranam kuladuhitnam ca,  
yesamiyam prajñaparamita srotravabhasamapyagamisyati, prageva  
ya udgrahisyanti dharayisyanti vacayisyanti paryavapsyanti  
pravartayisyanti desayisyantyupadeksyantyuddeksyanti svadhyasyanti /  
na tesam caksurogo bhavisyati, na srotrarogo na ghranarogo na  
jihvarogo na kayarogo bhavisyati / na dhandhayitata bhavisyati, na te  
visamapariharena kalam karisyanti / bahuni caisam  
devatasahasrani prsthatah prsthato 'nubaddhani bhavisyanti  
/ astamim caturdasim pañcadasim ca sa dharmabhanakah  
kulaputro va kuladuhita va yatra yatra prajñaparamitam  
bhasisyate, tatra tatra bahutaram punyam prasavisyati / evamukte  
bhagavanayusmantam subhutimetadavocat - evametatsubhute, evam etat /  
bahuni subhute tasya kulaputrasya va kuladuhiturva devatasahasrani  
(vaidya 101) prsthatah prsthato 'nubaddhani bhavisyanti /  
bahuni ca devatasahasrani tatragamisyanti sarvani  
dharmasravanarthikani / tani ca raksavaranaaguptim  
samvidhasyanti tasya dharmabhanakasya imam prajñaparamitam  
bhasamanasya / tatkasya hetoh? sadevamanusurasya hi subhute  
lokasya prajñaparamita anuttaram ratnam / ato 'pi subhute kulaputro va  
kuladuhita va tatonidanam bahutaram punyam prasavisyati / api tu  
khalu punah subhute bahavo 'ntaraya bhavisyanti asya gambhirayah  
prajñaparamitaya likhyamanaya udgrhyamanaya dharyamanaya  
vacyamanayah paryavapyamanayah pravartyamanaya  
upadisyamanaya uddisyamanayah svadhyayyamanayah / tatkasya  
hetoh? tatha hi subhute bahupratyarthikani maharatnani bhavanti /  
yathasaram ca gurutarapratyarthikani bhavanti / anuttaram cedam  
subhute maharatnam lokasya yaduta prajñaparamita / hitaya sukhaya  
pratipanna lokasya /  
sarvadarmanamanutpadayanirodhayasamklesayavinasayogena  
pratyupasthita / na ca subhute prajñaparamita kamciddharmamaliyate,  
na kamciddharmam samklisyate, na kamciddharmam parigrhnati /  
tatkasya hetoh? tatha hi subhute sarve te dharma na samvidyante  
nopalabhyante / anupalabdhitah subhute anupalipta prajñaparamita /  
anupalipteti subhute iyam prajñaparamita / tatha hi subhute  
rupanirupalepataya anupalipteyam prajñaparamita / evam  
vedanasamjñasamskarah / vijñananirupalepataya subhute  
anupalipteyam prajñaparamita / sacedevam api subhute bodhisattvo  
mahasattvo na samjanite, carati prajñaparamitayam / sa khalu  
punariyam subhute prajñaparamita na kasyacid dharmasyavesika va  
nivesika va samdarsika va nidarsika va avahika va nirvahika  
va //

atha khalu sambahulani devaputrasahasrani antarikse

kilakilapraksveditena cailaviksepanakarsuh, dvitiyam batedam  
dharmacakrapravartanam jambudvipe pasyama iti cavocan / atha khalu  
bhagavanayusmantam subhutim sthavirametadvocat - nedam subhute  
dvitiyam dharmacakrapravartanam napi kasyaciddharmasya pravartanam va  
nivartanam va / evamiyam subhute bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya  
prajñāparamita //

evamukte ayusman subhutihagavantametadvocat - mahaparamiteyam  
bhagavamstasya bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya, yasyasangata  
sarvadharmesu, yo 'savanuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisamboddhukamo na  
ca kanciddharmamabhisambudhyate, dharmacakram ca pravartayisyati, na ca  
kanciddharmam sandarsayisyati / tatkasya hetoh? na hi kasciddharmo  
ya upalabhyate, yo va dharmah sucyate / napi kasciddharmam  
pravartayisyati / tatkasya hetoh? atyantābhinirvṛta hi bhagavan  
sarvadharmah / napi kanciddharmam nivartayisyati / tatkasya hetoh?  
adyābhinirvṛta hi bhagavan sarvadharmah,  
prakṛtiviviktatvatsarvadharmānam //

evamukte bhagavanayusmantam subhutimetadvocat - evametatsubhute, evam  
etat / na hi subhute sunyata pravartate va nivartate va / napi subhute  
animittam pravartate va nivartate va / napi subhute apranihitam  
pravartate va nivartate va / ya subhute evam desana, iyam sa  
sarvadharmānam desana / (vaidya 102) naiva ca kenaciddesita, napi  
kenacicchṛta, napi kenacitpraticchita, napi kenacitsakṣatkrta,  
napi kenacitsakṣatkriyate, napi kenacitsakṣatkarisyate /  
nāpyanaya dharmadesanaya kascitparinirvṛto napi parinirvasyati napi  
parinirvati / nāpyanaya dharmadesanaya kasciddaksiniyah kṛtāh  
//

evamukte ayusman subhutihagavantametadvocat - asatparamiteyam  
bhagavan akasasattamupadaya / asamasamataparamiteyam bhagavan  
sarvadharmānupalabdhitamupadaya / viviktaparamiteyam bhagavan  
atyantasunyatamupadaya / anavamrdyaparamiteyam bhagavan  
sarvadharmānupalabdhitamupadaya / apadaparamiteyam bhagavan  
anamasariratamupadaya / asvabhavaparamiteyam bhagavan  
anagatimagatimupadaya / avacanaparamiteyam bhagavan  
sarvadharmavikalpatamupadaya / anamaparamiteyam bhagavan  
skandhanupalabdhitamupadaya / agamanaparamiteyam bhagavan  
sarvadharmānupalabdhitamupadaya / asamharyaparamiteyam bhagavan  
sarvadharmānupalabdhitamupadaya / aksayaparamiteyam bhagavan  
aksayadharmayogātāmupadaya / anutpattiparamiteyam bhagavan  
sarvadharmānupalabdhitamupadaya / akarakaparamiteyam bhagavan  
karakānupalabdhitamupadaya / ajanakaparamiteyam bhagavan  
sarvadharmānupalabdhitamupadaya / asamkrantiparamiteyam bhagavan  
cyutyupapattyanupattitamupadaya / avinayaparamiteyam bhagavan  
pūrvantaparantapratyutpannārthanupalabdhitamupadaya /  
svapnāpratisrutkapratibhasamaricimayaparamiteyam bhagavan  
anutpadavijñāpanānamupadaya / asamklesaparamiteyam bhagavan

ragadvesamohasvabhavatamupadaya / avyavadanaparamiteyam bhagavan  
asrayanupalabdhitamupadaya / anupalepaparamiteyam bhagavan  
akasanupalepatamupadaya / aprapañcaparamiteyam bhagavan  
sarvadharmamanasamatikramatamupadaya / amanaparamiteyam bhagavan  
aniñjanatamupadaya / acalitaparamiteyam bhagavan  
dharmadhatusthitamupadaya / viragaparamiteyam bhagavan  
sarvadharmavitathatamupadaya / asamutthanaparamiteyam bhagavan  
sarvadharmavikalpatamupadaya / santaparamiteyam bhagavan  
sarvadharmanimittanupalabdhitamupadaya / nirdosaparamiteyam bhagavan  
gunaparamitamupadaya / nihklesaparamiteyam bhagavan  
parikalpasattamupadaya / nihsattvaparamiteyam bhagavan  
bhutakotitamupadaya / apramanaparamiteyam bhagavan  
sarvadharmasamutthanasamutthanatamupadaya /  
antadvayanugamaparamiteyam bhagavan  
sarvadharmabhinivesanatamupadaya / asambhinnaparamiteyam bhagavan  
sarvadharmasambhedanatamupadaya / aparamrstaparamiteyam  
bhagavan sarvasravakapratyekabuddhabhumyasprhanatamupadaya /  
avikalpaparamiteyam bhagavan vikalpasamatamupadaya /  
aprameyaparamiteyam bhagavan apramanadharmatamupadaya /  
asangaparamiteyam bhagavan sarvadharmasangatamupadaya /  
anityaparamiteyam bhagavan sarvadharmasamskrtatamupadaya /  
dukhaparamiteyam bhagavan akasasamadharmatamupadaya /  
sunyaparamiteyam bhagavan sarvadharmapalabdhitamupadaya /  
anatmaparamiteyam bhagavan sarvadharmabhinivesanatamupadaya /  
alaksanaparamiteyam bhagavan sarvadharmabhinirvrttitamupadaya  
(vaidya 103) / sarvasunyataparamiteyam bhagavan  
anantaparyantatamupadaya /  
smrtyupasthanadibodhipaksadharmaparamiteyam  
bhagavamstesamanupalabdhitamupadaya /  
sunyatanimittapranihitaparamiteyam bhagavan  
trivimoksamukhanupalabdhitamupadaya / astavimoksaparamiteyam  
bhagavamstesamanupalabdhitamupadaya /  
navanupurvaviharaparamiteyam bhagavan  
prathamadhyandinanupalabdhitamupadaya / catuhsatyaparamiteyam  
bhagavan dukhadinamanupalabdhitamupadaya / dasaparamiteyam  
bhagavan danadinamanupalabdhitamupadaya / balaparamiteyam bhagavan  
anavamrdyatamupadaya / vaisaradyaparamiteyam bhagavan  
atyantanavalinatamupadaya / pratisamvitparamiteyam bhagavan  
sarvajñatasangapatighatitamupadaya /  
sarvabuddhadharmavenikaparamiteyam bhagavan  
gananasamatikramatamupadaya / tathagatatathataparamiteyam bhagavan  
sarvadharmavitathatamupadaya / svayambhuparamiteyam bhagavan  
sarvadharmasvabhavatamupadaya / sarvajñajñanaparamiteyam bhagavan  
yaduta prajñaparamita  
sarvadharmasvabhavasarvakaraparijñanatamupadayeti //

aryastahasrikayam prajñaparamitayam stutiparivarto nama

navamah //

asp\_10: dharanagunaparikirtanaparivarto dasamah /  
atha khalu sakrasya devanamindrasyaitadabhut -  
purvajinakrtadhikaraste kulaputrah kuladuhitarasca bhavisyanti  
bahubuddhavaropitakusalamulah, kalyanamitraparigrhitasca  
bhavisyanti, yesamiyam prajñāparamita  
srotravabhasamapyagamisyati / kah punarvado ya enamevam  
gambhiram prajñāparamitamudgrahisyanti dharayisyanti  
vacayisyanti paryavapsyanti pravartayisyanti  
desayisyantyupadeksyantyuddeksyanti svadhyasyanti / udgrhya  
dharayitva vacayitva paryavapya pravartya desayitvopadisyoddisya  
svadhyaya tathatvaya siksisyante, tathatvaya pratipatsyante,  
tathatvaya yogamapatsyante / na te avaramatrakena kusalamulena  
samanvagata bhavisyanti / bahubuddhāparyupāsītaste kulaputrah  
kuladuhitarasca bhavisyanti / pariprstah pariprasnikrtasca te  
buddha bhagavanto bhavisyanti kulaputrah kuladuhitrbbhiscainameva  
prajñāparamitam / sruta ceyam paurvakanamapi  
tathagatanamarhatam samyaksambuddhanamantikā, ya enam  
prajñāparamitametarhyapi srosyanti / srutva codgrahisyanti  
dharayisyanti vacayisyanti paryavapsyanti pravartayisyanti  
desayisyantyupadeksyantyuddeksyanti svadhyasyanti, tathatvaya  
siksisyante, tathatvaya pratipatsyante, tathatvaya yogamapatsyante /  
bahubuddhavaropitakusalamulaste kulaputrah kuladuhitarasca  
veditavyah, ya etasyameva gambhirayam prajñāparamitayam  
bhasyamanayam desyamanayamupadisyamanayamuddisyamanayam  
svadhyayamanayam navalesyante na samlesyante, na visatsyanti  
na visadamapatsyante, na viprsthikarisyanti manasam, na  
bhagnaprsthikarisyanti, notrasisyanti na samtrasisyanti na  
samtrasamapatsyante //

atha khalvayusman sariputrah sakrasya devanamindrasya  
imamevamrupam caitasaiva cetahparivitarkamajñaya  
bhagavantametadvocat - yo bhagavan ihavim gambhirayam  
prajñāparamitayam bhasyamanayam  
desyamanayamupadisyamanayam kulaputro va kuladuhita va  
abhisraddhadhadavakalpayannadhimucya prasannacitto bodhaya cittamutpadya  
enam prajñāparamitamudgrahisyati dharayisyati vacayisyati  
paryavapsyati pravartayisyati desayisyatyupadeksatyuddeksyati  
svadhyasyati, tathatvaya siksisyate, tathatvaya pratipatsyate,  
tathatvaya yogamapatsyate, yathavinivartaniyo bodhisattvo  
mahasattvastatha sa dharayitavyah / tatkasya hetoh? gambhira bhagavan  
iyam prajñāparamita / na hi bhagavan  
parittakusalamulenapariprcchakajatiyena asrutva buddhanam  
bhagavatam sammukhibhavatah purvamacaritavata ihaveyamevam  
gambhira prajñāparamita adhimoktum sakya / ye punaranadhimucya  
enamanavabudhyamanah pratikseptavyam mamsyante, purvantato'pi  
bhagavamstaih kulaputrah kuladuhitrbbhisceyam gambhira

prajñāparamita bhāsyamāna pratikṣipta / tatkāśya hetoh?  
yathāpi nama parittatvatkusalamulanam / na hi bhagavan acaritavadbhīh  
pūrvantata iyam gambhira prajñāparamita śakya adhimoktum / ye'pi ca  
pratikṣeṣyanti enam gambhiram prajñāparamitam  
bhāsyamānam, te'pyevam veditavyah - pūrvantato'pyebhiriyam  
gambhira prajñāparamita bhāsyamāna pratikṣipta / tatha  
hyesamasyam gambhirayam prajñāparamitayam  
bhāsyamānyam nasti śraddhah, nasti ksantirnasti  
rucirnasti cchando nasti viryam (vaidya 105) nastyapramado  
nastyadhimuktih, na caibhīh pūrvam buddha bhagavanto buddhasravaka  
va pariṣṭah, na ca pariṣṭānikṛta iti //

atha khalu śakro devanamindra ayusmantam sariputrametadvocat -  
gambhira aśya sariputra prajñāparamita / kimatrascāryam  
syādyadāśyam gambhirayam prajñāparamitayam  
bhāsyamānyam pūrvamacaritavi bodhisattvo mahasattvo  
nadhimucyeta? atha khalu śakro devanamindro bhagavantametadvocat -  
namaskaromi bhagavan prajñāparamitayai / sarvajñāñānāsya śa  
bhagavannamaskaram karoti, yah prajñāparamitayai namaskaram karoti  
/ bhagavanaha - evameva kauśika, evametat / sarvajñāñānāsya śa kauśika  
namaskaram karoti yah prajñāparamitayai namaskaram karoti /  
tatkāśya hetoh? atonirjata hi kauśika buddhanam bhagavatam  
sarvajñāta / sarvajñāñānanirjata ca pūnah prajñāparamita  
prabhavyate / evamāśyam prajñāparamitayam caritavyam / evamāśyam  
prajñāparamitayam śthātavyam / evamāśyam prajñāparamitayam  
pratipattavyam / evamāśyam prajñāparamitayam yogamāpattavyam //

atha khalu śakro devanamindro bhagavantametadvocat - katham bhagavan  
prajñāparamitayam caran bodhisattvo mahasattvah  
prajñāparamitayam śthito bhavati? katham prajñāparamitayam  
caran prajñāparamitayam yogamāpadyate? evamukte bhagavan śakram  
devanamindrāmetadvocat - śadhu śadhu kauśika / śadhu khalu pūnastvam  
kauśika yastvam tathagatamarhantam samyaksambuddhamenamārtham  
pariprastavyam pariṣṭānikartavyam manyase / idamāpi te kauśika  
buddhanubhāvena pratibhānamutpānam / iha kauśika bodhisattvo  
mahasattvah prajñāparamitayam caran rupe na tisthati, rūpamiti  
na tisthati / yatah kauśika bodhisattvo mahasattvo rupe na  
tisthati, rūpamiti na tisthati, evam rupe yogamāpadyate / evam  
vedanāśyam samjñāśyam samskāreśu / vijñāne na tisthati,  
vijñānamiti na tisthati / yatah kauśika bodhisattvo mahasattvo  
vijñāne na tisthati, vijñānamiti na tisthati, evam vijñāne  
yogamāpadyate / rūpamiti kauśika na yojayati, yatah kauśika rūpamiti na  
yojayati, evam rūpamiti na tisthati / evam  
vedanāsamjñāsamskārah / vijñānamiti kauśika na yojayati, yatah  
kauśika vijñānamiti na yojayati, evam vijñānamiti na tisthati /  
evam prajñāparamitayam śthito bhavati / evam yogamāpadyate //

atha khalvāyusman sariputro bhagavantametadvocat - gambhira bhagavan

prajñāparamita / duravagaha bhagavan prajñāparamita / durudgraha  
bhagavan prajñāparamita / apramana bhagavan prajñāparamita /  
bhagavanaha - evametacchariputra, evametat / rupam gambhiramiti  
sariputra na tisthati / yatah sariputra rupam gambhiramiti na  
tisthati, evam rupe yogamapadyate / evam  
vedanasamjñasamskarah / vijñanam sariputra gambhiramiti na  
tisthati / yatah sariputra vijñanam gambhiramiti na tisthati,  
evam vijñane yogamapadyate / rupam sariputra gambhiramiti na  
yogamapadyate (vaiddya 106) / yatah sariputra rupam gambhiramiti na  
yogamapadyate, evam rupam gambhiramiti na tisthati / evam  
vedanasamjñasamskarah / vijñanam sariputra gambhiramiti na  
yogamapadyate / yatah sariputra vijñanam gambhiramiti na  
yogamapadyate, evam vijñanam gambhiramiti na tisthati //

evamukte ayusman sariputro bhagavantametadvocat - gambhira bhagavan  
prajñāparamita avinivartaniyasya vyaktasya bodhisattvasya  
mahasattvasya purato bhasitavya / tatkasya hetoh? sa hi bhagavan na  
kanksisyati, na vicikitsisyati na dhamdhayisyati na vivadisyaati  
//

atha khalu sakro devanamindra ayusmantam sariputrametadvocat -  
sacetpunararya sariputra avyaktasya bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya purata  
iyam prajñāparamita bhasyeta, ko doso bhavet? evamukte ayusman  
sariputrah sakram devanamindrametadvocat - duratah sa kausika  
bodhisattvo mahasattva agato veditavyah / ciryanasamprasthitah  
paripakvakusalamulah sa kausika bodhisattvo mahasattvo veditavyah,  
yo'vyakta imam prajñāparamitam lapsyate darsanaya vandanaya  
paryupasanaya sravanaya / srutva ca notrasisyati na samtrasisyati  
na samtrasamapatsyate / na cedanimasau cirena vyakaranam  
pratilapsyate'nuttarayah samyaksambodheh / asannam tasya  
vyakaranam veditavyam / sa bodhisattvo mahasattvo naikam va dvau va  
trin va tathagatanarhatah samyaksambuddhanatikramisyati, tato  
vyakaranam pratilapsyate'nuttarayam samyaksambodhau / api tu  
tanaragayisyati, aragayitva tamstathagatanarhatah  
samyaksambuddhanna viragayisyati / tathagatadarsanam ca  
vyakaranenavandhyam karisyati, tathagatadarsanacca tato  
vyakaranam pratilapsyate'nuttarayam samyaksambodhau / yavacca  
vyakaranam pratilapsyate'nuttarayam samyaksambodhau,  
tavadvandhyam karisyati tathagatadarsanavandanaparyupasanopasthanam  
yavannanuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambuddha iti //

atha khalvayusman sariputro bhagavantametadvocat - duratah sa  
bhagavan bodhisattvo mahasattva agato bhavisyati /  
ciryanasamprasthitah / paripakvakusalamulo hi bhagavan sa bodhisattvo  
mahasattvo veditavyah, ya imam gambhiram prajñāparamitam  
lapsyate darsanaya vandanaya paryupasanaya sravanaya / kah  
punarvado'tra yah srutva codgrahisyati dharayisyati vacayisyati  
paryavapsyati pravartayisyati desayisyatyupadeksyatyuddeksyati

svadhyasyati //

atha khalu bhagavanayusmantam sariputrametadavocat -  
evametacchariputra, evamet / duratah sa sariputra bodhisattvo  
mahasattva agato veditavyah / ciryanasamprasthitah /  
paripakvakusalamulo hi sa sariputra bodhisattvo mahasattvo bhavisyati,  
ya imam gambhiram prajñāparamitam lapsyate darsanaya vandanaya  
paryupasanaya sravanaya / kah punarvado'tra yah srutva  
codgrahisyati dharayisyati vacayisyati paryavapsyati  
pravartayisyati desayisyatyupadeksyatyuddeksyati svadhyasyati //

atha khalvayusman sariputro bhagavantametadavocat - pratibhati me  
bhagavan, pratibhati me sugata aupamyodaharanam / tadyathapi nama  
bhagavan yo'yam bodhisattvayanikah kulaputro va kuladuhita va  
svapnantaragato'pi bodhimande nisidet, veditavyametadbhagavan, ayam  
bodhisattvo (vaidya 107) mahasattva asanno'nuttarayam  
samyaksambodherabhisambodhayeti / evameva bhagavan yah kulaputro va  
kuladuhita va imam gambhiram prajñāparamitam lapsyate  
darsanaya vandanaya paryupasanaya sravanaya, kah punarvadah  
srutva codgrahitum dharayitum vacayitum paryavaptum  
pravartayitum desayitum upadestum uddestum svadhyapanaya /  
veditavyametadbhagavan durato'yam bodhisattvayanikah pudgala  
agatasciryanasamprasthitah / asanno'yam bodhisattvayanikah  
pudgalo vyakaranasya / vyakarisyantyenam buddha bhagavanto  
bodhisattvam mahasattvamanuttarayah samyaksambodherabhisambodhayeti  
/ ciryanasamprasthitah paripakvakusalamulo hi sa bodhisattvo  
mahasattvo veditavyah, yasyeyam gambhira prajñāparamita  
upapatsyate'ntasah sravanayapi / kah punarvado'tra bhagavan yah  
kulaputro va kuladuhita va enam gambhiram  
prajñāparamitamudgrahisyati dharayisyati vacayisyati  
paryavapsyati pravartayisyati desayisyatyupadeksyatyuddeksyati  
svadhyasyati / tatkasya hetoh? bhuyastvena hi bhagavan  
dharmavyasanasamvartaniyah sattvah karmopacayairavihitah,  
tesam bhuyastvena asyam gambhirayam prajñāparamitayam  
cittani pratikulani bhavisyanti, cittani parivellayisyanti / na  
hyanupacitakusalamulah sattva asyam bhuyastvena bhutakotyam  
praskandanti prasidanti / upacitakusalamulah khalu punaste bhagavan  
supacitakusalamulah kulaputrah kuladuhitarasca veditavyah,  
yesamasyam bhutakotyam cittam praskandati prasidati /  
tadyathapi nama bhagavan puruso yojanasatikadatavikantarad  
dviyojanasatikadva triyojanasatikadva caturyojanasatikadva  
pañcayojanasatikadva dasayojanasatikadva  
atavikantaranniskramet / sa niskramya pasyetpurvanimitani  
gopalakan va pasupalakan va sima va aramasampado va  
vanasampado va, tato'nyapi va nimittani, yairnimittairgramo va nagaram  
va nigamo va sucyeta / tasya tani purvanimitani drstaivam bhavati  
- yathemani purvanimitani drsyante, tatha asanno me gramo va  
nagaram va nigamo va iti / sa asvasaprapto bhavati / nasya

bhuyascoramanasikaro bhavati / evameva bhagavan yasya bodhisattvasya  
mahasattvasyeyam gambhira prajñāparamita upavartate, veditavyam tena  
bhagavan abhyasanno'smyanuttarayah samyaksambodheh, nacirena  
vyakaranam pratilapsye'nuttarayah samyaksambodheriti / napi  
tenotrasitavyam na samtrasitavyam na bhetaavyam sravakabhūmerva  
pratyekabuddhabhūmerva / tatkasya hetoh? tatha hi asyemani  
purvanimittani samdrsyante yadutemam gambhiram  
prajñāparamitam labhate darsanaya vandanaya paryupasanaya  
sravanaya / evamukte bhagavanayusmantam sariputrametadvocat -  
evametacchariputra, evamet / pratibhatu te sariputra  
punarapyetatsthanam, yathapi namaitadbuddhanubhavana vyaharasi  
vyaharisyasi ca //

evamukte ayusman sariputro bhagavantametadvocat - tadyathapi nama  
bhagavan iha kascideva puruso mahasamudram drastukamo bhavet / sa  
gacchenmahasamudram darsanaya / yatha yatha ca sa gacchenmahasamudram  
darsanaya, tatha tatha sacetpasyetstambam va stambanimittam va  
parvatam va (vaidya 108) parvatanimittam va, tenaivam veditavyam  
dure tavadito mahasamudra iti / sacenna bhuyah pasyetstambam va  
stambanimittam va parvatam va parvatanimittam va, tenaivam  
veditavyam - abhyasanna ito mahasamudra iti / tatkasya hetoh?  
anupurvanimno hi mahasamudrah, na mahasamudrasyabhyantare kascitstambo  
va stambanimittam va parvato va parvatanimittam veti / kimcapi sa na  
mahasamudram saksatpasyati caksusa, atha ca punah sa  
nistham gacchati - abhyasanno'smi mahasamudrasya, neto bhuyo dure  
mahasamudra iti / evameva bhagavan bodhisattvena mahasattvenemam  
gambhiram prajñāparamitam srnvata veditavyam - kimcapyaham  
taistathagatairarhadbhih samyaksambuddhairna sammukham vyakrtah,  
atha ca punarabhyasanno'smyanuttarayah samyaksambodhervyakaranasya /  
tatkasya hetoh? tatha hyenam gambhiram prajñāparamitam labhate  
darsanaya vandanaya paryupasanaya sravanayeti / tadyathapi nama  
bhagavan vasante pratyupasthite sirnaparnapalasesu  
nanavrksesu nanapallavah pradurbhavanti / pallavesu  
pradurbhutesvattamanaska bhavanti jambudvipaka manusyah tani  
purvanimittani vanesu drstva naciradvanapuspani ca phalani ca  
pradurbhavisyanti / tatkasya heto? tatha hi imani purvanimittani  
stambesu drsyanta iti / evameva bhagavan yada bodhisattvo mahasattvo  
labhate imam gambhiram prajñāparamitam darsanaya vandanaya  
paryupasanaya sravanaya, upavartate tasyeyam gambhira  
prajñāparamita / tada paripakvakusalah sa bodhisattvo mahasattvo  
veditavyah - tenaiva purvakena kusalamulenopanamiteyam tasmai  
gambhira prajñāparamita / tatra ya devatah purvabuddhadarsinyah,  
tah pramudita bhavanti pritisaumanasyajatah - paurvakanamapi  
bodhisattvanam mahasattvanamimanyeva  
purvanimittanyabhuvannanuttarayah samyaksambodhervyakaranaya /  
nacirena batayam bodhisattvo mahasattvo vyakaranam  
pratilapsyate'nuttarayah samyaksambodheriti / tadyathapi nama bhagavan

stri gurvini gurugarbha / tasya yada kayo vestate, adhimatram  
va kayaklamatho jayate, na ca sa camkramanasila bhavati /  
alpahara ca bhavati / alpastyanamiddha ca bhavati / alpabhasya ca  
bhavati / alpasthama ca bhavati / vedanabahula ca bhavati / krandanti ca  
bahulam viharati / na ca samvasasila bhavati /  
paurvakenayonisomanasikarenasevitena nisevitena bhavitena  
bahulikrtena imamevamrupam kayena vedanam pratyannubhavamiti,  
tada veditavyamidam bhagavan - yathasyah purvanimittani  
samdrsyante, tatha nacirena bateyam stri prasosyate iti / evameva  
bhagavan yada bodhisattvasya mahasattvasyeyam gambhira prajñāparamita  
upavartate darsanaya vandanaya paryupasanaya sravanaya,  
srnvatascaianam ramate cittamasyam prajñāparamitayam,  
arthikataya cotpadyate, tada veditavyamidam bhagavan - nacirena  
batayam bodhisattvo mahasattvo vyakaranam pratilapsyate'nuttarayah  
samyaksambodheriti //

evamukte bhagavanayusmantam sariputrametadvocat - sadhu sadhu  
sariputra / idamapi te sariputra buddhanubhavana pratibhati / atha  
khalvayusman subhutihbhagavantametadvocat - ascaryam bhagavan  
yavatsuparigrhitasca superittasca superinditasca ime bodhisattva  
mahasattvastathagatenarhata samyaksambuddhena / bhagavanaha - tatha  
hi te subhute bodhisattva mahasattva bahunahitaya (vaidya 109)  
pratipanna bahunasukhaya lokanukampayai mahato janakayasyarthaya  
hitaya sukhaya devanam ca manusyanam ca / anukampaka  
anukampamupadaya anuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisamboddhukamah /  
anuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyanuttaram dharmam  
desayitukamah //

subhutihraha - iha bhagavan bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya  
prajñāparamitayam caratah katham prajñāparamitabhavana  
paripurim gacchati? bhagavanaha - yadi subhute bodhisattvo mahasattvah  
prajñāparamitayam caran na rupasya vrddhim samanupasyati, carati  
prajñāparamitayam / evam na vedanaya na samjñaya na  
samskaranam / na vijñanasya vrddhim samanupasyati, carati  
prajñāparamitayam / na rupasya parihanim samanupasyati, carati  
prajñāparamitayam / evam na vedanaya na samjñaya na  
samskaranam / na vijñanasya parihanim samanupasyati, carati  
prajñāparamitayam / dharmam na samanupasyati, carati  
prajñāparamitayam / adharmamapi na samanupasyati, carati  
prajñāparamitayam / evamasya prajñāparamitabhavana paripurim  
gacchati //

subhutihraha - acintyamidam bhagavan desyate / bhagavanaha - rupam hi  
subhute acintyam / evam vedanasamjñasamskarah / vijñanam hi  
subhute acintyam / rupamacintyamityapi subhute na samjanite, carati  
prajñāparamitayam / evam vedanasamskarah /  
vijñanamacintyamityapi subhute na samjanite, carati  
prajñāparamitayam //

atha khalvayusman sariputro bhagavantametadvocat - ko'tra bhagavan  
adhimoksayisyati evamgambhirayam prajñāparamitayam?  
bhagavanaha - yah sariputra caritavi bodhisattvo mahasattvo  
bhavisyati prajñāparamitayam, so'tra  
prajñāparamitayamadhimoksayisyati / ayusman sariputra aha -  
katham bhagavan caritavi bodhisattvo mahasattvo bhavisyati, katham  
caritaviti namadheyam labhate? bhagavanaha - iha sariputra bodhisattvo  
mahasattvo balani na kalpayati, vaisaradyani na kalpayati,  
buddhadharmanapi na kalpayati, sarvajñātamapi na kalpayati / tatkasya  
hetoh? balani hi sariputra acintyani, vaisaradyanyapyacintyani,  
buddhadharma apyacintyah sarvajñātapyacintya, sarvadharmā  
apyacintyah / evam caritavi sariputra bodhisattvo mahasattvo na  
kvacicarati, carati prajñāparamitayam / evam sa caritavityucyate,  
caritaviti namadheyam labhate //

atha khalu ayusman subhūtirbhagavantametadvocat - gambhira bhagavan  
prajñāparamita / ratnarasirbhagavan prajñāparamita /  
suddharasirbhagavan prajñāparamita akasasuddhatamupadaya /  
ascaryam bhagavan syadyadenam prajñāparamitamudgrhātām  
dharayatām vacayatām paryavapnuvatām pravartayatām  
desayatāmupadīsatāmuddīsatām svadhyayatām likhātām ca  
kulaputranām kuladuhitranām ca bahavo'ntaraya utpadyeran /  
evamukte bhagavanayusmantām subhūtimetadvocat - evametatsubhūte,  
evametāt / bahavah subhūte antaraya imam  
prajñāparamitamudgrhātām dharayatām vacayatām  
paryavapnuvatām pravartayatām desayatāmupadīsatāmuddīsatām  
svadhyayatām likhātām ca kulaputranām kuladuhitranām ca  
(vaidya 110) bhavisyati / tatkasya hetoh? tathā hi subhūte imam  
prajñāparamitamudgrhātām dharayatām vacayatām  
paryavapnuvatām pravartayatām desayatāmupadīsatāmuddīsatām  
svadhyayatām likhātām ca kulaputranām kuladuhitranām ca  
marah papiyānautsūkyāmapatsyate'ntarayam kartum / tatra sīghram  
likhātā sacenmasena va masadvayena va masatrayena va likhyeta,  
likhītavyaiva bhavet / sacetsamvatsarena tato vaparena likhītā bhavet,  
tathāpi likhītavyaiva khalu punah subhūte bhavati tena kulaputrena  
kuladuhitā va iyam prajñāparamita / tatkasya hetoh? evam  
hyetatsubhūte bhavati yanmaharatnanām bahavo'ntaraya utpadyante //

evamukte ayusman subhūtirbhagavantametadvocat - iha bhagavan  
prajñāparamitayāmudgrhāmanayām dharyāmanayām  
vacyāmanayām paryavapyāmanayām pravartyāmanayām  
desyāmanayāmupadīsyāmanayāmuddīsyāmanayām  
svadhyāyāmanayām likhyāmanayām ca marah papiyān  
bahuprakaramautsūkyāmapatsyate, antarayakarmanā udyogam ca karisyati /  
bhagavanaha - kimcāpi subhūte marah papiyānudyogāmapatsyate  
antarayakarmanā asyām prajñāparamitayāmudgrhāmanayām  
dharyāmanayām vacyāmanayām paryavapyāmanayām  
pravartyāmanayām desyāmanayāmupadīsyāmanayāmuddīsyāmanayām

svadhyayamanayam likhyamanayam ca, atha ca punarna  
prasahisyate'cchidrasamadanasya bodhisattvasya mahasattvasyantarayam  
kartum //

atha khalvayusman sariputro bhagavantametadavocat - yada bhagavan  
imam prajñāparamitamudgrhātā dharayatā vacayatā  
paryavapnuvatā pravartayatā desayatā upadīsatā muddisatā  
svadhyayatā likhatā ca kulaputranā kuladuhitranā ca  
marah pāpīyānautsūkyāmapatsyate antarayakānāyā, tādā kathametarhi  
bhagavan kulaputrah kuladuhitarasca imam  
prajñāparamitamudgrahisyanti dharayisyanti vacayisyanti  
paryavapsyanti pravartayisyanti desayisyanti upadeksyanti yuddeksyanti  
svadhyasyanti likhisyanti ca? kasya canubhāvena bhagavamste  
kulaputrah kuladuhitarasca imam prajñāparamitamudgrahisyanti  
dharayisyanti vacayisyanti paryavapsyanti pravartayisyanti  
desayisyanti upadeksyanti yuddeksyanti svadhyasyanti likhisyanti ca?  
evamukte bhagavan ayusmantā sariputrametadavocat - buddhanā  
sariputra bhagavatā tathagātānāmarhātā  
samyaksambuddhānāmanubhāvena te kulaputrah kuladuhitarasca imam  
prajñāparamitamudgrahisyanti dharayisyanti vacayisyanti  
paryavapsyanti pravartayisyanti desayisyanti upadeksyanti yuddeksyanti  
svadhyasyanti likhisyanti ca, tathatvāya siksisyante, tathatvāya  
pratipatsyante, tathatvāya yogāmapatsyante / tatkasya hetoh? esa hi  
sariputra dharmanā dharmatā, ye te'prameyēsvasamkhyēyēsu  
lokadhātusū buddhā bhagavāntastīsthanti dhriyante yapayanti, te  
imam prajñāparamitam samanvāharisyanti parigrahisyanti  
bhāsyāmanā mudgrhāyāmanā dhāryāmanā vacyāmanā  
paryāvāpyāmanā pravartyāmanā  
desyāmanā upādīsyāmanā muddisyāmanā svadhyāyāmanā  
likhyāmanā ca / ye cainā prajñāparamitam kulaputrah  
kuladuhitarascodgrahisyanti (vaidya 111) dharayisyanti vacayisyanti  
paryavapsyanti pravartayisyanti desayisyanti upadeksyanti yuddeksyanti  
svadhyasyanti ca, tathatvāya siksisyante, tathatvāya pratipatsyante,  
tathatvāya yogāmapatsyante, tamsca te buddhā bhagavāntah  
samanvāharisyanti parigrahisyanti ca / na hi sariputra  
buddhasamanvāhrtānā buddhāparigrhātānā ca kulaputranā  
kuladuhitranā ca sakyāmantarayā kartum //

evamukte ayusman sariputro bhagavantametadavocat - ye'pi te bhagavan  
bodhisattva mahasattva imam gambhīram prajñāparamitam  
srosyanti udgrahisyanti dharayisyanti vacayisyanti paryavapsyanti  
pravartayisyanti desayisyanti upadeksyanti yuddeksyanti svadhyasyanti  
likhisyanti ca, tathatvāya siksisyante, tathatvāya pratipatsyante,  
tathatvāya yogāmapatsyante, sarve te bhagavan buddhānubhāvena  
buddhadhīsthanēna buddhāparigrāhēna ca imam prajñāparamitam  
srosyanti udgrahisyanti dharayisyanti vacayisyanti paryavapsyanti  
pravartayisyanti desayisyanti upadeksyanti yuddeksyanti svadhyasyanti  
likhisyanti ca, tathatvāya ca siksisyante, tathatvāya pratipatsyante,

tathatvaya yogamapatsyante, evam ca sampadayisyanti //

evamukte bhagavanayusmantam sariputrametadvocat - evametacchariputra,  
evamet / sarve te sariputra bodhisattva mahasattva buddhanubhavana  
buddhadhistanena buddhaparigrahaena ca imam gambhiram  
prajñāparamitam srosyanti udgrahisyanti dharayisyanti  
vacayisyanti paryavapsyanti pravartayisyanti  
desayisyantyupadeksyantyuddeksyanti svadhyasyanti likhisyanti ca,  
tathatvaya siksisyante, tathatvaya pratipatsyante, tathatvaya  
yogamapatsyante / jñāstas sariputra tathagatena / adhisthitaste  
sariputra tathagatena / drstaste sariputra tathagatena /  
vyavalokitaste sariputra tathagatena buddhacaksusa / ye te  
bodhisattva mahasattva imam prajñāparamitam srosyanti  
udgrahisyanti dharayisyanti vacayisyanti paryavapsyanti  
pravartayisyanti desayisyantyupadeksyantyuddeksyanti svadhyasyanti  
likhisyanti ca, tathatvaya ca siksisyante, tathatvaya pratipatsyante,  
tathatvaya yogamapatsyante, srutvo udgrhya dharayitva vacayitva  
paryavapya pravartya desayitvopadisyoddisyā svadhyayya likhitva  
tathatvaya siksamanastathatvaya pratipadyamanastathatvaya  
yogamapadyamana asannibhavisyantyanuttarayā samyaksambodheh,  
tathatvaya sthasyantyanuttarayai samyaksambodhaye / ye'pi sariputra  
enam prajñāparamitam likhitva dharayisyanti vacayisyanti  
paryavapsyanti desayisyantyupadeksyantyuddeksyanti svadhyasyanti  
likhisyanti, na ca tathatvaya siksisyante, na ca tathatvaya  
pratipatsyante, na ca tathatvaya yogamapatsyante, te na tathatvaya  
siksamana na tathatvaya pratipadyamana na tathatvaya  
yogamapadyamana na tathatayam sthasyantyanuttarayam  
samyaksambodhau, te'pi sariputra tathagatena jñāstas / te'pi  
tathagatenadhisthitah / te'pi tathagatena drstah / te'pi  
tathagatena vyavalokita buddhacaksusa / tesamapi sariputra  
maharthiko mahanusamso mahaphalo mahavipakasca sa parisramah  
parispandasca bhavisyati / tatkasya hetoh? tatha hi prajñāparamita  
paramarthopasamhita sarvadarmanam yathabhutapratiivedhaya  
pratyupasthita sarvasattvanam / (vaidya 112) ime khalu punah sariputra  
satparamitapratisamyuktah sutrantastathagatasatyayena  
daksinapathe pracarisyanti, daksinapathatpunareva vartanyam  
pracarisyanti, vartanyah punaruttarapathe pracarisyanti /  
navamandaprapte dharmavinaye saddharmasyantardhanakalāsamaye  
samanvahrtaste sariputra tathagatena kulaputrah kuladuhitarasca /  
tasmin kale ya imam prajñāparamitamudgrahisyanti dharayisyanti,  
vacayisyanti paryavapsyanti pravartayisyanti  
desayisyantyupadeksyantyuddeksyanti svadhyasyanti, antaso likhitva  
pustakagatamapi krtva dharayisyanti, jñāstas sariputra  
tathagatena / adhisthitaste sariputra tathagatena / drstaste  
sariputra tathagatena / vyavalokitaste sariputra tathagatena  
buddhacaksusa //

sariputra aha - iyamapi bhagavan prajñāparamita evamgambhira

pascime kale pascime samaye vaistariki bhavisyatyuttarasyam disi  
uttare digbhage? bhagavanaha - ye tatra sariputra uttarasyam  
disyuttare digbhage imam gambhiraṃ prañāparamitaṃ srutva atra  
prañāparamitayā yogamapatsyante, te vaistarikim karisyati /  
cirayanasamprasthitaste sariputra bodhisattva mahasattva  
veditavyah, ya imam prañāparamitaṃ srosyanti likhisyanti  
udgrahisyanti dharayisyanti vacayisyanti paryavapsyanti  
pravartayisyanti desayisyanti upadeksyanti yuddeksyanti svadhyasyanti,  
tathatvaya siksisyante, tathatvaya pratipatsyante, tathatvaya  
yogamapatsyante //

sariputra aha - kiyantaste bhagavan bodhisattva mahasattva bhavisyanti  
uttarasyam disi uttare digbhage, bahava utaho alpakah? ya imam  
gambhiraṃ prañāparamitaṃ srosyanti likhisyanti udgrahisyanti  
dharayisyanti vacayisyanti paryavapsyanti pravartayisyanti  
desayisyanti upadeksyanti yuddeksyanti svadhyasyanti, tathatvaya  
siksisyante, tathatvaya pratipatsyante, tathatvaya yogamapatsyante?  
bhagavanaha - bahavaste sariputra subahavah uttarapathe uttarasyam  
disyuttare digbhage bodhisattva mahasattva bhavisyanti / kimcapi  
sariputra bahavaste, tebhyo'pi bahubhyo'lpakaste bodhisattva mahasattva  
bhavisyanti, ya imam gambhiraṃ prañāparamitaṃ srosyanti  
likhisyanti yudgrahisyanti dharayisyanti vacayisyanti paryavapsyanti  
pravartayisyanti desayisyanti upadeksyanti yuddeksyanti svadhyasyanti,  
tathatvaya siksisyante, tathatvaya pratipatsyante, tathatvaya  
yogamapatsyante, prañāparamitayā ca bhasyamanayā  
navalesyante na samlesyante, na visatsyanti na visadamapatsyante,  
na viprsthikarisyanti manasam, na bhagnaprsthikarisyanti,  
notrasisyanti na samtrasisyanti na samtrasamapatsyante,  
cirayanasamprasthitaste bodhisattva mahasattva veditavyah /  
anubaddhastaiḥ paurvakastathagata arhantah samyaksambuddhah,  
pariprstah pariprcchitah pariprasnikrtah / pujitasca  
taiḥ paurvakastathagata arhanta samyaksambuddhah kulaputrah  
kuladuhitrbhisca bodhisattvayanikaih pudgalaih / silesu ca te  
paripurnakarino bhavisyanti, bahujanasya ca te'rtham karisyanti,  
yaduta imevanuttaram samyaksambodhimarabhya / tatkasya hetoh?  
tatha hi tesam (vaidya 113) kulaputranam kuladuhitnam ca  
mayaiva sarvajñatapratisamyuktaiva katha krta / tesam  
jativyativrttanamapi eta eva sarvajñatapratisamyuktah  
prañāparamitapratisamyuktah samudacara bhavisyanti / enameva ca  
te katham karisyanti, enameva ca kathamabhinandisyanti, yaduta  
anuttaram samyaksambodhimarabhya / tesu ca susthitah samahitasca  
bhavisyanti asyam prañāparamitayā / marenapi te na sakya  
bhedayitum, kutah punaranyaih sattvaih, yaduta cchandato va mantrato va  
/ tatkasya hetoh? yathapi nama taddrdhasthamatvadanuttarayam  
samyaksambodhau / te ca kulaputrah kuladuhitarasca srutva enam  
prañāparamitamudaram pritiḥpramodyaprasadam pratilapsyante /  
bahujanasya ca te kusalamulanyavaropayisyanti yadutanuttarayam

samyaksambodhau / tatkasya hetoh? evam hi taih kulaputrah  
kuladuhitrbhisca mamantike sammukham vagbhasita - bahuni  
pranisatani bahuni pranisahasrani bahuni pranisatasahasrani  
bahuni pranikotisatani bahuni pranikotisahasrani bahuni  
pranikotisatasahasrani bahuni pranikotiniyutasatasahasrani  
bodhisattvacaryam caranto vayamanuttarayam samyaksambodhau  
prasthapayisyamah samdarsayisyamah samadapayisyamah  
samuttejayisyamah sampraharsayisyamah samprabhavayisyamah  
sambodhaye pratisthapayisyama iti, avinivartaniyan karisyama iti  
/ tatkasya hetoh? anumoditam hi sariputra maya tesam  
bodhisattvayanikanam kulaputranam kuladuhitnam ca cittena  
cittam vyavalokya yairiyam vagbhasita - bodhaya caranto vayam  
bahuni pranisatani bahuni pranisahasrani bahuni  
pranisatasahasrani bahuni pranikotisatani bahuni  
pranikotisahasrani bahuni pranikotisatasahasrani bahuni  
pranikotiniyutasatasahasrani anuttarayam samyaksambodhau  
prasthapayisyamah samdarsayisyamah samadapayisyamah  
samuttejayisyamah sampraharsayisyamah  
samprabhavayisyamah, sambodhaye pratisthapayisyama iti,  
avinivartaniyan karisyama iti / evam ca te kulaputrah  
kuladuhitarasca udaradhimuktika bhavisyanti, yadanyanyapi te  
buddhaksetranayadhyalambitavyani mamsyante / yatra  
sammukhibhutastathagata arhantah samyaksambuddha dharmam  
desayisyanti, tatra sammukhibhutanam tathagatanamarhatam  
samyaksambuddhanamantikatpunarevainam gambhiram  
prajñaparamitam vistarena srosyanti / tesvapi te  
buddhaksetresu bahuni pranisatani bahuni pranisahasrani  
bahuni pranisatasahasrani bahuni pranikotisatani bahuni  
pranikotisahasrani bahuni pranikotisatasahasrani bahuni  
pranikotiniyutasatasahasrani anuttarayam samyaksambodhau  
prasthapayisyanti samdarsayisyanti samadapayisyanti  
samuttejayisyanti sampraharsayisyanti samprabhavayisyanti,  
sambodhaye pratisthapayisyanti, avinivartaniyan karisyanti //

evamukte ayusman sariputro bhagavantametadvocat - ascaryam bhagavan  
yavadidam tathagatenarhata samyaksambuddhena  
atitanagatapratyutpannesu dharmesu nasti kimcidadrstam va  
asrutam va aviditam va avijñatam va / na sa kasciddharmo yo na  
jñato na sa kaciccarya sattvanam ya na vijñata, yatra hi nama  
anagatanamapi bodhisattvanam mahasattvanam caryam jñata  
bodhicchandikanamadhyasayasampannanamarabdhaviryanam / (vaidya  
114) ye tasmin kale imam gambhiram prajñaparamitamudgrahisyanti  
dharayisyanti vacayisyanti paryavapsyanti pravartayisyanti  
desayisyanti upadeksyantyuddeksyanti svadhyasyanti likhisyanti ca,  
ye ca tasmin kale asam sannam paramitanam krtasah  
sarvasattvanamarthaya udyogamapadya anvesisyante paryesisyante,  
gavesisyante, tesam ca kulaputranam kuladuhitnam ca

anvesamananam paryesamananam kecidgavesamana  
bodhisattva lapsyante, kecinna lapsyante, kecidagavesayanto'pi lapsyante  
enam gambhiram prajñāparamitam / kimatra bhagavan karanam?  
evamukte bhagavanayusmantam sariputrametadvocat - evametacchariputra,  
evamet / nasti kimcittathagatasya atitanagatapratyutpannesu  
dharmesvadrstam va asrutam va aviditam va avijñātam va /  
tasmin khalu punah sariputra kale tasmin samaye kecidbodhisattva  
margayamana paryesamana gavesamana api lapsyante imam  
prajñāparamitam / kecidbodhisattva amargayamana aparyesamana  
agavesayanto'pi lapsyante / tatkasya hetoh? tatha hi  
tairbodhisattvairmahasattvairiyam prajñāparamita purvantato'pi  
aniksiptadhurairmargita ca paryanvita ca / te tenaiva purvakena  
kusalamulacchandena enam prajñāparamitamamargayanto'pi  
aparyesamana api agavesayanto'pi lapsyante / yanyapi ca tato'nyanyapi  
sutrani enameva prajñāparamitamabhivadanti, tani caisam  
svayamevopagamisyanti upapatsyante upanamsyante ca / tatkasya hetoh?  
evametacchariputra bhavati - ya enam prajñāparamitam bodhisattvo  
mahasattvo'niksiptadhuro margayati ca paryesate ca, sa  
jativyativrtto'pi janmantaravyativrtto'pi enam prajñāparamitam  
lapsyate / tato'nyani ca sutrani prajñāparamitapratismyuktani  
tasya svayamevopagamisyanti, upapatsyante upanamsyante ceti //

evamukte ayusman sariputro bhagavantametadvocat - ime eva kevalam  
bhagavamstesam kulaputranam kuladuhitnam ca  
satparamitapratismyuktah sutranta upapatsyante upanamsyante,  
nanye? bhagavanaha - ye canye'pi sariputra gambhira gambhirah  
sutranta bhavisyanti, te'pi tesam kulaputranam  
kuladuhitnam ca svayamevopapatsyante svayamevopanamsyante ca /  
tatkasya hetoh? evam hyetacchariputra bhavati - ye bodhisattva  
mahasattva anuttarayam samyaksambodhau prasthapayisyanti  
samdarsayisyanti samadapayisyanti samuttejayisyanti  
sampraharsayisyanti prabhavayisyanti, sambodhaye  
pratisthapayisyanti, avinivartaniyan karisyanti, svayam ca tatra  
siksisyante, tesam sariputra jativyativrttanamapi ime  
gambhira gambhira anupalambhapratismyuktah  
snyatapratismyuktah satparamitapratismyuktasca  
sutranta svayamevopagamisyanti, svayamevopapatsyante  
svayamevopanamsyante ceti //

aryastahasrikayam prajñāparamitayam  
dharanagunaparikirtanaparivarto nama dasamah //  
asp\_11: marakarmaparivarta ekadasah /  
atha khalu ayusman subhutihbhagavantametadvocat - guna ime  
bhagavamstesam kulaputranam kuladuhitnam ca bhagavata  
parikirtitah / kecipunarbhadbhagavamstesamantaraya utpatsyante?  
evamukte bhagavanayusmantam subhutihmetadvocat - bahuni subhute  
tesam marakarmanyantarayakaranyutpasyante / subhutihaha -  
kiyadrupani bhagavamstesam bahuni

marakarmanyantarayakaranyutpatsyante? bhagavanaha - tesam  
subhute bodhisattvanam mahasattvanam prajñāparamitam  
bhasamananam cirena pratibhanamutpatsyate / idam subhute  
prathamam marakarma veditavyam / tad api ca pratibhanam jayamanameva  
viksepsyate / idam api subhute marakarma veditavyam / te vijrmbhamana  
hasanta uccagghayanto likhisyanti / idam api subhute marakarma veditavyam /  
viksiptacittah paryavapsyanti / idam api subhute marakarma veditavyam /  
anyonyavijñānasamangino likhisyanti / idam api subhute marakarma  
veditavyam / smrtim na pratilapsyante / idam api subhute marakarma  
veditavyam / parasparamupahasanto likhisyanti / idam api subhute marakarma  
veditavyam / parasparamuccagghayamana likhisyanti / idam api subhute  
marakarma veditavyam / viksiptacaksuso likhisyanti / idam api subhute  
marakarma veditavyam / likhatamanyonyam visamagri bhavisyati / idam api  
subhute marakarma veditavyam / na vayamatra gadham nasvadam labhamahe  
ityutthayasanatprakramisyanti / idam api subhute marakarma veditavyam /  
na vayamatra vyakrtah prajñāparamitayamityaprasannacitta  
utthayasanatprakramisyanti / idam api subhute marakarma veditavyam / na  
no 'tra gramasya va nagarasya va nigamasya va namadheyam  
parigrhitam yatra no janma, na no 'tra nama gotram va grhitam, na  
matapitrorna nama gotram va grhitam, napi kulasya yatra no janmeti, te  
prajñāparamitam na srotavyam mamsyante, tato 'pakramitavyam  
mamsyante / yatha yatha ca apakramisyanti,  
tairyavadbhiscittotpadaistatha tatha tavatah kalpan samsarasya  
punah punah parigrahisyanti, yatra taih punareva yogamapattavyam  
bhavisyati / tatkasmat? imam hi subhute  
prajñāparamitamasmrvanto bodhisattva mahasattva  
laukikalokottaresu dharmesu na nirjayante / idam api subhute tesam  
marakarma veditavyam / punaraparam subhute bodhisattvayanikah pudgala  
imam prajñāparamitam sarvajñājanasyaharikam vivarjya  
utsrjya ye te sutranta naiva sarvajñājanasyaharikastan  
paryesitavyam mamsyante / idam api subhute tesam marakarma  
veditavyam / yatha khalu punah subhute na laukikalokottaresu  
siksitukama na laukikalokottaresu dharmesu niryatukama iha  
prajñāparamitayam na siksante /  
prajñāparamitayamasiksamana na laukikalokottaresu dharmesu  
niryanti / evam te paritabuddhayo laukikalokottaranam  
yathabhutaparijñāya mulam prajñāparamitam vivarjya utsrjya  
prasakhamadhyalambitavyam mamsyante / tadyathapi nama subhute  
kukkurah svamino 'ntikatpindamschorayitva  
karmakarasyantikakavalam paryesitavyam manyeta, evameva subhute  
bhavisyantyanagate 'dhvani eke bodhisattvayanikah, pudgalah, ye  
imam prajñāparamitam sarvajñājanasya mulam chorayitva  
sakhapatrapalalabhute sravakapratyekabuddhayane (vaidya 116) saram  
vrddhatvam paryesitavyam mamsyante / idam api subhute tesam  
marakarma veditavyam / tatkasya hetoh? na hi te 'lpabuddhayo jñāsyanti -  
prajñāparamita aharika sarvajñājanasyeti / te prajñāparamitam  
vivarjya utsrjya chorayitva tato 'nye sutranta ye

sravakabhumimabhivadanti, pratyekabuddhabhumimabhivadanti,  
tanadhikataram paryavaptavyam mamsyante / sakhapatrapalalopamah  
pratipannaste tatharupa bodhisattva veditavyah / tatkasya hetoh? na  
hi subhute bodhisattvena mahasattvenaivam siksitavyam yatha  
sravakayanikah pratyekabuddhayanika va pudgalah siksante /  
katham ca subhute sravakayanikah pratyekabuddhayanika va  
pudgalah siksante? tesam subhute evam bhavati - ekamatmanam  
damayisyamah, ekamatmanam samayisyamah, ekamatmanam  
parinirvapayisyamah, ityatmadamasamathaparinirvanaya  
sarvakusalamulabhisamskaraprayoganarabhante / na khalu punah subhute  
bodhisattvena mahasattvenaivam siksitavyam / api tu khalu punah  
subhute bodhisattvena mahasattvenaivam siksitavyam - atmanam ca  
tathatayam sthapayisyami sarvalokanugrahaya, sarvasattvan api  
tathatayam sthapayisyami, aprameyam sattvadhatum  
parinirvapayisyamiti / sarvakusalamulabhisamskaraprayoga  
bodhisattvena mahasattvenaivamarabdavyah, na ca tairmantavyam /  
tadyathapi nama subhute kascideva puruso hastinamapasyan hastino  
varnasamsthane paryeseta / so 'ndhakare hastinam labdhva yena  
prakasam tenopanidhyayeta / tenopanidhyayan hastipadam  
paryesitavyam manyeta / hastipadacca hastino varnasamsthane  
grahitavye manyeta / tatkim manyase subhute api nu sa  
panditajatiyah puruso bhavet? subhutihaha - no hidam bhagavan /  
bhagavanaha - evameva subhute tatharupaste bodhisattvayanikah  
pudgala veditavyah, ya imam prajñāparamitamajanana  
apariprchantastam chorayitva anuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisamboddhukama ye te sutrantah  
sravakabhumimabhivadanti, pratyekabuddhabhumimabhivadanti, tan  
paryesitavyam mamsyante / idam api subhute tesam marakarma  
veditavyam / tadyathapi nama subhute ratnarthikah puruso  
mahasamudram drstva navagaheta, ratnani na nidhyayet  
nadhylambeta / sa ratnahetorgospadam paryesitavyam manyeta / sa  
gospadodakena mahasamudram samikartavyam manyeta / tatkim manyase  
subhute - api nu sa panditajatiyah puruso veditavyah?  
subhutihaha - no hidam bhagavan / bhagavanaha - evameva subhute  
tatharupaste bodhisattvayanikah pudgala veditavyah, ya imam  
gambhiram prajñāparamitam labdhvapyānavagahamana  
avijanantastaksyanti / ye ca sutrantah sravakabhumimabhivadanti,  
pratyekabuddhabhumimabhivadanti alpotsukaviharitaya tan paryesitavyam  
mamsyante / yatra bodhisattvayanam na samvarnyate,  
kevalamatmadamasamathaparinirvanameva ity api pratisamlayanamiti /  
srotaapattiphalam prapnuyamiti,  
sakrdagamiphalamityanagamiphalamityarhattvam prapnuyamiti,  
pratyekabodhim prapnuyamiti, drsta eva dharme anupadaya  
asravebhyascittam vimocyā parinirvapayamiti / idamucyate  
sravakapratyekabuddhabhumipratisamyuktamiti / natra  
bodhisattvairmahasattvairevam cittamutpadayitavyam / tatkasya hetoh?  
mahayanasamprasthita hi subhute bodhisattva mahasattva

mahasamnahasamnaddha bhavanti / na taih (vaidya 117)  
kadacidalpotsukatayam cittamutpadayitavyam / tatkasya hetoh?  
lokaparinayaka hi bhavanti te satpurusa lokarthakarah /  
tasmattairnityakalam satatasamitam satparamitasu siksitavyam /  
ye ca khalu punah subhute aparipakvakusalamulah parittakubuddhika  
mrdukadhyasaya bodhisattvayanikah pudgalah, te  
satparamitapratisamyuktan sutrantanajanana anavabuddhyamana  
imam prajñaparamitam chorayitva ye te sutrantah  
sravakapratyekabuddhabhumimabhivandanti, tan paryesitavyam mamsyante /  
idam api subhute marakarma veditavyam tesam tatharupanam  
bodhisattvayanikanam pudgalanam tadyathapi nama subhute palagando  
va palagandantevasi va vaijayantasya prasadasya pramanena  
prasadam kartukamo nirmatukamah syat / sa  
suryacandramasorvimanapramanam mandalam paryeseta /  
paryesamanah sa suryacandramasorvimanam pasyet / sa tatah  
pramanam grahitavyam manyate / tatkim manyase subhute  
vaijayantaprasadapramanam prasadam kartukamena nirmatukamena  
suryacandramasorvimanatpramanam grahitavyam bhavati? subhutihaha  
- no hidam bhagavan / bhagavanaha - evameva subhute bhavisyantyanagate  
'dhvani eke bodhisattvayanikah pudgalah, ye prajñaparamitam  
srutva prajñaparamitam labdhva prajñaparamitam riñcitva  
prajñaparamitamutsrjya sravakapratyekabuddhabhumipratisamyuktaih  
sutrantaih sarvajñatam paryesitavyam mamsyante, ye te  
sutranta evamabhivadanti - ekamatmanam damayisyamah,  
ekamatmanam samayisyamah, ekamatmanam parinirvapayisyama iti  
/ kevalamatmadamasamathaparinirvanamevopanayanti, tatharupam  
sutranta paryesyante, tatha ca siksitavyam mamsyante / tatkim  
manyase subhute api nu te panditajatiyah bodhisattva veditavyah?  
subhutihaha - no hidam bhagavan / bhagavanaha - idam api subhute  
tesam marakarma veditavyam / tadyathapi nama subhute kascideva  
puruso rajanam ca cakravartinam bhrastukamo bhavet, sa rajanam  
cakravartinam pasyet / drstva ca idrsa raja cakravarti  
varnena samsthanena tejasa rddhya ceti nimittam grhitva  
kottarajam pasyet / sa tasya kottarajasya varnam  
samsthanam teja rddhim ca nimittam ca grhitva apratibalo  
visesagrahanam prati evam vadet - idrsa eva sa raja cakravarti  
varnena samsthanena tejasa rddhya ca nimittena ceti / tatkim manyase  
subhute api nu sa panditajatiyah puruso veditavyo  
yascakravartinam kottarajena samikartavyam manyeta? subhutihaha -  
no hidam bhagavan / bhagavanaha - evameva subhute bhavisyantyanagate  
'dhvani eke bodhisattvayanikah pudgalah, ya imam  
prajñaparamitam srutva prajñaparamitam labdhva  
prajñaparamitam riñcitva prajñaparamitamutsrjya  
sravakapratyekabuddhabhumipratisamyuktaih sutrantaih sarvajñatam  
paryesitavyam mamsyante / idam api subhute tesam marakarma  
veditavyam / na khalu punaraham subhute ebhirevamrupaih  
sravakapratyekabuddhabhumipratisamyuktaih sutrantairbodhisattvasya

mahasattvasya sarvajñatam paryesitavyam vadami / api tu khalu  
punah subhute yattathagatena prajñaparamitayam bodhisattvanam  
mahasattvanamupayakausalyamakhyatam, tatraśikṣitva bodhisattvo  
mahasattvo na niryasyatyanuttarayam samyaksambodhau / tatkasya hetoh?  
(vaīdya 118) dhandhako hyanyesu sūtrantesu bodhisattvasamudagamah /  
tasmattarhi subhute tathagata enamanusamsam prajñaparamitayam  
pasyan anekaparyayena bodhisattvan mahasattvanasyam  
prajñaparamitayam samdarsayati samadapayati samuttejayati  
sampraharsayati samnivesayati pratisthapayati - evam bodhisattva  
mahasattva avinivartaniya bhavyeuranuttarayah samyaksambodheriti /  
tatkim manyase subhute api nu paṇḍitajatiyaste bodhisattvah  
pratibhanti, ye avinivartaniyayanam mahayanamavapya samasadya  
punareva tadvivārjya vivartya hinayanam paryesitavyam mamśyante?  
subhūtiraha - no hidam bhagavan / bhagavanaha - tadyathapi nama  
subhute bubhukṣitah puruṣah satarasam bhojanam labdhva  
hitavipakam sukhavipakam yavadayuhparyantam  
ksūtipasanivartakam, tadapasya śastikodanam paryesitavyam  
manyeta / śastikodanam labdhva satarasam bhojanamutsrjya vivārjya  
tam śastikodanam paribhokṭavyam manyeta / tatkim manyase subhute  
api nu sa puruṣah paṇḍitajatiyo bhavet? subhūtiraha - no hidam  
bhagavan / bhagavanaha - evameva subhute bhaviśyantyanagate 'dhvani eke  
bodhisattvah, ya imam prajñaparamitam śrutva  
prajñaparamitam labdhva prajñaparamitam riñcisyanti,  
prajñaparamitamutsrakṣyanti prajñaparamitam chorayisyanti,  
prajñaparamitam durikarisyanti, prajñaparamitam riñcitva  
prajñaparamitamutsrjya prajñaparamitam chorayitva  
prajñaparamitam durikṛtya tatah  
śravakapratyēkabuddhayanapratisamyuktan sūtrantan paryesitavyan  
mamśyante / ye te sūtrantah śravakapratyēkabuddhabhumimabhivadanti,  
taiḥ sarvajñatam paryesitavyam mamśyante / tatkim manyase  
subhute api nu paṇḍitajatiyaste bodhisattva veditavyah?  
subhūtiraha - no hidam bhagavan / bhagavanaha - idam api subhute  
tesam marakarma veditavyam / tadyathapi nama subhute kaścīdeva  
puruṣo 'nardhyam maniratnam labdhva alpardhyena alpasarena  
maniratnena sardham samikartavyam manyeta / tatkim manyase subhute  
api nu sa paṇḍitajatiyah puruṣo veditavyah? subhūtiraha - no  
hidam bhagavan / bhagavanaha - evameva subhute bhaviśyantyanagate  
'dhvani eke bodhisattvayanikah puḍgalah, ya idam gambhiram  
prabhasvaram prajñaparamitaratnam labdhva śrutva  
śravakapratyēkabuddhayanena samikartavyam mamśyante,  
śravakapratyēkabuddhabhumau ca sarvajñatamupayakausalyam ca  
paryesitavyam mamśyante / tatkim manyase subhute api nu  
paṇḍitajatiyaste bodhisattva veditavyah? subhūtiraha - no hidam  
bhagavan / bhagavanaha - idam api subhute tesam bodhisattvanam  
mahasattvanam marakarma veditavyam / punaraparam subhute aśyam  
gambhirayam prajñaparamitayam bhaśyamanayam  
deśyamanayamupadiśyamanayamuddiśyamanayamudgrhyamanayam

vacyamanayam svadhyayamanayamantaso likhyamanayam api bahuni  
pratibhananyutpatsyante, yani cittaviksepam karisyanti / idam api  
subhute tesam bodhisattvanam mahasattvanam marakarma veditavyam  
//

evamukte ayusman subhutihagavantametadavocat - sakyapunarbhagavan  
prajñāparamita likhitum? bhagavanaha - no hidam subhute / ye  
kecitsubhute prajñāparamitam lipyaksarairlikhitva prajñāparamita  
likhiteti mamasyante, asatiti va aksaresu  
prajñāparamitamabhiniveksyante, anaksareti va, idam api subhute  
tesam marakarma veditavyam //

(vaidya 119) punaraparam subhute prajñāparamitayam likhyamanayam  
desamanasikara utpatsyante,  
gramanagarani gamajanapadarastrarajadhanimanasikara utpatsyante,  
udyanamanasikara utpatsyante, gurumanasikara utpatsyante,  
akhyanamanasikara utpatsyante, cauramanasikara utpatsyante,  
gulmasthanamanasikara utpatsyante, visikhamanasikara utpatsyante,  
sibikamanasikara utpatsyante, sukhamanasikara utpatsyante,  
dukhhamanasikara utpatsyante, bhayamanasikara utpatsyante,  
strimanasikara utpatsyante, purusamanasikara utpatsyante,  
napumsakamanasikara utpatsyante, priyapriyavyatyastamanasikara  
utpatsyante, matapitrpratisamyukta manasikara utpatsyante,  
bhratr bhagini pratisamyukta manasikara utpatsyante,  
mitrabandhavasalohitamatyapratisamyukta manasikara utpatsyante,  
prajapatiputr aduhitrpratisamyukta manasikara utpatsyante,  
grhabhojanapanapratisamyukta manasikara utpatsyante, cailamanasikara  
utpatsyante, sayanasanamanasikara jivitamanasikara  
itikartavyatamanasikara ragamanasikara dvesamanasikara  
mohamanasikara rtumanasikara sukalamanasikara duskalamanasikara  
gitamanasikara vadyamanasikara nrtyamanasikara  
kavyanataketihasamanasikarah sastramanasikara  
vyavaharamanasikara hasyamanasikara lasyamanasikarah  
sokamanasikara ayasamanasikara atmamanasikarah,  
ityetamsanyams ca subhute manasikaran marah  
papiyanupasamharisyati asyam prajñāparamitayam  
bhasyamanayam  
desyamanayam upadisyamanayam udgrhyamanayam  
vacyamanayam uddisyamanayam svadhyayamanayam antaso  
likhyamanayam antarayam karisyati, cittaviksepam karisyati  
bodhisattvanam mahasattvanam / tatra bodhisattvena mahasattvena  
marakarmani boddhavyani / buddhva ca vivarjayitavyani / punaraparam  
subhute utpatsyante rajamanasikarah kumaramanasikarahastimanasikara  
asvamanasikara rathamanasikara gulmadarsanamanasikarah / idam api  
subhute tesam marakarma veditavyam / punaraparam subhute utpatsyante  
agnimanasikara icchamanasikara dhanadhanyasamrddhimanasikarah /  
idam api subhute bodhisattvanam mahasattvanam marakarma veditavyam  
//

punaraparam subhute bodhisattvanam mahasattvanamutpatsyante  
labhasatkaracivarapindapasayanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyaparis  
karanamantaraya imam prajñaparamitam bhasamananam  
desayatamupadisatamuddisatam svadhyayatamantaso likhatam  
labhasatkaraslokasvadascittotpada va / idam api subhute  
bodhisattvairmahasattvairmarakarma veditavyam / etani taih sarvani  
marakarmani boddhavyani, buddhva ca vivarjayitavyani //

punaraparam subhute bodhisattvanam mahasattvanamimam  
prajñaparamitam bhasamananam  
desayatamupadisatamuddisatam svadhyayatamantaso likhatam ye te  
gambhira gambhirah sutranta bhavisyanti  
sravakapratyekabuddhabhumipratisamyuktah, tan marah papiyan  
bhiksuvesanopasamkranya upasamharisyati - iha siksasva, idam  
likha, idamuddisa, idam svadhyaya, itah sarvajñata nispatsyate iti /  
na khalu punah subhute bodhisattvena mahasattvena upayakusalena tebhyah  
sprhotpadayitavya / tatasya hetoh? kim capi subhute tesu  
sutrantesu sunyatanimittapranihitani bhasitani, (vaidya 120) na  
khalu punarupayakausalyam tatra bodhisattvanam  
mahasattvanamakhyatam / tatra ye 'nabhijña bhavisyanti bodhisattva  
upayakausalyajñanavisesasya, te imam gambhiram  
prajñaparamitam riñcitavyam mamsyante / te imam gambhiram  
prajñaparamitam riñcitva  
sravakapratyekabuddhabhumipratisamyuktesu sutrantesu  
upayakausalyam paryesitavyam mamsyante / idam api subhute  
bodhisattvena mahasattvena marakarma veditavyam //

punaraparam subhute dharmasravanikaschandiko bhavisyati  
prajñaparamitamudgrahitukamah, dharmabhanakas ca kilasi  
bhavisyati na dharmam desayitukamah / idam api subhute bodhisattvena  
mahasattvena visamagrimarakarma veditavyam / punaraparam subhute  
dharmabhanakas ca akilasi bhavisyati prajñaparamitam  
datukamah, dharmasravanikas ca kilasi va bahukrtyo va  
bhavisyati / idam api subhute bodhisattvena mahasattvena  
visamagrimarakarma veditavyam / punaraparam subhute  
dharmasravanikaschandiko bhavisyati prajñaparamitamudgrahitukamo  
dharayitukamo vacayitukamah paryavaptukamah pravartayitukamo 'ntaso  
likhitukamo 'pi bhavisyati, gatimams ca matimams ca smrtimams  
ca bhavisyati / dharmabhanakascanyaddesantaram ksepsyate  
noddhattitajño va na va vipañcitajñah, anabhijño va bhavisyati /  
iyam api subhute tatra visamagri bhavisyati prajñaparamitayam  
bhasyamanayam desyamanayamupadisyamanayamuddisyamanayam  
svadhyayamanayam siksyanayamantasa likhyamanayam /  
idam api subhute bodhisattvena mahasattvena visamagrimarakarma veditavyam  
/ punaraparam subhute dharmabhanakas ca akilasi bhavisyatyabhijño  
datukamo vacayitukama imam prajñaparamitam, dharmasravanikas ca  
desantaram prasthito bhavisyati noddhattitajño va na va  
vipañcitajño 'nabhijño va bhavisyati / idam api subhute bodhisattvena

mahasattvena visamagrimarakarma veditavyam / punaraparam subhute  
dharmabhanakas ca amisaguruko labhasatkaracivaraguruko bhavisyati /  
dharmaśravanikas ca alpeccah samtustah pravivikto 'rtham va  
na datukamo bhavisyati / iyam api subhute tatra visamagri bhavisyati  
prajñāparamitayam siksyamanayam likhyamanayam / idam api  
subhute bodhisattvena mahasattvena marakarma veditavyam / punaraparam  
subhute dharmasravanikas ca sraddho bhavisyati imam  
prajñāparamitam srotukamo 'rthamavaboddhukamo 'rtham datukamo  
'rtham parityaktukamah / dharmabhanakas ca asraddho bhavisyati  
alpeccho va na va bhasitukamah / ato 'pi subhute visamagrimarakarma  
veditavyam / punaraparam subhute dharmasravanikas ca sraddho  
bhavisyati srotukamo 'rthamavaboddhukamah / dharmabhanakasya ca tani  
sutrani dharmantarayikataya na sambhavisyanti navatarisyanti /  
ato 'pi subhute dharmasravanikasyaprapradharmabhaninah  
pratvani bhavisyati / iyam api subhute tatra visamagri bhavisyati  
prajñāparamitamudgrhñatam dharayatam vacayatam  
paryavapnuvatam pravartayatamantaso likhatam / idam api subhute  
bodhisattvena mahasattvena marakarma veditavyam / punaraparam subhute  
dharmabhanakas ca bhasitukamo bhavisyati / dharmasravanikas ca  
acchandiko bhavisyati sravanaya / iyam api subhute tatra visamagri  
bhavisyati prajñāparamitamudgrahitum (vaidya 121) dharayitum  
vacayitum paryavaptum pravartayitumantaso likhitum / idam api subhute  
bodhisattvena mahasattvena marakarma veditavyam / punaraparam subhute  
dharmasravaniko middhaguruko bhavisyati, kayaguruko bhavisyati / sa  
tena middhagurukatvena samanvagatah kayaklamathena samanvagato na  
srotukamo bhavisyati / dharmabhanakas ca bhasitukamo bhavisyati /  
idam api subhute bodhisattvena mahasattvena visamagrimarakarma veditavyam  
/ punaraparam subhute dharmabhanako middhaguruko bhavisyati,  
kayaguruko bhavisyati / sa tena middhagurukatvena samanvagatah  
kayaklamathena samanvagato na bhasitukamo bhavisyati /  
dharmasravanikas ca srotukamo bhavisyati / iyam api subhute tatra  
visamagri bhavisyati likhanaya vacanaya paryavaptaye va / idam api  
subhute bodhisattvena mahasattvena marakarma veditavyam //

punaraparam subhute prajñāparamitayam likhyamanayam  
bhāsyamanayam siksyamanayam kascideva tatragatya  
nirayanamavarnam bhasisyate, tiryagyoneravarnam  
bhasisyate, pretavisayasyavarnam bhasisyate,  
asurakayanamavarnam bhasisyate - evamduhkha nirayah,  
evamduhkha tiryagyoniḥ, evamduhkhaḥ pretavisayah,  
evamduhkha asurah kayah, evamduhkhaḥ samskarah /  
ihaiva duhkhasyantah karaniya iti / idam api subhute bodhisattvena  
mahasattvena visamagrimarakarma veditavyam //

punaraparam subhute prajñāparamitayam likhyamanayam  
bhāsyamanayam siksyamanayam va kascideva tatragatya  
devanam varnam bhasisyate - evamsukhita devah,  
evamsukhaḥ svargah, evam kamadhatau kamah sevityah, evam

rupadhatau dhyanani samapattavyani, evamarupyadhatau  
tatsamapattayah samapattavyah / tad api ca sarvam prajñata  
vimrsya sarvaiva duhkhopapattiriti / uktam hidam bhagavata -  
acchatasamghatamatrakamapyaham bhiksavo bhavabhinirvrttim na  
varnayami / sarvam hi samskr̥tamanityam sarvam bhayavagatam  
duhkham sarvam traidhatukam sunyam sarvadharmā anatmanah /  
tadevam sarvamasasvatamanityam duhkham viparinamadharmakam  
viditva panditairihaiva srotaapattiphalam praptavyam,  
saktadagamiphalamanagamiphalam, ihaivarhattvam praptavyam / ma no  
bhuyastabhīh sampattivipattibhīrdukhābhuyīsthābhīh  
samavadhanam bhūditi / tatraike bodhisattvah samvegāmapatsyante /  
idam api subhute bodhisattvena mahasattvena visamāgrimarakarma veditavyam  
//

punaraparam subhute ye 'pi te bhiksavo dharmabhanakah, te  
ekakitābhīrata bhavīsyanti / ye 'pi dharmasravanikaste 'pi  
pārsadguruka bhavīsyanti / te 'pi dharmabhanaka evam vaksyanti -  
ye māmanuvartsyanti, tebhyo 'hamimam prajñāparamitam dasyami / ye  
māmanuvartsyanti, tebhyo na dasyāmiti / evam te kulaputrah  
kuladuhitaras ca arthikataya chandikataya dharmagauravena tam  
dharmabhanakamanuvartsyanti, na cavakasam dasyanti, sa ca  
dharmabhanaka amisakimcītkābhīlasi, te ca na datukamāh / sa  
ca tena tena gamīsyati, yena yena durbhīksas ca ayogaksemas ca  
jīvitantarayas ca bhavīsyati / te ca dharmasravanikāh pārebhyah  
srosyanti - asau pradese (vaīdya 122) durbhīksas ca ayogaksemas ca /  
tasmīms ca pradese jīvitantarayo bhavedīti / sa ca dharmabhanakastan  
kulaputranēvamābhīvyaharīsyati - amūsmīn kulaputrah pradese  
durbhīksābhayam / kaccītkulaputra yuyamāgamīsyatha mā  
pascadvīpratisarīno bhavīsyatha durbhīksābhayam pravīstah?  
evam te tena dharmabhanakena suksmēnopayena pratīksepsyate / te ca  
nīrvīnnarūpa evam jñāsyanti - pratīkhyānānīmīttānyētāni,  
naitāni datukamānīmīttānīti / nayam datukamā itī vīditva  
nānūvartsyanti / iyam api subhute tatra vīsamāgrī bhavīsyati  
prajñāparamītayam līkhyāmanāyam sīksyāmanāyam  
desyāmanāyamupadīsyāmanāyāmuddīsyāmanāyam svadhīyāyāmanāyam  
/ idam api subhute bodhisattvena mahasattvena marakarma veditavyam //

punaraparam subhute dharmabhanako yena jantubhayam yena vyalābhayam  
yēnāmanūsyābhayam tena samprasthīto bhavīsyati / sa tena caran vīharan  
yena vyalakantaram sarīsrpakantaram corakantaram  
panīyakantaram durbhīksakantaram tena prakramīsyati / sa tan  
dharmasravanīkēvam vaksyati - yatkhālu kulaputra jānīdhvam  
yasmin pradese jantubhayam vyalābhayam kravyadābhayam  
sarīsrpakantaram corakantaram panīyakantaram  
durbhīksakantaram tena vāyam samprasthītah / jānīdhvam  
kulaputrah - sakyatha yuyamētāni duhkhanī pratyanūbhavītum? evam  
tan suksmēnopayena pratīkhyāsyati / tatāste nīrvetsyante /  
nīrvīnnah sānto nānūvartsyanti / te punarēva pratīyudāvartsyante / ayam

api subhute prajñāparamitayamantaraya utpatsyate uddisyamanayah  
svadhyayamanayah yavallikhyamanayah / idam api subhute  
bodhisattvena mahasattvena visamagrimarakarma veditavyam //

punaraparam subhute dharmabhanako bhiksurmitrakulabhiksadakulaguruko  
bhavisyati / sa taya mitrakulabhiksadakulagurukataya abhiksnam  
mitrakulabhiksadalanyavalokayitavyanyupasamkramitavyani mamsyate /  
sa taya abhiksnavalokanataya bahukrtyataya tan  
dharmasravanikan pratyakhyasyati - asti tavanme  
kimcidavalokayitavyam, asti tavanmamopasamkramitavyamiti / iyam api  
subhute tatra visamagri bhavisyati prajñāparamitayam  
likhyamanayam paryavapyamanayam / idam api subhute bodhisattvena  
mahasattvena marakarma veditavyam //

iti hi subhute marah papiyamstaistaih prakaraistatha tatha  
cestisyate, yathemam prajñāparamitam na kascidudgrahisyati,  
na dharayisyati, na vacayisyati, na paryavapsyati, na pravartayisyati,  
na desayisyati, nopadeksyati, noddeksyati, na svadhyasyati, na  
lekhayisyati, na likhisyati / tasmattarhi subhute yavanto 'ntaraya  
visamagryam samvartante, tani sarvani bodhisattvena mahasattvena  
marakarmaniti boddhavyani, buddhva ca vivarjayitavyaniti //

evamukte ayusman subhutirbhagavantametadvocat - kimatra bhagavan  
karanam yadiha marah papiyanenam mahantamudyogamapatsyate?  
tatha tatha copayena cestisyate, yathemam prajñāparamitam  
(vaidya 123) na kascidudgrahisyati na dharayisyati na vacayisyati na  
paryavapsyati na pravartayisyati na desayisyati nopadeksyati  
noddeksyati na svadhyasyati na lekhayisyati na likhisyati? evamukte  
bhagavanayusmantam subhutimetadvocat - prajñāparamitanirjata hi  
subhute buddhanam bhagavatam sarvajñata / sarvajñatanirjatam ca  
tathagatasasanam / tathagatasasananirjatam ca  
aprameyanamasamkhyeyanam sattvanam klesaprahanam /  
prahinaklesanam ca marah papiyanavataram na labhate /  
alabhamano dukkharo durmanah sokasalyaparigato bhavati / atah sa  
prajñāparamitayam likhyamanayam paryavapyamanayam mahata  
samvegena mahantamudyogamapadyate / sa mahatodyogena tatha tathopayena  
cestate, yatha na kascidimam prajñāparamitam likhedva  
paryavapnuyadveti //

punaraparam subhute marah papiyan sramanavesenagatya bhedom  
praksepsyati / evam ca navayanasamprasthitah kulaputra  
vivecayisyanti naisa prajñāparamita yamayusmantah srnvanti  
/ yatha punarmama sutragatam sutraparyapannam, iyam sa  
prajñāparamita / ityevam subhute marah papiyan samsayam  
praksepsyati / evam ca punah subhute marah papiyan  
sramanavesenagatya bhedom praksipyā navayanasamprasthitan  
bodhisattvanalpabuddhikan mandabuddhikan  
parittabuddhikanandhikrtanavyakrtananuttarayam samyaksambodhau  
samsayam patayisyati / te samsayaprapta imam

prajñāparamitam nodgrahisyanti na dharayisyanti na vacayisyanti  
na paryavapsyanti na pravartayisyanti na desayisyanti nopadeksyanti  
noddeksyanti na svadhyasyanti na lekhayisyanti na likhisyanti / idam  
api subhute bodhisattvena mahasattvena marakarma veditavyam //

punaraparam subhute marah papiyan bhiksunnirmaya  
buddhavesenagatya evam marakarmopasamharisyati - yo bodhisattvo  
gambhiresu dharmesu carati, sa bhutakotim saksatkaroti / sa  
sravako bhavati, na bodhisattvo yathayam bodhisattva iti / idam api  
subhute bodhisattvena mahasattvena marakarma veditavyam //

evam subhute marah papiyan evamadikani subahuni anyany api  
marakarmanyutpadayisyati asyam prajñāparamitayam  
likhyamanayam paryavapyamanayam / tani bodhisattvena mahasattvena  
boddhavyani / buddhva ca vivarjayitavyani / na bhaktavyani /  
arabdhaviryena smrtimata samprajanata ca bhavitavyam //

evamukte ayusman subhutirbhagavantametadvocat - evametadbhagavan,  
evametatsugata / yani tani bhagavan maharatnani, tani bahupratyarthikani  
bhavanti / tatkasya hetoh? yaduta durlabhatvanmaharghatvacca / agrani  
hi tani bhagavan bhavanti / tasmattani ca bahupratyarthikani bhavanti /  
evameva bhagavan asyah prajñāparamitayah prayena bahavo 'ntaraya  
utpatsyante / tatra ye 'ntarayavasena kusida bhavisyanti,  
veditavyamidam bhagavan maradhithitaste bodhisattva bhavisyanti,  
navayanasamprasthitas ca te bhagavan bhavisyanti, alpabuddhayas ca te  
bhagavan bhavisyanti, (vaidya 124) mandabuddhayas ca te bhagavan  
bhavisyanti, parittabuddhayas ca te bhagavan bhavisyanti,  
viparyastabuddhayas ca te bhagavan bhavisyanti / napi  
tesamudarodaresu dharmesu cittam prakramisyati, ye imam  
prajñāparamitam nodgrahitavyam mamsyante, na dharayitavyam na  
vacayitavyam na paryavaptavyam na pravartayitavyam na  
desayitavyam nopadestavyam noddestavyam na svadhyatavyam  
na lekhayitavyamantaso na likhitavyam api mamsyante //

evamukte bhagavanayusmantam subhutimetadvocat - evametatsubhute, evam  
etat / maradhithitaste subhute bodhisattva veditavyah /  
navayanasamprasthitas ca te subhute bodhisattva bhavisyanti,  
alpabuddhayas ca te bhavisyanti, mandabuddhayas ca te bhavisyanti,  
parittabuddhayas ca te bhavisyanti, viparyastabuddhayas ca te  
bhavisyanti / na ca tesamudarodaresu dharmesu cittam  
prakramisyati, ya imam prajñāparamitam nodgrahitavyam  
mamsyante, na dharayitavyam na vacayitavyam na paryavaptavyam na  
pravartayitavyam nopadestavyam noddestavyam na  
svadhyatavyam na lekhayitavyamantaso na likhitavyam api mamsyante //

kimcapi subhute imani marakarmanyutpatsyante, subahavascatra  
maradosa antarayakara utpatsyante / atha ca subhute ya imam  
prajñāparamitamudgrahitavyam mamsyante dharayitavyam  
vacayitavyam paryavaptavyam

pravartayitavyamupadestavyamuddestavyam svadhyatavyam  
lekhayitavyamantaso likhitavyam api mamsyante, veditavyametatsubhute  
buddhanubhavana buddhadhistanena te mamsyante /  
buddhaparigrahenodgrahisyanti dharayisyanti vacayisyanti  
pariyavapsyanti pravartayisyanti desayisyantyupadeksyantyuddeksyanti  
svadhyasyanti lekhayisyantyantaso likhisyantiti / tatkasya hetoh?  
maro 'pi hyatra papiyan mahantamudyogamapatsyate antarayakaranaya /  
tathagato 'pyarhan samyaksambuddha udyogamapatsyate 'nuparigrahayeti //

aryastahasrikayam prajñāparamitayam marakarmaparivarto  
namaikadasah //

asp\_12: lokasamdarsanaparivarto dvadasah /

atha khalu bhagavan punarapyayusmantam subhutamamantrayate sma -  
tadyathapi nama subhute striya bahavah putra bhavayuh, pañca va  
dasa va vimsatirva trimsadva catvarimsadva pañcasadva  
satam va sahasram va / sarve te maturglanaya udyogamapadyeran -  
kathamasmakam maturjivitantarayō na bhavediti, kathamasmakam mata  
ciram jivet, kathamasmakam matuh kayo na vinasyet, kathamasmakam  
mata cirasthitika bhavet, kathamasmakam maturnama avinastam  
bhavet, kathamasmakam maturna duhkha vedanotpadyeta, na casya  
asparsaviharah amanaapah kaye utpadyeta / tatkasya hetoh? etaya hi  
vayam janitah / duskarakarikaisa asmakam jivitasya datri  
lokasya ca samdarsayitri / iti te putrastam mataram  
sarvasukhopadhanaih sudhrtam dharayeyuh, sugopayitam  
gopayeyuh, sukelayitam kelayeyuh - ma khalvasyah kacidduhkha  
vedana duhkho va sparsa utpadyeta, caksuso va srotrato va  
ghranato va jihvato va kayato va manasto va vatato va pittato va  
slesmato va samnipatato va damsato va masakato va sarisrpato  
va manusyato va amanusyato va apatato va utpatato va  
anistanipatah sarire nipatet / evam te putrastam mataram  
sarvasukhopadhanaih samanvahrtya kelayeyurmamayeyurgopayeyuh -  
esasmakam mata janayitri, duskarakarikaisa asmakam jivitasya  
datri, lokasya ca samdarsayitriti / evameva subhute tathagata  
arhantah samyaksambuddha imam prajñāparamitam samanvahranti /  
ye 'pi te likhanti udgrhnanti dharayanti vacayanti pariyavapnuvanti  
pravartayanti desayantyupadisantyuddisanti svadhyayanti, sarve te  
tathagatasarhatah samyaksambuddhasyanubhavana adhisthanena  
samanvaharena / ye 'pi te 'nyesu lokadhatusu tathagata arhantah  
samyaksambuddha etarhi tisthanti dhriyante yapayanti bahujanahitaya  
bahujanasukhaya lokanukampayai mahato janakayasyarthaya, hitaya sukhaya  
devanam ca manusyanam ca, sarvasattvanam canukampaka  
anukampamupadaya, te 'pi sarve imam prajñāparamitam  
samanvahranti, autsukyamapadyante - kimitiyam prajñāparamita  
cirasthitika bhavet, kimityasyah prajñāparamitaya nama  
avinastam bhavet, kimityasyah prajñāparamitaya  
bhasyamanaya likhyamanayah siksyamanaya marah  
payiyan marakayika va devata antarayam na kuryuriti / evam hi

subhute tathagata arhantah samyaksambuddha enam  
prajñāparamitam kelayanti mamayanti gopayanti / tatkasya hetoh?  
esa hi mata janayitri tathagatanamarhatam samyaksambuddhanam /  
asyah sarvajñātaya darsayitri lokasya ca samdarsayitri /  
atonirjata hi subhute tathagata arhantah samyaksambuddhah /  
prajñāparamita hi subhute tathagatanamarhatam  
samyaksambuddhanamasya sarvajñāñānasya janayitri darsayitri,  
evamasya lokasya samdarsayitri / atonirjata hi subhute  
tathagatanamarhatam samyaksambuddhanam sarvajñāta / ye 'pi  
kecitsubhute atite 'dhvani tathagata arhantah samyaksambuddha  
anuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambuddhah, te 'pi sarve enameva  
prajñāparamitamagamya anuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambuddhah /  
ye 'pi te subhute bhavisyantyanagate 'dhvani tathagata arhantah (vaidya  
126) samyaksambuddha anuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambhotsyante, te  
'pi sarve enameva prajñāparamitamagamya anuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisambhotsyante / ye 'pi te subhute etarhi  
aprameyesvasamkhyeyesu lokadhatusu tathagata arhantah  
samyaksambuddha dasadisi loke tisthanti dhriyante yapayanti  
bahujanahitaya bahujanasukhaya lokanukampayai mahato janakayasyarthaya,  
hitaya sukhaya devanam ca manusyanam ca, anukampaka  
anukampamupadaya anuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambuddhah, te 'pi  
sarve enameva prajñāparamitamagamya anuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisambuddhah / aham api subhute etarhi tathagato  
'rhan samyaksambuddha enameva prajñāparamitamagamya anuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisambuddhah / evamiyam subhute prajñāparamita  
tathagatanamarhatam samyaksambuddhanam janayitri, evamasya lokasya  
samdarsayitri //

atha khalvayusman subhutihbhagavantametadavocat - yadbhagavanevamaha -  
prajñāparamita tathagatanamarhatam samyaksambuddhanamasya lokasya  
samdarsayitriti, katham bhagavan prajñāparamita  
tathagatanamarhatam samyaksambuddhanamasya lokasya samdarsayitri?  
katamas ca bhagavan lokastathagatairarhadbhih  
samyaksambuddhairakhyatah? evamukte bhagavanayusmantam  
subhutimetadavocat - pañca subhute skandhah tathagatena loka  
ityakhyatah / katame pañca? yaduta rupam vedana samjñā  
samskara vijñanam / ime subhute pañca skandhastathagatena loka  
ityakhyatah //

subhutihraha - katham bhagavamstathagatanam prajñāparamitaya  
pañca skandha darsitah? kim va bhagavan prajñāparamitaya  
darsitam? evamukte bhagavanayusmantam subhutimetadavocat - na lujyante  
na pralujyante iti subhute pañca skandha loka iti tathagatanam  
prajñāparamitaya darsitah / tatkasya hetoh na lujyante na pralujyante  
iti darsitah? sunyatasvabhava hi subhute pañca skandhah,  
asvabhavatvat / na ca subhute sunyata lujyate va pralujyate va /  
evamiyam subhute prajñāparamita tathagatanamarhatam  
samyaksambuddhanamasya lokasya samdarsayitri / na ca subhute

animittam va apranihitam va anabhisamskaro va anutpado va  
abhavo va dharmadhaturva lujyate va pralujyate va / evamiyam subhute  
prajñāparamita tathagatanamarhata samyaksambuddhanamasya lokasya  
samdarsayitri //

punaraparam subhute tathagata imam prajñāparamitamagamya  
aprameyah sattvah, asamkhyeyah sattva iti yathabhutam  
prajanati / katham ca subhute tathagata imam  
prajñāparamitamagamya aprameyah sattvah, asamkhyeyah sattva  
iti yathabhutam prajanati? sattvasvabhavataya subhute aprameyah  
sattva asamkhyeyah sattva iti yathabhutam prajanati / evam hi  
subhute tathagata imam prajñāparamitamagamya aprameyah sattva  
asamkhyeyah sattva iti yathabhutam prajanati / yany api tani  
subhute aprameyanamasamkhyeyanam sattvanam cittacaritani, tany  
api subhute tathagatah sattvasadbhavatayaiva prajanati / evam khalu  
subhute prajñāparamitamagamya tathagato  
'prameyanamasamkhyeyanam sattvanamaprameyanyasamkhyeyani  
cittacaritani ca yathabhutam prajanati / evam hi subhute  
prajñāparamita tathagatanamarhatam samyaksambuddhanamasya lokasya  
samdarsayitri //

(vaidya 127) punaraparam subhute tathagata imam  
prajñāparamitamagamya aprameyanamasamkhyeyanam sattvanam  
samksiptani cittani samksiptani cittaniti yathabhutam  
prajanati / katham ca subhute tathagata imam  
prajñāparamitamagamya aprameyanamasamkhyeyanam sattvanam  
samksiptani cittani samksiptani cittaniti yathabhutam  
prajanati? sa samksepaṃ ksayatāḥ ksayaṃ ca aksayato  
yathabhutam prajanati / evam hi subhute tathagata imam  
prajñāparamitamagamya aprameyanamasamkhyeyanam sattvanam  
samksiptani cittani samksiptani cittaniti yathabhutam  
prajanati //

punaraparam subhute tathagata imam prajñāparamitamagamya  
aprameyanamasamkhyeyanam sattvanam viksiptani cittani  
viksiptani cittaniti yathabhutam prajanati / katham ca subhute  
tathagata imam prajñāparamitamagamya  
aprameyanamasamkhyeyanam sattvanam viksiptani cittani  
viksiptani cittaniti yathabhutam prajanati? dharmatataḥ subhute  
tani cittani viksiptani / alaksanani hi tani cittani  
aksinanyaviksinanyaviksiptani tani cittaniti yathabhutam  
prajanati / evam hi subhute tathagata imam prajñāparamitamagamya  
aprameyanamasamkhyeyanam sattvanam viksiptani cittani  
viksiptani cittaniti yathabhutam prajanati //

punaraparam subhute tathagata imam prajñāparamitamagamya  
aprameyanamasamkhyeyanam sattvanamaprameyaksayani  
cittanyaprameyaksayani cittaniti yathabhutam prajanati /  
katham ca subhute tathagata imam prajñāparamitamagamya

aprameyanamasamkhyeyanam sattvanamaprameyaksayani cittani  
aprameyaksayani cittaniti yathabhutam prajanati? tasya subhute  
tathagatasyadhisthitam bhavati taccittam,  
anirodhamanutpadamasthitamanasrayamasamaprameyamasamkhyeyam, yenaiva  
yathabhutam prajanati akasaprameyaksayataya  
cittaprameyaksayateti / evam hi subhute tathagata imam  
prajñāparamitamagamya aprameyanamasamkhyeyanam  
sattvanamaprameyaksayani cittanyaprameyaksayani cittaniti  
yathabhutam prajanati //

punaraparam subhute tathagata imam prajñāparamitamagamya  
aprameyanam sattvanam samklistani cittani samklistani  
cittaniti yathabhutam prajanati / katham ca subhute tathagata  
imam prajñāparamitamagamya aprameyanam sattvanam  
samklistani cittani samklistani cittaniti yathabhutam  
prajanati? asamklesasamklistani subhute tani cittani  
asamketani / evam hi subhute tathagata imam  
prajñāparamitamagamya aprameyanam sattvanam samklistani  
cittani samklistani cittaniti yathabhutam prajanati //

punaraparam subhute tathagata imam prajñāparamitamagamya  
aprameyanam sattvanamasamklistani cittanyasamklistani  
cittaniti yathabhutam prajanati / katham ca subhute tathagata  
imam prajñāparamitamagamya aprameyanam  
sattvanamasamklistani cittanyasamklistani cittaniti  
yathabhutam prajanati? prakrtiprabhasvarani subhute tani cittani  
/ evam hi subhute tathagata imam (vaidya 128) prajñāparamitamagamya  
aprameyanam sattvanamasamklistani cittanyasamklistani  
cittaniti yathabhutam prajanati //

punaraparam subhute tathagata imam prajñāparamitamagamya  
aprameyanam sattvanam linani cittani linani cittaniti  
yathabhutam prajanati / katham ca subhute tathagata imam  
prajñāparamitamagamya aprameyanam sattvanam linani cittani  
linani cittaniti yathabhutam prajanati? analayalinani subhute  
tani cittani / evam hi subhute tathagata imam  
prajñāparamitamagamya aprameyanam sattvanam linani cittani  
linani cittaniti yathabhutam prajanati //

punaraparam subhute tathagata imam prajñāparamitamagamya  
aprameyanam sattvanam pragrhitani cittani pragrhitani  
cittaniti yathabhutam prajanati / katham ca subhute tathagata  
imam prajñāparamitamagamya aprameyanam sattvanam  
pragrhitani cittani pragrhitani cittaniti yathabhutam  
prajanati? agrahyani subhute tani cittani pragrahitavyani / evam  
hi subhute tathagata imam prajñāparamitamagamya aprameyanam  
sattvanam pragrhitani cittani pragrhitani cittaniti  
yathabhutam prajanati //

punaraparam subhute tathagata imam prajñāparamitamagamyā  
aprameyanam sattvanam sasravani cittāni sasravani  
cittāniti yathabhutam prajānati / katham ca subhute tathagata  
imam prajñāparamitamagamyā aprameyanam sattvanam  
sasravani cittāni sasravani cittāniti yathabhutam prajānati?  
asvabhavani subhute tani cittāni asatsamkalpani / evam hi subhute  
tathagata imam prajñāparamitamagamyā aprameyanam sattvanam  
sasravani cittāni sasravani cittāniti yathabhutam prajānati //

punaraparam subhute tathagata imam prajñāparamitamagamyā  
aprameyanam sattvanāmanasravani cittānyanasravani cittāniti  
yathabhutam prajānati / katham ca subhute tathagata imam  
prajñāparamitamagamyā aprameyanam sattvanāmanasravani  
cittānyanasravani cittāniti yathabhutam prajānati?  
abhavagatikani subhute tani cittāni anabhogani / evam hi subhute  
tathagata imam prajñāparamitamagamyā aprameyanam  
sattvanāmanasravani cittānyanasravani cittāniti yathabhutam  
prajānati //

punaraparam subhute tathagata imam prajñāparamitamagamyā  
aprameyanam sattvanam saragani cittāni saragani cittāniti  
yathabhutam prajānati / katham ca subhute tathagata imam  
prajñāparamitamagamyā aprameyanam sattvanam saragani  
cittāni saragani cittāniti yathabhutam prajānati? ya subhute  
cittasya saragata, na sa cittasya yathabhutata / ya cittasya  
yathabhutata, na sa cittasya saragata / evam hi subhute tathagata  
imam prajñāparamitamagamyā aprameyanam sattvanam saragani  
cittāni saragani cittāniti yathabhutam prajānati //

(vaidya 129) punaraparam subhute tathagata imam  
prajñāparamitamagamyā aprameyanam sattvanam vitaragani  
cittāni vitaragani cittāniti yathabhutam prajānati / katham ca  
subhute tathagata imam prajñāparamitamagamyā aprameyanam  
sattvanam vitaragani cittāni vitaragani cittāniti  
yathabhutam prajānati? yah subhute cittasya vigamah, na sa cittasya  
saragata / ya vitaragasya cittasya yathabhutata, na sa cittasya  
saragata / evam hi subhute tathagata imam prajñāparamitamagamyā  
aprameyanam sattvanam vitaragani cittāni vitaragani  
cittāniti yathabhutam prajānati //

punaraparam subhute tathagata imam prajñāparamitamagamyā  
aprameyanam sattvanam sadosani cittāni sadosani  
cittāniti yathabhutam prajānati / katham ca subhute tathagata  
imam prajñāparamitamagamyā aprameyanam sattvanam  
sadosani cittāni sadosani cittāniti yathabhutam prajānati?  
ya subhute cittasya sadosata, na sa cittasya yathabhutata / ya  
cittasya yathabhutata, na sa cittasya sadosata / evam hi subhute  
tathagata imam prajñāparamitamagamyā aprameyanam sattvanam  
sadosani cittāni sadosani cittāniti yathabhutam prajānati //

punaraparam subhute tathagata imam prajñāparamitamagamyā  
aprameyanam sattvanam vitadosani cittāni vitadosani  
cittāniti yathabhutam prajānati / katham ca subhute tathagata  
imam prajñāparamitamagamyā aprameyanam sattvanam  
vitadosani cittāni vitadosani cittāniti yathabhutam  
prajānati? yah subhute cittasya vigamah, na sa cittasya sadosata /  
ya vitadosasya cittasya yathabhutata, na sa cittasya sadosata /  
evam hi subhute tathagata imam prajñāparamitamagamyā  
aprameyanam sattvanam vitadosani cittāni vitadosani  
cittāniti yathabhutam prajānati //

punaraparam subhute tathagata imam prajñāparamitamagamyā  
aprameyanam sattvanam samohani cittāni samohani cittāniti  
yathabhutam prajānati / katham ca subhute tathagata imam  
prajñāparamitamagamyā aprameyanam sattvanam samohani cittāni  
samohani cittāniti yathabhutam prajānati? ya subhute cittasya  
samohata, na sa cittasya yathabhutata / ya cittasya yathabhutata, na  
sa cittasya samohata / evam hi subhute tathagata imam  
prajñāparamitamagamyā aprameyanam sattvanam samohani cittāni  
samohani cittāniti yathabhutam prajānati //

punaraparam subhute tathagata imam prajñāparamitamagamyā  
aprameyanam sattvanam vitamohani cittāni vitamohani cittāniti  
yathabhutam prajānati / katham ca subhute tathagata imam  
prajñāparamitamagamyā aprameyanam sattvanam vitamohani  
cittāni vitamohani cittāniti yathabhutam prajānati? yah subhute  
cittasya vigamah, na sa cittasya samohata / ya vitamohasya cittasya  
yathabhutata, na sa cittasya samohata / evam hi subhute tathagata  
imam (vaidya 130) prajñāparamitamagamyā aprameyanam sattvanam  
vitamohani cittāni vitamohani cittāniti yathabhutam prajānati //

punaraparam subhute tathagata imam prajñāparamitamagamyā  
aprameyanam sattvanam avipulani cittāni avipulani cittāniti  
yathabhutam prajānati / katham ca subhute tathagata imam  
prajñāparamitamagamyā aprameyanam sattvanam avipulani cittāni  
avipulani cittāniti yathabhutam prajānati? asamutthanayogani  
subhute tani cittāni asamutthanaparyapannani / evam subhute tathagata  
imam prajñāparamitamagamyā aprameyanam sattvanam avipulani  
cittāni avipulani cittāniti yathabhutam prajānati //

punaraparam subhute tathagata imam prajñāparamitamagamyā  
aprameyanam sattvanam vipulani cittāni vipulani cittāniti  
yathabhutam prajānati / katham ca subhute tathagata imam  
prajñāparamitamagamyā aprameyanam sattvanam vipulani cittāni  
vipulani cittāniti yathabhutam prajānati? na hiyante subhute tani  
cittāni, na vivardhante tani cittāni, na vigacchanti tani cittāni,  
avigamatvadeva cittānam / evam hi subhute tathagata imam  
prajñāparamitamagamyā aprameyanam sattvanam vipulani cittāni  
vipulani cittāniti yathabhutam prajānati //

punaraparam subhute tathagata imam prajñāparamitamagamyā  
aprameyanam sattvanamahadgatani cittanyamahadgatani cittaniti  
yathabhutam prajānati / katham ca subhute tathagata imam  
prajñāparamitamagamyā aprameyanam sattvanamahadgatani  
cittanyamahadgatani cittaniti yathabhutam prajānati? anagatikani  
subhute tani cittani agatikani aparyāpannani / evam hi subhute  
tathagata imam prajñāparamitamagamyā aprameyanam  
sattvanamahadgatani cittanyamahadgatani cittaniti yathabhutam  
prajānati //

punaraparam subhute tathagata imam prajñāparamitamagamyā  
aprameyanam sattvanam mahadgatani cittani mahadgatani cittaniti  
yathabhutam prajānati / katham ca subhute tathagata imam  
prajñāparamitamagamyā aprameyanam sattvanam mahadgatani  
cittani mahadgatani cittaniti yathabhutam prajānati? samatasamani  
subhute tani cittani svabhavasamani / evam hi subhute tathagata  
imam prajñāparamitamagamyā aprameyanam sattvanam mahadgatani  
cittani mahadgatani cittaniti yathabhutam prajānati //

punaraparam subhute tathagata imam prajñāparamitamagamyā  
aprameyanam sattvanamapramanani cittanyapramanani cittaniti  
yathabhutam prajānati / katham ca subhute tathagata imam  
prajñāparamitamagamyā aprameyanam sattvanamapramanani  
cittanyapramanani cittaniti yathabhutam prajānati?  
anisrayatvatsubhute tani cittanyapramanani / evam hi subhute  
tathagata imam (vaidya 131) prajñāparamitamagamyā aprameyanam  
sattvanamapramanani cittani apramanani cittaniti yathabhutam  
prajānati //

punaraparam subhute tathagata imam prajñāparamitamagamyā  
aprameyanam sattvanam sanidarsanani cittani sanidarsanani  
cittaniti yathabhutam prajānati / katham ca subhute tathagata  
imam prajñāparamitamagamyā aprameyanam sattvanam  
sanidarsanani cittani sanidarsanani cittaniti yathabhutam  
prajānati? samadarsanani subhute tani cittani cittasvabhavani / evam  
hi subhute tathagata imam prajñāparamitamagamyā aprameyanam  
sattvanam sanidarsanani cittani sanidarsanani cittaniti  
yathabhutam prajānati //

punaraparam subhute tathagata imam prajñāparamitamagamyā  
aprameyanam sattvanamanidarsanani cittanyanidarsanani cittaniti  
yathabhutam prajānati / katham ca subhute tathagata imam  
prajñāparamitamagamyā aprameyanam sattvanamanidarsanani  
cittanyanidarsanani cittaniti yathabhutam prajānati?  
alaksanatvadarthaviviktatvatsubhute adrsyam taccittam  
trayanam caksusam sarvesam va anavabhasagam / evam hi  
subhute tathagata imam prajñāparamitamagamyā aprameyanam  
sattvanamanidarsanani cittanyanidarsanani cittaniti yathabhutam  
prajānati //

punaraparam subhute tathagata imam prajñāparamitamagamyā  
aprameyanam sattvanam sapratighani cittani sapratighani  
cittaniti yathabhutam prajanati / katham ca subhute tathagata  
imam prajñāparamitamagamyā aprameyanam sattvanam  
sapratighani cittani sapratighani cittaniti yathabhutam prajanati?  
asatsamkalpitani subhute tani cittani, sunyanyarambanavasikani /  
evam hi subhute tathagata imam prajñāparamitamagamyā  
aprameyanam sattvanam sapratighani cittani sapratighani  
cittaniti yathabhutam prajanati //

punaraparam subhute tathagata imam prajñāparamitamagamyā  
aprameyanam sattvanamapratighani cittanyapratighani cittaniti  
yathabhutam prajanati / katham ca subhute tathagata imam  
prajñāparamitamagamyā aprameyanam sattvanamapratighani  
cittanyapratighani cittaniti yathabhutam prajanati? advayabhutani  
subhute tani cittani abhutasambhutani / evam hi subhute tathagata  
imam prajñāparamitamagamyā aprameyanam sattvanamapratighani  
cittanyapratighani cittaniti yathabhutam prajanati //

punaraparam subhute tathagata imam prajñāparamitamagamyā  
aprameyanam sattvanam sottarani cittani sottarani cittaniti  
yathabhutam prajanati / katham ca subhute imam  
prajñāparamitamagamyā aprameyanam sattvanam sottarani cittani  
sottarani cittaniti yathabhutam prajanati? ya subhute sottarasya  
cittasya yathabhutata, na tatrasti manyamanata / evam hi subhute  
tathagata imam prajñāparamitamagamyā aprameyanam sattvanam  
sottarani cittani sottarani cittaniti yathabhutam prajanati //

(vaidya 132) punaraparam subhute tathagata imam  
prajñāparamitamagamyā aprameyanam sattvanamanuttarani  
cittanyanuttarani cittaniti yathabhutam prajanati / katham ca  
subhute tathagata imam prajñāparamitamagamyā aprameyanam  
sattvanamanuttarani cittanyanuttarani cittaniti yathabhutam  
prajanati? anv api hi subhute cittamanupalabdham / tato nisprapañcāni  
tani cittani / evam hi subhute tathagata imam  
prajñāparamitamagamyā aprameyanam sattvanamanuttarani  
cittanyanuttarani cittaniti yathabhutam prajanati //

punaraparam subhute tathagata imam prajñāparamitamagamyā  
aprameyanam sattvanamasamahitani cittanyasamahitani cittaniti  
yathabhutam prajanati / katham ca subhute tathagata imam  
prajñāparamitamagamyā aprameyanam sattvanamasamahitani  
cittanyasamahitani cittaniti yathabhutam prajanati? asamasamani hi  
subhute tani cittani asamavahitani, evamasamahitani tani cittani /  
evam hi subhute tathagata imam prajñāparamitamagamyā  
aprameyanam sattvanamasamahitani cittanyasamahitani cittaniti  
yathabhutam prajanati //

punaraparam subhute tathagata imam prajñāparamitamagamyā

aprameyanam sattvanam samahitani cittani samahitani cittaniti  
yathabhutam prajanati / katham ca subhute tathagata imam  
prajñāparamitamagamya aprameyanam sattvanam samahitani  
cittani samahitani cittaniti yathabhutam prajanati? samasamani hi  
subhute tani cittani samavahitani / evam samahitani  
cittanyakasasamani / evam hi subhute tathagata imam  
prajñāparamitamagamya aprameyanam sattvanam samahitani  
cittani samahitani cittaniti yathabhutam prajanati //

punaraparam subhute tathagata imam prajñāparamitamagamya  
aprameyanam sattvanamavimuktani cittanyavimuktani cittaniti  
yathabhutam prajanati / katham ca subhute tathagata imam  
prajñāparamitamagamya aprameyanam sattvanamavimuktani  
cittanyavimuktani cittaniti yathabhutam prajanati?  
svabhavavimuktani subhute tani cittani abhavasvabhavani / evam hi  
subhute tathagata imam prajñāparamitamagamya aprameyanam  
sattvanamavimuktani cittanyavimuktani cittaniti yathabhutam  
prajanati //

punaraparam subhute tathagata imam prajñāparamitamagamya  
aprameyanam sattvanam vimuktani cittani vimuktani cittaniti  
yathabhutam prajanati / katham ca subhute tathagata imam  
prajñāparamitamagamya aprameyanam sattvanam vimuktani cittani  
vimuktani cittaniti yathabhutam prajanati? cittah hi subhute  
tathagatena na atitamupalabdham na anagatam, na pratyutpannamupalabdham,  
asattvaccittasya / evam hi subhute tathagata imam  
prajñāparamitamagamya aprameyanam sattvanam vimuktani cittani  
vimuktani cittaniti yathabhutam prajanati //

punaraparam subhute tathagata imam prajñāparamitamagamya  
aprameyanam sattvanamadrsyani cittanyadrsyani cittaniti  
yathabhutam prajanati / katham ca subhute tathagata imam  
prajñāparamitamagamya (vaidya 133) aprameyanam  
sattvanamadrsyani cittanyadrsyani cittaniti yathabhutam  
prajanati? asattvatsubhute adrsyam taccittam / abhutavadavijñeyam,  
aparinispattito 'grahyam prajñācaksusa divyena caksusa /  
kutah punarmamsacaksusa? sarvesamanavabhasagatatvat / evam hi  
subhute tathagata imam prajñāparamitamagamya aprameyanam  
sattvanamadrsyani cittanyadrsyani cittaniti yathabhutam  
prajanati / evam hi subhute prajñāparamita tathagatanamarhatam  
samyaksambuddhanamasya lokasya samdarsayitri //

punaraparam subhute tathagata imam prajñāparamitamagamya  
aprameyanasamkhyeyanam parasattvanam  
parapudgalanamunmiñjitanimiñjitani yathabhutam prajanati / katham  
ca subhute tathagata imam prajñāparamitamagamya  
aprameyanasamkhyeyanam parasattvanam  
parapudgalanamunmiñjitanimiñjitani yathabhutam prajanati? sarvani  
tani subhute rupanisritani utpadyamananyutpadyante iti yathabhutam

prajanati / evam vedana samjñā samskaraḥ / sarvaṇi taṇi  
vijñānaṇisritāṇi utpadyamaṇanyutpadyante iti yathabhutaṁ prajāṇati  
/ tatra subhute kathāṁ tathagataṇa tanyuṇmiñjitaṇimiñjitaṇi  
rupaṇisritāṇi vijñātaṇi bhavaṇti? evaṁ vedana samjñā  
samskaraḥ? kathāṁ tathagataṇa tanyuṇmiñjitaṇimiñjitaṇi  
vijñānaṇisritāṇi vijñātaṇi bhavaṇti? bhavati tathagataḥ paraṁ  
maṇaṇaditi rupagataṁ etaṁ / na bhavati tathagataḥ paraṁ maṇaṇaditi  
rupagataṁ etaṁ / bhavati ca na bhavati ca tathagataḥ paraṁ maṇaṇaditi  
rupagataṁ etaṁ / naiva bhavati na na bhavati tathagataḥ paraṁ  
maṇaṇaditi rupagataṁ etaṁ / evaṁ vedana samjñā samskaraḥ /  
bhavati tathagataḥ paraṁ maṇaṇaditi vijñānagataṁ etaṁ / na bhavati  
tathagataḥ paraṁ maṇaṇaditi vijñānagataṁ etaṁ / bhavati ca na bhavati  
ca tathagataḥ paraṁ maṇaṇaditi vijñānagataṁ etaṁ / naiva bhavati na  
na bhavati tathagataḥ paraṁ maṇaṇaditi vijñānagataṁ etaṁ / sasvata  
atma avalokaḥ ca idameva satyaṁ mohamaṇyaditi rupagataṁ etaṁ /  
asasvata atma avalokaḥ ca idameva satyaṁ mohamaṇyaditi rupagataṁ etaṁ  
/ sasvataḥ ca asasvata atmavalokaḥ ca idameva satyaṁ mohamaṇyaditi  
rupagataṁ etaṁ / naiva sasvato nasasvata atma avalokaḥ ca idameva  
satyaṁ mohamaṇyaditi rupagataṁ etaṁ / evaṁ vedana samjñā  
samskaraḥ / sasvata atmavalokaḥ ca idameva satyaṁ mohamaṇyaditi  
vijñānagataṁ etaṁ / asasvata atma avalokaḥ ca idameva satyaṁ  
mohamaṇyaditi vijñānagataṁ etaṁ / sasvatascasasvata atma avalokaḥ  
ca idameva satyaṁ mohamaṇyaditi vijñānagataṁ etaṁ / naiva sasvato  
nasasvata atma avalokaḥ ca idameva satyaṁ mohamaṇyaditi vijñānagataṁ  
etaṁ / antavanatma avalokaḥ ca idameva satyaṁ mohamaṇyaditi rupagataṁ  
etaṁ / anantavanatma avalokaḥ ca idameva satyaṁ mohamaṇyaditi rupagataṁ  
etaṁ / antavams ca anantavamscaatma avalokaḥ ca idameva satyaṁ  
mohamaṇyaditi rupagataṁ etaṁ / naivantavan nanantavanatma avalokaḥ ca  
idameva satyaṁ mohamaṇyaditi rupagataṁ etaṁ / evaṁ vedana samjñā  
samskaraḥ / antavanatma avalokaḥ ca idameva satyaṁ mohamaṇyaditi  
vijñānagataṁ etaṁ / anantavanatma avalokaḥ ca idameva satyaṁ  
mohamaṇyaditi vijñānagataṁ etaṁ / antavams ca anantavamscaatma  
avalokaḥ ca idameva (vaidya 134) satyaṁ mohamaṇyaditi vijñānagataṁ etaṁ /  
naivantavan nanantavanatma avalokaḥ ca idameva satyaṁ mohamaṇyaditi  
vijñānagataṁ etaṁ / sa jivastacchariraṁidameva satyaṁ mohamaṇyaditi  
rupagataṁ etaṁ / anyo jivo 'nyacchariraṁidameva satyaṁ mohamaṇyaditi  
rupagataṁ etaṁ / evaṁ vedana samjñā samskaraḥ / sa  
jivastacchariraṁidameva satyaṁ mohamaṇyaditi vijñānagataṁ etaṁ / anyo  
jivo 'nyacchariraṁidameva satyaṁ mohamaṇyaditi vijñānagataṁ etaṁ / evaṁ  
hi subhute tathagataṇarhata samyaksambuddheṇa imaṁ  
praññāparaṁitaṁagamaṇya aprameyaṇasamkhyeyaṇaṁ paraṇattvaṇaṁ  
paraṇpuḍgalaṇaṁ tanyuṇmiñjitaṇimiñjitaṇi rupaṇisritāṇi vijñātaṇi  
bhavaṇti / evaṁ vedana samjñā samskaraḥ /  
tanyuṇmiñjitaṇimiñjitaṇi vijñānaṇisritāṇi vijñātaṇi bhavaṇti //

punaṇraparaṁ subhute tathagataḥ imaṁ praññāparaṁitaṁagamaṇya  
aprameyaṇaṁamasamkhyeyaṇaṁ paraṇattvaṇaṁ paraṇpuḍgalaṇaṁ

tanyunmiñjitanimiñjitani yathabhutam prajanati / iha subhute  
tathagato rupam janati / katham ca subhute tathagato rupam  
janati? tatha subhute tathagato rupam janati, yatha tathata /  
evam hi subhute tathagato rupam janati / evam vedana samjña  
samskarah / iha subhute tathagato vijñanam janati / katham ca  
subhute tathagato vijñanam janati? tatha subhute tathagato  
vijñanam janati, yatha tathata / evam hi subhute tathagato  
vijñanam janati / evam hi subhute tathagata imam  
prajñaparamitamagamya aprameyanamasamkhyeyanam parasattvanam  
parapudgalanam tanyunmiñjitanimiñjitani yathabhutam prajanati /  
evam hi subhute tathagatatathagatatathataya ca skandhatathataya ca  
unmiñjitanimiñjitatathataya ca tathatam prajñapayati / yaiva ca subhute  
skandhatathata, saiva lokasyapi tathata / tatkasya hetoh? uktam  
hyetatsubhute tathagatena - pañca skandha loka iti samjñatah iti /  
tasmattarhi subhute ya skandhatathata, sa lokatathata / ya lokatathata,  
sa sarvadharmatathata / ya sarvadharmatathata, sa  
srotaapattiphalatathata / ya srotaapattiphalatathata, sa  
sakrdagamiphalatathata / ya sakrdagamiphalatathata, sa  
anagamiphalatathata / ya anagamiphalatathata, sa arhattvaphalatathata /  
ya arhattvaphalatathata, sa pratyekabuddhatvatathata / ya  
pratyekabuddhatvatathata, sa tathagatatathata / iti hi tathagatatathata  
ca skandhatathata ca sarvadharmatathata ca  
sarvaryasravakapratyekabuddhatathata ca ekaivaisa tathata  
anekabhavabhavapagata  
anekatvadananatvadaksayatvadavikaratvadadvayatvadadvaidhikaratvat  
/ evamesa subhute tathata tathagatena prajñaparamitamagamya  
abhisambuddha / evam hi subhute prajñaparamita  
tathagatanamarhatam samyaksambuddhanamasya lokasya samdarsayitri  
/ evam hi subhute tathagato 'sya lokasya lokam samdarsayati / evam  
casya lokasya darsanam bhavati - evam hi subhute prajñaparamita  
tathagatanamarhatam samyaksambuddhanam mata janani janayitri /  
evam hi subhute tathagatatathatamabhisambudhya lokasya tathatam  
janati, avitathatam janati, ananyatathatam janati / evam ca  
subhute tathagatatathatamabhisambuddhah samstathagata ityucyate //

(vaidya 135) sthavirah subhutihira - gambhira bhagavamstathata / ato  
bhagavamstathatato buddhanam bhagavatam bodhih prabhavyate  
prakasyate / ko 'tra bhagavan anyo 'dhimoksyate 'vinivartaniyo bodhisattvo  
mahasattvo 'rhan va paripurnasamkalpo drstisampanno va  
pudgalah? tatha hi bhagavan imani sthanani paramagambhirani  
tathagatenabhisambudhya akhyatani / evamukte bhagavanayusmantam  
subhutimetadvocat - evametatsubhute, evam etat / paramagambhiranimani  
sthanani tathagatenabhisambudhya akhyatani / tatha hi subhute  
aksayaisa tathata, ya tathagatenabhisambuddha, abhisambudhya  
aksayaksayaivakhyata //

atha khalu sakradevendrapramukhah kamavacara rupavaras ca devaputra  
brahmakayikanam ca vimsatidevaputrasahasrani yena

bhagavamstenopasamkramya bhagavatah padau sirasabhivandya ekante  
tasthuh / ekantasthitas ca te kamavacara rupavacaras ca devaputra  
bhagavantametadavocan - gambhira bhagavan dharmah prakasyante / katham  
bhagavan atra laksanani sthapyante? bhagavanaha - sunyamiti  
devaputra atra laksanani sthapyante / animittamiti apranihitamiti  
devaputra atra laksanani sthapyante / anabhisamskara iti anutpada  
iti anirodha iti asamklesa iti avyavadanamiti abhava iti nirvanamiti  
dharmadhaturiti tathateti devaputra atra laksanani sthapyante /  
tatkasya hetoh? anisritani hi devaputra etani laksanani /  
akasasadsani hi devaputra etani laksanani / naitani  
laksanani tathagatenarhata samyaksambuddhena sthapitani / naitani  
laksanani rupasamkhyatani / evam na  
vedanasamjñasamskaravijñanasamkhyatani / naitani laksanani  
rupanisritani, na vedanasamjñasamskaravijñananisritani /  
naitani laksanani devairva nagairva manusyairva amanusyairva  
sthapitani / naitani laksanani sadevamanusasurena lokena  
sakyani calayitum / tatkasya hetoh? sadevamanusuro 'pi hi loka  
etallaksana eva / napyetani laksanani kenapi hastena sthapitani /  
yo devaputra evam vadet - idamakasam kenapi sthapitamiti, api nu sa  
devaputrah samyagvadan vadet? evamukte kamavacara rupavaras ca  
devaputra bhagavantametadavocan - na bhagavan akasam kenacitsthapitam /  
tatkasya hetoh? asamskrtatvadbhagavan akasasya nakasam  
kenacitsthapitam //

atha khalu bhagavamstan kamavacaran rupavarams ca  
devaputranamantrayate sma - evametaddevaputrah / utpadadva  
tathagatanamanutpadadva tathaivaitani laksanani sthitani /  
tatkasya hetoh? yathaitani hi sthitani, tathabhutani  
tathagatenabhisambudhya akhyatani /  
tasmaddevaputrastathagatastathagata ityucyate //

(vaidya 136) atha khalvayusman subhutihbhagavantametadavocat -  
gambhirani bhagavan imani laksanani tathagatenabhisambuddhani /  
tathagatanam casangajñanam yaduta prajñaparamita /  
asangajñanaya prajñaparamita tathagatanam gocarah / evamukte  
bhagavanayusmantam subhutimetadavocat - evametatsubhute, evam etat /  
evam hi subhute prajñaparamita tathagatanamarhatam  
samyaksambuddhanamasya lokasya samdarsayitri / yatha subhute  
tathagata arhantah samyaksambuddha imam dharmam  
prajñaparamitamupanisritya viharanti, tathaivaite dharmah sada  
sthitah, asthanatastathagatairabhisambuddhah / ataste  
dharmamevopanisritya viharanti, dharmam satkurvanti gurukurvanti manayanti  
pujayantyarcayantypacayanti / prajñaparamitaivaisha subhute  
dharmanam dharmateti tathagata arhantah samyaksambuddhah  
prajñaparamitam satkurvanti gurukurvanti manayanti  
pujayantyarcayantypacayanti / tatkasya hetoh? ato hi subhute  
prajñaparamitatastathagatanamarhatam samyaksambuddhanam  
sarvajñatayah prabhavana bhavati / krtajñah krtavedinas ca

tathagata arhantah samyaksambuddhah / yat'khalu subhute samyagvadanto  
vadeyuh - krtajñah krtavediti, tattathagatam hi te samyagvadanto  
vadanti - krtajñah krtavediti / yat'khalu subhute tathagato 'rhan  
samyaksambuddho yena yena yanenagatah, yaya yaya pratipada  
anuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambuddhah, tathagatastadeva yanam  
tameva pratipadamanugrhnite anuparipalayati, tayaiiva krtajñataya  
krtaveditaya / iyam subhute tathagatasya krtajñata krtavedita  
drastavya / punaraparam subhute tathagatena sarvadharmā akṛta  
akṛta ityabhisambuddhah, avikṛta avikṛta ityabhisambuddhah,  
anabhisamskṛta anabhisamskṛta ityabhisambuddhah / iyam api  
subhute tathagatasya krtajñata krtavedita drastavya /  
prajñāparamitam hyagamyā subhute tathagatasyarhatah  
samyaksambuddhasya evam sarvadharmesu jñānam pravṛttam / anenapi  
subhute paryayena prajñāparamita tathagatanamarhatam  
samyaksambuddhanamasya lokasya samdarsayitri //

evamukte ayusman subhutihagavantametadvocat - yada bhagavan  
sarvadharmā ajanaka apasyakah, tada katham bhagavan  
prajñāparamita tathagatanamarhatam samyaksambuddhanamasya lokasya  
samdarsayitri? evamukte bhagavanayusmantam subhutihagavantadvocat -  
sadhu sadhu subhute, yastvam tathagatamarhantam  
samyaksambuddhametamartham pariprasnikartavyam manyase /  
subhutihagavanta - sarvadharmā ajanaka apasyaka iti / evametatsubhute,  
evam etat / sarvadharmā ajanaka apasyakah / katham subhute  
sarvadharmā ajanaka apasyakah? sarvadharmā hi subhute sunyah /  
sarvadharmā hi subhute anisritah / evam hi subhute sarvadharmā  
ajanaka apasyakah / evamete subhute sarvadharmā  
prajñāparamitamagamya tathagatairabhisambuddhah / evam api subhute  
prajñāparamita tathagatanamarhatam samyaksambuddhanamasya lokasya  
samdarsayitri rupasyadrstata / evam vedanayah  
samjñayah samskaranam  
vijñānasyadrstata samdarsayitri / evam hi subhute  
prajñāparamita tathagatanamarhatam samyaksambuddhanamasya lokasya  
samdarsayitri bhavati //

(vaidya 137) subhutihagava - katham bhagavan rupasyadrstata bhavati?  
katham vedanayah samjñayah samskaranam? katham bhagavan  
vijñānasyadrstata bhavati? bhagavanaha - yadi subhute na  
ruparambanam vijñānamutpadyate, evam rupasyadrstata bhavati  
/ evam vedana samjñā samskaraḥ / yadi subhute na  
vijñānarambanam vijñānamutpadyate, evam vijñānasyadrstata  
bhavati / ya ca subhute rupasyadrstata, ya ca vedanayah  
samjñayah samskaranam, ya ca subhute  
vijñānasyadrstata, saiva lokasya drstata bhavati / evam hi  
subhute lokastathagatena drsto bhavati / evam hi subhute  
prajñāparamita tathagatanamarhatam samyaksambuddhanamasya lokasya  
samdarsayitri / katham ca subhute prajñāparamita lokam  
samdarsayati? iti lokah sunya iti lokam sucayati, evam

prajñāpayati, evam lokam samdarsayati / iti loko 'cintya iti, lokah  
santa iti, loko vivikta iti lokavisuddhya lokam sucayati / evam  
lokam prajñāpayati, evam samdarsayati //

aryastahasrikayam prajñāparamitayam  
lokasamdarsanaparivarto nama dvadasah //

asp\_13: acintyaparivartastrayodasah /

atha khalvayusman subhutihagavantametadvocat - gambhira bhagavan  
prajñāparamita / mahakṛtyena bāteyam bhagavan prajñāparamita  
pratyupasthita /

acintyakṛtyenatulyakṛtyenaprāmeyakṛtyenasamkhyekṛtyenasamasamak  
ṛtyena bāteyam bhagavan prajñāparamita pratyupasthita / bhagavanaha  
- evametatsubhute, evam etat / mahakṛtyeneyam subhute prajñāparamita  
pratyupasthita /

acintyakṛtyenatulyakṛtyenaprāmeyakṛtyenasamkhyekṛtyenasamasamak  
ṛtyeneyam subhute prajñāparamita pratyupasthita / katham ca

subhute acintyakṛtyeneyam prajñāparamita pratyupasthita? acintyam  
hi subhute tathagatatvam buddhatvam svayambhūtvam sarvajñātvam /  
evam hi subhute acintyakṛtyeneyam prajñāparamita pratyupasthita /  
na hidam sakyam cittena cintayitum / tatkasya hetoh? na hi cittam va  
cetana va caitasiko va atra dharmah pravartate / katham ca subhute  
atulyakṛtyeneyam prajñāparamita pratyupasthita? na sakyam subhute  
tathagatatvam buddhatvam svayambhūtvam sarvajñātvam cintayitum  
va tulayitum va / evam hi subhute atulyakṛtyeneyam

prajñāparamita pratyupasthita / katham ca subhute  
aprāmeyakṛtyeneyam prajñāparamita pratyupasthita? aprāmeyam hi  
subhute tathagatatvam buddhatvam svayambhūtvam sarvajñātvam /  
evam hi subhute aprāmeyakṛtyeneyam prajñāparamita pratyupasthita /  
katham ca subhute asamkhyekṛtyeneyam prajñāparamita  
pratyupasthita? asamkhyeyam hi subhute tathagatatvam buddhatvam  
svayambhūtvam sarvajñātvam / evam hi subhute

asamkhyekṛtyeneyam prajñāparamita pratyupasthita / katham ca  
subhute asamasamakṛtyeneyam prajñāparamita pratyupasthita? nasti  
subhute tathagatasārhatāḥ samyaksambuddhasya svayambhūvah  
sarvajñāsya samah, kutah punaruttarah? evam hi subhute  
asamasamakṛtyeneyam prajñāparamita pratyupasthita //

sthavirah subhutihā - kim

punarbhagavamstathagatatvamevacintyamatulyamaprāmeyamasamkhyeyamasamasama  
m? evam buddhatvameva svayambhūtvameva sarvajñātvameva

atulyamaprāmeyamasamkhyeyamasamasamam, utaho

rupamapyacintyamatulyamaprāmeyamasamkhyeyamasamasamam? evam vedanāpi  
samjñāpi samskāra āpih?

vijñānamapyacintyamatulyamaprāmeyamasamkhyeyamasamasamam, utaho

sarvadharma apyacintya atulya aprāmeya asamkhyeya asamasamah?

evamukte bhagavanayusmantam subhūtimetadvocat - evametatsubhute, evam

etat / rupam āpi subhute acintyamatulyamaprāmeyamasamkhyeyamasamasamam /  
evam vedanāpi samjñāpi samskāra āpi / vijñānam āpi subhute

acintyamatulyamaprameyamasamkhyeyamasamasamam / evam sarvadharmā api  
subhute acintya atulya aprameya asamkhyeya asamasamah / tatkasya  
hetoh? rupasya hi subhute ya dharmata, na tatra cittam na cetana na  
caitasika dharma na tulana / evam vedanayah samjñayah  
samskaranam / vijñanasya hi subhute ya dharmata, na tatra cittam  
na cetana na caitasika dharma na tulana / sarvadarmanam hi subhute  
ya dharmata, na tatra cittam na cetana na caitasika dharma na tulana /  
evam hi subhute rupamapyacintyamatulyam / evam vedanapi samjñapi  
samskara api / vijñanamapyacintyamatulyam / evam sarvadharmā  
apyacintya atulyah / rupam api (vaidya 139) subhute aprameyam / evam  
vedanapi samjñapi samskara api / vijñanam api subhute aprameyam,  
sarvadharmā api subhute aprameyah / tatkasya hetoh? rupasya hi subhute  
pramanam na prajñayate / evam vedanayah samjñayah  
samskaranam / vijñanasya hi subhute pramanam na prajñayate /  
sarvadarmanam api hi subhute pramanam na prajñayate / kena  
karanena subhute rupasya pramanam na prajñayate? kena karanena  
vedanayah samjñayah samskaranam? kena karanena subhute  
vijñanasya pramanam na prajñayate? kena karanena subhute  
sarvadarmanam api pramanam na prajñayate? rupasya hi subhute  
pramanam na vidyate / evam vedanayah samjñayah  
samskaranam / vijñanasya hi subhute pramanam na vidyate /  
sarvadarmanam api hi subhute pramanam na vidyate / kena karanena  
subhute rupasya pramanam na vidyate? evam vedanayah  
samjñayah samskaranam? kena karanena subhute vijñanasya  
pramanam na vidyate? kena karanena subhute sarvadarmanam api  
pramanam na vidyate? apramanatvsubhute sarvadarmanam / rupam  
api subhute asamkhyeyam / evam vedana samjñā samskaraḥ /  
vijñanam api subhute asamkhyeyam / sarvadharmā api subhute  
asamkhyeyah, gananasamatikrantatvat / rupamapi subhute asamasamam /  
evam vedana samjñā samskaraḥ / vijñanam api subhute asamasamam  
/ evam sarvadharmā api subhute asamasamah, akasamatvsubhute  
sarvadarmanam / tatkim manyase subhute api tu astyakasasya samo va  
ganana va pramanam va tulyam va cittam va caitasika va  
dharmah? subhutihā - no hidam bhagavan / bhagavanaha - evameva  
subhute anena paryayena sarvadharmā api acintya atulya aprameya  
asamkhyeya asamasamah / ete ca subhute tathagatadharmā  
acintyascittoparamatvat, atulyastulanasamatikrantatvat / acintya  
atulya iti subhute vijñanagatasya itaddharmasyadhivacanam / evamaprimeya  
asamkhyeya asamasama iti subhute  
samasamkhyapramanoparamatvadaprimeya asamkhyeya  
asamasamastathagatadharmah / akasamasamkhyeyaprimeyataya  
asamasama asamkhyeya aprimeya ete dharmah / akasatulyataya atulya  
asamavahita bateme dharmah / tasmatsubhute atulya ete dharmā ucyante /  
akasacintyataya acintya ete dharmah / akasatulyataya atulya ete  
dharmah / akasaprimeyataya aprimeya ete dharmah /  
akasasamkhyeyataya asamkhyeya ete dharmah / akasamasamataya  
asamasama ete dharmah / asyam khalu

punaracintyatayamatulyatayamaprimeyatayamasamkhyeyatayamasamasamatay  
am bhasyamanayam pañcanam bhiksusatanamanupadaya  
asravebhyascittani vimuktani, vimsates ca bhiksunisatanam  
anupadaya asravebhyas cittani vimuktani,  
sastescopasakasanam virajo vigatamalam dharmesu  
dharmacaksurvisuddham, trimsatescopasikanam virajo vigatamalam  
dharmesu dharmacaksurvisuddham, vimsatyā ca  
bodhisattvairanūtpattikesu dharmesu ksantih pratilabdhabhū / te ca  
bhagavata ihaiva bhadrakalpe vyākṛta anuttarayam samyaksambodhau /  
ye 'pi te upasaka upasikas ca yesam virajo vigatamalam dharmesu  
dharmacaksurvisuddham, te 'pi bhagavata vyākṛtah /  
tesamāpyanupadayaśravebhyascittam vimoksyate //

(vaidya 140) atha khalvayusman subhūtirbhagavantametadvocat - gambhira  
bhagavan prajñāparamita / mahakṛtyena bāteyam bhagavan  
prajñāparamita pratyupasthita / evamukte bhagavanayusmantam  
subhūtimetadvocat - evametatsubhūte, evam etat / gambhira subhūte  
prajñāparamita / mahakṛtyeneyam subhūte prajñāparamita  
pratyupasthita / tatkasya hetoh? atra hi subhūte sarvajñāta samayukta,  
atra pratyekabuddhabhumih samayukta, atra sarvasravakabhūmih  
samayukta / tadyathapi nama subhūte rajñāh ksatriyasya  
murdhabhisiktasya janapadasthamaviryapṛptasya yaṇi tani  
rajakṛtyani, yaṇi ca nagarakṛtyani, yaṇi ca janapadakṛtyani,  
sarvaṇi tani amatyasamayuktani bhavanti / alpotsukastato raja  
bhavatyapahṛtbarah / evameva subhūte ye kecidbuddhadharma va  
pratyekabuddhadharma va śravakadharmā va, sarve te  
prajñāparamitasamayuktah / prajñāparamita tatra kṛtyam karoti /  
anena subhūte paryayena mahakṛtyeneyam prajñāparamita  
pratyupasthita rūpasyaparigrahaya anabhinivesaya / evam vedanayāh  
samjñāyāh samskaranam / vijñānasyaparigrahaya  
anabhinivesaya, srotaapattiphalasyaparigrahayanabhinivesaya, evam  
sakāḍāgāḍāḥmiphalasyānāgāḍāḥmiphalasyāḥṛhattvaphalasyāparigrahāyānabhiniveśā  
aya, pratyekabodheraparigrahayanabhinivesaya, sarvajñātaya  
aparigrahayanabhinivesaya prajñāparamita pratyupasthita //

subhūtiraha - katham bhagavan sarvajñātaya aparigrahayanabhinivesaya  
prajñāparamita pratyupasthita? bhagavanaha - tatkim manyase subhūte  
samanūpasyāsi tvamarhattvam yatra parigraham va abhinivesam va  
kuryah? subhūtiraha - no hidam bhagavan / naham bhagavamstam  
dharmam samanūpasyāmi yam parigrhnyamabhiniveseyam va  
arhattvamiti / bhagavanaha - evametatsubhūte, evam etat / aham api subhūte  
tathagatatvam na samanūpasyāmi / so 'ham subhūte  
tathagatatvamasamanūpasyān na parigrhnamī nabhiniveśe / tasmattarhi  
subhūte sarvajñātaparigraha anabhiniveśa / subhūtiraha -  
sarvajñātapī bhagavan aparigraha anabhiniveśeti? ma bhagavan  
navāyanasamprasthitah parittakusalamūla bodhisattva mahasattva  
īmam nirdesam śrutva utrasisuh samtrasisuh  
samtrasamāpatsyante / api tu khalu punarbhagavan ye bodhisattva

mahasattva hetusampannah purvajinakrtadhikara  
dirgharatravaropitakusalamula bhavisyanti, ta imam gambhiram  
prajñaparamitam srutva adhimoksyanti / bhagavanaha -  
evametatsubhute, evam etat //

atha khalu te kamavacara rupavaras ca devaputra bhagavantametadavocan -  
gambhira bhagavan prajñaparamita, durdrsa duranubodha /  
purvajinakrtadhikara dirgharatravaropitakusalamulaste bhagavan  
sattva bhavisyanti, ya enam gambhiram  
prajñaparamitamadhimoksyanti / sacedbhagavamstrisahasramahasahasre  
lokadhatau ye sattvah, te sarve sraddhanusaribhumau kalpam va  
kalpavasesam va careyuh yasceha gambhirayam  
prajñaparamitayamekadivasam api ksantim rocayedgaveseta  
cintayettulayedupaparikseta upanidhyayet, ayameva bhagavamstebhyah  
sreyan / evamukte bhagavamstan kamavacaran (vaidya 141)  
rupavacarams ca devaputranamantrayamasa - yadi devaputrah  
kascideva kulaputro va kuladuhita va imam gambhiram  
prajñaparamitam srnuyat, yavadasya devaputrah ksiprataram  
nirvanam pratikanksitavyam, na tveva tesam  
sraddhanusaribhumau kalpam va kalpavasesam va caratam / atha  
khalu te kamavacara rupavacaras ca devaputra bhagavantametadavocan -  
mahaparamiteyam bhagavan yaduta prajñaparamita / ityuktva bhagavatah  
padau sirasa abhivandya bhagavantam trih pradaksinikrtya  
bhagavato 'ntikad gamisyama ityarocya prakrantah / te 'viduram  
gatva antarhitah / kamavacaras ca devaputrah kamadhatau  
pratisthantah, rupavacaras ca devaputra brahmaloke  
pratisthanteti //

aryastasahasrikayam prajñaparamitayamacintyaparivarto nama  
trayodasah //

asp\_14: aupamyaparivartascaturdasah /

atha khalvayusman subhutihbhagavantametadavocat - yo bhagavan bodhisattvo  
mahasattvah sahasravanenaiva asyam gambhirayam  
prajñaparamitayamadhimucyate navaliyate na samliyate  
navatisthate na dhandhayati na vicikitsati na kanksati, abhinandati  
ca prajñaparamitam, sa bhagavan kutascyutva kutropapannah?  
bhagavanaha - yah subhute bodhisattvo mahasattvah sahasravanenaiva  
asyam gambhirayam prajñaparamitayamadhimoksyate navalesyate  
na samlesyate navasthasyate na dhandhayisyati na vicikitsisyati na  
kanksisyati, abhinandisyati ca darsanam sravanam ca,  
dharayisyati bhavayisyatyenam gambhiram prajñaparamitam,  
prajñaparamitapratismyuktams ca manasikaranna vihasyati, na  
viprsthikarisyati manasam, chandam janayisyatyudgrahitum  
dharayitum vacayitum paryavaptum pravartayitum, karisyatyanubandham,  
anugamisyati dharmabhanakam notsraksyati / tadyathapi nama subhute  
tarunavatsa gaurnotsrjati vatsam, evameva subhute yo bodhisattvo  
mahasattva enam gambhiram prajñaparamitam srutva tavanna  
prahasyati dharmabhanakam yavadasyeyam prajñaparamita kayagata

va bhavisyati pustakagata va, ayam subhute bodhisattvo mahasattvo  
manusyebhya eva cyuto manusyesvevopapannah //

subhutihira - syadbhagavan etaireva gunaih samanvagato bodhisattvo  
mahasattvo 'nyebhyo buddhaksetrebhyascyuta ihopapannah? bhagavanaha -  
syatsubhute bodhisattvo mahasattvo 'nyebhyo buddhaksetrebhyo 'nyan  
buddhan bhagavatah paryupasya pariprcchya pariprasnikrtya  
tebhyascyuta ihopapannah, etaireva gunaih samanvagato veditavyah /  
punaraparam subhute yo bodhisattvo mahasattvastusitebhyo devebhyascyuta  
ihopapannah, so 'pyetaireva gunaih samanvagato veditavyah / yena  
maitreyo bodhisattvo mahasattvah paryupasitah pariprstah  
pariprcchitah pariprasnikrtah imam prajñāparamitamārabhya, so  
'pyetaireva gunaih samanvagato veditavyah / yena khalu punah subhute  
bodhisattvena mahasattvena purvantata iyam gambhira prajñāparamita  
sruta, na tu pariprsta bhavet, na pariprcchita na  
pariprasnikrta, tasya punar api manusyesvevopapannasya asyam  
gambhirayam prajñāparamitayam bhasyamanayam bhavati  
kanksayitvam, bhavati dhandhayitvam, bhavati cittasyavalinata,  
veditavyametatsubhute, ayam bodhisattvah purvantato  
'pyapariprcchakajatiyo 'bhut / tatkasya hetoh? tatha hi asyam  
asyam gambhirayam prajñāparamitayam bhasyamanayam  
bhavati kanksayitvam, bhavati dhandhayitvam, bhavati  
cittasyavalinateti //

punaraparam subhute yena bodhisattvena mahasattveneyam gambhira  
prajñāparamita purvantato 'pi sruta bhavati, paryupasita  
pariprsta pariprcchita pariprasnikrta ca bhavati, ekam va  
dinam dve va trini va catvari va pañca va dinani, tasya  
tavatkaliki sraddha bhavati, samhriyate ca, punarevasamharya ca  
bhavati pariprcchaya / tatkasya hetoh? evam hyetatsubhute bhavati -  
yena purvam na sampariprsta bhavatiyam prajñāparamita, na  
sampariprcchita, (vaidya 143) na sampariprasnikrta, na  
canuvartita bhavati, tasya kamcirkalam chando 'nuvartate asyam  
gambhirayam prajñāparamitayam sravanaya, kamcirkalam  
chando na bhavati / sa punarevotksipyate 'vasidati / tasya calacala  
buddhirbhavati / tulapicupamas ca sa bhavati / so 'yam bodhisattvo  
'cirayanasamprasthito veditavyah / navena yanenagatah sa  
bodhisattvastam sraddham tam prasadam tam chandam prahasyati,  
yadutainam gambhiram prajñāparamitam nanugrahisyati  
nanuvartisyate nanuparivarayisyati / tasya dvayorbhumyoranyatara  
bhumih pratikanksitavya - sravakabhūmirva pratyekabuddhabhūmirva  
/ tadyathapi nama subhute mahasamudragatayam navi bhinnayam te  
tatra kastham va na grhnanti phalakam va, mrtasariram va  
nadhylambante, veditavyam etat - aprapta evaite paramudake kalam  
karisyantiti / ye khalu punah subhute mahasamudragatayam navi  
bhinnayam tatra kastham va grhnanti phalakam va,  
mrtasariram va adhyalambante, veditavyametatsubhute - naite udake  
kalam karisyanti, svastina anantarayena paramuttarisyanti,

aksatascanupahatas ca sthale sthasyantiti / evameva subhute yo  
bodhisattvah sraddhamatrakena prasadamatrakena premamatrakena  
chandamatrakena samanvagatah sa ca prajñāparamitam nadhyalambate,  
veditavyametatsubhute antaraivaisa vyadhvani vyavasadamapatsyate, aprapta  
eva sarvajñatam sravakatve pratyekabuddhatve va sthasyatiti /  
yesam khalu punah subhute bodhisattvanam mahasattvanamasti  
sraddha, asti ksantih, asti rucih, asti chandah, asti viryam,  
astyapramadah, astyadhimuktih, astyadhyasayah, asti tyagah, asti  
gauravam, asti pritiḥ, asti pramodyam, asti prasadah, asti prema,  
astyaniksiptadhurata anuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambodhdhum, te ca  
prajñāparamitamadhyalambante / evam tesam sa sraddha sa  
ksantih sa rucih sa cchandah tadviryam so 'pramadah  
sadhimuktih so 'dhyasayah sa tyagah tadgauravam sa pritiḥ  
tatpramodyam sa prasadah tatprema sa aniksiptadhurata anuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisambodhdhum / te ca prajñāparamitam prapya  
sarvajñatayam sthasyanti / tadyathapi nama subhute stri va puruso  
va aparipakvena ghatenodakam parivahet, veditavyametatsubhute - nayam  
ghatasciramanuvartsyate, ksiprameva paribhetsyate, pravilesyate iti /  
tatkasya hetoh? yathapi nama tadaparipakvatvaddhatasya, sa  
bhumiparyavasana eva bhavisyatiti / evameva subhute kimcapi  
bodhisattvasya asti sraddha asti ksantih asti rucih asti chandah  
asti viryam astyapramadah, astyadhimuktih astyadhyasayah asti  
tyagah / asti gauravam, asti pritiḥ asti pramodyam, asti prasadah,  
asti prema, astyaniksiptadhurata anuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisambodhdhum / sa ca prajñāparamitaya  
upayakausalyena ca aparigrhito bhavati, veditavyametatsubhute ayam  
bodhisattvo 'ntara vyadhvani vyavasadamapatsyate iti / kas ca subhute  
bodhisattvasyantara vyadhvani vyavasadah - sravakabhumirva  
pratyekabuddhabhumirva? tadyathapi nama subhute stri va puruso va  
suparipakvena ghatena nadito va sarasto va tadagato va udapanadva  
tato 'nyebhyo va udakadharebhya udakam parivahet, tasya tadudakam  
parivahato veditavyametatsubhute svastina (vaidya 144) anantarayena ayam  
ghato grham gamisyatiti / tatkasya hetoh? yathapi nama  
suparipakvatvaddhatasya / evameva subhute yasya bodhisattvasya asti  
sraddha asti ksantih asti rucih asti chandah, asti viryam,  
astyapramadah, astyadhimuktih astyadhyasayah, asti tyagah, asti  
gauravam, asti pritiḥ asti pramodyam, asti prasadah, asti premah  
astyaniksiptadhurata anuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambodhdhum / sa ca  
prajñāparamitaya upayakausalyena ca parigrhito bhavati /  
veditavyametatsubhute nayam bodhisattvo mahasattvo 'ntara vyadhvani  
vyavasadamapatsyate / aksato 'nupahatah sarvajñatayam sthasyatiti  
/ tadyathapi nama subhute dusprajñājatīyah purusah samudrikam  
navamanakotitamaparikarmakrtam cirabandhanabaddhamudake 'vatarya  
samaropitabhandam paripurnam bhāratamabhirudhah syat,  
veditavyametatsubhute - evamdharmaṃ naurbhavisyati, yaduta udake  
'samtirabhandāiva samsatsyatiti / tasyanyena bhandam  
bhavisyati, anyena sa naurvipatsyate iti / evam sa sarthavaho

'nupayakusalo dausprajñena mahata arthaviyogena samanvagato bhavisyati, mahatas ca ratnakaratparihino bhavisyatiti / evameva subhute kimcapi bodhisattvasya asti sraddha asti ksantih, asti rucih asti chandah, asti viryam, astyapramadah, astyadhimuktih astyadhyasayah, asti tyagah, asti gauravam, asti priti, asti pramodyam, asti prasadah, asti prema, astyaniksiptadhurata anuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisamboddhum, sa ca prajñaparamitaya upayakausalyena ca virahito bhavati, veditavyametatsubhute aprapta evayam bodhisattvah sarvajñataratnakaramantara samsatsyati, vyavasadamapatsyate, mahatah svarthatparihino bhavisyati, mahatas ca parartharatnaraseh parihino bhavisyati, yaduta sarvajñatamahartharatnakaratparihinatvaditi / ka punah subhute bodhisattvasya antara vyadhvani samsidana? yaduta sravakabhumirva pratyekabuddhabhumirva / tadyathapi nama subhute panditajatiyah sarthavahah samudrikam navam subaddham bandhayitva svakotitamakotayitva suparikarmakrtam krtva udake 'vatarya bhandamaropya purnam krtva samam yojayitva yuktena vatenabhipretam disamanupurvena gacchet, tatastadyanamiti, veditavyametatsubhute neyam naurudake samsatsyati / gamisyatiam naustam pradesam yatranaya gantavyam / mahalabhena cayam sarthavahah samyoksyate yaduta laukikai ratnairiti / evameva subhute yasya bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya asti sraddha asti ksantih asti ruci chandah asti viryam, astyapramadah astyadhimuktih, astyadhyasayah, asti tyagah, asti gauravam, asti priti asti pramodyam, asti prasadah, asti prema, astyaniksiptadhurata anuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisamboddhum, sa ca prajñaparamitaya parigrhita upayakausalyena cavirahito bhavati, veditavyametatsubhute nayam bodhisattvo mahasattvo 'ntara vyadhvani samsatsyati, na vyavasadamapatsyate, sthasyatyayam bodhisattvo mahasattvo 'nuttarayam samyaksambodhau / tatkasya hetoh? evam hyetatsubhute bhavati - yato 'sya bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya asti sraddha, asti ksantih, asti rucih, asti chandah, asti viryam, astyapramadah, astyadhimuktih astyadhyasayah, asti tyagah, asti gauravam, asti (vaidya 145) asti priti, asti pramodyam, asti prasadah, asti prema, astyaniksiptadhurata anuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisamboddhum / ete casya dharmah prajñaparamitaya parigrhita upayakausalyena cavirahita na sravakabhumim na pratyekabuddhabhumim va pratipatsyante / api tu yena sarvajñata, tenaite dharma abhimukhah samprasthitah tato 'sya anuttarayah samyaksambodherabhisambodhaya bhavisyantiti / tadyathapi nama subhute kascideva puruso jirno vrddho mahallakah savimsativarsasatiko jatya bhavet, tasya kascideva sarire vyadhirutpadyeta vatato va pittato va slesmato va samnipatato va / tatkim manyase subhute api nu sa puruso 'parigrhito mañcaduttisthet? subhutihaha - no hidam bhagavan / bhagavanaha - sacetpunah subhute sa puruso mañcaduttisthet, atha ca punarna pratibalo 'rdhakrosantaram api prakramitum / sa taya jaraya tena ca

vyadhina ksapito yady api mañcaduttisthet, tathapi  
punarapatibalah sa purusah prakramanaya / evameva subhute kimcapi  
bodhisattvasya asti sraddha, asti ksantih, asti rucih, asti chandah,  
asti viryam, astyapramadah, astyadhimuktih, astyadhyasayah, asti  
tyagah, asti gauravam, asti priti, asti pramodyam, asti prema,  
astyaniksiptadhurata anuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisamboddhum / sa ca  
prajñāparamitaya aparigrhita upayakausalyena ca virahito bhavati,  
kimcapi samprasthito 'nuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisamboddhum / atha  
ca punah subhute evam veditavyam - ayam bodhisattvo 'ntara vyadhvani  
samsatsyati, vyavasadamapatsyate, yaduta sravakabhumau va  
pratyekabuddhabhumau va sthasyatiti / tatkasya hetoh? yathapi nama  
prajñāparamitaya aparigrhitavadupayakausalyena ca virahitvat /  
tadyathapi nama subhute sa eva puruso jirno vrddho mahallakah  
savimsativarsatiko jatya bhavet, tasya sarire kascideva  
vyadhirutpadyeta vatato va pittato va slesmato va samnipatato va,  
sa ca mañcaduttisthet / tamenam dvau balavantau purusau  
vamadaksinabhyam parsvabhyam svadhyaalambitamadhyaalambya  
suparigrhitam parigrhya evam vadetam - gaccha tvam bhoh purusa  
yenakanksasi yavaccakanksasi gantum,  
anuparigrhitastvamavabhyam, na tavantaramarge patanabhayam  
bhavisyati, yavanna tvam tadadhisthanamanuprpto bhavisyasi, yatra  
tvaya gantavyamiti / evameva subhute yasya bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya asti  
sraddha, asti ksantih, asti rucih asti chandah, asti viryam,  
astyapramadah, astyadhimuktih, astyadhyasayah, asti tyagah, asti  
gauravam, asti priti, asti pramodyam, asti prasadah, asti prema  
astyaniksiptadhurata anuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisamboddhum, sa ca  
prajñāparamitaya anuparigrhito bhavati, upayakausalyasamanvagatas ca  
bhavati / veditavyametatsubhute nayam bodhisattvo mahasattvo 'ntara  
vyadhvani samsatsyati, na vyavasadamapatsyate, pratibalo 'yam bodhisattvo  
mahasattvastatsthanamanuprptum yadutanuttaram  
samyaksambodhisthanamiti //

aryastahasrikayam prajñāparamitayamaupamyaparivarto nama  
caturdasah //

asp\_15: devaparivartah pañcadasah /

atha khalvayusman subhutihbhagavantametadvocat - adikarmikena bhagavan  
bodhisattvena mahasattvena katham prajñāparamitayam sthatavyam  
katham siksitavyam? evamukte bhagavanayusmantam subhutihmetadvocat  
- iha subhute adikarmikena bodhisattvena mahasattvena  
prajñāparamitayam siksitukamena kalyanamitrani sevityani  
bhaktavyani paryupastavyani / yanyenam  
prajñāparamitayamavavadisyanti anusasisyanti, yani casmai  
prajñāparamitaya arthamupadeksyanti, tanyeva casya subhute  
bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya kalyanamitrani veditavyani / evam  
casmā prajñāparamitaya arthamupadeksyanti - ehi tvam kulaputra  
danaparamitayam yogamapadyasva, evam silaparamitayam  
ksantiparamitayam viryaparamitayam dhyānaparamitayam

prajñāparamitayam yogamapadyasva / yadyadeva tvam kulaputra danam  
dadasi, tatsarvamanuttarayam samyaksambodhau parinamaya / ma ca  
tvam kulaputra anuttaram samyaksambodhim rupatah paramrksah,  
evam ma vedanato ma samjñato ma samskarebhyah / ma ca tvam  
kulaputra anuttaram samyaksambodhim vijñanatah paramrksah /  
tatkasya hetoh? aparamrsta hi kulaputra sarvajñata / evam  
yadyadeva tvam kulaputra silam  
raksasi.....peyalam.....yadyadeva tvam kulaputra  
ksantya sampadayasi, yadyadeva tvam kulaputra viryamarabhase,  
yadyadeva tvam kulaputra dhyanam samapadyase, yadyadeva tvam kulaputra  
prajñayam parijayam karosi, tatsarvamanuttarayam samyaksambodhau  
parinamaya / ma ca tvam kulaputra anuttaram samyaksambodhim  
rupatah paramrksah / evam ma vedanato ma samjñato ma  
samskarebhyah / ma ca tvam kulaputra anuttaram samyaksambodhim  
vijñanatah paramrksah / tatkasya hetoh? aparamrsta hi  
kulaputra sarvajñata / ma ca tvam kulaputra sravakabhūmau va  
pratyekabuddhabhūmau va sprham karsirīti / evam hi subhute  
adikarmiko bodhisattvo mahasattvo 'nupurvena kalyanamitrah  
prajñāparamitayamavatarayitavyah //

subhūtiraha - duskarakaraka bhagavan bodhisattvah mahasattvah, ye  
'nuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisamboddhūm samprasthitah /  
evamrupam danamagamya, evamrupam silam, evamrupam  
ksantim, evamrupam viryam, evamrupam dhyanam, evamrupam  
prajñāmagamya svadhine 'pi parinirvane necchanti parinirvatum / api tu  
paramaduhkhitam sattvadhatumabhisamiksya anuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisamboddhukamah samsarannotrasyanti / evamukte  
bhagavanayusmantam subhūtimetadvocat - evametatsubhute, evam etat /  
duskarakarakah subhute bodhisattva mahasattvah ye lokahitaya  
samprasthitah, lokasukhaya lokanukampayai samprasthitah, lokasya  
tranam bhavisyamah, lokasya saranam bhavisyamah, lokasya  
layanam bhavisyamah, lokasya parayanam bhavisyamah, lokasya  
dvīpam bhavisyamah, lokasyaloka bhavisyamah, lokasya  
parinayaka bhavisyama, anuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambudhya  
lokasya gātirbhavisyamah, ityevamrupamanuttarayam samyaksambodhau  
viryamarabhante / katham ca subhute bodhisattva mahasattva anuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisambuddhah santo lokasya tranam bhavanti? yani  
tani subhute samsaravacarani duhkhanī lokasya, tata enam (vaidya  
147) trayante, tesam duhkhanam prahanaya vyayacchante,  
viryamarabhante / evam hi subhute bodhisattva mahasattva anuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisambuddhah santo lokasya tranam bhavanti /  
katham ca subhute bodhisattva mahasattva anuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisambuddha santo lokasya saranam bhavanti? ye  
subhute sattva jatidharmīno jaradharmīno vyadhīdharmīno  
maranadharmīnah sokaparidevaduhkhadaurmanasyopayasadharmīnah  
sattvah tan sarvan  
jati jaravyadhīmaranasokaparidevaduhkhadaurmanasyopayasebhyah

parimocayanti / evam hi subhute bodhisattva mahasattva anuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisambuddhah santo lokasya saranam bhavanti /  
katham ca subhute bodhisattva mahasattva anuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisambuddhah santo lokasya layanam bhavanti?  
yatsubhute tathagata arhantah samyaksambuddhah sattvebhyo  
'slesaya dharmam desayanti / evam hi subhute bodhisattva  
mahasattva anuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambuddhah santo lokasya  
layanam bhavanati / subhutihira - katham bhagavan asleso bhavati?  
bhagavanaha - yah subhute rupasyasambandhah, sa rupasyaslesah  
/ yo rupasyaslesah, sa rupasyasambandhah / yo  
rupasyasambandhah, sa rupasyanutpado 'nirodhah / yo  
rupasyanutpado 'nirodhah, sa rupasyaslesah / yo  
rupasyaslesah, ayam rupasyasambandhah, ayam  
rupasyaslesah / evam vedanayah samjñayah samskaranam  
/ yah subhute vijñanasyasambandhah, sa vijñanasyaslesah / yo  
vijñanasyaslesah, sa vijñanasyasambandhah / yo  
vijñanasyasambandhah, sa vijñanasyanutpado 'nirodhah / yo  
vijñanasyanutpado 'nirodhah, sa vijñanasyaslesah / yo  
vijñanasyaslesah ayam vijñanasyasambandhah, ayam  
vijñanasyaslesah / evam hi subhute sarvadharmā asamslista  
asambaddha iti jñanadarsanadasleso bhavati / evam hi subhute  
bodhisattva mahasattva anuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambuddhah  
santo lokasya layanam bhavanti / katham ca subhute bodhisattva  
mahasattva anuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambuddhah santo lokasya  
parayanam bhavanti? yatsubhute rupasya param na tadrupam / yatha ca  
subhute param tatha rupam / evam vedana samjña samskarah /  
yatsubhute vijñanasya param na tadvijñanam / yatha ca subhute  
param tatha vijñanam / yatha ca subhute rupam, evam vedana  
samjña samskarah / vijñanam param tatha sarvadharmah /  
subhutihira - yadi bhagavan yatha rupam, evam vedana samjña  
samskarah vijñanam param tatha sarvadharmah, nanu bhagavan  
bodhisattvairmahasattvairabhisambuddha evam bhavanti sarvadharmah /  
tatasya hetoh? na hyatra bhagavan kascidvikalpah / bhagavanaha -  
evametatsubhute, evam etat / yattatparam na tatra kascidvikalpah /  
avikalpatvatsubhute bodhisattvairmahasattvairabhisambuddha eva bhavanti  
sarvadharmah / idam api subhute paramaduskaram bodhisattvanam  
mahasattvanam, ya evam ca sarvadharmānupanidhyayanti, na ca  
saksatkurvanti, na cavaliyante - evamasmabhirete dharmā  
abhisamboddhavyah, evam ca anuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambudhya  
enan dharman desayisyamah prakasayisyama ityupanidhyayanti /  
evam hi subhute bodhisattva mahasattva anuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisambuddhah santo lokasya parayanam bhavanti /  
katham ca subhute bodhisattva mahasattva anuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisambuddhah (vaidya 148) santo lokasya dvipa  
bhavanti? tadyathapi nama subhute ye pradesa udakaparicchinnā bhavanti  
nadisu va mahodadhisu va, te ucyante dvipa iti / evameva subhute  
purvantaparantaparicchinnam rupam / evam vedana samjña

samskarah / evameva subhute purvantaparantaparicchinnam vijñanam  
/ etena subhute paricchidena sarvadharmah  
purvantaparantaparicchinnah / yas ca subhute sarvadharmam  
paricchidat, etacchantam, etatpranitam, etatparinirvanam,  
etadyathavat, etadaviparitam / evam khalu subhute bodhisattva  
mahasattva anuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambuddhah santo lokasya  
dvipa bhavanti / katham ca subhute bodhisattva mahasattva anuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisambuddha santo lokasya aloka bhavanti? iha subhute  
bodhisattva mahasattva anuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambuddhah  
santo dirgharatramavidyandakosapatalaparyavanaddhanam  
sattvanam tamobhibhutanam prajñaya avabhasyantah  
sarvajñanatamondhakaram vidhunvanti / evam khalu subhute bodhisattva  
mahasattva anuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambuddhah santo lokasya  
aloka bhavanti / katham ca subhute bodhisattva mahasattva anuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisambuddhah santo lokasya parinayaka bhavanti? iha  
subhute bodhisattva mahasattva anuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisambuddhah santo rupasya  
prakrtyanutpadanirodhaya dharmam desayanti / evam vedanayah  
samjñayah samskaranam / vijñanasya  
prakrtyanutpadanirodhaya dharmam desayanti / prthagjanadharmanam  
api prakrtyanutpadanirodhaya dharmam desayanti / sravakadharmanam  
api prakrtyanutpadanirodhaya dharmam desayanti /  
pratyekabuddhadharmanam api prakrtyanutpadanirodhaya dharmam  
desayanti / bodhisattvadharmanam api prakrtyanutpadanirodhaya  
dharmam desayanti / buddhadharmanam api prakrtyanutpadanirodhaya  
dharmam desayanti / sarvadharmam api prakrtyanutpadanirodhaya  
dharmam desayanti / evam khalu subhute bodhisattva mahasattva  
anuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambuddhah santo lokasya parinayaka  
bhavanti / katham ca subhute bodhisattva mahasattva anuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisambuddhah santo lokasya gatirbhagavanti? iha  
subhute bodhisattva mahasattva anuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisambuddhah santo lokasya akasagatikam rupamiti  
dharmam desayanti / evam vedana samjña samskarah /  
akasagatikam vijñanamiti dharmam desayanti / evameva subhute  
sarvadharmah akasagatika anagatika agatika akasasamah / yatha  
akasm  
anagatamagatamakrtamavikrtamanabhisamskrtamasthitamasamsthitamavyava  
sthitamanutpannamaniruddham, evameva subhute sarvadharmah anagata agata  
akrta avikrta anabhisamskrta asthita asamsthita avyavasthita  
anutpanna aniruddha akasakalpatvadavikalpah / tatkasya hetoh? ya  
subhute rupasya sunyata, na sa agacchati va gacchati va / evam  
vedanayah samjñayah samskaranam / ya subhute vijñanasya  
sunyata, na sa agacchati va gacchati va / evameva subhute ya  
sarvadharmam sunyata, na sa agacchati va gacchati va / tatkasya  
hetoh? sunyatagatika hi subhute sarvadharmah / te tam gatim na  
vyativartante / animittagatika hi subhute sarvadharmah / te tam  
gatim na vyativartante / apranihitagatika hi subhute sarvadharmah / te

tam gatim na vyativartante / anabhisamskaragatika hi subhute (vaidya 149) sarvadharmah / te tam gatim na vyativartante / anutpadagatika hi subhute sarvadharmah / te tam gatim na vyativartante / ajatigatika hi subhute sarvadharmah / te tam gatim na vyativartante / abhavagatika hi subhute sarvadharmah / te tam gatim na vyativartante / svapnagatika hi subhute sarvadharmah / te tam gatim na vyativartante / atmagatika hi subhute sarvadharmah / te tam gatim na vyativartante / aparyantagatika hi subhute sarvadharmah / te tam gatim na vyativartante / santagatika hi subhute sarvadharmah / te tam gatim na vyativartante / nirvanagatika hi subhute sarvadharmah / te tam gatim na vyativartante / apratyuddharagatika hi subhute sarvadharmah / te tam gatim na vyativartante / anagatika hi subhute sarvadharmah / te tam gatim na vyativartante / agatika hi subhute sarvadharmah / te tam gatim na vyativartante / acalagatika hi subhute sarvadharmah / te tam gatim na vyativartante / rupagatika hi subhute sarvadharmah / te tam gatim na vyativartante / evam vedana samjña samskarah / vijñanagatika hi subhute sarvadharmah / te tam gatim na vyativartante / arhatpratyekabuddhatvanuttarasamyaksambodhigatika hi subhute sarvadharmah / te tam gatim na vyativartante / atas ca bodhisattva mahasattva anuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambuddha santa akasagatikah sarvadharmah iti dharmam desayanti / evam khalu subhute bodhisattva mahasattva anuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambuddhah santo lokasya gatirbhavanti //

subhutihira - ke bhagavan imam gambhiram prajñāparamitamajñāsyanti? bhagavanaha - ye subhute caritavino bodhisattva mahasattva bhavisyanti paurvakanam tathagatanamarhatam samyaksambuddhanamantike paripakvakusalamulah, te subhute bodhisattva veditavyah ye imam gambhiram prajñāparamitamajñāsyanti / subhutihira - kimsvabhava bhagavamste bodhisattva mahasattva bhavisyanti, ye imam gambhiram prajñāparamitamajñāsyanti? bhagavanaha - vainayikaviviktasvabhavaste subhute bodhisattva mahasattva bhavisyanti, ya imam gambhiram prajñāparamitamajñāsyanti //

subhutihira - kim bhagavan evamgatika eva te bodhisattva mahasattva bhavisyanti? enameva gatimabhisambudhya sattvanamenameva gatim desayisyanti? evam te sattvanam gatirbhavisyanti? evamukte bhagavanayusmantam subhutihira - evametatsubhute, evam etat / evamgatika eva te subhute bodhisattva mahasattva bhavisyanti / enameva gatimabhisambudhya sattvanam enameva gatim desayisyanti / evam te sattvanam gatirbhavisyanti / evam hi subhute bodhisattva mahasattva anuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambuddhah santo 'prameyanamasamkhyeyanam sattvanam gatirbhavisyanti //

subhutihira - duskarakarako bhagavan bodhisattvo mahasattvo yenayam samnahah samnaddhah aprameyanasamkhyeyan sattvan

parinirvapayisyamiti / evamukte bhagavanayusmantam  
subhutimetadavocat - evametatsubhute, evam etat / duskarakarah sa  
subhute bodhisattvo mahasattvo yenayam samnahah samnaddhah -  
aprameyanasamkhyeyan sattvan parinirvapayisyamiti / sa khalu  
punarayam subhute (vaidya 150) samnao bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya  
mahasamnahasamnaddhasya na rupasambaddho na rupasyarthaya  
sambaddhah / evam vedana samjña samskarah / na  
vijñanasambaddho na vijñanasarthaya sambaddhah / na  
sravakabhūmisambaddho na sravakabhūmerarthaya sambaddhah / na  
pratyekabuddhabhūmisambaddho na pratyekabuddhabhūmerarthaya sambaddhah  
/ napi buddhabhūmisambaddho napi buddhabhūmerarthaya sambaddhah /  
tatkasya hetoh? sarvadharmasamnaddho batayam subhute samnao  
bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya mahasamnahasamnaddhasya //

subhūtiraha - asya bhagavan bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya evam  
mahasamnahasamnaddhasya evam gambhirarayam  
prajñāparamitayam caratastrini sthanani na pratikankṣitavyani  
/ katamani trini? yaduta sravakabhūmirva pratyekabuddhabhūmirva  
buddhabhūmirva / evamukte bhagavanayusmantam subhutimetadavocat -  
katamam tvam subhute arthavasam sampasyannevam vadasi - asya  
bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya evammahasamnahasamnaddhasya evam  
gambhirarayam prajñāparamitayam caratastrini sthanani na  
pratikankṣitavyani / katamani trini? yaduta sravakabhūmirva  
pratyekabuddhabhūmirva buddhabhūmirveti? asthanam subhute  
hyetadanavakaso 'sya bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya  
evammahasamnahasamnaddhasya evam gambhirarayam  
prajñāparamitayam caratastrini sravakabhūmirva pratyekabuddhabhūmirva  
/ api tu buddhabhūmirevasya pratikankṣitavya yenayam  
sarvasattvanam krtasah samnahah samnaddhah //

subhūtiraha - gambhira bhagavan prajñāparamita / sa na  
kenacidbhavayitavya / tam hi na kascidbhavitavan, napi  
kascidbhavayati, napi kascidbhavayisyati, napim  
kimcidbhavayitavyam, na kvacidbhavayitavyam / tatkasya hetoh? na hi  
bhagavan prajñāparamitayam na kasciddharmah pariniṣpannah /  
akasabhavanaisa bhagavan yaduta prajñāparamitabhavana /  
sarvadharmabhavanaisa bhagavan yaduta prajñāparamitabhavana /  
asangabhavanaisa bhagavan yaduta prajñāparamitabhavana /  
anantabhavanaisa bhagavan yaduta prajñāparamitabhavana /  
asadbhavanaisa bhagavan yaduta prajñāparamitabhavana /  
aparigrahabhavanaisa bhagavan yaduta prajñāparamitabhavana //

evamukte bhagavanayusmantam subhutimetadavocat - evametatsubhute, evam  
etat / ato hi subhute gambhirayah prajñāparamitaya viharena  
viharan bodhisattvo mahasattvo 'vinivartaniya upaparikṣitavyo  
'nuttarayah samyaksambodheh - kaccitubhute bodhisattvo mahasattvo  
'syam gambhirayam prajñāparamitayam nabhinivesam karoti /  
kaccitparabhanitani paramantritani nabhinivisate / kaccidbodhisattvo

mahasattvo na parasya sraddhaya gacchati / kaccitubhute bodhisattvo  
mahasattvo 'syam gambhirayam prajñāparamitayam  
bhasyamanayam navaliyate na samliyate na viprsthibhavati  
notrasyati na samtrasyati na samtrasamapadyate, na kanksati na  
vicikitsati na dhandhayate avagahate 'dhimucyate 'bhinandati  
prajñāparamitaya darsanam sravanam ca / veditavyamidam subhute  
purvante 'pyanena prajñāparamita pariprsta / tatkasya hetoh?  
tatha hi subhute gambhirayam prajñāparamitayam  
bhasyamanayam notrasyati na samtrasyati na samtrasamapadyate //

(vaidya 151) subhutihira - yo bhagavan bodhisattvo mahasattvo  
gambhirayam prajñāparamitayam bhasyamanayam notrasyati na  
samtrasyati na samtrasamapadyate, katamena bhagavan akarena tena  
prajñāparamita vyavacarita bhavati? bhagavanaha - sarvajñātanimnaya  
subhute samtatya tena bodhisattvena mahasattvena prajñāparamita  
vyavacarita bhavati / subhutihira - katham bhagavan sarvajñātanimna  
samtatirvyavacarita bhavati? bhagavanaha - akasanimnaya subhute  
samtatya akasapranayā akasapragbharaya subhute samtatya  
sarvajñātanimna samtatirvyavacarita bhavati / ya khalu punah subhute  
sarvajñātanimnaya samtatya vyavacarana, iyam sa subhute  
vyavacarana / tatkasya hetoh? aprameya hi subhute sarvajñāta,  
apramana hi subhute sarvajñāta / yatsubhute aprameyamapramanam, na  
tadrupam na vedana na samjñā na samskara na vijñanam na  
praptir nabhisamayo nadhigamo na margo na margaphalam na jñanam na  
vijñanam notpattir na vinaso notpado na vyayo na nirodho na bhavana na  
vibhavana, nāpi kenacitkrta nāpi kutascidagatam nāpi kvacid  
gacchati nāpi kvaciddese nāpi kvacitpradese sthitam, āpi tu  
aprameyapramanamityevam samkhyam gacchati / akasaprameyataya  
sarvajñātaprameyata / ya ca aprameyata, na sa sākya  
kenacid abhisamboddhum / na rupena na vedanaya na samjñāya na  
samskarair na vijñānena na danāparamitaya na silāparamitaya na  
ksāntiparamitaya na viryāparamitaya na dhyanāparamitaya na  
prajñāparamitaya sākya abhisamboddhum / tatkasya hetoh? rupameva hi  
subhute sarvajñāta / evam vedanāiva samjñāiva samskara eva /  
vijñānameva hi subhute sarvajñāta / danāparamitāiva hi subhute  
sarvajñāta / silāparamitāiva ksāntiparamitāiva viryāparamitāiva  
dhyānaparamitāiva prajñāparamitāiva hi subhute sarvajñāta //

atha khalu sakro devanamindra sardham  
kamavacarair devaputrain brahmāpi sahapatih sardham  
rupavacarair devaputrainena bhagavamstenopasamkrantah /  
upāsamkrāmya bhagavatah padau sirasabhivandya bhagavantam trih  
pradaksinikrtya ekante tasthau / ekante sthitas ca sakro devendra  
kamavacarair devaputrain sardham brahmāpi sahapatih  
rupavacarair devaputrain sardham bhagavantametadvocat - gambhira  
bhagavan prajñāparamita / duravagaha bhagavan prajñāparamita /  
durdrsa bhagavan prajñāparamita / duranubodha bhagavan  
prajñāparamita / idamapyarthavasam sampasyatastathagatasyarhatah

samyaksambuddhasya anuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambuddhamatrasya  
bodhimande nisannasya alpotsukatayam cittamavanatam na  
dharmadesanayam //

evamukte bhagavan sakram devanamindram kamavacarams ca  
devaputran brahmanam ca sahapatim rupavacarams ca  
devaputranamantrayate sma - evametaddevaputrah, evam etat / gambhira  
bateyam devaputrah prajñāparamita / duravagohayam devaputrah  
prajñāparamita / durdrseyam devaputrah prajñāparamita /  
duranubodheyam devaputrah prajñāparamita / idamapyarthavasam  
sampasyatastathagatasyarhatah samyaksambuddhasya (vaidya 152)  
anuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambuddhamatrasya bodhimande  
nisannasya alpotsukatayam cittamavanatam na dharmadesanayam -  
gambhiro batayam maya dharmo 'bhisambuddha iti, yatra na  
kascidabhisambuddho na kascidabhisambhotsyate na kascidabhisambudhyate  
/ iyam sa dharmasya gambhirata / akasagambhirataya gambhiro 'yam  
dharmah / atmagambhirataya gambhiro 'yam dharmah /  
sarvadharmaganamanataya gambhiro 'yam dharmah / sarvadharmaganamanataya  
gambhiro 'yam dharmo mayabhisambuddha iti //

evamukte sakro devanamindra kamavacaras ca devaputrah brahmapi  
sahapatih rupavacaras ca devaputra bhagavantametadavocan - ascaryam  
bhagavan, adbhutam sugata / sarvalokavipratyaniko 'yam dharmo desyate /  
anugrahaya ca bhagavan dharmanamayam dharmo desyate / udgrahe ca  
lokascaratiti //

aryastahasrikayam prajñāparamitayam devaparivarto nama  
pañcadasah //  
asp\_16: tathataparivartah sodasah /  
atha khalvayusman subhutihbhagavantametadavocat - sarvadharmaganupalambho  
batayam bhagavan dharmo desyate / nayam bhagavan dharmah  
kvacitpratihanyate / apratihatalaksano batayam bhagavan dharmah  
akasasamataya sarvapanupalabdhitah / apratimalaksano batayam  
bhagavan dharmo 'dvitiatvat / apratilaksano batayam bhagavan dharmo  
nispratyarthikatvat / apado batayam bhagavan dharmo 'nabhinirvrttatvat  
/ anutpado batayam bhagavan dharmah sarvopapatyanupapattitvat / apatho  
batayam bhagavan dharmah sarvathanupalabdhitvat //

atha khalu devanamindro brahma sahapatiste ca kamavacara rupavacaras  
ca devaputra bhagavantametadavocan - anujato batayam bhagavan bhagavatah  
sravaka aryasubhutih sthavirah / tatkasya hetoh? tatha hi bhagavan  
yam yameva ayamaryasubhutih sthaviro dharmam desayati, tam tameva  
dharmam sunyatamarabhya desayati //

atha khalvayusman subhutih sakram devanamindram brahmanam ca  
sahapatim tams ca kamavacaran rupavacarams ca  
devaputranamantrayate sma - yaddevaputra evam vadatha - anujato 'yam  
subhutih sthavirastathagatasyeti / ajatatvatsubhutih sthaviro  
'nujatastathagatasya / anujatastathatam subhutih

sthavirasthagatasya / yatha tathagatatathata anagata agata, evam hi  
subhutatathata anagata agata / evam hi subhutih  
sthavirasthagatatathatamanujatah / adita eva subhutih  
sthavirasthagatatathatamanujatah / tatkasya hetoh? ya hi  
tathagatatathata, sa sarvadharmatathata / ya sarvadharmatathata, sa  
tathagatatathata / ya ca tathagatatathata, ya ca sarvadharmatathata,  
saiva subhuteh sthavirasya tathata / tam tathatamanujatah  
subhutih sthaviarah / ato 'nujastathagatasya / sapi ca tathata  
atathata / tam tathatamanujatah / evam hi subhutih  
sthavirasthagatamanujatah / tathagatasya ya sa tathatayah  
sthitita, taya sthititaya subhutih sthavirasthagatamanujatah /  
yatha tathagatatathata avikara nirvikara, avikalpa nirvikalpa, evam  
hi subhutatathata avikara nirvikara, avikalpa nirvikalpa / evam hi  
subhutih sthavirastaya tathataya avikaro nirvikaro 'vikalpo  
nirvikalpasthagatasyanujatah / yatha ca tathagatatathata avikara  
nirvikara avikalpa nirvikalpa, na kvacitpratihanyate, evam  
sarvadharmatathata avikara nirvikara avikalpa nirvikalpa, na  
kvacitpratihanyate / tatkasya hetoh? ya ca tathagatatathata, ya ca  
sarvadharmatathata, ekaivaisa tathata advayadvaidhikara advayatathata  
/ na kvacittathata, na kutascittathata, na kasyacittathata / yatah sa na  
kasyacittathata, tatah sa tathata advayadvaidhikara advayatathata /  
evam hi subhutih sthaviro 'nujastathagatasyakrtatathataya / ya ca  
akrtatathata, na sa kadacinna tathata / yatas ca (vaidya 154) sa na  
kadacinna tathata, tatah sa tathata advayadvaidhikara advayatathata  
/ evam hi subhutih sthaviro 'nujastathagatam / yatha  
tathagatatathata sarvatra sarvadharmesvavikalpa nirvikalpa, evam  
subhutatathata sarvatra sarvadharmesvavikalpa nirvikalpa / evameva ca  
tathagatatathatayabhinirmitah subhutisceti dvayamapyaluptametadabhinnam  
bhedakanupalabdhitah / evam hi subhutih sthavirasthagatamanujatah  
/ yatha tathagatatathata nanyatra sarvadharmatathatayah, evam hi  
subhutatathata nanyatra sarvadharmatathatayah / ya nanyatra  
sarvadharmatathatayah, na sa kasyacinna tathata / saiva sa tathata  
sarvadharmatathata / tam tathatam subhutih sthaviro  
'nanyatathatanugamenopagatah / na catra kascinna kvacidanugatimupagatah  
/ evam hi subhutih sthavirasthagatamanujatah / yatha  
tathagatatathata natita na anagata na pratyutpanna, evam  
sarvadharmatathata natita nanagata na pratyutpanna / evam hi  
subhutih sthavirastam tathatamanujatastathagatamanujata ityucyate /  
tathagatatathatayapi hyanugatastathatam tathagatatathataya  
atitatathatamanugatah / atitatathataya tathagatatathatamanugatah /  
tathagatatathataya anagatatathatamanugatah / anagatatathataya  
tathagatatathatamanugatah / tathagatatathataya  
pratyutpannatathatamanugatah / pratyutpannatathataya  
tathagatatathatamanugatah / tathagatatathataya  
atitanagatapratyutpannatathatamanugatah /  
atitanagatapratyutpannatathataya tathagatatathatamanugatah / iti hi  
subhutatathata ca atitanagatapratyutpannatathata ca tathagatatathata ca

advayametadadvaidhikaram / evam sarvadharmatathata ca subhutihata ca  
advayametadadvaidhikaram / yaiva ca bhagavato bodhisattvabhutasya tathata,  
saiva bhagavato 'nuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambuddhasya tathata /  
iyam sa tathata, yaya tathataya bodhisattvo mahasattvo 'nuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisambuddhah san tathagata iti namadheyam labhate /  
asyam khalu punastathatagatathatayam nirdisyamanayamiyam  
mahaprthivi tasyam velayam  
sadvikaramastadasamahanimittamakampat, prakampat, samprakampat,  
acalat pracalat sampracalat, avedhat pravedhat sampravedhat, aranat  
praranat sampraranat, aksubhyat praksubhyat sampraksubhyat,  
agarjat pragarjat sampragarjat tathagatasyaivanuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyamanasyeti / punaraparam subhutih  
sthavirastan devaputranamantrayate sma - evam hi devaputrah subhutih  
sthavirastathagatamanujatah //

punaraparam subhutih sthaviro na rupamanujato na vedanam na  
samjñam na samskaran na vijñanamanujato na  
srotaapattiphalamanujato na sakrdagamiphalam na anagamiphalam na  
arhattvaphalamanujato na pratyekabuddhatvamanujato na buddhatvamanujatah /  
tatasya hetoh? tatha hi te dharmasamvidyante nopalabhyante  
yairanujayeta, ye canujayeran / evam hi subhutih  
sthavirastathagatamanujatah //

atha khalvayusman sariputro bhagavantametadvocat - gambhiracaryeyam  
bhagavan yaduta tathata / evamukte bhagavanayusmantam  
sariputrametadvocat - evametacchariputra, evam etat / (vaidya 155)  
gambhiracaryeyam sariputra yaduta yathata / asmin khalu  
punastathatanirdese nirdisyamane trayanam  
bhiksusatanamanupadayasravebhyascittani vimuktani, pañcanam ca  
bhiksunisatanam virajo vigatamalam dharmesu  
dharmacaksurvisuddham, pañcabhis ca devaputrasahasraih  
purvaparikarmakrtairanutpattikesu dharmesu ksantih pratilabdha,  
sastes ca bodhisattvanamanupadayasravebhyascittani vimuktani //

atha khalvayusman sariputrastesam  
bodhisattvanamanupadayasravebhyascittani vimuktani viditva  
bhagavantametadvocat - ko bhagavan hetuh kah pratyayo yadetesam  
bodhisattvanamanupadayasravebhyascittani vimuktani? bhagavanaha -  
etaih sariputra bodhisattvaih pañcabuddhasatani paryupāsītani,  
sarvatra ca danam dattam silam raksityam ksantya  
sampaditam viryamardham dhyanyutpaditani / te khalu punarime  
prajñāparamitaya aparigṛhita upayakausalyena ca virahita abhuvan /  
kimcapi sariputra etesam bodhisattvanamasti margah sunyata  
va animittacarya va apranihitamanasikarata va, atha ca  
punaretairupayakausalyavikalatvadbhutamakotih saksatkṛta,  
sravakabhūmau nirjātaḥ, na buddhabhūmau / tadyathapi nama sariputra  
paksinah sakuneryojanasatiko va dviyojanasatiko va triyojanasatiko  
va caturyojanasatiko va pañcayojanasatiko va atmabhavo bhavet / sa

trayastrimsesu devesu vartamano jambudvipamagantavyam manyeta /  
sa khalu punah sariputra paksi sakunirajatapakso va bhavet,  
sirnapakso va bhavet, chinnapakso va bhavet / sa trayastrimsato  
devanikayatmanamutsrjet - iha jambudvipe pratisthasyamiti  
manyeta / atha tasya paksinah sakunestatah patatah akase  
antarikse sthitasya antara cittasyaivam bhavet - aho bataham punareva  
trayastrimsesu devesu pratistheyamiti / tatkim manyase  
sariputra api nu sa paksi sakunih pratibalah punareva  
trayastrimsesu devesu pratisthatum? ayusman sariputra aha -  
no hidam bhagavan / bhagavanaha - sacetpunarevam cintayet - aho  
batahamakrto 'nupahato jambudvipe pratistheyamiti / tatkim manyase  
sariputra api nu sa paksi sakunirakrto 'nupahato jambudvipe  
pratisthet? sariputra aha - no hidam bhagavan / krtas ca sa  
bhagavan upahatas ca bhavajjambudvipe ca patitah san maranam va  
nigacchet maranamatrakam va dukkham / tatkasya hetoh? evam  
hyetadbhagavan bhavati - yadasya mahamscatmabhavo bhavati, paksau  
casya na bhavatah, uccacca prapatati //

evamukte bhagavanayusmantam sariputrametadvocat - evametacchariputra,  
evam etat / kim capi sariputra bodhisattvo mahasattvo 'nuttarayam  
samyaksambodhau cittanyutpadya ganganadivalukopaman  
kalpamstisthan danam dadyat, silam rakset, ksantya  
sampadayet, viryamarabheta, dhyanani, samapadyeta, mahaccasya  
prasthanam bhavet, mahamscasya cittotpado bhavedanuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisamboddhum / sacedayam prajñāparamitaya  
aparigrhita upayakausalyena ca virahito bhavet, evam sravakabhumim  
va pratyekabuddhabhumim va patati //

(vaidya 156) punaraparam sariputra bodhisattvo mahasattvo  
'titanagatapratyutpannam buddhanam bhagavatam tacchilam  
tam samadhim tam prajñam tam vimuktim  
tadvimuktijñānadarsanam samanvaharati, adharayati nimittayogena, na sa  
tathagatanamarhatam samyaksambuddhanam silam na janati na  
pasyati / na samadhim na prajñam na vimuktim na  
vimuktijñānadarsanam tathagatanamarhatam samyaksambuddhanam  
janati, na pasyati / so 'janannapasyan sunyatayah sabdam  
srnoti / sa tam sabdam nimittikaroti / tam sabdam  
nimittikrtya anuttarayam samyaksambodhau parinamayitumicchati /  
tato veditavyam etat - sthasyatyayam sravakabhumau va  
pratyekabuddhabhumau veti / tatkasya hetoh? evam hyetacchariputra bhavati  
- yatprajñāparamitaya aparigrhitah upayakausalyena ca virahito  
bhavati //

sariputra aha - yathaham bhagavan bhagavato bhasitasyarthamajanami  
- yo bodhisattvah prajñāparamitaya aparigrhitah upayakausalyena ca  
virahitah, kimcapi sa bahunapi punyasambharena yuktah  
kalyanamitravirahitas ca bhavati, samsayastasyanuttaram  
samyaksambodhim praptum / tasmattarhi bhagavan bodhisattvena

mahasattvena anuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisamboddhukamena  
prajñāparamita bhavayitavya, upayakusalena ca bhavitavyam / evamukte  
bhagavanayusmantam sariputrametadavocat - evametacchariputra, evam  
etat / yah sariputra bodhisattvah prajñāparamitaya aparigrhitah,  
upayakausalena ca virahitah, kimcapi sa bahuna punyasambharena  
yuktah kalyanamitravirahitas ca bhavati, samsayastasyanuttaram  
samyaksambodhim praptum / tasmattarhi sariputra bodhisattvena  
mahasattvena anuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisamboddhukamena  
prajñāparamita bhavayitavya, upayakusalena ca bhavitavyam //

atha khalu sakro devanamindra sardham kamavacarairdevaputraiḥ,  
brahmapi sahapatiḥ rupavacarairdevaputraiḥ sardham  
bhagavantametadavocat - gambhira bhagavan prajñāparamita,  
durabhisambhava bhagavan anuttara samyaksambodhiḥ /  
paramadurabhisambhava bhagavan anuttara samyaksambodhirabhisamboddhum /  
atha khalu bhagavamstan sakradevendrapramukhan kamavacaran devaputran  
sahapatimahabrahmapramukhan rupavacarams ca devaputranamantrayate  
sma - evametaddevaputrah, evam etat / gambhireyam devaputrah  
prajñāparamita / durabhisambhava anuttara samyaksambodhiḥ /  
paramadurabhisambhava anuttara samyaksambodhirabhisamboddhum  
dusprajñairhinaviryairhinadhimuktikairanupayakusalaiḥ  
papamitrasamsevibhiḥ //

atha khalvayusman subhūtirbhagavantametadavocat - yadbhagavanevamaha -  
durabhisambhava anuttara samyaksambodhiḥ / paramadurabhisambhava  
anuttara samyaksambodhirabhisamboddhumiti, katham bhagavan  
durabhisambhava anuttara samyaksambodhiḥ? paramadurabhisambhava  
anuttara samyaksambodhirabhisamboddhum, yatra na kascidabhisambudhyate?  
tatkasya hetoh? sunyatvadbhagavan sarvadharmānam / na sa  
kasciddharmah samvidyate yo dharmah sakyo 'bhisamboddhum / tatha hi  
bhagavan sarvadharmah sunyah / yasyapi bhagavan dharmasya  
prahanaya dharmo desyate, so 'pi dharmo na samvidyate / evam  
yascabhisambudhyeta anuttaram samyaksambodhim,  
yaccabhisamboddhavyam, yas ca janiyat, yacca jñatavyam, (vaidya 157)  
sarva ete dharmah sunyah / anenapi bhagavan paryayena mamaivam  
bhavati - svabhisambhava anuttara samyaksambodhirabhisamboddhum na  
durabhisambhaveti / evamukte bhagavanayusmantam subhūtimetadavocat -  
asambhavatvatsubhūte durabhisambhava anuttara samyaksambodhiḥ /  
asadbhutatvatsubhūte durabhisambhava anuttara samyaksambodhiḥ /  
avikalpatvatsubhūte durabhisambhava anuttara samyaksambodhiḥ /  
avithapitvatsubhūte durabhisambhava anuttara samyaksambodhiḥ /  
paramadurabhisambhava anuttara samyaksambodhirabhisamboddhum //

atha khalvayusman sariputra ayusmantam subhūtimetadavocat -  
sunyamityanenapyayusman subhūte paryayena durabhisambhava  
anuttara samyaksambodhiḥ / paramadurabhisambhava anuttara  
samyaksambodhirabhisamboddhum / tatkasya hetoh? na hyayusman subhūte  
akasyaivam bhavati - ahamanuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambhotsye

iti / evam ca ayusman subhute ime dharma abhisamboddhavyah /  
tatkasya hetoh? akasasama hyayusman subhute sarvadharmah / yadi  
cayusman subhute svabhisambhava bhavedanuttara samyaksambodhih, na  
tvevam ganganadivalukopama bodhisattva vivarterannanuttarayah  
samyaksambodheh / yasmattarhyayusman subhute ganganadivalukopama  
bodhisattva vivartante 'nuttarayah samyaksambodheh, tasmadayusman  
subhute evam vijñāyate - durabhisambhava anuttara samyaksambodhih  
/ paramadubhisambhava anuttara samyaksambodhirabhisamboddhumiti //

evamukte ayusman subhutiprayusmantam sariputrametadvocat - kim  
punarayusman sariputra rupam vivartate anuttarayah  
samyaksambodheh? sariputra aha - no hidamayusman subhute /  
subhutipraha - kim punarayusman sariputra anyatra rupatsa dharmah,  
yo vivartate 'nuttarayah samyaksambodheh? aha - no hidamayusman  
subhute / subhutipraha - kim punarayusman sariputra vedana samjñā  
samskara vijñānam vivartate 'nuttarayah samyaksambodheh? aha -  
no hidamayusman subhute / subhutipraha - kim punarayusman  
sariputra anyatra vedanayah samjñāyah samskarebhyo 'nyatra  
vijñānat sa dharmah, yo vivartate 'nuttarayah samyaksambodheh?  
aha - no hidamayusman subhute / subhutipraha - kim punarayusman  
sariputra ya rupatathata, sa vivartate 'nuttarayah  
samyaksambodheh? aha - no hidamayusman subhute / subhutipraha -  
kim punarayusman sariputra ya vedanatathata samjñātathata  
samskaratathata, ya vijñānatathata, sa vivartate 'nuttarayah  
samyaksambodheh? aha - no hidamayusman subhute / subhutipraha -  
kim punarayusman sariputra anyatra rupatathatayah sa dharmah, yo  
vivartate 'nuttarayah samyaksambodheh? aha - no hidamayusman  
subhute / subhutipraha - kim punarayusman sariputra anyatra  
vedanatathatayah samjñātathatayah samskaratathatayah,  
anyatra vijñānatathatayah sa dharmah, yo vivartate 'nuttarayah  
samyaksambodheh? aha - no hidamayusman subhute / subhutipraha -  
kim punarayusman sariputra rupamabhisambudhyate anuttaram  
samyaksambodhim? aha - no hidamayusman subhute / subhutipraha - kim  
punarayusman sariputra vedana samjñā samskara  
vijñānamabhisambudhyate anuttaram samyaksambodhim? aha - no  
hidamayusman subhute / subhutipraha - kim punarayusman (vaidya 158)  
sariputra anyatra rupatsa dharmah, yo 'nuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyate? aha - no hidamayusman subhute /  
subhutipraha - kim punarayusman sariputra anyatra vedanayah  
samjñāyah samskarebhyah, anyatra vijñānatsa dharmah, yo  
'nuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyate? aha - no hidamayusman  
subhute / subhutipraha - kim punarayusman sariputra rupatathata  
anuttaram sambodhimabhisambudhyate? aha - no hidamayusman subhute  
/ subhutipraha - kim punarayusman sariputra vedanatathata  
samjñātathata samskaratathata vijñānatathata anuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyate? aha - no hidamayusman subhute /  
subhutipraha - kim punarayusman sariputra anyatra rupatathatayah

sa dharmah, yo 'nuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyate? aha - no  
 hidamayusman subhute / subhutihaha - kim punarayusman sariputra  
 anyatra vedanatathatayah samjñatathatayah  
 samskaratathatayah, anyatra vijñanatathatayah sa dharmah, yo  
 'nuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyate? aha - no hidamayusman  
 subhute / subhutihaha - kim punarayusman sariputra rupam  
 boddhavyamanuttarayam samyaksambodhau? aha - no hidamayusman  
 subhute / subhutihaha - kim punarayusman sariputra vedana samjña  
 samskara vijñanam boddhavyamanuttarayam samyaksambodhau? aha -  
 no hidamayusman subhute / subhutihaha - kim punarayusman  
 sariputra anyatra rupatsa dharmah, yo boddhavyo 'nuttarayam  
 samyaksambodhau? aha - no hidamayusman subhute / subhutihaha - kim  
 punarayusman sariputra anyatra vedanayah samjñayah  
 samskarebhyah, anyatra vijñanatsa dharmah yo boddhavyo  
 'nuttarayam samyaksambodhau ? aha - no hidamayusman subhute /  
 subhutihaha - kim punarayusman sariputra rupaatathata boddhavya  
 anuttarayam samyaksambodhau? aha - no hidamayusman subhute /  
 subhutihaha - kim punarayusman sariputra vedanatathata  
 samjñatathata samskaratathata vijñanatathata boddhavya  
 anuttarayam samyaksambodhau? aha - no hidamayusman subhute /  
 subhutihaha - kim punarayusman sariputra anyatra rupaatathatayah  
 sa dharmah, yo boddhavyo 'nuttarayam samyaksambodhau? aha - no  
 hidamayusman subhute / subhutihaha - kim punarayusman sariputra  
 anyatra vedanatathatayah samjñatathatayah  
 samskaratathatayah, anyatra vijñanatathatayah sa dharmah, yo  
 boddhavyo 'nuttarayam samyaksambodhau? aha - no hidamayusman  
 subhute / subhutihaha - tatkim manyase ayusman sariputra tathata  
 vivartate anuttarayah samyaksambodheh? aha - no hidamayusman  
 subhute / subhutihaha - tatkim manyase ayusman sariputra  
 tathatayah sa dharmah, yo vivartate anuttarayah samyaksambodheh?  
 aha - no hidamayusman subhute / subhutihaha - tatkatamah  
 punarayusman sariputra sa dharmo yo vivartate anuttarayah  
 samyaksambodheh? yastasyameva dharmatayam sthitah  
 sarvadharmasthanayogena? katamo va punah sa sariputra dharmo ya  
 tathata? kaccidva punarayusman sariputra tathata vivartisyate? aha -  
 no hidamayusman subhute / subhutihaha - evamayusman sariputra  
 satyatah sthitito 'nupalabhyamananam sarvadarmanam katamah sa  
 dharmah, yo vivartisyate anuttarayah samyaksambodheh? evamukte  
 ayusman sariputra ayusmantam (vaidya 159) subhutimetadvocat -  
 yaya dharmanayajatyā ayusman subhutih sthaviro nirdisati, taya na  
 sa kasciddharmo yo vivartate 'nuttarayah samyaksambodheh / ye ca khalu  
 punarime ayusman subhute trayo bodhisattvayanikah  
 pudgalastathagatenakhyatah, esam trayanam vyavasthanam na  
 bhavati / ekameva hi yanam bhavati yaduta buddhayanam bodhisattvayanam  
 yatha ayusmatah subhuternirdesah //

atha khalvayusman purno maitrayaniputra ayusmantam

sariputrametadavocāt - kim punarāyusman sariputra āyusman  
subhūtiḥ sthāviraḥ ekam api bodhisattvaṃ nabhyupagacchati  
śrāvakāyanikam va pratyekabuddhāyanikam va mahāyanikam va /  
prastavyastavādayamāyusman subhūtiḥ sthāviraḥ / atha  
khalvāyusman sariputra āyusmantam subhūtimetadavocāt - kim  
punastvamāyusman subhūte ekam api bodhisattvaṃ nabhyupagacchasi  
śrāvakāyanikam va pratyekabuddhāyanikam va mahāyanikam va?  
subhūtiraha - kim punarāyusman sariputra ya tathatāyastathata,  
tatra tathatāyamekam api bodhisattvaṃ samanupasyasi śrāvakāyanikam  
va pratyekabuddhāyanikam va mahāyanikam va? sariputra aha - na  
hyetadayusman subhūte / tathatāpi tavat tribhirakarairnopalabhyate,  
prageva bodhisattvaḥ / subhūtiraha - kim punarāyusman sariputra  
tathata ekenāpyakarenopalabhyate? aha - na hyetadayusman subhūte /  
subhūtiraha - kaccitpunastvamāyusman sariputra tathatāyamekam api  
bodhisattvadharmam samanupasyasi? aha - na hyetadayusman subhūte /  
subhūtiraha - evamāyusman sariputra satyataḥ sthītītastasya  
bodhisattvadharmāyanupalabhyamanasya kutastavaivam bhavati - ayam  
śrāvakāyanikah, ayam pratyekabuddhāyanikah, ayam mahāyanika iti?  
evametesamāyusman sariputra bodhisattvanam tathatāyam  
pravibhavyamanānamavisesatam nirvīsesatam  
nirnanakāranatam śrutva yasya bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya cittaṃ  
navaliyate na samliyate na prsthībhavati, veditavyam etat -  
niryasyatyāyam bodhisattvo mahasattvo bodhya iti //

atha khalu bhagavanāyusmantam subhūtimetadavocāt - sadhu sadhu  
subhūte / evametatsubhūte, evam etat / pratibhati te subhūte yathāpi nama  
tathagatanubhāvena buddhadhīsthanenedam vadasi / evametesam  
bodhisattvanam tathatāyam pravibhavyamanānamavisesatam  
nirvīsesatam nirnanakāranatam śrutva yasya bodhisattvasya  
mahasattvasya cittaṃ navaliyate na samliyate na prsthībhavati,  
veditavyam etat - niryasyatyāyam bodhisattvo mahasattvo bodhya iti / atha  
khalvāyusman sariputro bhagavantametadavocāt - katamāya bhagavan bodhya  
niryasyatyāyam bodhisattvo mahasattvaḥ? bhagavanaha - anuttarāya  
sariputra samyaksambodhya niryasyatyāyam bodhisattvo mahasattvaḥ //

atha khalvāyusman subhūtirbhagavantametadavocāt - anuttarāyam bhagavan  
samyaksambodhau niryatukamena bodhisattvena mahasattvena katham  
sthatavyam katham sīksitavyam? bhagavanaha - anuttarāyam subhūte  
samyaksambodhau niryatukamena bodhisattvena mahasattvena sarvasattvesu  
samam sthatavyam / sarvasattvesu samam cittamutpādayitavyam / na  
visamacittena pare alambitavyah / maitracittena pare alambitavyah /  
(vaidya 160) hitacittena pare alambitavyah / kālyānacittena pare  
alambitavyah / nihātamanacittena pare alambitavyah / apratihātacittena  
pare alambitavyah / avirhīnacittena pare alambitavyah /  
avihēthanacittena pare alambitavyah / sarvasattvesu  
matrsamjñāmupasthāya pitrsamjñām putrsamjñām  
duhitrsamjñām copasthāpya pare alambitavyah / evam hi subhūte  
bodhisattvena mahasattvena anuttaram

samyaksambodhimabhisamboddhukamena sarvasattvanamantike sthatavyam,  
evam siksitavyam - sarvasattvanamaham natha iti / svayam ca  
sarvapapanivrttau sthatavyam / danam datavyam silam  
raksitavyam ksantya sampadayitavyam viryamarabdavyam  
dhyanam samapattavyam prajñayam parijayah kartavyam,  
anulomapratilomapratityasamutpado vyavalokayitavyah, anyesam api tatra  
samadapakena tadvarnavadina tatsamanujñena ca bhavitavyam / evam  
satyesu yavadbodhisattvanyamavakranta sattivaparipacane ca sthitva  
anyesam api tatra samadapakena tadvarnavadina tatsamanujñena ca  
bhavitavyam / tasyaivam sprhayata evam siksamanasya anavaranam  
rupam yavaddharmasthitiranavarana bhavisyatiti //

aryastahasrikayam prajñaparamitayam tathataparivarto nama  
sodasah //

asp\_17: avinivartaniyakaralinganimittaparivartah saptadasah /  
atha khalvayusman subhutihbhagavantametadvocat - avinivartaniyasya  
bhagavan bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya ke akarah, kani lingani, kani  
nimittani? katham va bhagavan vayam janiyama ayamavinivartaniyo  
bodhisattvo mahasattva iti? bhagavanaha - ya ca subhute  
prthagjanabhumih, ya ca sravakabhumih, ya ca  
pratyekabuddhabhumih, ya ca buddhabhumih, iyam  
tathatabhumirityucyate / sarvascaitastathataya advaya advaidhikara  
avikalpa nirvikalpa iti tam tathatam tam dharmatamavataranti /  
tathatayam sthitastathatam na kalpayati na vikalpayati, evamavatarati /  
evamavativirno yathatathatam srutvapi tato 'pi capakramya na  
kanksati na vimatim karoti, na vicikitsati, naivamiti na dhandhayati,  
api tu evametattathatavetyadhimuñcatyavagahate, na ca yatkimcanapralapi  
bhavati, arthasamhitameva vacam bhasate nanarthasamhitam, na ca  
paresam krtakrtani vyavalokayati / ebhih subhute  
akarairebhirlingairebhirnimittailh samanvagato bodhisattvo mahasattvo  
'vinivartaniyo 'nuttarayah samyaksambodherdharayitavyah //

punaraparam subhute avinivartaniyo bodhisattvo mahasattvo nanyesam  
sramananam brahmananam va mukhamullokayati - ime bhagavantah  
sramana brahmana va jñeyam jananti, drsyam pasyantiti / na  
canyan devannamaskaroti, na canyebhyo devebhyah puspam va dhupam  
va gandham va malyam va vilepanam va curnam va vastram va  
chatram va dhvajam va ghantam va patakam va dipam va  
datavyam manyate, na canyam devam vyapasrayate / ebhir api subhute  
akarairebhirlingairebhirnimittailh samanvagato bodhisattvo mahasattvo  
'vinivartaniyo 'nuttarayah samyaksambodherdharayitavyah / sa khalu  
punah subhute avinivartaniyo bodhisattvo mahasattvo  
napayesupapadyate, na ca sribhavam parigrhnati //

punaraparam subhute avinivartaniyo bodhisattvo mahasattvo dasakusalan  
karmathan samadaya vartate / sa atmana ca pranatipatatprativirato  
bhavati, paran api ca pranatipataviramanaya samadapayati / atmana  
ca adattadanatprativirato bhavati, paran api ca adattadanaviramanaya

samadapayati / atmana ca kamamithyacaraprativirato bhavati, paran api  
ca kamamithyacaraviramanaya samadapayati / atmana ca  
suramaireyamadyapramadasthanatprativirato bhavati, paran api  
suramaireyamadyapramadasthanaviramanaya samadapayati / atmana ca  
anrtavacanatprativirato bhavati, paran api ca anrtavacanaviramanaya  
samadapayati / atmana ca pisunavacanatprativirato bhavati, paran api ca  
pisunavacanaviramanaya samadapayati / atmana ca  
parusavacanatprativirato bhavati, paran api ca parusavacanaviramanaya  
samadapayati / atmana ca sambhinnapralapatprativirato bhavati, paran  
api ca sambhinnapralapaviramanaya samadapayati / atmana ca  
abhidhyatah prativirato bhavati, paran api ca abhidhyanaviramanaya  
samadapayati / (vaidya 162) atmana ca vyapadatprativirato bhavati,  
paran api ca vyapadaviramanaya samadapayati / atmana ca  
mithyadarsanatprativirato bhavati, paran api ca  
mithyadarsanaviramanaya samadapayati / evam khalu subhute  
avinivartaniyo bodhisattvo mahasattvah svayam ca dasakusalan  
karmapathan samadaya vartate, paran api ca dasakusalesu karmapathesu  
samdarsayati samadapayati samuttejayati sampraharsayati  
pratisthapayati drdhikaroti / sa svapnantaragato 'pi dasakusalan  
karmapathanekaikato va bahulyato va sarvena sarvam sarvatha sarvam  
nadhyapadyate, cittenapi na samudacarati / tasya khalu punah subhute  
avinivartaniyasya bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya svapnantaragatasyapi  
dasakusalah karmapatha amukhibhavanti / ebhir api subhute  
akarairebhirlingairebhirnimittaih samanvagato bodhisattvo mahasattvo  
'vinivartaniyo 'nuttarayah samyaksambodherdharayitavyah //

punaraparam subhute avinivartaniyo bodhisattvo mahasattvo yam yam  
dharmam paryavapnoti, dadati ca, tam tam evamecittah paryavapnoti,  
dadati ca - imamaham dharmam sarvasattvanamarthaya paryavapnami  
dadami ca, hitaya sukhaya ca / iti caisa bhavatu, anaya dharmadesanaya  
dharmika abhiprayah sarvasattvanam paripurantamiti / tacca  
dharmadanam sarvasattvasadharanam karoti / ebhir api subhute  
akarairebhirlingairebhirnimittaih samanvagato bodhisattvo mahasattvo  
'vinivartaniyo 'nuttarayah samyaksambodherdharayitavyah //

punaraparam subhute avinivartaniyo bodhisattvo mahasattvo gambhiresu  
dharmesu bhasyamanesu na kanksati, na vimatim karoti, na  
vicikitsati na dhandhayati, hitavacanas ca bhavati, mitavacanas ca bhavati,  
snigdhavacanas ca bhavati, alpastyanamiddhas ca bhavati, niranusayas ca  
bhavati / so 'bhikraman va pratikraman va na bhrantacitto 'bhikramati  
va, pratikramati va / upasthitasmrtirabhikramati, upasthitasmrthi  
pratikramati / na vilambitam padam bhumerutksipati, na vilambitam  
padam bhumau niksipati / sukhamevotksipati, sukham niksipati / na  
ca sahasa padam bhumerutksipati, na ca sahasa padam bhumau  
niksipati, pasyannaiva bhumigradesamakramati / tasya khalu punah  
subhute avinivartaniyasya bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya sarire  
civaraparibhogo na yukilo bhavati / sa cauksasamudacaras ca bhavati /  
alpabadhas ca bhavati / alpadinavas ca bhavati / yani khalu

punaranyesam sattvanamasitih krmikulasahasrani kaye  
sambhavanti, tani tasya kaye sarvena sarvam sarvatha sarvam na  
sambhavanti / tatkasya hetoh? tatha hi tasya tani kusalamulani  
sarvalokabhyudgatani bhavanti //

yatha yatha ca tasya tani kusalamulani vivardhante, tatha tatha sa  
bodhisattvo mahasattvah kayaparisuddhim ca parigrhante,  
vakparisuddhim ca parigrhante, cittaparisuddhim ca parigrhante  
/ subhutihara - ka punarbhagavamstasya bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya  
cittaparisuddhirveditavya? (vaidyā 163) bhagavanaha - yatha yatha  
subhute tasya bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya tani kusalamulani vivardhante,  
tatha tatha sa bodhisattvo mahasattvascittalpakrtyatam ca  
parigrhante, cittasathyatam ca cittamayavitam ca  
cittakutilatam cittavankatam ca parigrhante, yaya ca subhute  
cittaparisuddhya sravakapratyekabuddhabhumimatikranto bhavati / iyam  
subhute tasya bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya cittaparisuddhirveditavya /  
ebhir api subhute akarairbhirlingairebhirnimittaih samanvagato  
bodhisattvo mahasattvo 'vinivartaniyo 'nuttarayam  
samyaksambodherdharayitavyah //

punaraparam subhute avinivartaniyo bodhisattvo mahasattvo na  
labhasatkaraslokaguruko bhavati, na  
civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaraguruko  
bhavati, nersyamatsaryabahulo bhavati / na ca gambhiresu dharmesu  
bhasyamanesu samsidati / sthirabuddhis ca bhavati,  
gambhirabuddhis ca bhavati, satkrtya ca parato dharmam srnoti /  
yam ca satkrtya parato dharmam srnoti, tam sarvam  
prajñāparamitayam samsyandayati / yani ca laukikani  
silpasthanakarmasthanani, tani sarvani prajñāparamitamagamya  
dharmitaya samsyandayati / na ca kamcidharma samanupasyati, yam na  
dharmadhatuna yojayati / sarvameva ca tam prayujyamanam samanupasyati /  
ebhir api subhute akarairbhirlingairebhirnimittaih samanvagato  
bodhisattvo mahasattvah avinivartaniyo 'nuttarayah  
samyaksambodherdharayitavyah //

punaraparam subhute marah papiyanastau mahanirayanabhinirmaya  
tatra ekaikasmin mahaniraye bahuni bodhisattvasatani bahuni  
bodhisattvasahasrani bahuni bodhisattvasatasahasranyabhinirmaya  
avinivartaniyam bodhisattvam mahasattvamevam vadet - ye tathagatena  
avinivartaniya bodhisattva mahasattva vyakrtah, te etesu  
mahanirayesupapannah / tvamapyevam mahanirayesu prapatsyase,  
yatastvamavinivartaniyo vyakrtah / punareva tvametadbodhicittam  
pratidesaya, pratinihsrja / kim te buddhatvena? evam tvam na  
nirayesupapatsyase / evam tvam kurvan svargopago bhavisyasiti /  
sacedevam api bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya cittam na ksubhyati, na calati,  
evam janati - asthanametadanavakasah, yadavinivartaniyo bodhisattvo  
mahasattvo 'patesupapadyate iti / ebhir api subhute  
akarairbhirlingairebhirnimittaih samanvagato bodhisattvo mahasattvo

'vinivartaniyo 'nuttarayah samyaksambodherdharayitavyah //

punaraparam subhute marah papiyan sramanavesena  
avinivartaniyam bodhisattvam mahasattvamupasamkramyaivam vaksyati -  
yadetattvaya purvam srutam tatpratidesaya, yattvaya purvam  
parigrhitam tatpratinihsrja / sacettvamevam pratidesaisyasi,  
sacettvamevam pratinihsraksyasi, evam vayam tvam punah  
punarupasamkramisyamah / yadetattvayedanim srutam,  
naitadbuddhavacanam / kavikrtam kavyam etat / yatpunaridamaham bhase,  
etadbuddhabhasitam, etadbuddhavacanamiti / etacchrutva sacedbodhisattvah  
ksubhyati calati, veditavyametatsubhute - nayam vyakrto  
bodhisattvastathagataih / aniyato 'yam (vaidya 164) bodhisattvo  
'nuttarayam samyaksambodhau / nayamavinivartaniyadhatau sthita iti /  
sacetpunah subhute bodhisattvo mahasattvo na ksubhyati na calati,  
srutvapi cemam vacam marasya papiyasah dharmatameva pratisarati,  
anutpadamevanirodhomevanabhisamskarameva pratisarati, na parasya  
sraddhaya gacchati / tadyathapi nama subhute arhan bhiksuh  
ksinasravo na parasya sraddhaya gacchati dharmatayam  
pratyaksakari / asamharyo bhavati marena papiyasa / evameva  
subhute avinivartaniyo bodhisattvo mahasattvo 'navamardaniyah  
sravakayanikaih pudgalaih pratyekabuddhayanikais ca /  
apratyudavartaniyadharmā bhavati, sravakabhūmau va pratyekabuddhabhūmau  
va niyato bhavati sarvajñatayam samyaksambodhiparayanah / sa khalu  
punah subhute bodhisattvo mahasattvo yada avinivartaniyadhatau sthito  
bhavati, tada aparapraneyo bhavati / ebhir api subhute  
akarairebhirlingairebhirnimittailh samanvagato bodhisattvo mahasattvo  
'vinivartaniyo 'nuttarayah samyaksambodherdharayitavyah //

punaraparam subhute avinivartaniyam bodhisattvam  
mahasattvamupasamkramya kascidevam vaksyatisamsaracarikaisa,  
naisa bodhisattvacarika / ihaiva tvam dukkhasyantam kuru / na  
bhuyastani samsaravacarani dukkhadaurmanasyani  
pratyanubhavisyasi / aho bata tavayamihaiva tavadatmabhavo  
'nabhinirvrtto bhavisyati, kutah punastvamanyamatmabhavam  
parigrahitavyam manyase iti va / sacedevam api na ksubhyati na calati,  
tamenam marah papiyan svayamevam vaksyati - icchasi tvam  
drastum tan bodhisattvan mahasattvan yairganganadivalukopaman  
kalpan buddha bhagavantah  
pratyupasthitasivrapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapari  
skaraih, ganganadivalukopamanam buddhanam  
bhagavatamantikesu brahmacaryam caritam, ganganadivalukopama eva  
buddha bhagavantah paryupasitah pariprstah  
pariprasnikrtas ca asyaiva bodhisattvayanasyarthaya katham  
bodhisattvairmahasattvaih sthatavyamiti? yatha ca  
bodhisattvairmahasattvaih sthatavyam, tatha ca  
taistathagatairevakhyatam / tathapi sthitva tatha caritva tathaiva  
yogamapadya adyapi taireva tavanna anuttara  
samyaksambodhirabhisambuddha / tatha avavadanusasanyam

sthitaistatha siksamanaih sarvajñata nanuprapta / kutah  
punastvamanuttaram samyaksambodhimanuprapsyati? sacedevam api na  
ksubhyati na calati, tam marah papiyamstasminneva  
prthivipradese bhiksunabhinirmayaivam vaksyati - ete bhiksavo  
'rhantah ksinasravah samvrttah, ye bodhaye samprasthita  
abhuvan, tatra tarhi arhattvamanuprapta arhattve sthita / kutah  
punastvamanuttaram samyaksambodhimanuprapsyati? sacetkhalu punarevam  
api bhasyamane evam nirdisyamane bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya  
cittam na ksubhyati na calati, ayam bodhisattvo mahasattvo  
'vinivartaniyo 'nuttarayah samyaksambodherdharayitavyah /  
sacedbodhisattvasya mahasattvasya cittam paratah srutvaivam  
vivekapadani dharmataya na parihyate, na pratyudavartate 'sya manasam,  
na canyathabhavascittasya bhavati, tani ca sarvani marakarmani  
tatha samjanati - asthanam subhute anavakasa, yatsa bodhisattvo  
mahasattvastatha caran paramitasu na sarvajñatamanuprapnuyat -(vaidya  
165) asthanametadanavakaso yattatha caratastatha siksamanasya  
bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya yatha tathagatairakhyatam taya caryaya  
avirahitasya ebhik paramitapratismyuktairmanasikairviharatoh marah  
papiyannavata ram lapsyate / sacedbodhisattvo mahasattvo marakarmani  
budhyate, paratah ca srutva vivekapadani na parihyate, na  
pratyudavartate 'sya manasam, na casya cittamanyatha bhavati, tani ca  
marakarmani tatha samjanati / ebhir api subhute  
akarairebhirlingairebhirnimitaih samanvagato bodhisattvo mahasattvo  
'vinivartaniyo 'nuttarayah samyaksambodherdharayitavyah //

punaraparam subhute avinivartaniyo bodhisattvo mahasattvo na  
rupasamjñamabhisamskaroti, na rupasamjñamutpadayati / evam na  
vedanasamjñam na samjñasamjñam na samskarasamjñam / na  
vijñanasamjñamabhisamskaroti, na vijñanasamjñamutpadayati /  
tatkasya hetoh? tatha hi avinivartaniyo bodhisattvo mahasattvah  
svalaksanasunyairdharmairebhirbodhisattvanyamavakrantah / tam api  
dharmam nopalabhate nabhisamskaroti notpadayati / tata ucyate  
anutpadajñanaksantiko bodhisattvo mahasattvo 'vinivartaniya iti / ebhir  
api subhute akarairebhirlingairebhirnimitaih samanvagato bodhisattvo  
mahasattvo 'vinivartaniyo 'nuttarayah samyaksambodherdharayitavyah  
//

punaraparam subhute marah papiyan bhiksuvesenopasamkramya  
bodhisattvam mahasattvamevam vicchandayisyati - akasasamaisa  
yaduta sarvajñata / asannesa dharmo yaduta sarvajñata / asamvidyamana  
esa dharmo yaduta sarvajñata / ko 'trajñasyati, ko  
'trabhisambhotsyate? naitena kascinniryasyati - yascabhisambudhyeta,  
yaccabhisamboddhavyam, yas ca ajaniyat, yacca ajñatavyam / sarvatra  
te dharmo akasasamah / nirarthakam tvam vihanyase /  
marakarmairvaitatparidipitam yaduta anuttara  
samyaksambodhirabhisamboddhavyeti, naitadbuddhabhasitamiti / tena  
kulaputrena va kuladuhitra va evam jñatavyamevam  
samanvahartavyamevam veditavyam - marakarmaivaitat, yeyam vivecanata /

evam cintayitva tatra drdhacittena bhavitavyam,  
aparakampyacittenasamharyacittena bhavitavyam / ebhir api subhute  
akarairebhirlingairebhirnimittailh samanvagato bodhisattvo mahasattvo  
'vinivartaniyo 'nuttarayah samyaksambodherdharayitavyah //

punaraparam subhute avinivartaniyo bodhisattvo mahasattvah  
sravakapratyekabuddhabhuminirvrttah sarvajñatayam pravrtto  
bhavati / sa akanksan prathamam dhyanam samapadyate / tatha  
dvtiyam tatha trtiyam tatha caturtham dhyanam samapadyate / sa  
ebhiscaturbhirdhyanairviharati, dhyanaparijayam ca karoti, dhyanani ca  
samapadyate, na ca dhyanasavenopapadyate / sa punareva kamavacaran  
dharmanadhyalambate / idam api subhute avinivartaniyasya bodhisattvasya  
mahasattvasya avinivartaniyalaksanam veditavyam //

punaraparam subhute avinivartaniyo bodhisattvo mahasattvo na namaguruko  
bhavati, na kirtisabdaslokaguruko bhavati, na namni sajjate / so  
'samksubhitacitto bhavati, sarvasattvesu (vaidya 166) hitacittas ca  
bhavati / so 'bhikraman va pratikraman va abhrantacitto 'bhikramati,  
abhrantacittah pratikramati / smrtimanevabhikramati, smrtimaneva  
pratikramati / sacetso 'garamadhyavasati, nasya bhavatyadhimatrah  
kamesu kamabhisvango va abhiprayo va / sa nirvitsamjñyeva  
kaman paribhunkte / sa utrastrasamjñyeva kaman paribhunkte /  
tadyathapi subhute caurakantaramadhyagatah purusah aharakrtyam  
kurvanustrastamjñyevaharam kuryat, gamanasamjñyevaharam  
kuryat, kada nu khalu nama ahamitascaurakantaradatikranto  
bhavisyamityevamsamjñi avisrabdhamaharamaharati / evameva  
subhute avinivartaniya bodhisattva mahasattva agaramadhyavasanto yan  
yaneva kaman paribhuñjate, tamstananarthika eva agrddha eva asakta  
eva kaman paribhuñjate / anarthika eva ca te bhavanti  
priyarupasatarupaih pañcabhih kamagunaih / te 'garamadhyavasanto  
na samavisamena jivikam kalpayanti / dharmenaiva jivikam  
kalpayanti nadharmenapi / maranamupagacchanti na tveva  
paresamapamardanam kurvanti / tatkasya hetoh? tatha hi taih  
satpurusairmahapurusaipurusaih purusapravaraih  
purusasobhanaih purusarsabhaih purusodaraih  
purusasautiraih purusapungavaih purusadhuryaih  
purusapadmaih purusapundarikaih purusajaneyaih  
purusanagaih purusasimhaih purusadamyasarathibhih  
sarvasattvah paramasukhe niyojayitavyah / evam hi subhute  
agaramadhyavasanti bodhisattva mahasattva yathapi nama  
prajñaparamitabaladhanapratatvat / ebhir api subhute  
akarairebhirlingairebhirnimittailh samanvagata bodhisattva mahasattva  
avinivartaniya anuttarayah samyaksambodherdharayitavyah //

punaraparam subhute avinivartaniyasya bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya  
vajrapanirmahayakso nityanubaddho bhavati / sa durdharso bhavati,  
anatikramaniyas ca bhavati manusyairva amanusyairva, durasadah  
sarvasattvanam / sa na viksiptacitto bhavati, na vikalendriyo bhavati,

paripurnaindriyas ca bhavati neparipurnendriyah /  
purusavrsabhendriyasamanvagatas ca bhavati nasatpurusah / sa  
yanimani strinam vasikaranani  
mantrajapyausadhidvidyabhaisajyadini, tani sarvani sarvena  
sarvam na prayojayati / suddhajivas ca bhavati na mithyajivah / na  
vigrahavivadasilah / rjudrstikas ca bhavati / natmotkarsi na  
parapamsakah / sa ebhiscanyais ca gunaih samanvagato bhavati / sa  
na striyam na ca purusam vyakaroti - putro va te bhavisyati, duhita  
va te bhavisyatiti / tasyaivamadika evamrupa adeyatadosa na  
bhavanti / ebhir api subhute akarairebhirlingairebhirnimittaih  
samanvagato bodhisattvo mahasattvo 'vinivartaniyo 'nuttarayah  
samyaksambodherdharayitavyah //

punaraparam subhute avinivartaniyasya bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya ye  
akara yani lingani yani nimittani  
yairakarairyairlingairyairnimittaih samanvagato bodhisattvo mahasattvo  
'vinivartaniyo veditavyo 'nuttarayah samyaksambodheh,  
tanakaramstani lingani tani nimittani desayisyami / te punah  
katame? tadyatha - na te  
skandhayatanadhatupratityasamutpadayogamanuyukta viharanti, na  
samganikaramakathayogamanuyukta viharanti, na  
rajakathayogamanuyukta viharanti, na caurakathayogamanuyukta  
viharanti, na senakathayogamanuyukta (vaidya 167) viharanti, na  
yuddhakathayogamanuyukta viharanti, na  
gramanagaranigamajanapadarastrarajadhanikathayogamanuyukta  
viharanti, natmakathayogamanuyukta viharanti,  
namatyamahamatrakathayogamanuyukta viharanti, na  
stripurusanapumsakakathayogamanuyukta viharanti, na  
yanodyanaviharaprasadahradasarastadagapuskarinivanaramasailakat  
hayogamanuyukta viharanti, na  
yaksarakasapretapisacakataputanakumbhandakathayogamanuy  
ukta viharanti,  
nannapanavastrabharanagandhamalyavilepanakathayogamanuyukta  
viharanti, na  
vithicatvarasrngatakavisikhapanasibikakutumbakathayogamanuyog  
amanuyukta viharanti, na  
gitanrtyakhyayikanatanartakacaranakathayogamanuyukta  
viharanti, na sagaranadidvipakathayogamanuyukta viharanti, na  
dharmaviruddhakathayogamanuyukta viharanti, na  
prthagjanaratikathayogamanuyukta viharanti, api tu  
prajñaparamitakathayogamanuyukta viharanti / avirahitas ca  
bhavanti sarvajñatapratisamyuktairmanasikaraih / na ca te  
kalahabhandanavigrahavivadakathayogamanuyukta viharanti /  
dharmakama eva ca te bhavanti, nadharmakamah / abhedavarnavadinas ca  
te bhavanti, na bhedavarnavadinah / mitrakamas ca te bhavanti,  
namitrakamah / dharmavadinas ca te bhavanti, nadharmavadinah / te  
tathagatatarsanamevakanksanta akanksanti anyesu lokadhatusu

ye tathagata arhantah samyaksambuddhasthanti dhriyante  
yapayanti, tesamantike upapattaye cittamutpadayanti / te  
akanksantastatropapadyante / evam te avirahita bhavanti  
tathagatatadarsanena tathagataparyupasanena tathagataparyupasthanena ca //

punaraparam subhute avinivartaniya bodhisattva mahasattvah  
kamavacarebhyo devebhyascyuta rupavacarebhya arupyavacarebhyo va  
devebhyascyutah santah ihaiva madhyadese jambudvipe pratyajayante /  
yatra sattvah kalasu kovidah, kavyesu kovidah, mantresu  
kovidah, vidyasu kovidah, sastresu kovidah, nimittesu  
kovidah, dharmarthakovidah / alpakah pratyantajanapadesu  
pratyajayante, yadbhuyastvena madhyadese pratyajayante / ye 'pi  
pratyantesu janapadesu pratyajayante, te 'pi mahanagaresu  
pratyajayante / ete 'pi tesam gunah samvidyante / ebhir api  
subhute akarairebhirlingairebhirnimittaih samanvagato bodhisattvo  
mahasattvo 'vinivartaniyo 'nuttarayah samyaksambodherdharayitavyah  
//

punaraparam subhute avinivartaniyasya bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya  
naivam bhavati - avinivartaniyo vaham, na vahamavinivartaniya iti /  
nasyaivam vicikitsotpadyate, na casya samsayo bhavati, svasyam  
bhumau napyasya samsidana bhavati / tadyathapi nama subhute  
srotaapannah srotaapattiphale svakayam bhumau na kanksati na  
vicikitsati / na casya samsayo bhavati / svasyam bhumau napyasya  
samsidana bhavati / utpannotpannani ca marakarmani  
ksipramevabudhyate / na cotpannotpannam marakarmanam vasena  
gacchati / tadyathapi nama subhute purusa anantaryakari  
anantaryacittena avirahito bhavati, yavanmaranavasthayam, na taccittam  
saknoti prativinodayitum (vaidya 168) va viskambhayitum va /  
anuvartata evasya taccittam yavanmaranakalasangamaye 'pi / evameva subhute  
avinivartaniyasya bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya avinivartaniyacittam  
sthitam bhavati, svakayamavinivartaniyam bhumavavikampyam  
bhavati / sadevamanusasurenapi lokena na sakyam calayitum va  
kampayitum va / utpannotpannani ca marakarmanyeva budhyate / na  
cotpannotpannam marakarmanam vasena gacchati / tasya svasyam  
bhumau niskanksasya nirvicikitsasya jativyativrttasyapi na  
sravakacittam na pratyekabuddhacittam votpadyate /  
jativyativrttasyapyevam bhavatinaham nabhisambhotsye /  
abhisambhotsye evahamanuttaram samyaksambodhim svasyam bhumau  
sthitah / aparapraneyo bhavati, anavamardaniyas ca bhavati svasyam  
bhumau / tatkasya hetoh? tatha hi sa sthito 'samharyena cittena  
asamharyena jñanena samanvagato bhavati / sacetkhalu punarmarah  
papiyan buddhavesenopasamkramet, tamupasamkramyaivam vadet -  
ihaiva tvamarhattvam saksatkuru / na tvam vyakrto 'nuttarayam  
samyaksambodhau / na tava te akarastani lingani tani nimittani va  
samvidyante, yairakarairyairlingairyairnimittaih samanvagato  
bodhisattvo mahasattvo 'nuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyate / kim  
vatra tvam carasiti? sacetpunarbodhisattvasya mahasattvasya anyatha

cittam bhavati, veditavyametatsubhute nayam bodhisattvo vyakrtah  
paurvakaistathagatairarhadbhih samyaksambuddhairanuttarayam  
samyaksambodhaviti / sacetpunarevam samanvaharati - maro batayam  
papiyan buddhavesamabhinirmayopasamkrantah, maradhithito va  
maranirmito veti, nayam tathagatah / yathoktam tathagatenarhata  
samyaksambuddhena tatha tannanyatha / sacedevam pratyaveksate, evam  
samanvaharati - maro batayam papiyan buddhadhistanam krtva  
mam vivecayitukamo 'nuttarayah samyaksambodhita iti / sacenmarah  
pratyudavartate, veditavyametatsubhute vyakrto 'yam bodhisattvo  
mahasattvo 'nuttarayam samyaksambodhau paurvakaistathagatairarhadbhih  
samyaksambuddhaih / sthito 'yam bodhisattvo mahasattvo  
'vinivartaniyayam bodhisattvabhūmau / sacetsubhute bodhisattvasya  
mahasattvasya ime akara imani lingani imani nimittani samvidyante,  
veditavyametatsubhute yatha asyeme gunah / addha batayam bodhisattvo  
mahasattvo vyakrtah paurvakaistathagatairarhadbhih  
samyaksambuddhaih / sthito 'yam bodhisattvo mahasattvo  
'vinivartaniyayam bodhisattvabhūmau / tatkasya hetoh? tatha hyasya te  
akarastani lingani tani nimittani samvidyante, yani  
avinivartaniyasya bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya / ebhir api subhute  
akarairebhirlingairebhirnimittaiḥ samanvagato bodhisattvo mahasattvo  
'vinivartaniyo 'nuttarayah samyaksambodherdharayitavyah //

punaraparam subhute avinivartaniyo bodhisattvo mahasattvah  
saddharmaparigrahasya krtasah atmaparityagam api karoti,  
jivitaparityagam api karoti / tasmadbodhisattvo mahasattvo  
'vinivartaniyah saddharmaparigrahaya paramudyogamapadyate  
atitanagatapratyutpannam buddhanam bhagavatam premna ca  
gauravena ca / dharmakaya buddha bhagavanta iti dharme prema ca gauravam  
copadaya (vaidya 169) saddharmaparigraham karoti / nayam  
kevalamatitanameva buddhanam bhagavatam saddharmaparigrahaḥ,  
pratyutpannam api buddhanam bhagavatamesa eva saddharmaparigrahaḥ,  
anagatanam api buddhanam bhagavatamesa eva saddharmaparigrahaḥ -  
aham api tatra tesamanagatanam buddhanam bhagavatam  
samkhyam gananam pravista iti, aham api tatra vyakrto  
'nuttarayam samyaksambodhau, mamapyesa eva saddharmaparigraha iti / sa  
imamapyarthavasam sampasyan saddharmaparigrahasya krtasa  
atmaparityagam api karoti, jivitaparityagam api karoti / na ca tatra  
samsidati, na ca kausidyamapadyate / ebhir api subhute  
akarairebhirlingairebhirnimittaiḥ samanvagato bodhisattvo mahasattvo  
'vinivartaniyo 'nuttarayah samyaksambodherdharayitavyah //

punaraparam subhute avinivartaniyo bodhisattvo  
mahasattvastathagatasyarhataḥ samyaksambuddhasya dharmam desayato na  
kanksati, na vicikitsati / subhūtiraha - kim tathagatasyaiva bhagavan  
dharmam desayato na kanksati na vicikitsati, na sravakasya?  
bhagavanaha - sravakasyapi subhute dharmam desayato na kanksati  
na vicikitsati / tatkasya hetoh? tatha hi tena bodhisattvena mahasattvena  
anupattikesu dharmesu ksantih pratilabdha / tena

sarvadarmanam dharmatamaviruddham srnoti / srnvams ca  
na kanksati, na vicikitsati / ebhii subhute gunaih samanvagato  
bodhisattvo mahasattvo 'vinivartaniyo bhavati / imany api subhute  
avinivartaniyasya bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya akaralinganimittani  
veditavyanyanuttarayah samyaksambodheriti //

aryastahasrikayam

prajñāparamitayamavinivartaniyakaralinganimittaparivarto nama  
saptadasah //

asp\_18: sunyataparivarto 'stadasah /

atha khalvayusman subhutiṛbhagavantametadvocat - ascaryam bhagavan  
mahagunasamanvagato bodhisattvo mahasattvah /

apramanagunasamanvagato bhagavan bodhisattvo mahasattvah /

aparimitagunasamanvagato bhagavan bodhisattvo mahasattvah / evamukte

bhagavanayusmantam subhutimetadvocat - evametatsubhute, evam etat /

tatkasya hetoh? avinivartaniyena hi subhute bodhisattvena mahasattvena

anantamaparyantam jñanam pratilabdhamasamharyam

sarvasravakapratyekabuddhah //

subhutiṛaha - pratibalo bhagavan avinivartaniyasya bodhisattvasya

mahasattvasya ganganadivalukopaman kalpanakaran lingani

nimittani nirdestum / ata eva bhagavan bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya

gambhirani gambhirani sthanani prajñāparamitapratismyuktani

sucayitavyani / evamukte bhagavanayusmantam subhutimetadvocat -

sadhu sadhu subhute yastvam gambhirani gambhirani

sthananyarabhya nigamayitukamah / gambhiramiti subhute sunyataya

etadadhivacanam / animittasya apranihitasya anabhisamskarasya

anupadasya ajaterabhavasya viragasya nirodhasya nirvanasya

vigamasyaitatsubhute dhivacanam yaduta gambhiramiti //

subhutiṛaha - etesameva bhagavan kevalametaddharmanamadhivacanam na

punah sarvadarmanam? bhagavanaha - sarvadarmanamapyetatsubhute

dhivacanam yaduta gambhiramiti / tatkasya hetoh? rupam hi subhute

gambhiram / evam vedana samjñā samskaraḥ / vijñanam hi

subhute gambhiram / katham ca subhute rupam gambhiram? katham

vedana samjñā samskaraḥ? katham ca subhute vijñanam

gambhiram? yatha subhute tathata, tatha gambhiram rupam / evam

vedana samjñā samskaraḥ / yatha subhute tathata, tatha

gambhiram vijñanam / tatra subhute yatha rupaṭtathata, tatha

gambhiram rupam / yatha vedanatathata samjñātathata

samskaratathata / tatra subhute yatha vijñanatathata, tatha

gambhiram vijñanam / yatra subhute na rupam, iyam rupasya

gambhirata / yatra subhute na vedana na samjñā na samskara na

vijñanam, iyam vedanasamjñāsamskaranam, iyam vijñanasya

gambhirata //

subhutiṛaha - ascaryam bhagavan yavatsuksmenopayena rupatas ca

nivarito nirvanam ca sucitam / evam vedana samjñā samskaraḥ

/ yavatsuksmenopayena vijñanatas ca nivarito nirvanam ca

sucitam / bhagavanaha - imani subhute gambhirani gambhirani  
sthanani prajñāparamitapratisamyuktani yascintayisyanti  
tulayisyati upanidhyasyati - evam maya sthatavyam yatha  
prajñāparamitayamajñaptam / evam maya siksitavyam yatha  
prajñāparamitayamakhyatam / evam maya pratipattavyam yatha  
prajñāparamitayamupadistam / tatha  
sampadayamanastathopanidhyayamstathopapariksamanastatha  
prayujyamanastatha ghatamanastatha vyayacchamana ekadivasamapyatra  
yogamapadyate / ayam bodhisattvo mahasattvastenaikadivasena kiyatkarma  
karoti? tadyathapi nama subhute kascideva puruso ragacarito  
vitarkacaritah / tasya purusasya ragacaritasya vitarkacaritasya striya  
abhirupaya prasadikaya darsaniyaya saha samketah krto bhavet /  
sa khalu punah stri (vaidya 171) paraparigrhita bhavet / na  
vasayedatmanamagaranniskramitum / tatkim manyase subhute  
kimpratisamyuktastasya purusasya vitarkah pravarteran? subhutihaha  
- stripratisamyukta eva bhagavamstasya purusasya vitarkah  
pravarteran - iyamagacchati, iyamagata / taya sardhamevam karisyami,  
evam ramisyami, evam kridisyami, evam pravicarayisyamiti /  
bhagavanaha - tatkim manyase subhute divasasyatyayena tasya purusasya  
kiyanto vitarka utpadyeran? subhutihaha - bahavo bhagavan divasasyatyayena  
tasya purusasya vitarka utpadyeran / bhagavanaha - yavantah subhute  
tasya purusasya divasasyatyayena vitarka utpadyeran, iyatah subhute  
kalpan bodhisattvo mahasattvaschorayati viprsthikaroti  
samsaradvyantikaroti, ya iha prajñāparamitayam yathajñaptam  
yathakhyatam yathopadistam yathoddistam yathanirdistam  
tisthati siksate pratipadyate upanidhyayati yogamapadyate, tams ca  
dosan vivarjayati, yairdosairbodhisattvo mahasattvo vivartate  
'nuttarayah samyaksambodheh / evam hi subhute yas ca bodhisattvo  
mahasattvah prajñāparamitayogamanuyuktah, anena viharena viharan  
yaduta prajñāparamitapratisamyuktairmanasikaraih, ekadivasena  
tavatkarma karoti / yas ca prajñāparamitavirahito bodhisattvo  
ganganadivalukopaman kalpamstisthan danam dadyat, ayameva tato  
visisyate yo 'yam bodhisattvo mahasattva evamekadivasam api  
prajñāparamitayam yogamapadyate //

punaraparam subhute yas ca bodhisattvo mahasattvo  
ganganadivalukopaman kalpamstisthan srotaapannebhyo danam  
dadyat, pratisthapayet, evam sakrdagamisvanagamisvarhatsu  
danam dadyat, pratisthapayet / pratyekabuddhesu danam dadyat  
pratisthapayet / tathagatesvarhatsu samyaksambuddhesu danam  
dadyat pratisthapayet, virahitas ca prajñāparamitaya / yas ca  
bodhisattvo mahasattvo yathopadistam yathoddistam  
yathanirdistam prajñāparamitayam tathaiva yogamapadyeta  
ekadivasam api / ayam bodhisattvo mahasattvastatah  
paurvakadbodhisattvadbahutaram punyam prasavati //

punaraparam subhute yo bodhisattvo ganganadivalukopaman  
kalpamstisthan srotaapannesu yavatsamyaksambuddhesu danam

dadyat pratisthapayet, silesu ca paripurnakari bhavet,  
virahitas ca prajñāparamitaya bhavet / yas ca bodhisattvo mahasattvah  
prajñāparamitavihari tato manasikaradvyutthaya dharmam desayet,  
ayameva subhute bodhisattvo mahasattvastatah  
paurvakadbodhisattvadbahutaram punyam prasavati //

punaraparam subhute yo bodhisattvo ganganadivalukopaman  
kalpamstisthan srotaapannesu yavatsamyaksambuddhesu danam  
dadyat pratisthapayet, silesu ca paripurnakari bhavet,  
ksantya ca samanvagato bhavet, virahitas ca prajñāparamitaya / yas  
ca bodhisattvo mahasattvah prajñāparamitavihari tato  
manasikaradvyutthaya dharmadanam dadyat, ayameva subhute bodhisattvo  
mahasattvo mahasattvastatah paurvakadbodhisattvadbahutaram punyam  
prasavati //

(vaidya 172) punaraparam subhute yo bodhisattvo mahasattvo  
ganganadivalukopaman kalpamstisthan srotaapannesu  
yavatsamyaksambuddhesu danam dadyat pratisthapayet, silesu  
paripurnakari ksantya ca samanvagatah, arabdhaviryah san  
dhyanesu bodhipaksesu ca dharmesu yogamapadyeta, virahitas ca  
prajñāparamitaya / yas ca khalu punah subhute bodhisattvo  
mahasattvastatha dharmadanam datva anuttarayam samyaksambodhau  
parinamayet, ayameva subhute bodhisattvo mahasattvastatah  
paurvakadbodhisattvadbahutaram punyam prasavati //

punaraparam subhute bodhisattvo mahasattvastatha dharmadanam datva  
prajñāparamitoktena parinamena anuttarayam samyaksambodhau  
parinamayet, ayam tato bahutaram punyam prasavati //

punaraparam subhute bodhisattvo mahasattvastatha dharmadanam datva  
prajñāparamitoktena parinamena anuttarayam samyaksambodhau  
parinamayet, parinamya ca pratisamlane na punareva yogamapadyeta /  
yas ca khalu punah subhute bodhisattvo mahasattvastatha dharmadanameva  
dadyat, na punah pratisamlane yogamapadyeta, sa bodhisattvo mahasattvo  
na tavatpunyam prasavati, yavadya evam dharmadanam dadad bodhisattvo  
mahasattvah pratisamlane ca punareva yogamapadyamanah  
prajñāparamitaya ca parigrhitastatpratisamlanamavirahitam karoti  
prajñāparamitaya, ayam bodhisattvo mahasattvo bahutaram punyam  
prasavati //

subhutihira - yada bhagavan abhisamskaro vikalpa ityuktam bhagavata,  
tada katham bahutaram punyam prasavativityucyate? bhagavanaha - so  
'pidanim subhute punyabhisamskaro bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya  
prajñāparamitayam caratah sunyaka ityevakhyayate, riktaka  
ityevakhyayate, tucchaka ityevakhyayate, asaraka ityevakhyayate / yatha  
yatha khalu punah subhute bodhisattvo mahasattva evam sarvadharmān  
pratyaaveksate, tatha tatha subhute bodhisattvo mahasattvo 'virahito  
bhavati prajñāparamitaya / yatha yatha ca subhute bodhisattvo  
mahasattvo 'virahito bhavati prajñāparamitaya, tatha tatha

aprameyamasamkhyeyam punyam prasavati //

subhutihaha - aprameyasya ca bhagavan asamkhyeyasya ca kim  
nanakaranam va, kah prativiseso va? bhagavanaha - aprameyamiti  
subhute yatra pramananyuparamante / asamkhyeyamiti subhute yanna  
sakyam samkhyayapi ksapayitum //

subhutihaha - syadbhagavan paryayo yadрупamaprameyam bhavet, evam  
vedana samjña samskarah / syadbhagavan paryayo  
yadvijñanamaprameyam bhavet? bhagavanaha - yatsubhutihavamaaha -  
syadbhagavan paryayo yadрупamaprameyam bhavet, evam vedana samjña  
samskarah / syadbhagavan paryayo yadvijñanamaprameyam bhavediti /  
syatsubhute paryayo yena rupamevaprameyam bhavet, evam vedanaiva  
samjñaiva samskara eva / syatsubhute paryayo yena  
vijñanamevaprameyam bhavet / subhutihaha - kasya punarbhagavan  
etadadhivacanamaprameyamiti? bhagavanaha - sunyatayah subhute  
etadadhivacanamaprameyamiti / animittasyaitadadhivacanam / apranihitasya  
subhute etadadhivacanamaprameyamiti //

(vaidya 173) subhutihaha - kim sunyataya eva bhagavan  
kevalametadadhivacanamaprameyamiti, animittasyaiva apranihitasyaiva bhagavan  
kevalametadadhivacanamaprameyamiti, nanyesam dharmanam? bhagavanaha  
- tatkim manyase subhute nanu maya sarvadharmah sunya  
ityakhyatah? subhutihaha - sunya eva bhagavan  
sarvadharmastathagatenakhyatah / bhagavanaha - ye ca subhute  
sunyah, aksaya api te / ya ca sunyata, aprameyatapi sa /  
tasmattarhi subhute esam dharmanamarthato viseso va  
nanakaranam va nopalabhyate / abhilapa ete subhute  
tathagatenakhyatah abhilapitah - aprameyamiti va, asamkhyeyamiti  
va, aksayamiti va, sunyamiti va, animittamiti va, apranihitamiti  
va, anabhisamskara iti va, anutpada iti va, ajatiriti va abhava iti  
va, viraga iti va, nirodha iti va, nirvanamiti va /  
desanabhinirharanirdesa esa subhute tathagatenarhata  
samyaksambuddhenakhyatah //

subhutihaha - ascaryam bhagavan yavadyadiyam tathagatenarhata  
samyaksambuddhena sarvadharmam dharmata desita, sa ca  
sarvadharmam dharmata anabhilapya / yathaham bhagavan bhagavato  
bhasitasyarthamajanami, tatha sarvadharmam api bhagavan  
anabhilapyah / bhagavanaha - evametatsubhute, evam etat / sarvadharmam  
api subhute anabhilapyah / tatkasya hetoh? ya ca subhute  
sarvadharmam sunyata, na sa sanya abhilapitum / subhutihaha -  
kim punarbhagavan anabhilapyasyarthasya vrddhirvasti, parihanirva  
vidyate? bhagavanaha - no hidam subhute / subhutihahasacedbhagavan  
anabhilapyasyarthasya na vrddhirna parihanir, danaparamitaya api  
bhagavan na vrddhirna parihanirbhavisyati / evam silaparamitaya  
api, ksantiparamitaya api, viryaparamitaya api, dhyanaaramitaya  
api, prajñaparamitaya api bhagavan na vrddhirna parihanirbhavisyati  
/ sacedbhagavan asam sannam paramitanam na vrddhirna

parihanih, katham bhagavan vivardhamananam sannam  
paramitanam balena bodhisattvo mahasattvo 'nuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyate? katham ca anuttarayah  
samyaksambodherabhyasannibhavati? na ca bhagavan apratipurayan  
paramitam bodhisattvo mahasattvo 'bhyasannibhavatyanuttarayah  
samyaksambodheh / bhagavanaha - evametatsubhute, evam etat / na khalu  
punah subhute paramithasya kacidvrdhivasti parihanirva  
vidyate / api tu khalu punah subhute bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya  
prajñāparamitayam caratah prajñāparamitam bhavayata  
upayakusalasya naivam bhavati - iyam danaparamita vivardhate, iyam  
danaparamita parihiyate iti / api tu khalu punarasyaivam bhavati -  
namadheyamatrametadyaduta danaparamiteti / sa danam dadat tan  
manasikaramstamscittotpadamstani kusalamulani anuttarayam  
samyaksambodhau parinamayati / yatha anuttara samyaksambodhistatha  
parinamayati //

punaraparam subhute bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya prajñāparamitayam  
caratah prajñāparamitam bhavayatah upayakusalasya naivam bhavati  
- iyam silaparamita vivardhate, iyam silaparamita (vaidya 174)  
parihiyate iti / api tu khalu punarasyaivam bhavati -  
namadheyamatrametadyaduta silaparamiteti / sa silam samadaya  
vartamanastan manasikaramstamscittotpadamstani kusalamulani  
anuttarayam samyaksambodhau parinamayati / yatha anuttara  
samyaksambodhistatha parinamayati //

punaraparam subhute bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya prajñāparamitayam  
caratah prajñāparamitam bhavayatah upayakusalasya naivam bhavati  
- iyam ksantiparamita vivardhate, iyam ksantiparamita parihiyate  
iti / api tu khalu punarasyaivam bhavati - namadheyamatrametadyaduta  
ksantiparamiteti / sa ksantya sampadayamstan  
manasikaramstamscittotpadamstani ca kusalamulani  
anuttarayam samyaksambodhau parinamayati / yatha anuttara  
samyaksambodhistatha parinamayati //

punaraparam subhute bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya prajñāparamitayam  
caratah prajñāparamitam bhavayata upayakusalasya naivam bhavati -  
iyam viryaparamita vivardhate, iyam viryaparamita parihiyate iti /  
api tu khalu punarasyaivam bhavati - namadheyamatrametadyaduta  
viryaparamiteti / sa viryamarabhamanastan  
manasikaramstamscittotpadamstani ca kusalamulani anuttarayai  
samyaksambodhaye parinamayati / yatha anuttara samyaksambodhistatha  
parinamayati //

punaraparam subhute bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya prajñāparamitayam  
caratah prajñāparamitam bhavayatah upayakusalasya naivam bhavati  
- iyam dhyānaparamita vivardhate, iyam dhyānaparamita parihiyate iti  
/ api tu khalu punarasyaivam bhavati - namadheyamatrametadyaduta  
dhyānaparamiteti / sa dhyānani samapadyamanastan  
manasikaramstamscittotpadamstani ca kusalamulani

anuttarayam samyaksambodhau parinamayati / yatha anuttara  
samyaksambodhistatha parinamayati //

punaraparam subhute bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya prajñaparamitayam  
caratah prajñaparamitam bhavayatah upayakusalasya naivam bhavati  
- iyam prajñaparamita vivardhate, iyam prajñaparamita parihiyate  
iti / api tu khalu punarasyaivam bhavati - namadheyamatrametadyaduta  
prajñaparamiteti / sa prajñaparamitayam caran prajñaparamitam  
bhavayamstan manasikaramstamscittotpadamstani ca  
kusalamulani anuttarayam samyaksambodhau parinamayati / yatha  
anuttara samyaksambodhistatha parinamayati //

atha khalvayusman subhutihbhagavantametadvocat - ka punaresa bhagavan  
anuttara samyaksambodhih? bhagavanaha - tathataisa subhute anuttara  
samyaksambodhih / na ca subhute tathata vivardhate, va, parihiyate va  
/ sacedbodhisattvo

mahasattvastatpratisamyuktairmanasikarairabhiksnam bahulam  
viharati, evam sa asannibhavatyanuttarayah samyaksambodheh, tais  
ca manasikairna parihiyate / evam khalu subhute anabhilapyasyarthasya  
na vrddhirna parihanirbhavati / evam paramitanam na vrddhirna  
parihanirbhavati / evam sarvadarmanam api subhute na vrddhirna  
parihanirbhavati / evam hi subhute bodhisattvo mahasattva  
ebhirevamrupairmanasikarairviharana asannibhavatyanuttarayah  
samyaksambodheriti //

aryastahasrikayam prajñaparamitayam sunyataparivarto  
namastadasah //

asp\_19: gangadevibhaginiparivarta ekonavimsah /

atha khalvayusman subhutihbhagavantametadvocat - kim punarbhagavan  
prathamacittotpadena bodhisattvo mahasattvo 'nuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyate, utaho pascimacittotpadena bodhisattvo  
mahasattvo 'nuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyate? paurvako  
bhagavamscittotpadah pascimakena cittotpadena asamavahitah,  
pascimakascittotpadah paurvakena cittotpadena asamavahitah / katham  
bhagavan bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya kusalamulanamupacayo bhavati?  
evamukte bhagavanayusmantam subhutimetadvocat - tatkim manyase  
subhute tailapadyotasya jvalato 'rcisa prathamabhinipatena sa  
vartirdagdha, utaho pascimabhinipatenarcisa sa vartirdagdha?  
subhutihraha - no hidam bhagavan / na hi bhagavan arcisa  
prathamabhinipatena sa vartirdagdha / na ca prathamabhinipatamanagamyā  
arcisa sa vartirdagdha / na ca bhagavan pascimabhinipatenarcisa sa  
vartirdagdha, na ca pascimabhinipatamanagamyā arcisa sa vartirdagdha  
/ bhagavanaha - tatkim manyase subhute api nu sa vartirdagdha?  
subhutihraha - dagdha bhagavan, dagdha sugata / bhagavanaha - evameva  
subhute na ca prathamacittotpadena bodhisattvo mahasattvo 'nuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyate, na ca prathamacittotpadamanagamyā  
anuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyate / na ca pascimacittotpadena  
anuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyate, na ca

pascimacittotpadamanagamyā anuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyate /  
na ca taścittopadairna canyatra tebhyascittotpadebhyo 'bhisambudhyate /  
abhisambudhyate ca bodhisattvo mahasattvo 'nuttaram samyaksambodhim //

evamukte ayusman subhūtirbhagavantametadvocat - gambhīro 'yam bhagavan  
pratyasaṃnutpadah / na ca nama bhagavan prathamacittotpadenaiva  
bodhisattvo mahasattvo 'nuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyate, na ca  
nama prathamacittotpadamanagamyā anuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyate / na ca nama pascimacittotpadenaiva  
bodhisattvo mahasattvo 'nuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyate, na ca  
nama pascimacittotpadamanagamyā anuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyate, na ca nama taścittotpadairna canyatra  
tebhyascittotpadebhyo 'bhisambudhyate / abhisambudhyate ca bodhisattvo  
mahasattvo 'nuttaram samyaksambodhim //

evamukte bhagavanayusmantam subhūtimetadvocat - tatkim manyase  
subhūte yaccittam niruddham, api nu tatpunarutpatsyate? subhūtiraha - no  
hidam bhagavan / bhagavanaha - tatkim manyase subhūte  
yaccittamanutpannam, api nu tannirodhadharmi? aha - nirodhadharmi bhagavan /  
bhagavanaha - tatkim manyase subhūte yannirodhadharmi, api nu  
tannirotasyate? aha - no hidam bhagavan / bhagavanaha - tatkim manyase  
subhūte yaccittamanutpannam, api nu tannirodhadharmi? aha - no hidam  
bhagavan / bhagavanaha - tatkim manyase subhūte yannirodhadharmi, api nu  
tannirotasyate? aha - no hidam bhagavan / bhagavanaha - tatkim manyase  
subhūte yaccittamanutpadanirodhadharmi, (vaidya 176) api nu tannirotasyate?  
aha - no hidam bhagavan / bhagavanaha - tatkim manyase subhūte yo  
dharmah prakṛtya svabhavaniruddha eva, sa dharmo nirotasyate? aha - no  
hidam bhagavan / bhagavanaha - tatkim manyase subhūte ya  
dharmanam dharmata sa nirotasyate? aha - no hidam bhagavan /  
bhagavanaha - tatkim manyase subhūte tathaiṣa sthasyati yatha tathata?  
aha - tathaiṣa bhagavan sthasyati yatha tathata / bhagavanaha - tatkim  
manyase subhūte yadi tathaiṣa sthasyati yatha tathata, tada ma  
kutastha bhūt? aha - no hidam bhagavan / bhagavanaha - tatkim  
manyase subhūte gambhīra tathata? aha - gambhīra bhagavan /  
bhagavanaha - tatkim manyase tathatayam cittam? aha - no hidam  
bhagavan / bhagavanaha - tatkim manyase subhūte cittam tathata? aha -  
no hidam bhagavan / bhagavanaha - tatkim manyase subhūte  
anyattathatayascittam? aha - no hidam bhagavan / bhagavanaha -  
samanupasyasi tvam subhūte tathatam? aha - no hidam bhagavan /  
bhagavanaha - tatkim manyase subhūte ya evam carati sa gambhīre carati?  
aha - yo bhagavan evam carati, sa na kvaciccarati / tatkasya hetoh? tatha  
hyasya te samudacara na pravartante, na samudacaranti / bhagavanaha -  
yah subhūte bodhisattvo mahasattvah prajñāparamitam carati, sa kva  
carati? aha - carati bhagavan paramarthe / bhagavanaha - tatkim manyase  
subhūte yo bodhisattvo mahasattvah paramarthe carati, sa nimitte carati?  
aha - no hidam bhagavan / bhagavanaha - tatkim manyase subhūte api nu  
tasya nimittamavibhavitam? aha - no hidam bhagavan / bhagavanaha -  
tatkim manyase subhūte api nu bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya

prajñāparamitayam carato nimittam vibhavitam bhavati? subhūtiraha  
- na sa bhagavan bodhisattvo mahasattva evam prayujyate - kathamaham  
bodhisattvacaryam carannihiva nimittaprahanamanuprapnuyamiti /  
sacetpunaranuprapnuyat, apratipurnaih sarvabuddhadharmaih sravako  
bhavet / etattadbhagavan bodhisattvasya mahasattvasyopayakausalyam yat,  
tacca nimittam janati, yallaksanam yannimittamanimittē ca  
parijayam karoti //

atha khalvayusman sariputra ayusmantam subhūtimetadvocat - ya  
ayusman subhūte bodhisattvo mahasattvah svapnantaragatastrini  
vimoksamukhani bhavayati - sunyatamanimittamapranihitam ca, api nu  
tasya prajñāparamita vivardhate? subhūtiraha - sacedayusman  
sariputra divasabhavanaya vivardhate, evam svapnantaragatasyapi  
vivardhate / tatkasya hetoh? avikalpo hi ayusman sariputra svapnas ca  
divasascokto bhagavata / sacedayusman sariputra bodhisattvo  
mahasattvah prajñāparamitalabhi divase divase prajñāparamitayam  
carati, tato 'sya prajñāparamitabhyasatah svapnantaragatasyapi  
bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya prajñāparamitavaipulyena bhavitavyam /  
sariputra aha - yatpunarayusman subhūte stri va puruso va  
svapnantaragatah karma subhamasubham va karoti, kim bhavati tasya  
karmana acayo va upacayo va? subhūtiraha - yatha svapnopamah  
sarvadharmā ukta bhagavata, tatha na tasya karmano bhavatyacayo va  
upacayo va / atha punarayusman sariputra sa purusah prativibuddhah  
san vikalpayan hatasamjñamutpadayati, (vaidya 177) bhavati tasya karmana  
acayo va upacayo va / katham ca ayusman sariputra vikalpayan  
hatasamjñamutpadayati? sacetsvapnantaragatah pranatipatam  
krtva prativibuddhah sannevam vikalpayati - aho hatah, sadhu hatah,  
susthu hatah, maya hatah, ityevam vikalpayan  
hatasamjñamutpadayati / sariputra aha - sacedayusman subhūte sa  
purusah prativibuddhah san vikalpayan hatasamjñamutpadayati - aho  
hatah, sadhu hatah, susthu hatah, maya hatah, ityeva bhavati tasya  
karmana acayo va upacayo va? buddho bhagavan api vikalpayan  
ksayasamjñamutpadayati / tasyapi karmana acayo va upacayo va  
bhavet? subhūtiraha - no hidamayusman sariputra / tatkasya hetoh?  
sarvakalpavikalpaprahino hi tathagatah / tadyathapi nama akasameva  
ayusman sariputra nanarambanam karmotpadyate, nanarambanam  
cittamutpadyate / tasmattarhyayusman sariputra sarambanameva  
karmotpadyate, na anarambanam / sarambanameva cittamutpadyate, na  
anarambanam / drstasrutamatavijñātesvayusman sariputra  
dharmesu buddhīh pravartate / tatra kacibuddhīh samklesam  
parigrhnati, kacibuddhirvyavadanam parigrhnati / tasmattarhi  
ayusman sariputra sarambanaiva cetanotpadyate na anarambana,  
sarambanameva karmotpadyate na anarambanam / sariputra aha -  
yadayusman subhūte sarvarambanani viviktani akhyatani bhagavata,  
tada kasmadayusman subhūte sarambanaiva cetanotpadyate na  
anarambana? subhūtiraha - nimittikrtya ayusman sariputra  
vidyamanamevarambanamarambanikrtya sarambanaiva cetanotpadyate, na

anarambana / cetanapyayusman sariputra vivikta, nimittam api  
viviktam / evamavidyapratyayah samskara api viviktah,  
samskarapratyayam vijñanamapi, yavajjatipratyayam jaramaranam api  
viviktam / evameva ayusman sariputra sarvarambanani viviktani /  
nimittena vivikta cetana lokavyavaharamupadayotpadyata iti //

sariputra aha - yadayusman subhute bodhisattvo mahasattvah  
svapnantaragato danam dadyat, tacca danamanuttarayam  
samyaksambodhau parinamayati / parinamitam kim taddanam  
vaktavyam? subhutihaha - ayamayusman sariputra maitreyo bodhisattvo  
mahasattvah sammukhibhutihaha / esa tathagatena vyakrto  
'nuttarayam samyaksambodhau / eso 'trathe kayasaksi / esa  
prastavyah / esa enamartham visarjayisyati / atha khalvayusman  
sariputro maitreyam bodhisattvam mahasattvametadvocat - ayamayusman  
maitreya subhutihaha sthavira evamaha - mayam maitreyo bodhisattvo  
mahasattvah / esa enamartham visarjayisyatiti / visarjaya  
ayusmannajita enamartham / atha khalu maitreyo bodhisattvo mahasattva  
ayusmantam subhutimetadvocat - yadayusman subhuhirevamaha - ayam  
maitreyo bodhisattvo mahasattvah / esa enamartham visarjayisyatiti /  
kim punarayusman subhute yadetannamadheyam maitreya iti?  
etadenamartham visarjayisyati, uta rupam visarjayisyati, uta vedana  
samjñā samskarah, atha vijñanam visarjayisyati, utaho varno  
visarjayisyati, atha samsthanam visarjayisyati, utaho ya rupasya  
sunyata, sa visarjayisyati? evam ya vedanayah samjñāyah  
samskaranam, (vaidya 178) ya vijñanasya sunyata, sa  
visarjayisyati? ya khalu punarayusman subhute rupasya sunyata, na  
sa pratibala visarjayitum / evam vedanayah samjñāyah  
samskaranam / ya khalu punarayusman subhute vijñanasya  
sunyata, na sa pratibala visarjayitum / tamapyahamayusman subhute  
dharmam na samanupasyami, yo dharmo visarjayet / tamapyaham dharmam na  
samanupasyami, yo dharmo visarjayitavyah / tamapyaham dharmam na  
samanupasyami, yena dharmena visarjayet / tamapyaham dharmam na  
samanupasyami, yo dharmo vyakrto 'nuttarayam samyaksambodhau //

atha khalvayusman sariputro maitreyam bodhisattvam  
mahasattvametadvocat - kaccitpunarayusman maitreya tvaya ete dharmā  
evam saksatkrtah, yathainan vaca bhasase? maitreya aha - na  
maya ayusman sariputra ete dharmā evam saksatkrtah,  
yathainan vaca bhase / evamapyahamenanayusman sariputra dharmanna  
vedmi, nopalabhe, na samanupasyami, yatha vaca bhase, cittena va  
cintayami / api tu khalu punarayusman sariputra na kayena sprsyeta,  
na vaca bhasyeta, na manasa samanvahriyeta / evamsvabhavah sarve  
dharmā asvabhavatvat / atha khalvayusmatah sariputrasyaitadvocat -  
gambhiraprajñā batayam maitreyo bodhisattvo mahasattvah, yathapi nama  
dirgharatram prajñāparamitayam caritavi nirdisati //

atha khalu bhagavanayusmantam sariputramamantrayate sma - kutaste  
sariputra etadvocat - gambhiraprajñā batayam maitreyo bodhisattvo

mahasattva iti? samanupasyasi tvam sariputra tam dharmam yena  
dharmaena samanvagato 'rhanniti prabhavyate? sariputra aha - na  
hyetadbhagavan / bhagavanaha - evameva sariputra bodhisattvasya  
mahasattvasya prajñāparamitayam carato naivam bhavati - ayam dharmo  
vyakrto 'nuttarayam samyaksambodhau, ayam dharmo vyakarisyate  
'nuttarayam samyaksambodhau, ayam dharmo vyakriyate 'nuttarayam  
samyaksambodhau, ayam dharmo 'nuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisambhotsyate / evam caran bodhisattvo  
mahasattvascarati prajñāparamitayam / sa carannotrasyati, na  
samtrasyati, na samtrasamapadyate / labdhabaladhanatvannaham  
nabhisambhotsya ityevam yogamapadyate / sacedevam carati, carati  
prajñāparamitayam //

punaraparam sariputra vyalakantaramadhyagatena bodhisattvena  
mahasattvena notrasitavyam, na samtrasitavyam, na samtrasamapattavyam /  
tatkasya hetoh? tatha hi tena bodhisattvena mahasattvena sarvam  
parityaktavyam sarvasattvanamarthaya / tenaivam cittamutpadayitavyam -  
yadi cenmam vyala bhaksayeyuh, tebhya eva taddanam dattam bhavatu  
/ mama ca danaparamitaparipurirbhavisyati / anuttara ca me  
samyaksambodhirasannibhavisyati / tatha ca karisyami, yatha me  
anuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambuddhasya satah tiryagyonigatah  
sattvah sarvena sarvam sarvatha sarvam sarvatra me buddhaksetre na  
bhavisyanti, na prajñāsyante, divyopabhogaparibhogas ca bhavisyantiti  
//

punaraparam sariputra corakantaramadhyagatena bodhisattvena mahasattvena  
notrasitavyam, na samtrasitavyam, na samtrasamapattavyam / tatkasya  
hetoh? sarvasvaparityagakusalabhirata hi (vaidya 179) bodhisattva  
mahasattva bhavanti / utrstakayenapi ca bodhisattvena mahasattvena  
bhavitavyam parityaktasarvapariskaropakaranena / tenaivam  
cittamutpadayitavyam - sacenmama sattvah sarvapariskaropakaranani  
hareyuh, tebhya eva taddanam dattam bhavatu / yadi cenmam  
kecijiivitadvyaparopayeyuh, tatra na maya vyapadakrodharosa  
utpadayitavyah / tesam api ca maya na kayena na vaca na manasa  
aparaddhavyam / evam ca me tasmin samaye danaparamita ca silaparamita  
ca ksantiparamita ca paripurim gamisyati / anuttara ca me  
samyaksambodhirabhyasannibhavisyati / tatha ca karisyami, tatha ca  
pratipatsye, yatha anuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambuddhasya  
satascorakantarany api tasmin buddhaksetre sarvena sarvam sarvatha  
sarvam na bhavisyanti, na prajñāsyante / tatha ca  
buddhaksetraparisuddhaye vyapatsye, yatha me anuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisambuddhasya satasmin buddhaksetre ete canye ca  
dosah sarvena sarvam sarvatha sarvam na bhavisyanti, na  
prajñāsyante //

punaraparam sariputram paniyakantaramadhyagatena bodhisattvena  
mahasattvena notrasitavyam na samtrasitavyam na samtrasamapattavyam  
/ tatkasya hetoh? asamtrastanutrastadharmano hi bodhisattva

mahasattva bhavanti / evam canena cittamutpadayitavyam -  
sarvasattvanam maya sarvatrsnacchedaya siksitavyam / na ca  
bodhisattvena mahasattvenotrasitavyam, na samtrasitavyam, na  
samtrasamapattavyam / sacedaham trsnaya kalam karisyami,  
pretaloke mamopapattirbhavisyatiti / api tu khalu punah  
sarvasattvanamantike mahakarunacittamutpadayitavyam - aho bata  
alpapunya ami sattvah, yadetesam loke evamrupani  
paniyakantarani prajñayante / tatha punaraham karisyami, tatha  
pratipatsye, yatha me anuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambuddhasya  
satastasmin buddhaksetre sarvena sarvam sarvatha sarvam  
paniyakantarani na bhavisyanti, na prajñasyante / tatha ca  
sarvasattvan punyaih samniyoksye, yatha  
astangopetapaniyalabhino 'mi bhavisyanti / tatha ca drdham  
viriyamarapsye sarvasattvanam krtasah, yatha viryaparamita ca me  
tasmin samaye paripurim gamisyatiti //

punaraparam sariputra bubhuksakantaramadhyagatena bodhisattvena  
mahasattvena notrasitavyam na samtrasitavyam na samtrasamapattavyam  
/ evam canena samnahah samnahyah - tatha drdham  
viriyamarapsye, tatha ca svam buddhaksetram parisodhayisyami,  
yatha me anuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambuddhasya satastasmin  
buddhaksetre evamrupani bubhuksakantarani sarvena sarvam  
sarvatha sarvam na bhavisyanti, na prajñasyante / sukhita eva te  
sattva bhavisyanti sukhasamanginah sarvasukhasamarpitah / tatha ca  
karisyami, yatha tesam sattvanam yo ya evabhiprayo bhavisyati,  
yadyadevakanksisyanti manasa, tattadeva pradurbhavisyati  
tadyathapi nama devanam trayastrimsanam manasaiva  
sarvamutpadyate, yatha tesam sattvanam manasaiva sarvam  
pradurbhavisyati, manasa sarvamutpatsyate, tatha drdham  
viriyamarapsye / yatha tesam sattvanam dharmika abhiprayah  
paripurim gamisyanti, avaikalyam ca jivitariskaraih  
sarvasattvanam (vaidya 180) bhavisyati sarvatha sarvatah sarvada,  
tatha ca svacittaparisuddhaye vyayamsye sarvasattvanam krtasah,  
yatha dhyanaparamita ca me tasmin samaye paripurim gamisyatiti //

punaraparam sariputra vyadhikantaramadhyagatena bodhisattvena  
mahasattvena notrasitavyam na samtrasitavyam na samtrasamapattavyam  
/ evam canenopapariksitavyam cintayitavyam tulayitavyam - neha sa  
kasciddharmo yo vyadhya badhyate, napi sa kasciddharmo yo vyadhirnama /  
evam tena sunyata pratyaveksitavya / na cotrasitavyam na  
samtrasitavyam na samtrasamapattavyam / na ca sariputra bodhisattvena  
mahasattvenaivam cittamutpadayitavyam - cirenanuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisambhotsye iti notrasitavyam na samtrasitavyam na  
samtrasamapattavyam / tatkasya hetoh? yo hi cittaksanah, iyati  
saisa apurva kotiryaduta akotih / evam tena bodhisattvena  
mahasattvena na duskarasamjñotpadayitavya - bahvi dirgha caisa  
apurva kotiriti, ekacittaksanasamayukta hyesa apurva  
kotiryaduta akotih / evam sariputra bodhisattvena mahasattvena

cirenanuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambhotsye iti notrasitavyam na  
samtrasitavyam na samtrasamapattavyam / yah khalu punah sariputra  
bodhisattvo mahasattva ebhyascanyebhyas ca  
drstasrutamatavijñatebhyo bhayabhairavebhyo notrasyati na  
samtrasyati na samtrasamapadyate, jñatavyamidam sariputra bhavyo  
'yam kulaputro va kuladuhita va anuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisamboddhumiti / evam ca sariputra bodhisattvena  
mahasattvena mahasamnahah samnaddhavyah - tatha karisyami,  
tatha drdham viryamarapsye, yatha me anuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisambuddhasya satastasmin buddhaksetre  
sarvasattvanam sarvena sarvam sarvatha sarvam sarvavyadhayo na  
bhavisyanti, na prajñasyante / tatha karisyami, yatha  
tathagatanamuktavadi yathoktakari ca bhavisyami / tatha ca  
prajñaparamitayam parijayam karisyami sarvasattvanam  
krtasah, yatha prajñaparamitapi me tasmin samaye paripurim  
gamisyatiti //

atha khalu tatra parsadi anyatara stri samnipatita  
samnisannabhut / sa utthayasanadekamsamuttarasangam  
krtva daksinam janumandalam prthiviyam pratisthapyā  
yena bhagavamstenañjalim pranamya bhagavantametadavocat - aham  
bhagavan atra sthane notrasisyami, na samtrasisyami, na  
samtrasamapatsye / anutrasta ca asamtrasta ca sarvasattvebhyo dharmam  
desayisyamiti / atha khalu bhagavamstasyam velayam  
suvarnavarnasmitam pradurakarot / tadanantaparyantan  
lokadhatunabhaya spharitva yavadbrahmalokamabhyudgamyā punareva  
pratyudavrtya bhagavantam trih pradaksinikrtya bhagavata eva  
murdhni antaradhiyata / samanantaram praduskrte ca bhagavata tasmin  
smite atha khalu sa stri suvarnapuspani grhitva bhagavantam  
suvarnapuspairabhyavakiradabhipraktat / atha khalu tani  
suvarnapuspanyasaktani antarikse vihayasi sthitanyabhuvan //

atha khalvayusmanananda utthayasanadekamsamuttarasangam  
krtva daksinam janumandalam prthiviyam pratisthapyā  
yena bhagavamstenañjalim pranamya bhagavantametadavocat - ko bhagavan  
hetuh, (vaidya 181) kah pratyayah smitasya praduskaranaya?  
nahetukam napratyayam tathagata arhantah samyaksambuddhah  
smitam praduskurvanti / evamukte bhagavanayusmantamanandametadavocat  
- iyamananda gangadeva bhagini anagate 'dhvani suvarnapuspo nama  
tathagato bhavisyati arhan samyaksambuddho vidyacaranasampannah  
sugato lokavidanuttarah purusadamyasarathih sasta devanam ca  
manusyanam ca / buddho bhagavamlloka utpatsyate, tarakopame kalpe  
'nuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambhotsyate / seyamananda gangadeva  
bhagini stribhavam vivartya purusabhavam pratilabhya itascyutva  
aksobhyasya tathagatasarhatah samyaksambuddhasya buddhaksetre  
abhiratyam lokadhatavupapatsyate / tatra copapanna aksobhyasya  
tathagatasarhatah samyaksambuddhasyantike brahmacaryam carisyati /  
tatascyuta sati buddhaksetradbuddhaksetram samkramisyati

avirahita tathagatadarsanena / tato 'pi buddhaksetradbuddhaksetrani  
samkramisyati / yanyavirahitani bhavisyanti buddhairbhagavadbhistatra  
tatra samkramisyati / tadyathapi nama ananda raja cakravartim  
prasadatprasadam samkramet, sa yavajjivam padatalabhyam  
dharanitalam nakramet, sa yavanmaranavasthayam bhumitalam  
pabhdyanakramya kalam kuryat, evameva ananda iyam gangadeva  
bhagini buddhaksetram samkramisyati / tatra ca avirahita bhavisyati  
buddhairbhagavadbhiryavannanuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyate //

atha khalvayusmata anandasyaitadabhut - ye tatraksobhyasya  
tathagatasyarhatah samyaksambuddhasyantike bodhisattva mahasattva  
bhavisyanti, tathagatasamnipata eva sa veditavyah / atha khalu  
bhagavanayusmata anandasya imamevamrupam cetasaiva  
cetahparivitarakamajñaya ayusmantamanandametadvocat - evametadananda,  
evam etat / uttirnapankaste bodhisattva mahasattvah, ye  
aksobhyasya tathagatasyarhatah samyaksambuddhasya buddhaksetre  
brahmacaryam caranti / bodhiparinispatyupagataste ananda bodhisattva  
mahasattva veditavyah / tasya khalu punarananda suvarnapuspasya  
tathagatasyarhatah samyaksambuddhasya na pramanabaddhah  
sravakasamgho bhavisyati / tatkasya hetoh? tavanto hyananda tatra  
sravaka bhavisyanti yesam nasti pramanam / api tvaprameya  
asamkhyeya ityevam samkhyam gamisyanti / tena khalu punarananda  
kalena tena samayena tasmin buddhaksetre na vyalakantarani  
bhavisyanti, na caurakantarani na paniyakantarani na  
vyadhikantarani na durbhiksakantarani bhavisyanti / etani  
canyani ca ananda asatakantarani tasmin buddhaksetre sarvena  
sarvam sarvatha sarvam na bhavisyanti, na prajñasyante /  
suvarnapuspasya khalu punarananda tathagatasyarhatah  
samyaksambuddhasya anuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambuddhasya  
imanyevamrupani bhayabhairavakantarani sarvena sarvam sarvatha  
sarvam tadanam na bhavisyanti, na prajñasyante //

evamukte ayusmananando bhagavantametadvocat - anaya bhagavan  
gangadevaya bhaginya katamasya tathagatasyantike  
prathamacittopadakusalamulamavaropitamanuttarayam samyaksambodhau?  
evamukte bhagavanayusmantamanandametadvocat - anaya ananda  
gangadevaya bhaginya dipamkarasya (vaidya 182) tathagatasyarhatah  
samyaksambuddhasyantike prathamacittopadakusalamulamavaropitam,  
anuttarayam samyaksambodhau parinamitam ca / sa ca  
dipamkarastathagato 'rhan samyaksambuddhah  
suvarnapuspairevavakirno 'nuttaram samyaksambodhim  
prarthayamanaya / yada maya pañcabhirutpalairdipamkarastathagato  
'rhan samyaksambuddho 'vakirnah, anutpattikesu ca maya dharmesu  
ksantih pratilabdha, tato 'ham dipamkarena tathagatenarhata  
samyaksambuddhena vyakrto 'nuttarayam samyaksambodhau - bhavisyasi  
tvam manavaka anagate 'dhvani sakyamunirnama tathagato 'rhan  
samyaksambuddho vidyacaranasampannah sugato lokavidanuttarah  
purusadamyasarathih sasta devanam ca manusyanam ca buddho

bhagavaniti / tada etasya bhaginya mama vyakaranam srutva evam  
cittamudapadi - aho bata ahamapyevam vyakriyeya anuttarayam  
samyaksambodhau yathayam manavako vyakrto 'nuttarayam  
samyaksambodhau / evam ca ananda etasya bhaginya dipamkarasya  
tathagatasyarhatah samyaksambuddhasyantike  
prathamacittotpadakusalamulamavaropitamabhudanuttarayam  
samyaksambodhau / evamukte ayusmananando bhagavantametadvocat -  
krtaparikarma bateyam bhagavan krtaparyanta gangadeva bhagini  
vyakrta anuttarayam samyaksambodhau / evamukte  
bhagavanayusmantamanandametadvocat - evametadananda, evam etat yatha  
vadasi - krtaparikarma bateyam krtaparyanta gangadeva bhagini  
vyakrta anuttarayam samyaksambodhaviti //

aryastahasrikayam prajñāparamitayam  
gangadevibhaginiparivarto nama ekonavimsatitamah //  
asp\_20: upayakausalymimamsaparivarto vimsatitamah /  
atha khalvayusman subhutihbhagavantametadvocat - prajñāparamitayam  
bhagavamscarata bodhisattvena mahasattvena katham sunyatayam  
parijayah kartavyah, katham va sunyatasamadhih samapattavyah?  
bhagavanaha - iha subhute bodhisattvena mahasattvena  
prajñāparamitayam carata rupam sunyamiti pratyaveksitavyam /  
evam vedana samjñā samskaraḥ / vijñānam sunyamiti  
pratyaveksitavyam / tatha ca pratyaveksitavyamavikṣiptaya  
cittasamtatya yatha pratyaveksamano rupamiti tam dharmatam  
dharmataya na samanupasyet / tam ca asamanupasyan dharmatam na  
saksatkuryadbhutam / evamukte ayusman  
subhutihbhagavantametadvocat - yadbhagavanevamaha - na bodhisattvena  
mahasattvena sunyata saksatkartavyeti / katham bhagavan tasmin  
samadhau sthito bodhisattvo mahasattvah sunyatam na saksatkaroti?  
bhagavanaha - yataḥ subhute bodhisattvo mahasattvah  
sarvakaravaropetaḥ sunyatam pratyaveksate, na ca  
saksatkarisyamiti pratyaveksate, na ca saksatkartavyeti  
pratyaveksate, parijayam karisyamiti pratyaveksate, parijayasyayam  
kalah, nayam kalah saksatkriyaya iti pratyaveksate, asamahita  
evarambane cittamupanibadhnati - prajñāparamita ca me parigrhita  
bhavisyati, na ca saksatkrteḥ / atrantara bodhisattvo mahasattvo na  
parihyate bodhipaksairdharmaih, na ca asravaksayam karoti, atra ca  
parijayam karoti / yasmin samaye bodhisattvo mahasattvah  
sunyatasamadhivimokṣamukhena viharati, tasmin samaye bodhisattvena  
mahasattvena animittena ca samadhina vihartavyam, na ca animittam  
saksatkartavyam / tatkasya hetoh?  
evamarudhakusalamuladharmasamanvagato hi bodhisattvo mahasattvah -  
paripakasyayam kalah, nayam kalah saksatkriyaya iti  
pratyaveksate / prajñāparamitaya ca parigrhito bhutam na  
saksatkaroti / tadyathapi nama subhute kascideva puruṣah  
paramasuras ca bhavet, paramaviryasamanvagatas ca bhavet,  
drdhapratisthanas ca bhavet, abhirupas ca bhavet, prasadikas ca

bhabet, paramadarsaniyas ca bhabet, bahugunasamanvagatas ca bhabet,  
paramagunasamanvagatas ca bhabet,  
paramaisvaryasilasrutatyagadigunais ca samanvagato bhabet, medhavi  
ca bhabet, vacanasamarthas ca bhabet, pratibhanasampannas ca bhabet,  
pratipattisampannas ca bhabet, kalajñas ca bhabet, desajñas ca bhabet,  
sthanajñas ca bhabet, isvastre ca paramagatim gato bhabet,  
bahupraharanavaranas ca bhabet, sarvasu ca kalasu paramakusalo bhabet,  
suparinispannataya sarvesveva ca silpasthanesu paramagatiko bhabet,  
smrtimams ca bhabet, matimams ca bhabet, gatimams ca bhabet,  
dhrtimams ca bhabet, nitimams ca bhabet, sarvasastravisaradas  
ca bhabet, mitravams ca bhabet, arthavams ca bhabet, balavams ca  
bhabet, ahinangas ca bhabet, paripurnendriyas ca bhabet,  
sarvopakaranasampannas ca bhabet, bahujanasya ca priyo manaapas ca  
bhabet / sa yadyadeva kimcitkaryamarabheta, tatra tatra sarvatra  
nistaranasamartho bhabet, nayena ca vyavaharet, sarvatra casya mahalabho  
bhabet / tena mahalabhena samanvagatah san bahujanam samvibhabet,  
satkartavyam ca satkuryat, gurukartavyam ca gurukuryat, manayitavyam  
ca manayet, (vaidya 184) pujayitavyam ca pujayet / tatkim manyase  
subhute api nu sa purusastatonidanam bhuyasya matraya attamanasko  
bhabet, pramuditas ca bhabet, pritisaumanasyajatas ca bhabet? subhutihaha  
evametadbhagavan, evametatsugata / bhagavanaha - sa khalu punah subhute  
purusastaya mahasampattya samanvagato matapitrputradaran  
grhitva kenacideva karanasamagriyogena mahatavikantaram  
pratipanno bhabet mahapratibhayam balanam bhisanam  
romaharsanam / sa tatra pravistah samstan  
matapitrputradaranabhayenabhinimantrayet - ma bhaista, ma  
bhaista, ahamito yusman  
mahabhayabhairavadatavikantaratksemena svastina  
sighramapakramayisyami, sighram parimocayisyamiti / tatra khalu  
punah subhute atavikantare tasya purusasya bahavah pratyarthikah  
bahavah pratyamitrah pratyupasthita bhavyuh / tatkim manyase  
subhute api nu sa surah purusastaih pratyarthikaih  
pratyamitraitrabhyutthitairavinivartyo drdhaviryabalasamanvagatah  
prajñavanatisnigdha sanukroso dhiro mahasambharasamanvagatastan  
matapitrputradaran parityajya tato  
mahabhayabhairavadatavikantaradatmanamekamapakramayitavyam  
manyeta? subhutihaha - no hidam bhagavan / tatkasya hetoh? tatha hi  
bhagavamstasya purusasya tanmatapitrputradaramaparityaktam,  
adhyatmikas ca bahyas ca balavan sambharah / tasya tatra  
atavikantare bahutarakas ca suratarakaras ca  
drdhapraharanatarakaras ca tesam pratyarthikanam  
pratyamitranamanye udaratarakah pratyarthikah  
pratyamitrastisthanti raksanti / te tasya pratyarthikah pratyamitra  
avatarapreksino 'vataragavesino 'vataram na lapsyante / tena sa  
bhagavan pratibalah puruso 'ksato  
'nupahatastanmatapitrputradaramatmanam ca tato  
mahabhayabhairavadatavikantaracchaktah ksemena svastina

sihramapakramayitum yavadgramam va nagaram va nigamam va  
anupraptah syat //

evamukte bhagavanayusmantam subhutihmetadavocat - evameva subhute  
bodhisattvo mahasattvah sarvasattvahitanukampi maitrivihari  
karunavihari muditavihari upeksavihari upayakausalyena  
prajñāparamitaya ca parigrhitah kusalamulani  
samyagbuddhanujñataya parinamanaya parinamya kimcapi  
sunyatamanimittamapranihitam ca samadhivimoksamukhanyavatarati, na  
tveva bhutakotim saksatkaroti, yaduta sravakabhūmau va  
pratyekabuddhabhūmau va / tatkasya hetoh? tatha hyasya balavattama  
drdhatamas ca parigrahakah, yaduta prajñāparamita  
upayakausalyam ca / tena asyaparityaktah sarvasattvah, tenaisa  
pratibalah svastina ksemena anuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisamboddhum / yasmin samaye subhute bodhisattvo  
mahasattvah sarvasattvanamantike maitricittamarambanikritya tan  
paramaya maitrya paribadhnati, atrantare bodhisattvo mahasattvah  
klesapaksam marapaksam catikramya sravakabhūmim  
pratyekabuddhabhūmim catikramya tatra samadhavavatisthate /  
apraptas ca sa subhute asravaksayam paramaparamitayam  
sunyatayam parijayam karoti / yasmin samaye subhute bodhisattvo  
mahasattvah sunyatasamadhivimoksamukhena viharati, atrantare  
bodhisattvo mahasattvo na cedanim nanimittena samadhina viharati / na  
canena animittah samadhih saksatkrto (vaidya 185) bhavati /  
tadyathapi nama subhute paksi sakunirakase 'ntarikse carati, na ca  
bhūmau patati, na ca kamcinnisrayam nisritya tisthati, akasa  
evantarikse viharati, na ca tatrapī nisrito na pratisthitah /  
evameva subhute bodhisattvo mahasattvah sunyataviharena viharati,  
sunyatayam parijayam karoti, animittaviharena ca viharati,  
animitte ca parijayam karoti, apranivitaviharena ca viharati,  
apranivite ca parijayam karoti / na ca sunyatayam va animitte va  
apranivite va patatyaparipurnairbuddhadharmaih / tadyathapi nama  
subhute balavanisvastracarya isvastrasiksayam susiksitah  
suparinisthitah / sa urdhvam kandam ksipet / urdhvam  
kandam ksiptva tadanyaih kandaistatkandam bhūmau patat  
pratinivarayet, varayet, tasya paurvakasya kandasya  
kandaparamparaya bhūmau patanam na dadyat, tavattatkandam  
bhūmau na patat, yavannakankset - aho batedam kandam bhūmau  
patediti / evameva subhute bodhisattvo mahasattvah prajñāparamitayam  
caran upayakausalyaparigrhitah tavattam paramam bhutakotim  
na saksatkaroti, yavanna tani kusalamulanyanuttarayam  
samyaksambodhau paripakvani suparipakvani / yada tani  
kusalamulanyanuttarayam samyaksambodhau paripakvani bhavanti  
suparipakvani, tada tam paramam bhutakotim saksatkaroti /  
tasmattarhi subhute bodhisattvena mahasattvena prajñāparamitayam  
carata prajñāparamitam bhavayata evametesam dharmanam  
gambhiradharmata pratyaveksitavya upanidhyatavya, na ca

saksatkartavya //

evamukte ayusman subhutihagavantametadvocat - duskarakarako bhagavan  
bodhisattvo mahasattvah / paramaduskarakarako bhagavan bodhisattvo  
mahasattvah, yah sunyatayam carati, sunyataya ca viharati,  
sunyatam ca samadhim samapadyate, na ca bhutakotim  
saksatkaroti / atyascaryamidam bhagavan, paramascaryamidam sugata /  
evamukte bhagavanayusmantam subhutimetadvocat - evametatsubhute, evam  
etat / duskarakarako bodhisattvo mahasattvah / paramaduskarakarako  
bodhisattvo mahasattvah yah sunyatayam carati, sunyatayam ca  
viharati, sunyatam ca samadhim samapadyate, na ca bhutakotim  
saksatkaroti / tatkasya hetoh? tatha hi subhute bodhisattvasya  
mahasattvasya sarvasattva aparityaktah / tasyeme evamrupah  
pranidhanavisesa bhavanti - mayaite sarvasattvah parimocayitavya iti  
/ yada bodhisattvo mahasattva evam cittamabhinirharati - sarvasattva  
mamaparityaktah, mayaite parimocayitavya iti, sunyatam ca  
samadhivimoksamukhamabhinirharati, animittam ca  
samadhivimoksamukhamabhinirharati, apranihitam ca  
samadhivimoksamukhamabhinirharati, tada upayakausalyasamanvagato  
bodhisattvo mahasattvo veditavyah - nayamantara bhutakotim  
saksatkarisyatyaparipurnairbuddhadharmaih / tatkasya hetoh? tatha  
hi asyopayakausalyam raksam karoti / sa caivasya cittotpado yattasya  
sarvasattva aparityaktah / sa evamanena cittotpadenopayakausalyena  
samanvagato 'ntara bhutakotim na saksatkaroti //

punaraparam subhute yada bodhisattvo mahasattva imani gambhirani  
sthanani pratyaveksate, pratyaveksitukamo va bhavati - tadyatha  
sunyatam samadhivimoksamukham, animittam samadhivimoksamukham,  
(vaidya 186) apranihitam samadhivimoksamukham, tenaivam  
cittamabhinirhartavyam - dirgharatramami sattvah sattvasamjñaya  
upalambhe caranti / tesam  
sattvanamupalambhadrstikanamupalambhadrstiprahanaya  
anuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambudhya dharmam desayisyami / iti  
samcintya sunyatam samadhivimoksamukham samapadyate, na ca  
bhutakotim saksatkaroti / animittam samadhivimoksamukham  
samapadyate, na ca bhutakotim saksatkaroti / apranihitam  
samadhivimoksamukham samapadyate, na ca bhutakotim saksatkaroti  
/ evam bodhisattvo mahasattvo 'nena cittotpadena anena copayakausalyena  
samanvagato nantara bhutakotim saksatkaroti, na ca parihyate  
maitrisamadhito na karunamuditopeksasamadhithah / tatkasya hetoh?  
upayakausalyaparigrhito hi bodhisattvo mahasattvo bhuyasya matraya  
vivardhate suklairdharmaih / tiksnatarani casya  
sraddhadinindriyani bhavanti, balabodhyamargam ca pratilabhate //

punaraparam subhute bodhisattvasya mahasattvasyaivam bhavati -  
dirgharatramami sattva dharmasamjñaya upalambhe caranti /  
tesamupalambhadrstikanamupalambhadrstiprahanaya  
anuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambudhya dharmam desayisyamiti / so

'nena cittotpadena paurvakena copayakausalyena samanvagatah  
sunnyatam samadhivimoksamukham samapadyate / na ca bhutakotim  
saksatkaroti / na ca parihyate  
maitrikarunamuditopeksasamadhithah / tatkasya hetoh?  
upayakausalyaparigrhito bodhisattvo mahasattvo bhuyasya matraya  
vivardhate suklairdharmaih / tiksnatarani casya  
sraddhadinindriyani bhavanti / balabodhyangani margam ca  
pratilabhate //

punaraparam subhute bodhisattvasya mahasattvasyaivam bhavati -  
dirgharatramami sattva nimittasamjñaya nimitte caranti / tesam  
nimittasamjñaprahanaya anuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambudhya  
dharmam desayisyamiti / sa animittam samadhivimoksamukham  
samapadyate sattvanam krtasah / so 'nena cittotpadena paurvakena  
copayakausalyena samanvagatah animittam samadhivimoksamukham  
samapadyate, na ca bhutakotim saksatkaroti / na ca parihyate  
maitryah karunaya muditaya upeksayah sarvasamadhithah /  
tatkasya hetoh? upayakausalyaparigrhito hi bodhisattvo mahasattvo  
bhuyasya matraya vivardhate suklairdharmaih / tiksnatarani  
casya sraddhadinindriyani bhavanti / balani bodhyangani margam  
ca pratilabhate //

punaraparam subhute bodhisattvasya mahasattvasyaivam bhavati -  
dirgharatramami sattva nityasamjñaya sukhasamjñaya  
atmasamjñaya subhasamjñaya ca viparyastah / tatha karisyami  
yatha anuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambudhya nityasamjñayah  
sukhasamjñayah atmasamjñayah subhasamjñaya viparyasasya  
prahanaya dharmam desayisyami - anityametatsarvam na nityamiti /  
dukkhametatsarvam na sukhamiti / anatmakametatsarvam naitatsatmakamiti  
/ asubhametatsarvam naitacchubhamiti / so 'nena cittotpadena  
samanvagatah paurvakena copayakausalyena prajñāparamitaya ca  
parigrhito nantara bhutakotim saksatkaroti (vaidya 187)  
aparipurnesu buddhadharmesu / evamapranihitam  
samadhivimoksamukhamupasampadya viharati / na ca bhutakotim  
saksatkaroti / na ca parihyate maitrito va karunato va muditato  
va upeksato va / tatkasya hetoh? upayakausalyaparigrhito  
bodhisattvo mahasattvo bhuyasya matraya vivardhate suklairdharmaih /  
tiksnatarani casya sraddhadinindriyani bhavanti / balani  
bodhyangani margam ca pratilabhate / yo hi kascit subhute bodhisattvo  
mahasattva imam cittotpadamutpadayati, ityapime sattva  
dirgharatramupalambhe caritavinah etarhyupalambhe caranti /  
nimittasamjñayam caritavinah etarhy api nimittasamjñayam  
caranti / viparyase caritavinah etarhy api viparyase caranti /  
pindasamjñayam caritavinah etarhy api pindasamjñayam  
caranti / abhutasamjñayam caritavinah etarhy api  
abhutasamjñayam caranti / mithyadrstau caritavinah etarhy api  
mithyadrstau caranti / tatha karisyami yathaisamete dosah  
sarvena sarvam sarvatha sarvam na bhavisyanti, na prajñasyante /

ityevam sarvasattvan samanvaharati / evam ca bodhisattvo mahasattvo  
'nena smrtisamanvaharena anena cittotpadena samanvagatah  
upayakausalyena ca samanvagatah prajñāparamitaya ca parigrhitah  
evametesam gambhiranam dharmanam dharmatam  
pratyaveysamanah sunyatato va animittato va apranihitato va  
anabhisamskarato va anutpadato va ajatito va abhavato va /  
asthanametatsubhute 'navakasah, yatsa bodhisattvo mahasattva evam  
jñānasamanvagato 'nabhisamskare va patet, traidhatukena va sardham  
samvaset, naitatsthanam vidyate //

evam hi subhute bodhisattvo mahasattvah pariprastavyo bodhisattvena  
mahasattvena anuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisamboddhukamena -  
katamesam dharmanam parijayah kartavyah? kiyadrupani ca  
cittanyabhinihartavyani? yani cittanyabhiniharan bodhisattvo mahasattvo  
na sunyatam saksatkaroti, na animittam saksatkaroti, na  
apranihitam saksatkaroti, na anabhisamskaram saksatkaroti, na  
anutpadam saksatkaroti, na ajatim saksatkaroti, na abhavam  
saksatkaroti, prajñāparamitam ca bhavayati / sacetsubhute  
bodhisattvo mahasattvo bodhisattvena mahasattvenaivam prsta evam  
vyakaroti - sunyataiva bodhisattvena mahasattvena manasi kartavya /  
animittameva apranihitameva anabhisamskara eva anutpada eva ajatireva  
abhava eva bodhisattvena mahasattvena manasi kartavya iti / sacettam  
sarvasattvaparityagacittotpadam nopadarsayet, upayakausalyam va na  
vyakuryat, veditavyametatsubhute nayam vyakrto bodhisattvo mahasattvo  
'nuttarayam samyaksambodhavavinivartaniyatve taih  
paurvakaistathagatairarhadbhiih samyaksambuddhaih / tatkasya hetoh? yo  
hyasavavinivartaniyasya bodhisattvasya mahasattvasyaveniko dharmah,  
tam dharmam na sucayati, na prabhavayati, nopadarsayati, na prajanati,  
pariprsto na vyakaroti, na visarjayati, na tam bhumimavakramayati,  
yo 'vinivartaniyasya bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya bhumiriti //

subhutihaha - syatpunarbhagavan paryayo yena paryayena bodhisattvo  
mahasattvo 'vinivartaniyo (vaidya 188) bhavet? bhagavanaha - syatsubhute  
sa paryayo yena paryayena sa bodhisattvo mahasattvo 'vinivartaniyo bhavet  
/ sacedbodhisattvo mahasattva imam prajñāparamitam srutva va  
asrutva va evam pratipadyeta, evam visarjayet - avinivartaniyo  
bodhisattvo mahasattvo veditavyah / subhutihaha - tena hi bhagavan bahavo  
bodhaya caranti / alpakah punarya evam visarjayanti / bhagavanaha -  
tatha hi subhute alpakaste bodhisattva mahasattva ye vyakrta  
avinivartaniyayam jñānabhūmau / ye punaste vyakrta bhavisyanti,  
te evam visarjayisyanti / te te bodhisattva mahasattva  
uttaptavaropitakusalamula veditavyah / te te bodhisattva mahasattva  
asamharyah sadevamanusasurena lokena / sacetpunah subhute  
bodhisattvo mahasattvah svapnantaragato 'pi svapnopamah sarvadharma iti  
vyavalokayati, na ca saksatkaroti, idam api subhute avinivartaniyasya  
bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya avinivartaniyalaksanam veditavyam //

punaraparam subhute bodhisattvo mahasattvah svapnantaragato 'pi

sravakabhumau va pratyekabuddhabhumau va traidhatukaya ca  
sprhamanusamsacittam notpadayati, idam api subhute  
avinivartaniyasya bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya avinivartaniyalaksanam  
veditavyam //

punaraparam subhute bodhisattvo mahasattvah svapnantaragato  
'pyanekasatayah parsado 'nekasahasraya  
yavadanekakotiniyutasahasrayah parsado madhyagatam  
mandalamale nisannam bhiksusamghaparivrtam  
bodhisattvasamghapuraskrtam dharmam desayantam tathagatamarhantam  
samyaksambuddhamatmanam pasyati / idam api subhute avinivartaniyasya  
bodhisattvasya mahasattvasyavinivartaniyalaksanam veditavyam //

punaraparam subhute bodhisattvo mahasattvah svapnantaragato 'pi  
vaihayasamabhyudgamyasattvebhyo dharmam desayati, tam ca  
vyamaprabham samjanite, tams ca bhiksunabhinirmimite, ye  
'nyasu diksu gatva anyesu lokadhatusu buddhakrtyam kurvanti,  
dharmam ca desayanti / evam api subhute svapnantaragatoa'vinivartaniyo  
bodhisattvo mahasattvah samjanite / idam api subhute avinivartaniyasya  
bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya avinivartaniyalaksanam veditavyam //

punaraparam subhute svapnantaragato bodhisattvo mahasattvo notrasyati, na  
samtrasyati, na samtrasamapadyate / gramaghate va nagaraghate va  
nigamaghate va janapadaghate va rastraghate va agnidahe va  
vartamane vyalamrgan va tato 'nyan api va ksudramrgajatin  
drstva siraschede va pratyupasthite tato 'nyany api va  
mahabhayabhairavani duhkhadaurmanasyani va prapya tato 'nyesam api  
va sattvanam mahabhayabhairavani dukkhani drstva nasya  
bhayabhairavamutpadyate, notrasyati na samtrasyati na samtrasamapadyate /  
tatas ca svapnantaratprativibuddhasya samanantaravyutthitasyaivam bhavati  
- svapnopamamidam sarvam traidhatukam / evam ca maya anuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisambudhya samyagdesayata dharmo desayitavya iti /  
idam api subhute avinivartaniyasya bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya  
avinivartaniyalaksanam veditavyam //

(vaidya 189) punaraparam subhute avinivartaniyasya bodhisattvasya  
mahasattvasya svapnantaragatasya nairayikan sattvan drstva evam  
bhavati - tatha karisyami yatha me 'nuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisambuddhasya buddhaksetre sarvena sarvam sarvatha  
sarvam sarve 'pyapaya na bhavisyantiti / idam api subhute  
avinivartaniyasya bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya  
apayaparisuddhilaksanam veditavyam //

tatra subhute katham vijñayeta asyavinivartaniyasya bodhisattvasya  
mahasattvasya anuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambuddhasya buddhaksetre  
sarvena sarvam sarvatha sarvam sarve 'pyapaya na bhavisyantiti?  
sacetsubhute bodhisattvo mahasattvah svapnantaragato 'pi  
nirayagamstiryakpretagatan va sattvan drstva smrtim  
pratilabhate / sa tam smrtim pratilabhya evam cintayati - tatha

karisyami yatha me 'nuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambuddhasya  
buddhaksetre sarvena sarvam sarvatha sarvam sarve 'pyapaya na  
bhavisyantiti / evam subhute bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya  
apayaparisuddhilaksanam veditavyam / idam api subhute avivartaniyasya  
bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya avinivartaniyalaksanam veditavyam //

punaraparam subhute svapnantaragato bodhisattvo mahasattvo nagaradahe va  
gramadahe va vartamane prativibuddhah samstatah svapnadevam  
samanvaharati yatha - maya svapnantaragatena ye akaraha yani  
lingani yani nimittani drstani,  
yairakarairyairlingairyairnimittairavivartaniyo bodhisattvo mahasattvo  
dharayitavyah, te akarastani lingani tani nimittani mama  
samvidyante / etena satyena satyavacanena ayam nagaradahe va gramadahe  
va vartamana upasamyatu, sitibhavatu, astam gacchatu / sacetsubhute  
gramadahe va nagaradahe va upasamyati, sitibhavati, astam gacchati,  
veditavyametatsubhute vyakrto 'yam bodhisattvo mahasattvastaih  
paurvakaistathagatairarhadhbhiih samyaksambuddhairavinivartaniyo  
'nuttarayah samyaksambodheriti / sacennopasamyati, na sitibhavati,  
nastah gacchati, veditavyametatsubhute nayam vyakrto bodhisattvo  
mahasattvo 'nuttarayam samyaksambodhaviti / sacetpunah subhute so  
'gnidaho 'tikramya grhadgrham rathyaya rathyamanyataranyataram  
rathyam va grham va gacchati, dahati, nopasamyati, na  
sitibhavati, nastam gacchati, veditavyametatsubhute  
dharmapratyakhyanam dusprajñasamvartaniyam tena bodhisattvena  
mahasattvena karmopacitam / tato 'syaitaddrstadharmasamvartaniyameva  
karma vipacyate / tata eva dharmapratyakhyanatsavasesam karmaivam  
vipacyate / ityayam subhute heturayam pratyayo 'sya bodhisattvasya  
mahasattvasya avinivartaniyalaksanataya iti / ayam api subhute  
bodhisattvo mahasattvo 'vinivartaniyo 'nuttarayah  
samyaksambodherdharayitavyah //

punaraparam subhute yairakarairyairlingairyairnimittairavinivartaniyo  
bodhisattvo mahasattvo dharayitavyah, tanakaramstani lingani  
tani nimittani desayisyami / tatsadhu ca susthu ca srnu, manasi  
kuru, bhasisyeham te / sadhu bhagavannityayusman  
subhutihbhagavatah pratyasrausit / bhagavanetadvocat - sacetsubhute  
kascideva puruso va stri va darako va darika va (vaidya 190)  
amanusyena grhito bhavedavistah / tatra bodhisattvena  
mahasattvena upasamkramya evamadhistanam samanvahartavyam /  
sacedaham haih paurvakaistathagatairarhadhbhiih  
samyaksambuddhairvyakrto 'nuttarayam samyaksambodhau, parisuddho me  
'dhyasayah anuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisamboddhum /  
yathahamanuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisamboddhukamah, parisuddho me  
manasikaro 'nuttarayam samyaksambodhau / apagatam me sravakacittam  
pratyekabuddhacittam ca, tena maya anuttara  
samyaksambodhirabhisamboddhavya / naham nanuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisambhotsye / abhisambhotsya evahamanuttaram  
samyaksambodhim / ye 'pi te aprameyesvasamkhyeyesu lokadhatu

buddha bhagavantastisthanti dhriyante yapayanti, na tesam  
tathagatanamarhatam samyaksambuddhanam kimcidajñatam va  
adrstam va aviditam va asaksatkrta va  
anabhisambuddham va / yatha te buddha bhagavanto jananto  
mamadhyasayam - ityapyahamanuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambhotsye iti  
/ anena satyena satyavacanena iyam stri va puruso va darako va  
darika va yena amanusyagrahena grhito va avisto va, so  
'pakramatu / sacetso 'manusyah evam bhasamanena bodhisattvena  
mahasattvena napakramati, veditavyametatsubhute nayam vyakrto  
bodhisattvo mahasattvastaih paurvakaistathagatairarhadhbhiih  
samyaksambuddhairanuttarayam samyaksambodhaviti / sacetpunah  
subhute evam bhasamanasya bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya so 'manusyo  
'pakramati, veditavyametatsubhute vyakrto 'yam bodhisattvo  
mahasattvastaih paurvakaistathagatairarhadhbhiih  
samyaksambuddhairanuttarayam samyaksambodhaviti //

aryastahasrikayam

prajñaparamitayamupayakausalyamimamsaparivarto nama  
vimsatitamah //

asp\_21: marakarmaparivarta ekavimsatitamah /

tatra khalu punah subhute bodhisattvo mahasattva evam bhasisyate -

yena satyena satyavacanena aham vyakrtah taih

paurvakaistathagatairarhadhbhiih samyaksambuddhairanuttarayam

samyaksambodhau, tena satyena satyavacena ayamamanusyo 'pakramatviti /

tatra subhute marah papiyanautsukyamapatsyate tasya

amanusyasyapakramanaya / tatkasya hetoh? maro hyatra

papiyamstasya bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya

ciryanasamprasthitasyantike balavattaram tejavattaram

codyogamapatsyate - kathamayamamanusyo 'pakramediti / evam so 'manusyo

maradhistanenapakramisyati / evam ca tasya bodhisattvasya

mahasattvasya bhavisyati - mamaiso 'nubhavena amanusyo 'pakranta iti /

na punah sa evam jñasyati - marasyaiso 'nubhavena amanusyo

'pakranta iti / sa tena tavanmatrakenautsukyamapatsyate / sa

tenautsukyena tato 'nyan bodhisattvan mahasattvanavamamsyate

uccagdhayisyati ullapayisyati kutsayisyati pamsayisyati - aham

vyakrtastaih paurvakaistathagatairarhadhbhiih

samyaksambuddhairanuttarayam samyaksambodhaviti / sa tena

tavanmatrakena bhuyo manam janayisyati, manam samjanayisyati,

manam vardhayisyati, manam samvardhayisyati, manam

stambhayisyati, manamupastambhayisyati, manam brmhayisyati,

manamupabrhmhayisyati, manamutpadayisyati / sa tena manena

atimanena manatimanena mithyamanena abhimanena durikarisyati

sarvajñatam, durikarisyatyanuttaram buddhajñanam,

svayambhujñanam, sarvajñajñanam / durikarisyatyanuttaram

samyaksambodhim / sa tatharupani kalyanamitrani

kalyanadharmana

udaradhimuktikanadhyasayasampannanupayakusalanavinivartaniyadharmas

amanvagatams ca bodhisattvan mahasattvan drstva  
abhimanamutpadya avamanyamanastatharupani kalyanamitrani na  
sevisyate, na bhajisyate, na paryupasisyate, na paripraksyati / tadeva  
marabandhanam gadhikarisyati / tasya dve bhumi pratikanksitavye  
- sravakabhumi pratyekabuddhabhumirva / evam subhute  
satyadhistanena marah papiyanacirayanasamprasthitasya  
bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya alpasraddhasya alpasrutasya  
kalyanamitravirahitasya prajñaparamitaya aparigrhitasya  
upayakausalavirahitasya antarayam karisyatyanuttarayah  
samyaksambodheh / idam api subhute bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya  
marakarma veditavyam //

punaraparam subhute bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya namapadesenapi  
marakarma bhavisyati / katham ca subhute bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya  
namapedesenapi marakarma bhavisyati? iha subhute bodhisattvam  
mahasattvam namapadesenapi namadhistanenapi marah  
papiyanupasamkramisyati / anyataranyatarena vesenopasamkramya  
evam vaksyati - tairvyakrtastvam paurvakaistathagatairarhadbhih  
samyaksambuddhairanuttarayam samyaksambodhau / tatkasya hetoh? tava  
hidam namadheyam / idam te maturnamadheyam / idam te piturnamadheyam  
/ idam te bhraturnamadheyam / idam te bhaginya namadheyam / idam te  
mitramatyajñatisalohitanam namadheyam / yavadasaptamam  
matamahapitamahayugasya namadheyamudirayisyati - amusyam disi  
tvam jatah, amusmin janapade amusmin grame va nagare va (vaidya  
192) nigame va jata iti / sacetprakrta mrduko bhavisyati,  
tamenam evam vaksyati - purvam api tvameva mrduko 'bhuh /  
sacetprakrtya tiksandriyo bhavisyati, tatasamevam vaksyati -  
purvam api tvam tiksandriyo 'bhuh / sacedaranyako bhavisyati,  
sacetpindapatiko bhavisyati, sacetpamsukuliko bhavisyati,  
sacetkhalupascadbhaktiko bhavisyati, sacedekasaniko bhavisyati,  
sacedyathasamstariko bhavisyati, sacetraicivariko bhavisyati, sacet  
smasaniko bhavisyati, sacedvrksamuliko bhavisyati,  
sacennaisadyiko bhavisyati, sacedabhyavakasiko bhavisyati,  
sacennamantiko bhavisyati, sacedalpecchah samtustah pravivikto  
bhavisyati, sacedapagatapadamraksano bhavisyati, sacenmrubhasi  
alpavag bhavisyati, tamenam marah papiyamstena tena  
drstadharmikena gunenadeksyati - purvam api tvamanena canena ca  
gunena samanvagato 'bhuh / niyatastam vyakrtastaih  
paurvakaistathagatairarhadbhih samyaksambuddhairanuttarayam  
samyaksambodhau avinivartaniyayam bodhisattvabhumi / tatkasya hetoh?  
tatha hi te ami evamrupa dhutagunah samvidyante / niscayena  
tvam purvamapyetaireva dhutagunaih samanvagato 'bhuh / evam sa  
tena paurvakena namapadesena namadhistanena  
pratyutpannadhutagunasamlekhena ca manyanamutpadayisyati / tasyaivam  
bhavisyati - vyakrto 'ham taih paurvakaistathagatairarhadbhih  
samyaksambuddhairanuttarayam samyaksambodhau, yatha me ami gunah  
samvidyante / tam ca marah papiyanevam vaksyati -

avinivartaniyastvam vyaktastathagatenarhata samyaksambuddhena  
 anuttarayam samyaksambodhau / tatkasya hetoh? tatha hi tava ete  
 evamrupa dhutaguna samvidyante / tasya khalu punah subhute marah  
 payiyan kadacidbhiksuvesenopasamkramisyati,  
 kadacidbhiksunivesena, kadacidupasakavesena,  
 kadacidupasikavesena, kadacidbrahmanavesena,  
 kadacidgrhapativesena, kadacinmatrvesena,  
 kadacitpitrvsesena, kadacidbhratrvesena,  
 kadacidbhaginivesena, kadacinmitramatyajñatisalohitavesena  
 upasamkramisyati / upasamkramyaivam vaksyati - vyaktastvam  
 paurvakaistathagatairarhadbhih samyaksambuddhairanuttarayam  
 samyaksambodhau avinivartaniyayam bodhisattvabhūmau / tatkasya hetoh?  
 tatha hi te evamrupa dhutagunah samvidyante, ye  
 'vinivartaniyanam bodhisattvanam mahasattvanam gunah / ye  
 khalu punah subhute maya avinivartaniyanam bodhisattvanam  
 mahasattvanam guna akhyatah akara lingani nimittani  
 cakhyatani, tani tasya na bhavisyanti / veditavyametatsubhute tato  
 'nyairbodhisattvairmahasattvaih - maradhithito batayam bodhisattvo  
 mahasattva iti / tatkasya hetoh? ye akara yani lingani yani  
 nimittani avinivartaniyanam bodhisattvanam mahasattvanam, tani  
 tasya na bhavisyanti / sa khalu punah subhute bodhisattvo mahasattvo  
 'nena namadhisthanena abhimanamutpadayisyati / abhimanamutpadya  
 manabhibhutah stambhabhibhuto maradhistanenabhibhutastadanyan  
 bodhisattvan mahasattvanavamamsyate uccagghayisyati ullapayisyati  
 kutsayisyati pamsayisyati / idam api subhute bodhisattvena mahasattvena  
 namadhisthanena marakarma veditavyam //

(vaidya 193) punaraparam subhute bodhisattvena mahasattvena namapadesena  
 namavyakaranena marakarma veditavyam / katham ca subhute bodhisattvena  
 mahasattvena namapadesena namavyakaranena marakarma veditavyam? iha  
 subhute marah papiyan bhiksuvesenopasamkramya bodhisattvam  
 mahasattvamevam vyakarisyati - tavanuttaram  
 samyaksambodhimabhisambuddhasya satah idam namadheyam  
 bhavisyatiti yadeva tena cittenanuvartitamanuvitarkitamanuvicaritam  
 bhavati - aho bata me 'nuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambuddhasya satah  
 idamevamrupam namadheyam bhavediti, tadeva namadheyam  
 vyakarisyati / tatra dusprajñajatiyasya anupayakusalasya  
 bodhisattvasyaivam bhavisyati - yatha maya  
 namadheyamanuvartitamanuvitarkitamanuvicaritam, aho bata me 'nuttaram  
 samyaksambodhimabhisambuddhasya satah idam namadheyam bhavediti,  
 tatha tena bhiksuna nirdistamiti / sa evam yacca namadheyam  
 svayamanuvicintitam, yacca tena marena papiyasa marakayikabhirva  
 devatabhirabhinirmitena maradhithitena va bhiksuna  
 namadheyamudiritam, tadubhayam tulayitva yatha ca mama cittotpada  
 utpannah, yatha ca anena bhiksuna nirdistam mama namadheyam  
 sameti namna, namavyakrto 'ham taih paurvakaistathagatairarhadbhih  
 samyaksambuddhairanuttarayam samyaksambodhaviti mamsyate / yani ca

maya subhute avinivartaniyanam bodhisattvanam  
mahasattvanamakara lingani nimittani akhyatani, tani tasya na  
bhavisyanti / sa tairvirahito 'nena namapadesena namavyakaranena  
manyanamutpadayisyati / sa manyanamutpadya tato 'nyan bodhisattvan  
mahasattvanavamamsyate - aham vyakrto 'nuttarayam  
samyaksambodhau, naite vyakrta anuttarayam samyaksambodhaviti /  
evam sa tena manena atimanena manatimanena abhimanena mithyamanena ca  
tadanyan bodhisattvan mahasattvanavamanyamano durikarisyati  
sarvajñatam, durikarisyati buddhajñanam / tasya prajñaparamitaya  
aparigrhitasya upayakausalyavirahitasya kalyanamitravirahitasya  
papamitraparigrhitasya dvayorbhummyoranyatara bhumiḥ  
pratikankṣitavya - sravakabhūmirva pratyekabuddhabhūmirva /  
sacetpunasciram suciram samdhavya samsṛtya enameva  
prajñaparamitamagāmya anuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisamboddhukamo  
bhavet, yadi casavupasarpet kalyanamitrani, abhikṣnam ca  
tanyupasamkramisyati, tenaiva catmabhavapratilambhena  
tavatpurvakamscittotpadaṇ vigarhisyati, vantikarisyati,  
jugupsisyati, pratiniḥ - sṛakṣyati, pratidesayisyati, tathapi  
buddhabhūmistasya durlabha bhavisyati / tatkasya hetoh? tavadgurutaram  
hi subhute bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya mananapattisthanam / tadyathapi  
nama subhute bhikṣoh sravakayanikasya sravakabhūmau catasro  
mulapattayo gurvyo bhavanti, yato 'nyataranyatara mapattimadhyapadya  
abhikṣurbhavatyasramano 'sakyaputriyā, iyameva tabhyascatasrbhya  
apattibhyo gurutara apattih, yo 'yam manacittotpadaḥ, yaduta  
namapadesena bodhisattvasya mahasattvasyavamananaya  
mahanakusalascittotpada utpannah / ayam tabhyascatasrbhya  
apattibhyo gurutarascittotpado veditavyah //

tisthantu subhute catasro gurvyo mulapattayah / pañcabhyo 'pi  
subhute anantaryebhyah (vaidya 194) karmabhyo gurutaro 'yam  
cittotpadaḥ, yo 'yam bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya namapadesena  
manasahagatascittotpada utpannah / ayam tebhyaḥ pañcabhya  
anantaryebhyah karmabhyo gurutarascittotpado veditavyah / iti hi  
subhute anenapi namapadesena suksmasukṣmani  
marakarmanyutpatsyante / tani bodhisattvena mahasattvena boddhavyani /  
anyebhyascavabodhayitavyani, buddhva ca vivarjayitavyani //

punaraparam subhute marah papiyan vivekagunena bodhisattvam  
mahasattvamupasamkramya codayisyati smarayisyati / katham ca subhute  
marah papiyan vivekagunena bodhisattvam mahasattvamupasamkramya  
codayisyati smarayisyati? iha subhute marah papiyan bodhisattvam  
mahasattvamupasamkramisyati, upasamkramyaivam vaksyati - vivekasya  
tathagato varnavadi

aranyavanaprasthagiriguhasmanapalalapuñjadisu vihartavyamiti / na  
caham subhute bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya evamvidham vivekam  
vadami, yaduta aranyakani prantani sayanasanani vijanapadani  
viviktani, vividhani vanaprasthagiriguhasmanapalalapuñjadini //

subhutihaha - katamah punah sa bhagavan bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya  
anyo viveko yadi va aranyakani prantani sayanasanani vijanapadani  
viviktani vividhani vanaprasthagiriguhasmanapalalapuñjadini? yadi  
tani nadhyavasati, kiyadrupah punarbhagavan bodhisattvasya  
mahasattvasyanyo vivekah? evamukte bhagavanayusmantam  
subhutimetadavocat - sacetsubhute bodhisattvo mahasattvo vivikto bhavati  
sravakapratismyuktairmanasikaraih, vivikto bhavati  
pratyekabuddhapratismyuktairmanasikaraih, evam sa bodhisattvo  
mahasattvo vivikto viharati / gramante 'pi hi viharan  
prajñaparamitopayakausalyaparigrhitah  
sarvasattvamaitrimahakarunaviharena viharet / anena viharena viharan  
vivikta eva sa viharati / ayam khalu punah subhute maya bodhisattvasya  
mahasattvasya sravakapratyekabuddhapratismyuktamanasikaraviveko  
'nujñatah / anena vivekena viharan bodhisattvo mahasattvo  
ratrimdivanyatinamayati, vivikto viharati / sacedbodhisattvo mahasattvo  
'ranyavanaprasthagiriguhasmanaprantasayanasesvanena viharena  
viharati, vivikto bodhisattvo mahasattvo viharati / yam punah subhute  
marah papiyan vivekamupadeksyati  
aranyavanaprasthagiriguhasmanaprantasayanasanaviharan, sa tena  
vivekena sravakapratyekabuddhapratismyuktairmanasikaraih samkirna  
eva san prajñaparamitayamanabhiyuujyamaṇo na sarvajñāñānam  
paripurayati / evam sa samkirnaviharena viharan so 'parisuddhena  
manasikarena viharan aparisuddhakayavanmanahkarmantah eva  
bhavisyati / aparisuddhakayavanmanahkarmanta eva samstato 'nyan  
api bodhisattvan mahasattvan gramantaviharino 'samkirnan  
sravakapratyekabuddhapratismyuktairmanasikaraih  
prajñopayamahakarunaviharaviharino 'vamamsyate / aranye 'pi  
viharan so 'parisuddhakayavanmanahkarmantah san  
samkirnaviharyeva bhavati, na viviktavihari / sa  
prajñopayamahakarunaviharaviharino (vaidya 195) gramante  
viharatah parisuddhakayavanmanahkarmasamudacaran  
sravakapratyekabuddhapratismyuktamanasikaraviviktanasamkirnan  
sravakapratyekabuddhapratismyuktairmanasikaraistamstavatso  
'vamanyamaṇo na dhyanasamadhisamapattivimokṣabhijñānam labhi  
bhavisyati / na casya tah paripurim gamisyanti / tatkasya hetoh?  
tatha hi so 'nupayakusalo bhavati //

kimcapi subhute bodhisattvo mahasattvo  
yojanasatikesvatavikantaresu  
viharedapagatavyalamrgapakṣisamghesu  
apagataksudramrgavyalayaksaraksasanuvicaritesu  
apagatacaurakantarabhayabhairavopadravesu samtisthet, varsam va  
varsasatam va varsasahasram va varsasatasahasram va  
varsakotim va varsakotisatam va varsakotisahasram va  
varsakotisatasahasram va varsakotiniyutasatasahasram va, tato  
va upari / imam ca vivekam mayopadistam na janiyat, yena vivekena  
bodhisattvo mahasattvo 'dhyasayasamprasthito 'dhyasayasampanno

viharati / tam so 'nupayakusalo bodhisattvo mahasattvo  
'janannaranyaparamo viharati / tatra ca viveke nisritah alino  
'dhyavasito 'dhyavasayamapannah / naiva me subhute etavata sa  
bodhisattvascittamaradhayati / tatkasya hetoh? yah subhute viveko  
bodhisattvanam mahasattvanam maya akhyatah, tena vivekena  
viharannasmin viveke na samdrsyate / tamenam marah  
papiyanupasamkramya uparyantarikse vihayasi sthitva evam vaksyati  
- sadhu sadhu kulaputra, esa bodhisattvanam mahasattvanam  
tathagatena viveka akhyatah / anenaiva tvam kulaputra vivekena vihara /  
evam tvam ksipramanuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambhotsyase / sa  
tato vivekatpunareva aranyadgramantamavatirya tadanyan bodhisattvan  
mahasattvan pesalan bhiksun sabrahmacarinah kalyanadharmano  
'samkirnan sravakapratyekabuddhapratisamyuktairmanasikaraih  
parisuddhakayavanmanahkarmantan jivanavamamsyate / sa evam  
vaksyati - samkirnaviharena bateme ayusmanto viharanti, na  
viviktaviharena / akirnaviharena bateme ayusmanto viharanti, na  
viviktaviharena viharantiti / ye te bodhisattva mahasattva  
viviktaviharena viharanti, tan samkirnaviharena codayisyati,  
akirnaviharena codayisyati / ye ca te samkirnaviharena  
viharanti, tan sa viviktaviharena samudacarisyati, tatra  
gauravamutpadayisyati / yatra ca gauravamutpadayitavyam, tatra  
manamutpadayisyati / tatkasya hetoh? ahamamanusyaiscodye,  
ahamamanusyaih smarye / esa subhute viharo yenaham viharena  
viharami / kam gramantaviharinamamanusyascodayisyanti, kam  
gramantare viharantamamanusyah smarayisyanti, ityevam hi  
bodhisattvayanikan pudgalanavamamsyate / ayam subhute  
bodhisattvacandalo veditavyah, bodhisattvadusi veditavyah,  
bodhisattvapratirupako veditavyah, bodhisattvaprativarniko veditavyah,  
bodhisattvakarandavako veditavyah, caurah sramanavesena, cauro  
bodhisattvayanikanam pudgalanam, caurah sadevakasya lokasya /  
tajjatiyah khaluh punah subhute pudgalo na sevitavyo na bhaktavyo na  
paryupasitavyah / tatkasya hetoh? abhimanapatita hi te tatharupah  
pudgala veditavyah / anyesam api tatharupanamalpa (vaidya 196)  
sthamanaciryanasamprasthitanam samdusanam kuryuh /  
avisuddhadharmano hi te tatharupah pudgalah veditavyah /  
anarya hi te tatharupah pudgala veditavyah / anaryadharmano hi  
te tatharupah pudgala veditavyah / yasya khalu punah subhute  
bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya aparityaktah sarvasattvah, aparityakta  
sarvajñata, aparityakta anuttara samyaksambodhih, tena bodhisattvena  
mahasattvena adhyasayena anuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisamboddhukamena sarvasattvanamartham kartukamena  
tajjatiyah pudgala na sevitavyah, na bhaktavyah, na  
paryupasitavyah / api tu khalu punah subhute sarvasattvanamarthaya  
abhyutthitena etesam ca anyesam ca marakarmanamavabodhaya  
nityamevodvignacittena bhavitavyam sarvasattvanam  
margamapratilabhamananamupadestumutrastamanasena asamsrstena  
traidhatukena / tatrapi tavanmaitrayamanena karunayamanena

mahakarunamutpada anukampamupadaya samyakpratipannesu sattvesu  
muditacittenanupalabdhidharmataya dharmanamupeksakena evam  
cittamutpadayitavyam - tatha karisyami yatha sarve marakarmadosah  
sarvena sarvam sarvatha sarvam sarvatra sarvada ca na bhavisyanti,  
notpatsyante / sacedutpatsyante, ksiprameva pratigamisyanti, evam  
siksisyete iti / ayam api bodhisattvanam mahasattvanam  
svayambhijñaya parakramo veditavyah / idam api subhute bodhisattvena  
mahasattvena vivekagunena marakarma veditavyamiti //

aryastahasrikayam prajñaparamitayam marakarmaparivarto  
nama ekavimsatitamah //

asp\_22: kalyanamitraparivarto dvavimsatitamah /

atha khalu bhagavan punarapyayusmantam subhutamamantrayate sma - iha  
subhute bodhisattvena mahasattvena adhyasayasamprasthitena anuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisamboddhukamena adita evam kalyanamitrani  
sevitavyani bhaktavyani paryupositavyani / subhutihira - katamani tani  
punarbhagavan bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya kalyanamitrani veditavyani,  
yani bodhisattvena mahasattvena adhyasayasamprasthitena anuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisamboddhukamena adita eva kalyanamitrani  
sevitavyani bhaktavyani paryupositavyani? evamukte bhagavanayusmantam  
subhutametadvocat - buddha eva subhute bhagavantah, ye ca te  
'vinivartaniya bodhisattva mahasattva bodhisattvacaryakusalah, ya  
enam paramitasvavavadanti anusati, ye 'smai prajñaparamitam  
desayanti upadisanti / imani tani subhute bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya  
kalyanamitrani veditavyani / prajñaparamitaiva subhute  
bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya kalyanamitram veditavyam / sarva eva ca  
subhute sat paramita bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya kalyanamitrani  
veditavyani / sadeva paramitah sasta, sat paramita margah,  
sat paramita alokah, sat paramita ulka, sat paramitah  
avabhasah, sat paramitastanam, sat paramitah saranam,  
sat paramita layanam, sat paramitah parayanam, sat  
paramitah dvipah, sat paramita mata, sat paramitah  
pita, sat paramita jñanaya bodhaya anuttarayai samyaksambodhaye  
samvartante / tatasya hetoh? atra hi subhute prajñaparamita  
parinisthita bhavati yaduta satparamitasu / ye 'pi te subhute  
atite 'dhvani tathagata arhantah samyaksambuddha anuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisambudhya parinirvrtah, tesam api buddhanam  
bhagavatamitonirjataiva sarvajñata, yaduta sadbhyah paramitabhyah  
/ ye 'pi te subhute bhavisyantyanagate 'dhvani tathagata arhantah  
samyaksambuddha anuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambhotsyante, tesam  
api buddhanam bhagavatamitonirjataiva sarvajñata, yaduta sadbhyah  
paramitabhyah / ye 'pi te subhute  
aprameyesvasamkhyeyesvaparimanesvacintyesu lokadhatusu  
tathagata arhantah samyaksambuddha etarhyanuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisambuddhastisthanti, dhriyante, yapayanti,  
dharmam ca desayanti, tesam api buddhanam bhagavatamitonirjataiva  
sarvajñata, yaduta sadbhyah paramitabhyah / aham api subhute

tathagato 'rhan samyaksambuddha etarhyanuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisambuddhah / mamapi hi subhute itonirjataiva  
sarvajñata, yaduta sadbhyah paramitabhyah / tatkasya hetoh? asu  
hi subhute satsu paramitasu saptatrimasadbodhipaksa dharmā  
antargatah, catvaro brahmaviharah, catvari samgrahavastuni /  
yavams ca kascidbuddhadharmo buddhajñanam  
svayaá¹fbhÅ«jÃ±Ã•namacintyajÃ±Ã•namatulyajÃ±Ã•namaprameyajÃ±Ã•namasaá¹fkhyyejÃ±  
anamasamajñanamamasamajñanam sarvajñajñanam, sarvam tat  
satsu paramitasvantargatam / tasmattarhi subhute bodhisattvasya  
mahasattvasya sat paramita eva kalyanamitrani veditavyani,  
sadeva paramitah sasta, sat paramita margah, sat  
paramita alokah, sat paramita ulka, sat paramita  
avabhasah, sat paramitastranam, sat (vaidya 198) paramitah  
saranam, sat paramita layanam, sat paramitah parayanam,  
sat paramita dvipah, sat paramita mata, sat paramitah  
pita, sat paramita jñanaya bodhaya sarvajñatayai  
anuttarasamyaksambodhipraptaye samvartante /  
sarvasattvanamapratyupakarīnam api upakaribhūto bhavati, yada  
bodhisattvo mahasattvah satparamitasu siksate //

asu khalu punah subhute satsu paramitasu siksītukamena  
bodhisattvena mahasattvena iyameva prajñāparamita srotavya  
udgrahitavya dharayitavya vacayitavya paryavaptavya pravartayitavya  
desayitavya upadestavya udestavya svadhyatavya, arthatas ca  
dharmatas ca nayatas copapariksitavya upanidhyatavya pariprastavya  
pariprasnayitavya / tatkasya hetoh? esa hi prajñāparamita  
sannam paramitanam purvamgama nayika parinayika  
samdarsika avadarsika janayitri dhatri / tatkasya hetoh?  
prajñāparamitavirahita hi pañca paramita na prajñāyante, nāpi  
paramitanamadheyam labhante / tasmattarhi subhute aparapraneyatam  
gantukamena bodhisattvena mahasattvena aparapraneyatayam sthatukamena  
ihaiva prajñāparamitayam siksītavyam //

subhūtiraha - kimlaksana bhagavan prajñāparamita? evamukte  
bhagavanayusmantam subhūtimetadavocāt - asāgalaksana subhute  
prajñāparamita / subhūtiraha - syadbhagavan paryayo yena paryayena  
yenaivasāgalaksanena prajñāparamita samvidyate, tenaiva  
asāgalaksanena sarvadharmah samvidyerañ? bhagavanaha -  
evametatsubhute, evam etat / syatsubhute paryayo yena paryayena yenaiva  
asāgalaksanena prajñāparamita samvidyate, tenaiva  
asāgalaksanena sarvadharmah samvidyante / tatkasya hetoh?  
sarvadharmā hi subhute viviktah / sarvadharmā hi subhute sunyah /  
tasmattarhi subhute yenaiva asāgalaksanena prajñāparamita vivikta  
sunya, tenaiva asāgalaksanena sarvadharmā viviktah sunyah /  
subhūtiraha - yadi bhagavan sarvadharmā viviktah, sarvadharmah  
sunnah, katham bhagavan sattvanam samklesah prajñāyate,  
katham bhagavan sattvanam vyavadanam prajñāyate? na ca bhagavan  
viviktam samklīsyate, na bhagavan viviktam vyavadayati / na ca bhagavan

sunyam samklisyate, na ca bhagavan sunyam vyavadayati / na ca  
bhagavan viviktam va sunyam va anuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyate / anyatrapi bhagavan sunyatayah  
sarvadharmo nopalabhyate, yo 'nuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambuddho va,  
abhisambhotsyate va, abhisambudhyate va / katham va vayam bhagavan  
asya bhasitasyarthamajanimah? desayatu bhagavan, desayatu sugata /  
evamukte bhagavanayusmantam subhutimetadavocat - tatkim manyase  
dirgharatram sattva ahamkare mamakare caranti? subhutihira -  
evametadbhagavan, evametatsugata / dirgharatram sattva ahamkare  
mamakare caranti / bhagavanaha - tatkim manyase subhute api nu  
ahamkaramamakarau sunyau? subhutihira - sunyau bhagavan, sunyau  
sugata / bhagavanaha - tatkim manyase subhute ahamkarena  
mamakarena ca sattvah samsare samsaranti? subhutihira -  
evametadbhagavan, evametatsugata / ahamkarena mamakarena ca sattvah  
samsare samsaranti / bhagavanaha - evam khalu subhute sattvanam  
samklesah prajñayate / yatha sattvanamudgraho 'bhinivesah, tatha  
samklesah / na catra (vaidya 199) kascitsamklisyate / yatha ca  
subhute anudgaho 'nabhinivesah, tatha nahamkaramamakarau prajñayete  
/ evam khalu subhute sarvasattvanam vyavadanam prajñayate / yatha  
sattvanamanudgraho 'nabhinivesah, tatha vyavadanam / na catra  
kascidvyavadayati / evam khalu subhute caran bodhisattvo  
mahasattvascarati prajñaparamitayam / evam khalu subhute  
sarvadharmesu viviktesu sarvadharmesu sunyesu sattvanam  
samkleso vyavadanam ca prajñayate / subhutihira - ascaryam  
bhagavan yavadyadidam sarvadharmesu viviktesu sarvadharmesu  
sunyesu sattvanam samkleso vyavadanam ca prajñayate / evam ca  
bhagavamsaran bodhisattvo mahasattvascarati prajñaparamitayam /  
evam hi caran bodhisattvo mahasattvo na rupe carati, na vedanayam na  
samjñayam na samskaresu, na vijñane carati / evam caran  
bhagavan bodhisattvo mahasattvo 'navamardaniyo bhavati  
sadevamanusasurena lokena / evam caran bhagavan bodhisattvo  
mahasattvah sarvesam sravakayanikanam  
pratyekabuddhayanikanam ca pudgalanam caryamabhibhavati,  
anabhibhutam ca sthanam pratilabhate / tatkasya hetoh? anabhibhutam  
hi bhagavan buddhatvam tathagatatvam svayambhutvam sarvajñatvam /  
anenapi bhagavan manasikarena prajñaparamitapratismyuktana  
viharena viharan bodhisattvo mahasattvo ratrimdinanyatinamayet,  
asannah syadanuttarayah samyaksambodheh, ksipram canuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyeta / evamukte bhagavanayusmantam  
subhutimetadavocat - evametatsubhute, evam etat / evam caran subhute  
bodhisattvo mahasattvascarati prajñaparamitayam / evam hi caran  
subhute bodhisattvo mahasattvo na rupe carati, na vedanayam na  
samjñayam na samskaresu, na vijñane carati / evam caran  
subhute bodhisattvo mahasattvo 'navamardaniyo bhavati  
sadevamanusasurena lokena / evam caran subhute bodhisattvo  
mahasattvah sarvesam sravakayanikanam  
pratyekabuddhayanikanam ca pudgalanam caryamabhibhavati,

anabhibhutam ca sthanam pratilabhate / tatkasya hetoh? anabhibhutam  
hi subhute buddhatvam tathagatatvam svayambhutvam sarvajñatvam /  
anenapi subhute manasikarena prajñaparamitapratismyuktana  
viharena viharan bodhisattvo mahasattvo ratrimdinanyatinamayet,  
asannah syadanuttarayah samyaksambodheh, ksipram ca  
anuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyeta //

sacetkhalu punah subhute ye jambudvipe sattvah, te sarve  
'purvacaramam manusyakamatmabhavam pratilabheran,  
manusyakamatmabhavam pratilabhya anuttarayam samyaksambodhau  
cittamutpadayeran, anuttarayam samyaksambodhau cittamutpadya  
yavajjivam tistheyuh, yavajjivam tisthanto yavajjivam  
sarvatathagatan satkuryurgurukuryurmanayeyuh  
pujaye yurarcayeyurapacayeyuh, evam sarvasattvebhyo 'pi danam dadyuh,  
tacca danamanuttarayam samyaksambodhau parinamayeyuh / tatkim  
manyase subhute api nu te bodhisattva mahasattvastatonidanam bahu  
punyam prasaveyuh? subhutihira - bahu bhagavan, bahu sugata /  
bhagavanaha - atah khalu punah subhute sa kulaputro va kuladuhita va  
bahutaram punyam prasavati, yo bodhisattvo mahasattvo 'ntatah  
ekadivasam api prajñaparamitapratismyuktairmanasikarairviharati /  
(vaidyā 200) tatkasya hetoh? yatha yatha hi subhute bodhisattvo  
mahasattvah prajñaparamitapratismyuktairmanasikarai ratrimdivam  
viharati, tatha tatha sarvasattvanam daksiniyatam gacchati /  
tatkasya hetoh? tatha hi subhute nasti tadanyesam sattvanam  
tadrsam maitrisahagatam cittam, yatha tasya bodhisattvasya  
mahasattvasya, sthapayitva buddhan bhagavatah / tatkasya hetoh?  
apratipudgala hi subhute tathagatah / nirupama hi subhute  
tathagatah / acintyadharmasamanvagata hi subhute tathagata arhantah  
samyaksambuddhah //

katham ca subhute sa kulaputro va kuladuhita va  
tavattatpunyamabhinirharati? tadsya subhute prajñaya  
samanvagatah sa bodhisattvo mahasattvo bhavati, yadsya prajñaya  
samanvagato vadhyagataniva sarvasattvan pasyati / tena tasyam  
velayam mahakarunaparigrhito bhavati / sa divyena caksusa  
vyavalokayan aprameyanasamkhyeyanaparimeyanaparimanan  
sattvananantaryakarmasamanvagatan pasyati, aksanapraptams ca  
vihanyamanams ca drstijalapraticchannams ca  
margamapratilabhamanan / aparams ca ksanapraptan pasyati,  
ksanams ca viragayatah pasyati / tasya tasyam velayam mahan  
samvega utpadyate / te casya sarvasattvastaya mahamaitrya taya ca  
mahakarunaya spharitva manasikrta bhavanti - ahametesam  
sarvesam sattvanam natho bhavisyami, ahamenan sarvasattvan  
sarvadhukhebhya mocayisyami / na ca tena va anyena va nimittena  
sardham samvasati / ayam api subhute bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya mahan  
prajñaloko 'nuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambodhdhum / anena hi subhute  
viharena viharanto bodhisattva mahasattvah sarvalokasya  
daksiniyatam parigrhnanti, na ca vivartante 'nuttarayah

samyaksambodheh / yesam ca dayakanam danapatinam ca  
paribhuñjate  
civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaran,  
asyam prajñāparamitayam supasthitacittah, tesam  
dayakanam danapatinam ca danadaksinam visodhayanti /  
sarvajñāta caisamasannibhavati / tasmattarhi subhute bodhisattvena  
mahasattvena amogham rastram pindam paribhoktukamena  
sarvasattvanam margamupadestukamena vipulamavabhasam kartukamena  
samsaragatan sattvan samsaratparimocayitukamena sarvasattvanam  
caksurvisodhayitukamena anena prajñāparamitapratīsamuktāna  
manasikarena vihartavyam / sacedanena manasikarena vihartumicchati, tena  
prajñāparamitapratīsamukta manasikarah samanvāhartavyah /  
tatkasya hetoh? yo hyenan samanvāhartavyan mamasyate, sa evasya  
manasikaro bhavisyati / tato 'nyesam manasikaranam  
prajñāparamitavirahitanamavakaso na datavyah / tatha ca kartavyam  
yathayam prajñāparamitapratīsamuktairmanasikarai ratrimdivani  
ksapayet / tadyathapi nama subhute kenacideva purusena  
maniratnajñāne vartamanena maniratnajatijñāna apratīlabdhapurvam  
mahamaniratnam pratīlabdham bhavet / sa tanmahamaniratnam  
pratīlabhya mahatodarena prītipramodyena samanvāgato bhavet / tasya  
tanmahamaniratnam punareva pranasyet / sa tatonidanam mahata  
duhkhadaurmanasyena samyujyeta / tasya satatasamitam  
tanmahamaniratnam prati samyukta eva manasikarah pravarteran - aho  
bataham tena (vaidya 201) mahamaniratnena viprayukta iti hi sa  
purusastasya mahamaniratnasya na vismaret yavat tadvā anyadva  
tadgunam tajjatikam tena mahamaniratnam pratīlabdham bhavet /  
evameva subhute bodhisattvena mahasattvena  
prajñāparamitamahamaniratnaparibhastena  
mahamaniratnaparibhasteneva mahamaniratnena ratnasamjñāna  
prajñāparamitamanasikaraviprayuktāna  
prajñāparamitamanasikaravirahitasarvajñānacittena  
tavānvestavya, yavatsa va anyā va pratīlabdha bhavati /  
tavattena  
prajñāparamitamahamaniratnapratīlabdhapratīsamuktairmanasikaraih  
sarvajñātamahamaniratnapratīlabdhapratīsamuktairmanasikarairavirahiten  
a bhavitavyam //

subhūtiraha - yatpunarbhagavan sarvadharmah sarvamanasikarah  
svabhavena virahitah sunya ukta bhagavata, tatkatham bhagavan  
bodhisattvo mahasattvah prajñāparamitapratīsamuktairmanasikaraih  
sarvajñānapratīsamuktairmanasikarairavirahito bhavati? evamukte  
bhagavanayusmantam subhūtimetadvocat - sacetsubhute bodhisattvo  
mahasattva evam manasi karoti - sarvadharmah svabhavena viviktah,  
sarvadharmah svabhavena sunya iti, evametanmanasi kurvan  
prajñāparamitapratīsamuktairmanasikaraih  
sarvajñānapratīsamuktairmanasikarairavirahito bhavati / tatkasya hetoh?  
prajñāparamita hi subhute sunya / sa naiva vivardhate, na ca

parihyate / subhutihaha - sacedbhagavan prajñāparamita sunya, sa  
naiva vivardhate na ca parihyate, katham bhagavan bodhisattvo mahasattvo  
'vivardhamanaya prajñāparamitaya bodhaye samudagacchati, katham ca  
anuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyate? evamukte  
bhagavanayusmantam subhutimetadvocat - na khalu punah subhute  
bodhisattvo mahasattvah prajñāparamitayam caran vivardhate va  
parihyate va / yathaiva subhute prajñāparamita sunya, sa naiva  
vivardhate na ca parihyate, evameva subhute bodhisattvo mahasattvah  
sunyah / sa naiva vivardhate, na ca parihyate / yatah subhute yathaiva  
prajñāparamita sunya, sa naiva vivardhate na ca parihyate, evameva  
subhute bodhisattvo mahasattvah sunyah / sa naiva vivardhate, na ca  
parihyate / tato bodhisattvo mahasattvo bodhaye samudagacchati, evam ca  
anuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyate / sacetsubhute bodhisattvo  
mahasattvah evam bhasyamane notrasyati na samtrasyati na  
samtrasamapadyate na samsidati, veditavyametatsubhute caratyayam  
bodhisattvo mahasattvah prajñāparamitayamiti //

subhutihaha - kim punarbhagavan prajñāparamita carati  
prajñāparamitayam? bhagavanahano hidam subhute / aha - kim  
punarbhagavan ya prajñāparamitayah sunyata, sa carati  
prajñāparamitayam? bhagavanaha - no hidam subhute / aha - kim  
punarbhagavan anyatra prajñāparamitasunyatayah sa kasciddharma  
upalabhyate, yascarati prajñāparamitayam? bhagavanaha - no hidam  
subhute / aha - kim punarbhagavan sunyata carati prajñāparamitayam?  
bhagavanaha - no hidam subhute / aha - kim punarbhagavan  
sunyatayam sa kasciddharma upalabhyate yascarati  
prajñāparamitayam? bhagavanaha - no hidam subhute / aha - kim  
punarbhagavan sunyata carati sunyatayam? bhagavanaha - no hidam  
subhute / aha - kim punarbhagavan rupam carati prajñāparamitayam?  
(vaidya 202) bhagavanaha - no hidam subhute / aha - kim punarbhagavan  
vedana samjñā samskarah, kim punarbhagavan vijñānam carati  
prajñāparamitayam? bhagavanaha - no hidam subhute / aha - kim  
punarbhagavan anyatra rupatsa dharmah kascidupalabhyate, yascarati  
prajñāparamitayam? bhagavanaha - no hidam subhute / aha - kim  
punarbhagavan anyatra vedanayah samjñayah samskarebhyah,  
anyatra vijñānatsa dharmah kascidupalabhyate, yascarati  
prajñāparamitayam? bhagavanaha - no hidam subhute / subhutihaha -  
katham punarbhagavan bodhisattvo mahasattvascarati prajñāparamitayam?  
evamukte - bhagavanayusmantam subhutimetadvocat - kim punah  
subhute samanupasyasi tvam tam dharmam yascarati  
prajñāparamitayam? subhutihaha - no hidam bhagavan / bhagavanaha -  
samanupasyasi tvam subhute tam prajñāparamitam yatra  
prajñāparamitayam bodhisattvo mahasattvascarati? aha - no hidam  
bhagavan / bhagavanaha - tatkim manyase subhute yo dharmo 'nupalambhah,  
tam dharmam samanupasyasi? api nu sa eva dharmo utpanno va utpatsyate va  
utpadyate va, niruddho va nirotsyate va nirudhyate va? aha - no hidam  
bhagavan / bhagavanaha - evam khalu subhute bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya

anutpattikesu dharmesu ksantirevamrupa bhavati / evamrupaya ca  
subhute ksantya samanvagato bodhisattvo mahasattvo vyakriyate  
'nuttarayam samyaksambodhau / iyam subhute tathagatasya  
vaisaradyapatipad yam pratipadyamano bodhisattvo mahasattvah evam  
caran evam ghatamanah evam vyayacchamano 'nuttaram  
buddhajñanam sarvajñajñanam mahasarthavahajñanam  
nanuprapsyatiti naitatsthanam vidyate //

subhutihira - ya bhagavan sarvadarmanamanutpattikadharmata, sa  
vyakriyate 'nuttarayam samyaksambodhau? bhagavanaha - no hidam  
subhute / subhutihira - kathamasyedanim bhagavan dharmasya  
vyakaranam bhavtayanuttarayam samyaksambodhau? bhagavanaha - kim  
punah subhute samanupasyasi tvam tam dharmam yasya dharmasya  
vyakaranam bhavtayanuttarayam samyaksambodhau? subhutihira - no  
hidam bhagavan / naham bhagavamstam dharmam samanupasyami yo  
dharmo vyakrto vyakarisyate vyakriyate va anuttarayam  
samyaksambodhau / tamapyaham bhagavan dharmam na samanupasyami, yo  
dharmo 'bhisambudhyate, yo dharmo 'bhisamboddhavyah, yena va  
dharmenabhisambudhyate / tatkasya hetoh? sarvadharmesu bhagavan  
anupalabhyamanesu na me evam bhavati - ayam dharmo 'bhisambudhyate,  
ayam dharmo 'bhisamboddhavyah, anena va dharmenabhisambudhyate iti  
//

aryastahasrikayam prajñāparamitayam  
kalyanamitraparivarto nama dvavimsatitamah //  
asp\_23: sakraparivartastrayovimsatitamah /  
tena khalu punah samayena sakro devanamindrastasyameva parsadi  
samnipatitah samnisanno 'bhut / atha khalu sakro devanamindro  
bhagavantametadvocat - gambhīreyam bhagavan prajñāparamita / durddasa  
duranubodha bateyam bhagavan prajñāparamita / evamukte bhagavan  
sakram devanamindrametadvocat - evametatkausika, evam etat /  
gambhīreyam kausika prajñāparamita / durdrsa duranubodha bateyam  
kausika prajñāparamita / akasagambhīrataya gambhīreyam  
prajñāparamita / viviktatvaddurdrsa / sunyatvadduranubodheyam  
prajñāparamita / evamukte sakro devanamindro bhagavantametadvocat - na  
te bhagavan sattva avarakena kusalamulena samanvagata bhavisyanti ya  
imam gambhīram prajñāparamitam srosyanti / srutva ca  
udgrahisyanti dharayisyanti vacayisyanti paryavapsyanti  
pravartayisyanti desayisyantyupadeksyantyuddeksyanti svadhyasyanti  
likhisyanti / evamukte bhagavan sakram devanamindrametadvocat -  
evametatkausika, evam etat / na te kausika sattva avarakena kusalamulena  
samanvagata bhavisyanti, ya imam gambhīram prajñāparamitam  
srosyanti / srutva codgrahisyanti dharayisyanti vacayisyanti  
paryavapsyanti pravartayisyanti desayisyantyupadeksyantyuddeksyanti  
svadhyasyanti likhisyanti / yavantah kausika jambudvīpe sattvah,  
te sarve dasakusalakarmapathasamanvagata bhavēyuh, tatkim manyase  
kausika api nu te sattvastatonidanam bahu punyam prasaveyuh? sakra  
aha - bahu bhagavan, bahu sugata / bhagavanaha - atah khalu punah sa

kausika kulaputro va kuladuhita va bahutaram punyam prasavati, ya  
imam prajñāparamitam srosyati / srutva ca udgrahisyati  
dharayisyati vacayisyati paryavapsyati pravartayisyati  
desayisyatyupadeksyatyuddeksyati svadhyasyati likhisyati / asya  
kausika punyaskandhasya asau paurvakanam jambudvipakanam  
sarvasattvanam silamayah punyaskandhah satatamim api kalam  
nopaiti / sahasratamim api satahasratamim api kotitamim api  
kotisatamim api kotisahasratamim api kotisatasahasratamim api  
kotiniyutasatasahasratamim api kalam nopaiti / samkhyam api kalam  
api gananam api upamam api aupamyam api upanisam api upanisadam api na  
ksamate, yena kusalamulena sa kulaputro va kuladuhita va samanvagato  
bhavati, ya imam gambhiram prajñāparamitam srosyati / srutva  
codgrahisyati dharayisyati vacayisyati paryavapsyati  
pravartayisyati desayisyatyupadeksatyuddeksyati svadhyasyati  
likhisyati //

atha khalvanyataro bhiksuh sakram devanamindrametadavocat - abhibhuto  
'si kausika tena kulaputrena va kuladuhitra va ya imam gambhiram  
prajñāparamitam srosyati / srutva codgrahisyati dharayisyati  
vacayisyati paryavapsyati pravartayisyati  
desayisyatyupadeksyatyuddeksyati svadhyasyati likhisyati / evamukte  
sakro devanamindrastam bhiksumetadavocat - ekacittotpadenaiva ahamarya  
tena kulaputrena va kuladuhitra va abhibhutah / kah punarvado ya  
imam gambhiram prajñāparamitam srosyati / srutva ca  
udgrahisyati dharayisyati vacayisyati paryavapsyati pravartayisyati  
(vaidyā 204) desayisyatyupadeksyatyuddeksyati svadhyasyati  
likhisyati / kah punarvado ye srutva udgrhya dharayitva vacayitva  
paryavapya pravartya desayitvopadisyoddisyā svadhyayya likhitva  
tathatvaya siksisyante, tathatvaya pratipatsyante, tathatvaya  
yogamapatsyante / te sadevamanusasuram lokamabhibhavanto gamisyanti  
bodhisattva mahasattvah / na kevalam te sadevamanusasuram  
lokamabhibhavanto gamisyanti, ye 'pi te srotaapannah sakrdagamino  
'nagamino 'rhantah samyaksambuddhah, tan api te sarvanabhibhavanto  
gamisyanti bodhisattva mahasattvah / na kevalam srotaapannan  
sakrdagamino 'nagamino 'rhatah pratyekabuddhanabhibhavanto  
gamisyanti, ye 'pi te bodhisattva mahasattva mahadanapatayah  
prajñāparamitopayakausalyavirahitah, tan api te sarvanabhibhavanto  
gamisyanti bodhisattva mahasattvah / na kevalam tan mahadanapatin  
bodhisattvanabhibhavanto gamisyanti, ye 'pi te bodhisattva mahasattva  
parisuddhasila akhandena silaskandhenacchidrenakalmasena  
paripurnena parisuddhena asabalena silaskandhena samanvagatah  
prajñāparamitopayakausalyavirahitah, tan api te sarvanabhibhavanto  
gamisyanti bodhisattva mahasattvah / na  
kevalamakhandenacchidrenakalmasena paripurnena parisuddhena  
asabalena silaskandhena samanvagatan bodhisattvan  
mahasattvanabhibhavanto gamisyanti, ye 'pi te bodhisattva mahasattvah  
ksantisampanna upasamasampanna apratihatacitta antato

dagdhasthunayamapyaghatacittam notpadayanti  
prajñāparamitopayakausalyavirahitah, tan api te sarvanabhibhavanto  
gamisyanti bodhisattva mahasattvah / na kevalam  
ksantisampannanupasamasampannanapratihatacittan bodhisattvan  
mahasattvanabhibhavanto gamisyanti, ye 'pi te bodhisattva mahasattva  
arabdhavirya aniksiptadhura akusida  
anavalinakayavanmanahkarmantah  
prajñāparamitopayakausalyavirahitah, tan api te sarvanabhibhavanto  
gamisyanti bodhisattva mahasattvah / na  
kevalamarabdhaviryananiksiptadhuranakusidanavalinakayavanmanah  
karmantan bodhisattvan mahasattvanabhibhavanto gamisyanti, ye 'pi te  
bodhisattva mahasattva dhyānarama dhyānarata dhyānabalino  
dhyānabalavanto dhyānapratisthita dhyānavasinah  
prajñāparamitopayakausalyavirahitah, tan api te sarvanabhibhavanto  
gamisyanti bodhisattva mahasattvah / yathanirdistayam hi  
prajñāparamitayam caran bodhisattvo mahasattvah  
sadevamanusuralokam sarvan  
sravakapratyekabuddhayanikananupayakusalams ca bodhisattvan  
mahasattvanabhibhavati, tesam canabhibhuto bhavati / tatkasya hetoh?  
yo hi bodhisattvo mahasattvo yathanirdistayam  
prajñāparamitayam carati, prajñāparamitamanuvartate, ayam  
bodhisattvo mahasattvah sarvajñāvamsasyanupacchedaya sthito bhavati /  
ayam bodhisattvo mahasattvastathagatan na durikarisyati / ayam  
bodhisattvo mahasattva evam pratipadyamano naciradgamisyati  
bodhimandam / ayam bodhisattvo mahasattva evam siksamanah  
sattvan klesapanke samsidamananuddharisyati / ayam bodhisattvo  
mahasattva evam siksamano bodhisattvasiksayam siksate, na  
sravakasiksayam siksate, na pratyekabuddhasiksayam  
siksate / evam siksamanam ca prajñāparamitayam  
bodhisattvam mahasattvam (vaidya 205) catvaro lokapala maharajana  
upamkramyaivam vaksyanti - ksipram tvam kulaputra asyam  
bodhisattvacaryayam siksasva, laghu siksasva / imani te catvari  
patrani yani tvaya bodhimande nisadya anuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisambuddhena pratigrahitavyaniti / evam  
siksamanam bodhisattvam mahasattvam yathanirdistayam  
prajñāparamitayam na kevalam catvaro lokapala maharajana  
upamkramitavyam mamsyante, aham api bhagavamstam bodhisattvam  
mahasattvamupasamkramisyami, kah punarvadastadanye devaputrah /  
tathagatair api so 'rhadbhih samyaksambuddhairnityameva samanvahrto  
bhavisyati bodhisattvo mahasattvah / evam prajñāparamitayam  
carato bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya yani kanicillaukikani dukkhani  
paropakramikani va anyani va utpadyeran, tanyasya sarvena sarvam  
sarvatha sarvam notpatsyante / ayam api bhagavan drstadharmiko  
gunastasya bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya prajñāparamitayam carato  
bhavati //

atha khalvayusmata anandasyaitadabhavat - kimayam sakro

devanamindraḥ svakena pratibhānena bhasate, utāho buddhanubhāveneti?  
atha khalu buddhanubhāvena sakro devanamindra ayusmata anandasya  
cetaśaiva cetahparivartakamajñāya ayusmantamanandametadvocat -  
buddhanubhavo 'yāmaryananda veditavyah, buddhadhisthanamidam api  
āryananda veditavyam, apratibalo hyāmaryananda bodhisattvan  
mahasattvanarabhya vyahartum / atha khalu  
bhagavanayusmantamanandamantrayate sma - evametadananda, evam etat  
yathā sakrena devanamindrena bhasitam / tathagatasyaīso  
'nubhāvah, tathagatasyaītadadhisthanam, yacchakrena  
devanamindrena bhasitamiti //

aryastahasrikāyam prajñāparamitāyam sakraparivartō nama  
trayovimsatitamah //  
asp\_24: abhīmanaparivartascaturvimsatitamah /  
atha khalu bhagavan punarapyayusmantamanandamantrayate sma - yasmin  
khalu punānanda samaye bodhisattvo mahasattvah prajñāparamitāyam  
siksate, prajñāparamitāyam yogamāpadyate, prajñāparamitam  
bhavayati, tasmin ananda samaye ye trisahasramahasahasre lokadhatau  
marah pāpiyamsah, te sarve samsayita bhavanti - kimāyam  
bodhisattvo mahasattvo 'ntara bhutakotim saksatkarisyati  
śravakabhūmau va pratyekabuddhabhūmau va, utāho anuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisambhotsyate iti / punarapāmananda tasmin samaye  
marah pāpiyamsah sokasalyavidhā bhavanti yasmin samaye  
bodhisattvo mahasattvah prajñāparamitavihārena viharati /  
punarapāmananda yasmin samaye bodhisattvo mahasattvah  
prajñāparamitāyam carati, prajñāparamitāyam yogamāpadyate,  
prajñāparamitam bhavayati, tasmin samaye marah pāpiyamso  
bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya vihethamupasamharanti, bhāyam  
samjanayanti, ulkāpatan disī disyutsrjanti, digdahanupadarsayanti -  
apyeva nama āyam bodhisattvo mahasattvo 'valiyeta va romaharso va asya  
bhavet, yenasyaīkacittotpado 'pī kśiyeta anuttarāyam  
samyaksambodheriti / tatra ananda na sarvasya bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya  
marah pāpiyanupāsamkramati vihethanabhiprayah, api tu  
kasyacidupāsamkramati, kasyacinnopāsamkramati //

ananda aha - kiyādrupasya bhagavan bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya  
upāsamkramati marah pāpiyan vihethanabhiprayah? bhagavanaha -  
yena ananda bodhisattvena mahasattvena purvantatah  
prajñāparamitāyam bhāsyamanāyamadhīmuktīcittam notpaditam  
bhavati, asya ananda bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya marah  
pāpiyanupāsamkramati vihethanabhiprayah, avataram casya labhate  
//

punarapāmananda yo bodhisattvo mahasattvo gambhirāyam  
prajñāparamitāyam bhāsyamanāyam samsayaprapto bhavati,  
vimatīmutpadayati - syadveyam prajñāparamita, evam na va syaditi,  
asyāpyananda bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya marah  
pāpiyanupāsamkramati vihethanabhiprayah, avataram casya labhate

//

punaraparamananda yo bodhisattvo mahasattvah kalyanamitravirahito  
bhavati, papamitraparigrhitas ca bhavati, sa gambhirani gambhirani  
sthanani prajñaparamitayam bhasyamanayam na srnoti,  
asrnvanna janati, ajananna pariprecchati - katham prajñaparamita  
bhavayitavyeti, asyapyananda bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya marah  
papiyanupasamkramati vihethanabhiprayah, avataram casya labhate

//

punaraparamananda yo bodhisattvo mahasattvo 'saddharmaparigrahakamalino  
bhavati - esa mama sahayakah, sarvarthesu mam na parityajati, bahavo  
'pi bodhisattva mahasattva mamanye 'pi sahayakah santi / na ca punaste  
mamabhiprayam paripurayanti / ayam tu maya pratirupah sahayo  
labdhah / ayam mamabhiprayam paripurayisyati / asyapyananda  
bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya marah papiyanupasamkramati  
vihethanabhiprayah, avataram casya labhate //

(vaidya 207) punaraparamananda yo bodhisattvo mahasattvo 'syam  
gambhirayam prajñaparamitayam bhasyamanayamanyam  
bodhisattvamevam vadet - gambhira bateyam prajñaparamita / kim  
tavainaya srutaya? na hyevamatra yujyamanamanyesu sutrantesu yatha  
tathagatena bhasitam / ahamapyasyamagadhamasvadam na labhe / kim  
tavainaya srutaya likhitaya veti? evamanyan api bodhisattvan  
mahasattvan vivecayate / asyapyananda bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya  
marah papiyanupasamkramati vihethanabhiprayah, avataram  
casya labhate //

punaraparamananda yasmin samaye bodhisattvo mahasattvo 'nyan  
bodhisattvanavamanyate - aham vivekaviharena viharami, nanye  
vivekaviharena viharanti, nanyesam vivekaviharah samvidyante iti  
/ tasminnananda samaye marah papiyamstusta udagra attamanah  
pramuditah pritisumanasyajato bhavati, samharsajato harsitacittah  
prutipramodyajato bhavati / tatkasya hetoh? durikarotyeso 'nuttaram  
samyaksambodhimiti //

punaraparamananda yasmin samaye bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya  
namagrahanam va gotragrahanam va dhutagunaparikirtanam va  
bhavati, evam sa tavanmatrakena tato 'nyan bodhisattvan mahasattvan  
pesalan kalyanadharmano 'vamanyate / te ca tasya guna na  
samvidyante, ye 'vinivartaniyanam bodhisattvanam mahasattvanam  
prajñaparamitayam caratam gunah, te akarastani lingani  
tani nimittani tasya na samvidyante / so  
'samvidyamanesvavinivartaniyagunesu klesamutpadayati, yaduta  
atmanamutkrosayati, paran pamsayati - na khalvete tesu dharmesu  
samdrsyante, yatraham samdrsya iti / tatra maranam  
papiyasamevam bhavati - na sunyani marabhavanani bhavisyanti,  
utsadani bhavisyanti / mahanirayastiryañcah pretavisaya asuras ca  
kaya utsada bhavisyantiti / tatha ca marah

papiyanadhishasyati, yatha te bodhisattva mahasattva evam  
pravrtta adhyakranta labhasatkarena bhavisyanti, adeyavacanas ca  
bhavisyanti / te taya adeyavacanataya bahujanam grahayisyanti /  
tesam ca sa mahajanah srotavyam sraddhatavyam mamsyate / te  
drstva srutva ca tesamanukrtimapatsyante / te  
drstasrutanukrtimapadyamana na tathatvaya siksisyante, na  
tathatvaya pratipatsyante, na tathatvaya yogamapatsyante / evam te na  
tathatayam siksamana na tathatayam pratipadyamana na  
tathatayam yogamapadyamanah samklesam vivardhayisyanti / evam  
te viparyastaya cittasamtatya yadyadeva karma arapsyante kayena va  
vaca va manasa va, tatsarvamanirdistatvaya akantatvaya apriyatvaya  
amanaapatvaya samvartsyate / evam te mahaniraya utsada bhavisyanti,  
tiryañcah pretavisaya asuras ca kayah, marabhavanani cotsadani  
bhavisyanti / imamapyananda arthavasam sampasyan marah  
papiyamstusta udagra attamanah pramuditah pritisaumanasyajato  
bhavati //

punaraparamananda yasmin samaye bodhisattvo mahasattvah sravakayanikena  
pudgalena sardham kalahayati vivadati vighrhnite akroset  
paribhaseta vyapadyeta dosamutpadayati, tasmin (vaidya 208) samaye  
marasya papiyasa evam bhavati - durikarisyati batayam kulaputrah  
sarvajñatam, atidure sthasyati sarvajñatayah  
sacetpunarbodhisattvayanikah pudgalo 'nyena bodhisattvayanikena pudgalena  
sardham kalahayati vivadati vighrhnite akrosati paribhasate  
vyapadyate dosamutpadayati, tatra marah papiyan bhuyasya matraya  
tusto bhavati, udagra attamanah pramuditah pritisaumanasyajato  
bhavati / evam casya bhavati - ubhavapyetau bodhisattvau dure  
sthasyatah sarvajñataya iti //

punaraparamananda yo bodhisattvo mahasattvo vyakrto 'vyakrtena  
bodhisattvena mahasattvena sardham kalahayet vivadet vighrhnayat  
akroset paribhaseta vyapadyeta dosamutpadayet, cittam caghatayet,  
tena bodhisattvena mahasattvena cittotpade tavata eva kalpan samnahah  
samnahyah, sacedasyaparityakta sarvajñata //

evamukte ayusmananando bhagavantametadvocat - asti bhagavamstesam  
cittotpadanam kimcinnihsaranam, utaho tavata eva kalpanavasyam  
tena bodhisattvena mahasattvena samnahah samnahyah? bhagavanaha -  
sanihsaranamananda maya dharmo desitah sravakayanikanam  
pratyekabuddhayanikanam bodhisattvayanikanam ca pudgalanam / tatra  
ananda yo 'yam bodhisattvayanikah pudgalo bodhisattvayanikena pudgalena  
sardham kalahayitva vivaditva vighrya akrosya paribhasya vyapadya  
dosamutpadya na pratidesayati, nayatyam sambaraya pratipadyate,  
anusayam vahati, anusayabaddho viharati, nahamananda tasya pudgalasya  
nihsaranam vadami / avasyam tena ananda pudgalena punareva tavata  
eva kalpan samnahah samnahyah / yah punarananda  
bodhisattvayanikah pudgalo bodhisattvayanikena pudgalena sardham  
kalahayitva vivaditva vighrya akrosya paribhasya vyapadya

dosamutpada pratidesayati, pratidesya ayatyam samvaraya  
 pratipadyate, evam ca cittamutpadayati - yena maya sarvasattvanam  
 vighraha vivada virodha utsarayitavya nidhyapayitavyah  
 prasamayitavyah, so 'ham nama svayameva vivadami / labha me  
 durlabdha na sulabdha, yo 'ham jalpate pratijalpami / yena maya  
 sarvasattvanam samkramabhutena bhavitavyam, so 'ham paresu tvamity  
 api vacam bhase, parusam va karkasam va prativaco dadami / idam  
 api maya naiva vaktavyam / jadasadrsena edamukasamena maya  
 kalahavighrahavivadesu bhavitavyam, parato duruktani duragatani  
 durbhasitani bhasyamanani srnvata cittam naghatayitavyam /  
 paresamantike na mamaitatsadhu, na caitanmamam pratirupam, yo 'ham  
 parasya dosantaram samjane / etad api me na pratirupam, yadaham  
 paresa dosantaram api srotavyam manye / tatkasya hetoh? na maya  
 adhyasayo vikopayitavyah, yena maya sarvasattvah sarvasukhopadhanaih  
 sukhayitavyah, parinirvapayitavyas ca anuttaram  
 samyaksambodhimabhisambudhya, sa namaham vyapadye / na ca maya  
 svaparaddhesv api paresu vyapattavyam / sa namaham ksobham  
 gacchami / idam maya na karaniyam / drdhaparakramataya  
 parakrantavyam / na ca maya jivitantaraye 'pi kriyamane ksobhah  
 karaniyah, na bhrukutirmukhe utpadayitavyeti / asyahamananda (vaidya  
 209) bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya nihsaranam vadami / evam cananda  
 bodhisattvena mahasattvena sravakayanikanam api pudgalanamantike  
 sthatavyam, yatha na kasyacitsattvasyantike ksubhyeta, evameva ca  
 sarvasattvanamantike sthatavyam / katham cananda bodhisattvena  
 mahasattvena aparesam bodhisattvayanikanam pudgalanamantike  
 sthatavyam? tadyathapi nama ananda sastari / ete mama bodhisattva  
 mahasattvah sastara ityevam sthatavyam / ekayanasamarudha  
 bateme mama bodhisattva mahasattvah, ekamargasamarudha bateme mama  
 bodhisattva mahasattvah, samanabhipraya bateme mama bodhisattva  
 mahasattvah, samayanamprasthita bateme mama bodhisattva  
 mahasattvah / yatraibhah siksityam, tatra maya siksityam /  
 yathaiva caibhah siksityam, tathaiva maya siksityam /  
 sacetpunaresam kascidvyavakirnaviharena viharisyati, na maya  
 vyavakirnaviharena vihartavyam / sacetpunarete 'vyavakirnaviharena  
 viharisyanti sarvajñatapratisamyuktairmanasikaraih, mayapyevam  
 siksityam / evam sarvajñatayam siksamanasya ananda  
 bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya antarayo na bhavatyantuttarayah  
 samyaksambodheh, ksipram ca anuttaram  
 samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyate iti //

aryastahasrikayam prajñāparamitayam abhimanaparivartā nama  
 caturvimsatitamaḥ //

asp\_25: siksaparivartah pañcavimsatitamah /

atha khalvayusman subhūtirbhagavantametadavocāt - kva punarbhagavan  
 siksamāno bodhisattvo mahasattvah sarvajñatayam siksate?

bhagavanaha - sacetsubhute bodhisattvo mahasattvah ksaye siksate,  
 sarvajñatayam siksate / evamanutpade 'nirodhe 'jatau abhave viveke

virage akase dharmadhatau / sacetsubhute bodhisattvo mahasattvo  
nirvane siksate, sarvajñatayam siksate / subhutihaha - kim  
karanam bhagavan bodhisattvo mahasattvah ksaye siksamanah  
siksate sarvajñatayam, evamanutpade 'nirodhe 'jatau abhave viveke  
virage akase dharmadhatau nirvane siksamanah siksate  
sarvajñatayam? evamukte bhagavanayusmantam subhutimetadvocat -  
yatsubhute evam vadasi - kim karanam bodhisattvo mahasattvah  
ksaye siksamanah siksate sarvajñatayam / evamanutpade 'nirodhe  
'jatau abhave viveke virage akase dharmadhatau nirvane  
siksamanah siksate sarvajñatayamiti? tatkim manyase subhute  
ya tathagatasya tathata yaya tathataya tathagatastathagata iti  
prabhavyate, api nu sa ksiyate? subhutihaha - no hidam bhagavan /  
tatkasya hetoh? na hi bhagavan ksayah ksiyate / aksayo hi bhagavan  
ksayah / bhagavanaha - tatkim manyase subhute ya tathagatasya  
tathata yaya tathataya tathagatastathagata iti prabhavyate, api nu sa  
utpadyate va nirudhyate va jayate va bhavati va vibhavati va vivicyate  
va rajyate va virajyate va akasibhavati va dharmibhavati va? aha -  
no hidam bhagavan / bhagavanaha - tatkim manyase subhute ya  
tathagatasya tathata yaya tathataya tathagatastathagata iti prabhavyate,  
api nu sa nirvati? aha - no hidam bhagavan / bhagavanaha - tasmattarhi  
subhute evam siksamano bodhisattvo mahasattvah na tathata  
ksiyate ityevam siksate / evam siksamanah subhute  
bodhisattvo mahasattvah siksate sarvajñatayam / evam  
siksamanah siksate prajñaparamitayam, siksate buddhabhumau,  
siksate balesu, siksate vaisaradyesu, siksate  
sarvabuddhadharmesu, siksate sarvajñajñane / evam siksamanah  
subhute bodhisattvo mahasattvah sarvasiksaparamitamanuprapsyati /  
evam siksamanah subhute bodhisattvo mahasattvo na sakyomarena  
va maraparsada va marakayikabhirva devatabhirabhimarditam / evam  
siksamanah subhute bodhisattvo mahasattvah  
ksipramavinivartaniyadharmatamanuprapsyati / evam siksamanah  
subhute bodhisattvo mahasattvah ksipram bodhimande nisatsyati /  
evam siksamanah subhute bodhisattvo mahasattvah svake gocare  
carati / evam siksamanah subhute bodhisattvo mahasattvah  
siksate nathakarakesu dharmesu, siksate mahamaitryam,  
mahakarunayam siksate, mahamuditayam siksate,  
mahopeksayam siksate / evam siksamanah subhute bodhisattvo  
mahasattvah siksate triparivartasya dvadasakarasya dharmacakrasya  
pravartanaya / evam siksamanah subhute bodhisattvo mahasattvah  
sarvadhatum nonikarisyamiti siksate / evam siksamanah  
subhute bodhisattvo mahasattvastathagatavamsasyanupacchedaya siksate  
/ evam siksamanah subhute bodhisattvo mahasattvo  
'mrtadhatudvaram vivarisyamiti siksate / neyam subhute udara  
(vaidya 211) siksa sakya hinasattvena siksitam / na hi alpasthanna  
sakyamasyam siksayam siksitam / tatkasya hetoh?  
sarvasattvasara hi te subhute, sarvasattvanathakama hi te subhute, ye  
'syam siksayam siksante / sarvasattvabhyudgatam te

'nupraptukamah, ya iha siksante / evam siksamanah subhute bodhisattvo mahasattvo na nirayesupapadyate, na tiryagyonisupapadyate, na pretavisayesupapadyate, nasuresu kayesupapadyate, na pratyantajanapadesupapadyate, na candalakulesupapadyate, na sakunikakulesupapadyate, na nisadadhivaraurabhrikakulesupapadyate, napyanyesvevamrupesu hinajatikesu hinakarmasevisu va kulesupapadyate / evam siksamanah subhute bodhisattvo mahasattvo nandho bhavati, na badhiro bhavati, na kano bhavati, na kuntho bhavati, na kubjo bhavati, na kunirbhavati, na lango bhavati, na khañjo bhavati, na jado bhavati, na lolo bhavati, na lollo bhavati, na kallo bhavati, na hinango bhavati, na vikalango bhavati, na vikrtango bhavati, na durbalo bhavati, na durvarno bhavati, na duhsamsthano bhavati, na hinendriyo bhavati, na vikalendriyo bhavati / sarvakaraparipurnendriyo bhavati, svarasampanno bhavati / evam siksamanah subhute bodhisattvo mahasattvo na pranatipati bhavati, nadattadayi bhavati, na kamamithyacari bhavati, na mrsavadi bhavati, na pisunavagbhavati, na parusavagbhavati, na sambhinnapralapi bhavati, nabhidhyalurbhavati, na vyapannacitto bhavati, na mithyadrstiko bhavati, na mithyajivena jivikam kalpayati / evam siksamanah subhute bodhisattvo mahasattvo na dirghayuskesu devesupapadyate, na duhsilaparigrahako bhavati, nabhutadharmaparigrahako bhavati, na dhyanasamapattivasenopapadyate / tatkasya hetoh? asti hi tasyopayakausalyam yenopayakausalyena samanvagato bodhisattvo mahasattvo na dirghayuskesu devesupapadyate / tatpunah subhute upayakausalyam bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya katamat? yaduta iyameva prajñaparamita / tatha ca atropayakausalye yogamapadyate, yatha anyenopayakausalyena samanvagato bodhisattvo mahasattvo dhyanani ca samapadyate, na ca dhyanasavenopapadyate / evam siksamanah subhute bodhisattvo mahasattvo balaparisuddhim nigacchati, vaisaradyaparisuddhim nigacchati, sarvabuddhadharmaparisuddhim nigacchati, tamanuprapnoti //

ayusman subhutihira - yada bhagavan sarvadharmas evam praktiparisuddhah, tatkatamasya bhagavan dharmasya bodhisattvo mahasattvo balaparisuddhim nigacchati, vaisaradyaparisuddhim nigacchati, sarvabuddhadharmaparisuddhim nigacchati, tamanuprapnoti? evamukte bhagavanayusmantam subhutimetadavocata - evametatsubhute, evam etat / tatkasya hetoh? sarvadharmas hi subhute prakrtyaiva parisuddhah / evam subhute praktiparisuddhesu sarvadharmesu bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya prajñaparamitayam siksamanasya ya asamsidanata anavalinata, iyam sa subhute prajñaparamita / evam subhute balaprthagjana enan dharmanajananto 'pasyanto dharmanam dharmatam na jananti, na pasyanti / tesam sattvanam (vaidya 212) krtasah subhute bodhisattva mahasattva vyayacchante, viryamarabhante - vayamevamajanakan sattvan janayisyamah, vayamevamapasyakan sattvan pasyayisyamah ityatra siksayam siksante / atra siksayam siksamana bodhisattva mahasattva

balanyanuprapnuvanti, vaisaradyanyanuprapnuvanti /  
sarvabuddhadharmananuprapnuvanti / evam siksamanah subhute  
bodhisattva mahasattvah parasattvanam parapudgalanam  
cittacaritavispaniditani yathabhutam prajananti / yathabhutam  
prajanantah paracittacaritajñatayah param gacchanti / tadyathapi  
nama subhute alpakaste mahaprthiviyam prthivipradesah ye  
'pagatapasanah, yatra suvarnam va jatarupam va rajatam  
votpadyate / atha khalu punarbahutarakaste mahaprthiviyam  
prthivipradesah, ya usara ujjangala  
vividhatrnakandakantakadhanah / evameva subhute alpakaste  
bodhisattva mahasattvah sattvanikaye samvidyante, ye 'syam  
sarvajñatasiksasayam siksante yaduta prajñaparamitasiksasayam  
/ atha khalu bahutarakaste sattvah sattvanikaye samvidyante, ye  
sravakapratyekanubuddhasiksasayam siksante //

punaraparam subhute tadyathapi nama alpakaste sattvah sattvanikaye  
samvidyante, ye cakravartirajyasamvartaniyam karma samadaya vartante  
/ atha khalu bahutarakaste sattvah sattvanikaye samvidyante, ye  
kottarajyasamvartaniyam karma samadaya vartante / evameva subhute  
alpakaste bodhisattva mahasattvah sattvanikaye samvidyante, ye imam  
margamarudha yaduta prajñaparamitamargam, anuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisambhotsyamahe iti / atha khalu bahutarakaste  
sattvah sattvanikaye samvidyante, ye  
sravakapratyekanubuddhamargamarudhah //

punaraparam subhute tadyathapi nama alpakaste sattvah sattvanikaye  
samvidyante, ye sakrasamvartaniyam karma samadaya vartante / atha  
khalu bahutarakaste sattvah sattvanikaye samvidyante, ye  
devalokasamvartaniyam karma samadaya vartante / evameva subhute  
alpakaste bodhisattva mahasattvah sattvanikaye samvidyante, ye  
'syam prajñaparamitasiksasayam siksante / atha khalu  
bahutarakaste bodhisattva mahasattvah sattvanikaye samvidyante, ye  
sravakapratyekanubuddhasiksasayam siksante //

punaraparam subhute tadyathapi nama alpakaste sattvah sattvanikaye  
samvidyante, ye brahmasamvartaniyam karma samadaya vartante / atha  
khalu bahutarakaste sattvah sattvanikaye samvidyante, ye  
brahmaparsadyasamvartaniyam karma samadaya vartante / evameva  
subhute alpakaste bodhisattva mahasattvah sattvanikaye samvidyante,  
ye 'vinivartaniya anuttarayam samyaksambodheh / atha khalu  
bahutarakaste bodhisattva mahasattvah sattvanikaye samvidyante, ye  
vivartante 'nuttarayam samyaksambodheh / tasmattarhi subhute  
alpakaste sattvah sattvanikaye samvidyante, ye 'nuttarayam  
samyaksambodhau samprasthitah / tebhyo 'pi subhute alpebhyo  
'lpatarakaste sattvah, ye tathatvaya pratipadyante / (vaidya 213) tebhyo  
'pi subhute alpatarakebhyastathatvaya pratipadyamanebhyo 'lpatamaste ye  
prajñaparamitayam yogamapadyante / tebhyo 'pi subhute alpatamebhyah  
prajñaparamitayam yogamapadyamanebhyo 'lpatamaste bodhisattva

mahasattvah, ye 'vinivartaniya anuttarayam samyaksambodheh /  
tasmattarhi subhute bodhisattvena mahasattvena ya ete 'lpatamebhyo 'lpatama  
avinivartaniya bodhisattva mahasattvah, tesu gananam gantukamena  
ihaiva prajñāparamitayam siksityam, yogamapattavyam //

punaraparam subhute bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya evam  
prajñāparamitayam siksamanasya na khilāsahagatam  
cittamutpadyate, na vicikitsasahagatam cittamutpadyate,  
nersyamatsaryasahagatam cittamutpadyate, na dauhsilyasahagatam  
cittamutpadyate, na vyapadasahagatam cittamutpadyate, na  
kausidyasahagatam cittamutpadyate, na viksepasahagatam cittamutpadyate,  
na dausprajñāsahagatam cittamutpadyate / evam hi subhute  
prajñāparamitayam siksamanena bodhisattvena mahasattvena  
sarvah paramita samgrhita bhavanti, sarvah paramita  
udgrhita bhavanti, sarvah paramita anugata bhavanti / sarvah  
paramita antargata bhavanti / tadyathapi nama subhute  
satkayadrstau dvasastidrstigatanyantargatani bhavanti,  
evameva subhute prajñāparamitayam siksamanasya bodhisattvasya  
mahasattvasya tasyam sarvah paramita antargata bhavanti / tadyathapi  
nama subhute purusasya jivitendriye pravartamane  
sarvanindriyanyantargatani bhavanti, evameva subhute bodhisattvasya  
mahasattvasya prajñāparamitayam siksamanasya sarvakusala  
dharma antargata bhavanti / tadyathapi nama subhute purusasya  
jivitendriye niruddhe sarvanindriyani niruddhani bhavanti, evameva  
subhute bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya prajñāparamitayam  
siksamanasya ajñane niruddhe sarve 'kusala dharma niruddha  
bhavanti, sarvas ca tadanyah paramita antargatah parigrhita  
bhavanti / tasmattarhi subhute bodhisattvena mahasattvena sarvah  
paramitah parigrahitukamena prajñāparamitayam siksityam /  
prajñāparamitayam siksamanah subhute bodhisattvo mahasattvah  
sarvasattvanamagratayam siksate / tatkasya hetoh? punyagravat /  
tatkim manyase subhute yavantastrisahasramahasahasre lokadhatau  
sarvasattvah sattvasamgrahena samgrhyamanah, api nu te bahavo  
bhavanti? subhutihira - jambudvipaka eva tavadbhagavan bahavah sattva  
bhavanti, kah punarvado ye trisahasramahasahasre lokadhatau sattvah /  
bhagavanaha - yah subhute eko bodhisattvo mahasattvo yavajjivam  
tisthamstan sarvasattvan  
civarapindapatasyanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskaraih  
sarvasukhopadhanaiscopatisthet, tatkim manyase subhute api nu sa  
bodhisattvo mahasattvastatonidanam bahutaram punyam prasavati?  
subhutihira - bahu bhagavan, bahu sugata / bhagavanaha - atah sa subhute  
bodhisattvo mahasattvastatonidanam bahutaram punyam prasavati, ya  
imam prajñāparamitamantaso 'cchatasamghatamatrakam api bhavayet  
/ tatkasya hetoh? evam maharthika hi subhute prajñāparamita  
bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya anuttarayah samyaksambodheraharika /  
tasmattarhi subhute bodhisattvena mahasattvena anuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisamboddhukamena sarvasattvanamanuttaratam

gantukamena sarvasattvanamanathanam nathena bhavitukamena (vaidya  
214) buddhavisayamanupraptukamena buddhavsabhitamanugantukamena  
buddhavikriditam vikriditukamena buddhasimhanadam naditukamena  
buddhasampattimanupraptukamena trisahasramahasahasre lokadhatau  
dharma-samkathyam kartukamena bodhisattvena mahasattvena  
prajñāparamitayam siksityam / prajñāparamitayam subhute  
siksamanasya bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya naham tam sampattim  
samanupasyami, ya tena na siksita bhavati / subhutihaha - kim  
punarbhagavan sravakasampattir api tena bodhisattvena mahasattvena  
siksita bhavati? bhagavanaha - sravakasampattir api subhute tena  
bodhisattvena mahasattvena siksita bhavati / na khalu punah subhute  
bodhisattvo mahasattvah sravakasampatyam sthāsyamiti siksate,  
sravakasampattirva me bhavisyatīti naivam siksate / ye 'pi te  
subhute sravakaganah, tan api sa janati, na ca tatravasthate  
/ evam ca vyavacarayati, na ca prativahati - mayapyete sravakaguna  
desayitavyah prakasayitavya iti siksate / evam siksamanah  
subhute bodhisattvo mahasattvah sadevamanusāsurasya lokasya  
daksiniyatam gacchati / evam siksamanah subhute bodhisattvo  
mahasattvah sarvamstato 'nyan daksiniyan  
sravakapratīsamuktan pratyekabuddhapratīsamuktamscabhibhavati,  
sarvajñata cāsyā asannibhavati / evam siksamanah subhute  
bodhisattvo mahasattvo na riñcati, prajñāparamitam carati  
prajñāparamitayamavirahitah prajñāparamitaviharena / evam caran  
subhute bodhisattvo mahasattvo 'parihanadharmā aparihanadharmeti  
veditavyah / sarvajñataya durikaroti sravakabhumim,  
pratyekabuddhabhumim ca, asannibhavatyānuttarayah samyaksambodheh  
/ sacetpunarasyaivam bhavati - iyam sa prajñāparamita imam  
sarvajñatamaharisyati, ityevam samjanite, carati prajñāparamitam  
/ atha tam api prajñāparamitam na samjanite - iyam sa  
prajñāparamita, asya va prajñāparamita sarvajñatamaharisyatīti  
va, evam api subhute bodhisattvo mahasattvo na samjanite, na  
samanupasyati / sacedevam carati bodhisattvo mahasattvah, carati  
prajñāparamitayamiti //

aryastahasrikayam prajñāparamitayam siksaparivarto  
nama pañcavimsatitamah //

asp\_26: mayopamaparivartah sadvimsatitamah /  
atha khalu sakrasya devanamindrasyaitadabhut - caranneva tavadayam  
bodhisattvo mahasattvah sarvasattvanabhibhavati, kah punarvado yada  
anuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambuddho bhavisyati / labhastesam  
sattvanam sulabdah, sujivitam ca te sattva jivanti, yesam  
sarvajñatayam cittam kramati / kah punarvado yairanuttarayam  
samyaksambodhau cittamutpaditam / sprhāniyaste sattva ye sattvasara  
anuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambhotsyante //

atha khalu sakro devanamindro mandaravani puspanyabhinirmaya  
puspanamañjalim krtva tathagatamarhantam  
samyaksambuddhamabhyavakirat, evam ca vacamabhasata -

yairbodhisattvayanikaih pudgalairanuttarayam samyaksambodhau  
cittamutpaditam - anuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambhotsyamahe,  
abhisambudhya sarvasattvan mahata samsararnavenohyamanan same  
parime tire pratisthapayisyama iti, samrdhyantam  
tesamabhipsitah paricintitah, parigrhitascittotpadah  
etesameva buddhadharmanam paripuranaya bhavantu, etesameva  
sarvajñatapratisamyuktanam dharmanam paripuranaya bhavantu,  
etesameva svayambhudharmanam paripuranaya bhavantu,  
etesameva asamharyadharmanam paripuranaya bhavantu / na me  
bhagavan ekacittotpado 'pyutpadyate, yatte bodhisattva mahasattva  
mahakarunaya samanvagata vivarteran anuttarayah samyaksambodheriti  
/ na me bhagavan ekacittotpado 'pyutpadyate yatte bodhisattvayanikah  
pudgala anuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisamboddhum samprasthitah,  
tato vivarteran / iti yadbhuyasya matraya pranidhim  
janayisyantyanuttarayam samyaksambodhau imani samsaravacarani  
dukhani sattvanam sampasyantah / tatkasya hetoh? taya  
mahakarunaya arthakama hitakama hi te sadevamanusasurasya  
lokasyanukampakah, ye imairevamrupaiscittotpadaih samanvagatah  
kimiti vayam tirnah sattvamstarayema, mukta mocayema, asvasta  
asvasayema, parinirvrtah parinirvapayema,  
ityetaiscittotpadairviharanti / yastesam bhagavan  
prathamayanamprasthitanam bodhisattvanam mahasattvanam  
cittotpadananumodate,  
avinivartaniyanamapyavinivartaniyadharmatamanumodate,  
ekajatipratibaddhanam api bodhisattvanam  
mahasattvanamekajatipratibaddhadharmatamanumodate, kiyatsa bhagavan  
kulaputro va kuladuhita va bahutaram punyam prasavati? evamukte  
bhagavan sakram devanamindrametadvocat - syatkhalu punah kausika  
sakyeta sumeroh parvatarajasya palagrena tulyamanasya pramanam  
grahitum, na tveva kausika tasya kulaputrasya va kuladuhiturva  
bodhisattvasya mahasattvasyanumodanasahagatasya cittotpadasya  
punyapramanam grahitum / syatkhalu punah kausika sakyeta  
caturmahadvipake lokadhatau palagrena tulyamane pramanam  
grahitum, na tveva kausika tasyanumodanasahagasya cittotpadasya  
punyapramanam grahitum / syatkhalu punah kausika sakyeta sahasre  
culike lokadhatau tulyamane palagrena pramanam grahitum, na tveva  
kausika tasyanumodanasahagatasya cittotpadasya punyapramanam  
grahitum / syatkhalu punah kausika sakyeta (vaidya 216) dvisahasre  
madhyame lokadhatau palagrena tulyamane pramanam grahitum, na tveva  
kausika tasyanumodanasahagatasya cittotpadasya punyapramanam  
grahitum / syatkhalu punah kausika sakyeta trisahasramahasahasre  
lokadhatau tulyamane palagrena pramanam grahitum, na tveva kausika  
tasya kulaputrasya va kuladuhiturva bodhisattvasya  
mahasattvasyanumodanasahagatasya cittotpadasya punyapramanam  
grahitum //

evamukte sakro devanamindro bhagavantametadvocat - maradhithitaste

bhagavan sattva veditavyah, ye bodhisattvanam mahasattvanam  
prathamacittotpadamupadaya yavadanuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisambuddhanamevamaprimeyamanumodanasahagatasya  
cittotpadasya punyamiti na srnvanti, na jananti, na pasyanti,  
tamanumodanam na samanvaharanti / marapaksika bhagavamste sattva  
bhavisyanti, ye bodhisattvanam  
mahasattvanamimamscittotpadannanumodisyante / marabhavanebhyas ca  
te bhagavan sattvascyuta bhavisyanti, ya  
imamscittotpadamstesam bodhisattvanam mahasattvanam  
nanumodisyante / tatkasya hetoh? marabhavanavidhvamsanakara hi  
tairbhagavan ime cittotpada abhinirhrta, yairami cittotpada  
anuttarayam samyaksambodhau parinamitah, anumodita va ami  
cittotpada / anumoditavya bhagavamstesam bodhisattvanam  
mahasattvanamami cittotpada,  
yairbodhisattvairmahasattvairanuttarayam samyaksambodhau  
cittamutpaditam / yesam bhagavamstathagato 'parityaktah, dharmo  
'parityaktah, samgho 'parityaktah, taih kulaputrai  
kuladuhitrbbhisceme cittotpada anumoditavyah //

evamukte bhagavan sakram devanamindrametadvocat - evametatkausika, evam  
etat / yesam kausika tathagato 'parityaktah, dharmo 'parityaktah,  
samgho 'parityaktah, taih kulaputrai kuladuhitrbbhisceme  
cittotpada anumoditavyah / yaih kausika kulaputrai  
kuladuhitrbbhisceme cittotpada anumodita bodhisattvayanikairva  
pratyekabuddhayanikairva sravakayanikairva, te ksipram  
tathagatanarhatah samyaksambuddhanaragayisyanti, na  
viragayisyanti / evamukte sakro devanamindro bhagavantametadvocat -  
evametadbhagavan, evametatsugata / yaih kulaputrai kuladuhitrbbhisceme  
cittotpada anumodita bodhisattvayanikairva pratyekabuddhayanikairva  
sravakayanikairva, te ksipram tathagatanarhatah  
samyaksambuddhanaragayisyanti, na viragayisyanti / evam  
tairanumodanasahagataiscittotpadakusalamulairyatra yatropapatsyante, tatra  
tatra satkrta ca bhavisyanti, gurukrta ca bhavisyanti, manita  
ca bhavisyanti, pujita ca bhavisyanti, arcita ca bhavisyanti,  
apacayita ca bhavisyanti / na ca te amanaapani rupani draksyanti  
[note: conze translates "nor hear any unpleasant sounds"] / na ca te  
amanaapan gandan ghrasyanti / na ca te amanaapan rasan paribhoksyante  
/ na ca te amanaapani sprastavyani spraksyanti / na ca  
tesamapayesupapattih pratikanksitavya / svargopapattistesam  
pratikanksitavya / tatkasya hetoh? tatha hi taih kulaputrai  
kuladuhitrbbhirva sarvasattvasukhavahanyaprimeyanamasamkhyeyanam  
sattvanam kusalamulanyanumoditani yair api bhagavamschandamutpadya  
bodhaye bodhisattvayanikanam pudgalanam te cittotpada anumoditah,  
tesam te cittotpada (vaidya 217) vivardhamana anuttarayah  
samyaksambodheraharaka bhavisyanti / te 'pyanuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisambudhya aprimeyanasamkhyeyan sattvan  
parinirvappayisyanti / bhagavanaha - evametatkausikah, evametata, yatha

tvaya vagbhasita tathagatasyaivanubhavena / yena kausika  
kulaputrena va kuladuhitra va bodhisattvayanikanam pudgalanam te  
cittotpada anumoditah, anena kausika paryayena tena kulaputrena va  
kuladuhitra va bodhisattvayanikanam pudgalanam  
tamscittotpadananumodya aprameyanam sattvanamasamkhyeyanam  
sattvanam kusalamulanyanumoditani bhavanti, avaropitani  
abhinirhrani ca bhavanti //

subhutihira - katham ca bhagavan mayopamam cittamanuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyate? evamukte bhagavanayusmantam  
subhutimetadavocat - tatkim manyase subhute samanupasyasi tvam  
mayopamam cittam? subhutihira - no hidam bhagavan / bhagavanaha -  
tatkim manyase subhute samanupasyasi tvam mayam? aha - no hidam  
bhagavan / naham bhagavan mayopamam cittam napi mayam  
samanupasyami / bhagavanaha - tatkim manyase subhute yanna mayam  
napi mayopamam cittam samanupasyasi, tatkim tvamanyatra mayaya  
mayopamadva cittat tam dharmam samanupasyasi yo dharmo 'nuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyate? aha - no hidam bhagavan / naham  
bhagavan anyatra mayaya mayopamadva cittat tam dharmam  
samanupasyami, yo dharmo 'nuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyate / so  
'ham bhagavan anyatra mayaya mayopamadva cittat tam  
dharmasamanusyan katamam dharmamupadeksyami astiti va nastiti va?  
yas ca atyantavivikto dharmah, na so 'stiti va nastiti va upaiti / yo  
'pi dharmo 'tyantataya viviktah, nasavanuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyate / tatkasya hetoh? na hi bhagavan  
asamvidyamano dharmo 'nuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyate /  
tasmattarhi bhagavan atyantavivikta prajñāparamita / yas ca dharmo  
'tyantaviviktah, nasau dharmo bhavayitavyah / napyasau  
kasyacid dharmasyavahako va nirvahako va / katham bhagavan bodhisattvo  
mahasattvo 'tyantaviviktam prajñāparamitamagamya anuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyate? anuttarapi nama bhagavan  
samyaksambodhiratyantavivikta / yada bhagavan  
prajñāparamitapyatyantavivikta, anuttarapi  
samyaksambodhiratyantavivikta, tada katham bhagavan viviktena  
viviktamabhisambuddham bhavati? evamukte bhagavanayusmantam  
subhutimetadavocat - sadhu sadhu subhute / evametatsubhute, evam etat /  
atyantavivikta subhute prajñāparamita, atyantaviviktaiva anuttara  
samyaksambodhih / yata eva subhute atyantavivikta prajñāparamita, ata  
eva atyantavivikta anuttara samyaksambodhirabhisambudhyate /  
sacetsubhute bodhisattvo mahasattvah prajñāparamitamatyantaviviktamiti  
samjanite, na sa prajñāparamita syat / evam khalu subhute  
bodhisattvo mahasattvah prajñāparamitamagamya anuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyate, napi subhute prajñāparamitamagamya  
anuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyate / na ca vivekena  
vivekamabhisambudhyate, abhisambudhyate ca bodhisattvo mahasattvo  
'nuttaram samyaksambodhim / na ca  
prajñāparamitamanagamyaabhisambudhyate //

(vaidya 218) subhutihaha - yathaham bhagavan bhagavato  
bhasitasyarthamajanami, tatha gambhire bhagavan arthe carati  
bodhisattvo mahasattvah / bhagavanaha - evametatsubhute, evam etat /  
gambhire 'rthe subhute carati bodhisattvo mahasattvah /  
duskarakarah subhute bodhisattvo mahasattvah, yo gambhire 'rthe  
carati, tam cartham na saksatkaroti yaduta sravakabhumau va  
pratyekabuddhabhumau va //

subhutihaha - yathaham bhagavan bhagavato bhasitasyarthamajanami,  
tatha na kascidduskarakarako bodhisattvo mahasattvah / tatkasya  
hetoh? tatha hi bhagavan sa eva dharmo nopalabhyate yah saksatkuryat,  
so 'pi dharmo nopalabhyate yah saksatkriyate, so 'pi dharmo nopalabhyate  
yena saksatkriyeta / sacedbhagavan evam bhasyamano bodhisattvo  
mahasattvo na samsidati, navaliyate na samliyate, na  
viprsthibhavati, notrasyati na samtrasyati na samtrasamapadyate,  
carati prajñaparamitayam / saceccaramiti na samanupasyati, carati  
prajñaparamitayam / asanna me 'nuttara samyaksambodhiriti  
sacedevamati na samanupasyati, carati prajñaparamitayam / durikrta  
me sravakabhumi pratyekabuddhabhumirveti sacedasyaivam api na bhavati,  
carati prajñaparamitayam / tadyathapi nama bhagavan akasasya naivam  
bhavati - kasyacidahamasannah, kasyacidva dura iti / tatkasya hetoh?  
avikalpatvadbhagavan akasasya / evameva bhagavan prajñaparamitayam  
carato bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya naivam bhavati - anuttaram  
samyaksambodhirmamasanna, sravakabhumi pratyekabuddhabhumis ca mama  
dura iti / tatkasya hetoh? nirvikalpatvadbhagavan prajñaparamitayah  
/ tadyathapi nama bhagavan mayapurasya naivam bhavati - mayakaro  
mamasannah, yah punaranyo janakayah samnipatitah sa mama dura iti  
/ tatkasya hetoh? avikalpatvadbhagavan mayapurasya / evameva bhagavan  
prajñaparamitayam carato bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya naivam bhavati  
- anuttara samyaksambodhirmamasanna, sravakabhumi  
pratyekabuddhabhumis ca mama dura iti / tatkasya hetoh?  
avikalpatvadbhagavan prajñaparamitayah / tadyathapi nama bhagavan  
pratibhasasya naivam bhavati - yenarambanena pratibhasa utpadyate  
tanmamasanne, ye tu khalu punaratra nopasamkranta adarse va udakapatre  
va te mama dura iti / tatkasya hetoh? avikalpatvadbhagavan pratibhasasya  
/ evameva bhagavan prajñaparamitayam carato bodhisattvasya  
mahasattvasya naivam bhavati - anuttara samyaksambodhirmamasanna,  
sravakabhumi pratyekabuddhabhumis ca mama dura iti / tat kasya  
hetoh? avikalpatvadbhagavan prajñaparamitayah / tadyathapi nama  
bhagavamstathagatasya kascitpriyo va apriyo va na samvidyate, tatkasya  
hetoh? sarvakalpavikalpapratinattathagatasya, evameva bhagavan  
prajñaparamitayam carato bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya na kascitpriyo  
va apriyo va samvidyate / tatkasya hetoh? avikalpatvadbhagavan  
prajñaparamitayah / yathaiva hi bhagavan  
sarvakalpavikalpapratinastathagatah, tathaiva bhagavan  
prajñaparamitapi sarvakalpavikalpapratinah / tadyathapi nama  
bhagavamstathagatenarhata samyaksambuddhena yo nirmitako nirmitah, na

tasyaivam bhavati - sravakabhumih pratyekabuddhabhumis ca mama dure,  
anuttara samyaksambodhirmamasanneti / tatkasya (vaidya 219) hetoh?  
avikalpatvadbhagavannirmitasya / evameva bhagavan bodhisattvasya  
mahasattvasya prajñaparamitam carato naivam bhavati -  
sravakabhumih pratyekabuddhabhumis ca mama dure, anuttara  
samyaksambodhirmamasanneti / tatkasya hetoh? avikalpatvadeva bhagavan  
prajñaparamitayah / tadyathapi nama bhagavan sa nirmitako yasya  
krtyasya krtaso nirmitah, tatkrtyam karoti / sa ca nirmitako  
'vikalpah / tatkasya hetoh? avikalpatvadeva nirmitasya / evameva bhagavan  
bodhisattvo mahasattvo yasya krtyasya krtasa imam  
prajñaparamitam bhavayati, tacca krtyam karoti, sa ca  
prajñaparamita avikalpa / tatkasya hetoh? avikalpatvadeva bhagavan  
prajñaparamitayah / tadyathapi nama bhagavan daksena  
palagandena va palagandantevasina va darumayi stri va puruso  
va yantrayuktah krto bhavet / sa yasya krtyasyarthaya krtah, tacca  
krtyam karoti / sa ca darusamghato 'vikalpah / tatkasya hetoh?  
avikalpatvadeva bhagavan darusamghatasya / evameva bhagavan bodhisattvo  
mahasattvo yasya krtyasya krtasa imam prajñaparamitam  
bhavayati, tacca krtyam karoti, sa ca prajñaparamita avikalpa /  
tatkasya hetoh? avikalpatvadeva bhagavan asyah prajñaparamitaya iti  
//

aryastahasrikayam prajñaparamitayam mayopamaparivarto  
nama sadvimsatitamah //

asp\_27: saraparivartah saptavimsatitamah /  
atha khalvayusman sariputra ayusmantam subhutimetadvocat - sare  
batayamayusman subhute bodhisattvo mahasattvascarati, yah  
prajñaparamitayam carati / evamukte ayusman subhutorayusmantam  
sariputrametadvocat - sare batayamayusman sariputra bodhisattvo  
mahasattvascarati, yah prajñaparamitayam carati //

atha khalu sambahulanam kamavacaranam  
devaputrasahasranametadabhavat - namaskartavyaste sattvah,  
yairanuttarayam samyaksambodhau cittanyutpaditani abhinirhrtani /  
ye ceha gambhirayam prajñaparamitayam caranti, tatha caranto  
bhutakotim na saksatkurvanti, yaduta sravakabhumau va  
pratyakabuddhabhumau va / anenapi paryayena duskarakaraka  
bodhisattva mahasattva veditavyah, ye dharmanam dharmatayam  
caranti, na ca tam dharmatam saksatkurvanti / atha khalvayusman  
subhutistesam sambahulanam kamavacaranam  
devaputrasahasranam cetasaiva cetahparivitarakamajñaya tani  
sambahulani kamavacaranam devaputranam  
sahasranyamantrayante sma - nedam devaputrastesam  
bodhisattvanam mahasattvanam duskaram, yatte tam bhutakotim  
na saksatkurvanti / idam tu devaputrastesam bodhisattvanam  
mahasattvanam duskaram caiva paramaduskaram caiva,  
yadaprameyanasamkhyeyanapramanan sattvan parinirvapayisyama iti  
samnaham samnahyante / te ca sattva atyantataya na samvidyante,

asamvidyamana nopalabhyante, sattvaviviktatvat / evam vainayika  
atyantataya na samvidyante / evam ca bodhisattva mahasattva  
anuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambodddhum samprasthitah sattvan  
vinesyama iti, akasam sa devaputra vinetavyam manyeta yah sattvan  
vinetavyan manyeta / tatkasya hetoh? akasaviviktataya hi devaputrah  
sattvaviviktata veditavya / anena devaputrah paryayena  
duskarakaraka bodhisattva mahasattvah, ye  
'samvidyamanamanupalabhyamananam sattvanam krtasah  
samnaham samnahyante / akasena na sa devaputrah sardham  
veditavyam manyeta, yah sattvanam krtasah samnaham  
samnaddhavyam manyeta / ayam ca samnahobodhisattvena mahasattvena  
sattvanam krtasah samnaddhah / sarvatyantataya  
sattvanupalabdhirukta tathagatenarhata samyaksambuddhena / sa ca  
sattvaviviktatayaiva veditavya, vainayikaviviktataya ca sattvaviviktata  
veditavya / sacedatraivam bhasyamane bodhisattvo mahasattvo na  
samsidati, veditavyametaddevaputrah - caratyayam bodhisattvo  
mahasattvah prajñāparamitayam / tatkasya hetoh? sattvaviviktataya hi  
rupaviviktata veditavya / evam sattvaviviktataya  
vedanasamjñāsamskaraviviktata veditavya / sattvaviviktataya  
vijñānaviviktata veditavya / evam yavatsattvaviviktataya  
sarvadharmaviviktata veditavya / evam devaputrah sarvadharmaviviktata  
drastavya / evam devaputrah sarvadharmaviviktatayam  
bhasyamanayam bodhisattvo mahasattvo na samsidati / yato na  
samsidati, tatascaratī prajñāparamitayam //

atha khalu bhagavan jananneva ayusmantam subhutimetadavocāt - kim  
karanam subhute bodhisattvo mahasattva evam  
sarvadharmaviviktatayam bhasyamanayam na samsidati?  
subhutihā - (vaidya 221) viviktatvadbhagavanna samsidati / anena  
bhagavan karanena bodhisattvo mahasattvah sarvadharmaviviktatayam  
bhasyamanayam na samsidati / nāpi bhagavan kasciddharmah  
samsidati / tatkasya hetoh? na hi bhagavan kasciddharma upalabhyate,  
yah samsidet / so 'pi bhagavan dharmo nopalabhyeta, yena dharmena yo  
dharmah samsidet / bhagavanaha - evametatsubhute, evam etat / āpi tu  
khalu punah subhute sacedevam bhasyamane desyamane nirdisyamane  
evamupadisyamane bodhisattvo mahasattvo na samsidati na visidati na  
visadamapadyate, navaliyate na samliyate, na viprsthikaroti  
manasam, na bhagnaprstthikaroti, notrasyati na samtrasyati na  
samtrasamapadyate, carati prajñāparamitayam / subhutihā -  
evametadbhagavan, evametatsugata / sacedbhagavan bodhisattvo mahasattva evam  
carati, carati prajñāparamitayam / evam carantam bodhisattvam  
mahasattvam sendraka devah sabrahmakah saprajapatikah  
sesanah sarsinaranarigana aratprañjalibhuta namasyanti /  
bhagavanaha - na kevalam subhute evam carantam bodhisattvam  
mahasattvam sendraka devah sabrahmakah saprajapatikah  
sesanah sarsinaranarigana aratprañjalibhuta namasyanti, ye  
'pi te subhute brahmakayika deva brahmapurohita brahmaparsadya

mahabrahmanah parittabha apramanabha abhasvarah  
parittasubha apramanasubhah subhakrtsna anabhrakah  
punyaprasava brhatphala asamjñisattva abrha atapah  
sudrsah sudarsana akanisthas ca devah, te 'pi subhute tam  
bodhisattvam mahasattvam prajñāparamitayam evam carantam  
namasyanti / ye 'pi te subhute aprameyesvasamkhyeyesu lokadhatusu  
tathagata arhantah samyaksambuddha etarhi tisthanti dhriyante  
yapayanti, te 'pi buddha bhagavantah prajñāparamitayamevam  
carantam bodhisattvam mahasattvam buddhacaksusa pasyanti / te ca  
subhute bodhisattvam mahasattvam prajñāparamitayam  
carantamanugrhnanti, samanvahranti / ye ca khalu punah subhute  
bodhisattva mahasattvah prajñāparamitayam  
carantastathagatairarhadbhih samyaksambuddhairanugrhyante  
samanvahriyante, te te subhute bodhisattva mahasattva avinivartaniya  
anuttarayah samyaksambodherdharayitavyah / na ca tesamantaraya  
utpatsyante marato va anyato va / tatkasya hetoh? ye subhute  
trisahasramahasahasre lokadhatau sattvah, te sarve marah  
papiyamso bhaveyuh / ekaikas ca marah papiyamstavatireva  
marasena abhinirmimite / te 'pi subhute marah papiyamsastasya  
buddhasamanvahrtasya bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya prajñāparamitayam  
carato na pratibala antarayam kartumanuttarayah samyaksambodheh /  
tisthantu khalu punah subhute trisahasramahasahasre lokadhatau  
sarvasattva marah papiyamsah, yavanta subhute  
ganganadivalukopamesu trisahasramahasahasresu lokadhatusu  
sattvah, te 'pi sarve marah papiyamso bhaveyuh, ekaikas ca  
marah papiyamstavatireva marasena abhinirmimite, te 'pi subhute  
marah papiyamsastasya buddhasamanvahrtasya bodhisattvasya  
mahasattvasya prajñāparamitayam carato na pratibala antarayam  
kartumanuttarayah samyaksambodheh / dvabhyam subhute  
dharmabhyam samanvagato bodhisattvo mahasattvastasmin samaye durdharso  
bhavati maraih papiyobhirmarakayikabhirva devatabhih /  
katamabhyam dvabhyam? yaduta sarvasattvascasya aparityakta bhavanti,  
sarvadharmas ca anena sunyatato vyavalokita bhavanti / (vaidya 222)  
abhyam subhute dvabhyam dharmabhyam samanvagato bodhisattvo  
mahasattvo durgharso bhavati maraih papiyobhirmarakayikabhirva  
devatabhih / aparabhyam subhute dvabhyam dharmabhyam  
samanvagato bodhisattvo mahasattvo durgharso bhavati maraih  
papiyobhirmarakayikabhirva devatabhih / katamabhyam dvabhyam?  
yaduta yathavadi tathakari ca bhavati, buddhais ca bhagavadbhih  
samanvahriyate / abhyam subhute dvabhyam samanvagato bodhisattvo  
mahasattvo durgharso bhavati maraih papiyobhirmarakayikabhirva  
devatabhih / evam caratah subhute bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya deva  
apyupasamkramitavyam mamsyante / upasamkramya ca pariprastavyam  
mamsyante, pariprasnikartavyam mamsyante, paryupastavyam  
mamsyante, utsaham casya vardhayisyanti - ksipram tvam kulaputra  
anuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambhotsyase / tasmattarhi kulaputra  
anenaiva viharena vihara yaduta prajñāparamitaviharena / tatkasya

hetoh? etenaiva hi tvam kulaputra viharena viharan anathanam  
sattvanam natho bhavisyasi, atrananam sattvanam trata  
bhavisyasi, asarananam sattvanam saranam bhavisyasi,  
alayananam sattvanam layanam bhavisyasi, aparayananam  
sattvanam parayanam bhavisyasi, advipanam sattvanam dvipo  
bhavisyasi, andhanam sattvanamaloko bhavisyasi,  
aparinayakanam sattvanam parinayako bhavisyasi, agatikanam  
sattvanam gatirbhavisyasi, margapranastanam  
sattvanamapratisarananam margapraneta pratisaranam  
bhavisyasi / evam te devaputrastasya bodhisattvasya  
mahasattvasyotsaham vardhayisyanti / tatkasya hetoh? etena hi subhute  
prajñāparamitaviharena viharato bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya ye te  
'prameyesvasamkhyeyesu lokadhatusu buddha bhagavantastisthanti  
dhriyante yapayanti, te 'pi bhiksusamghaparivṛta  
bodhisattvaganapuraskṛtāḥ prajñāparamitayam carato viharatastasya  
bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya ebhirevamrupairgunaiḥ samanvagatasya  
yaduta prajñāparamitaviharanagunaiḥ, buddha bhagavanto nama ca  
gotram ca balam ca rupam ca parikirtayamanarupa dharmam  
desayanti, udanam codanayanti tasya bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya /  
tadyathapi nama subhute ahametarhi ratnaketorbodhisattvasya mahasattvasya,  
sikhino bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya nama ca gotram ca balam ca  
varnam ca rupam ca parikirtayamanarupo dharmam desayami,  
udanam codanayami aparesam ca bodhisattvanam mahasattvanam, ya  
etarhi aksobhyasya tathagatasyarhataḥ samyaksambuddhasyantike  
brahmacaryam caranti / evameva subhute te 'pi buddha bhagavanto ye etarhi  
iha mama buddhaksetre bodhisattva mahasattva brahmacaryam caranti, anena  
ca prajñāparamitaviharena viharanti, tesam ca bodhisattvanam  
mahasattvanam nama ca gotram ca balam ca varnam ca rupam ca  
parikirtayamanarupa dharmam desayanti, udanam codanayanti //

subhutihara - kim sarvesameva bhagavan bodhisattvanam  
mahasattvanam nama ca gotram ca balam ca varnam ca rupam ca  
parikirtayamanarupaste buddha bhagavanto dharmam desayanti, udanam  
codanayanti? bhagavanaha - no hidam subhute / na subhute sarvesam  
bodhisattvanam mahasattvanam nama ca gotram ca balam ca  
varnam ca rupam ca parikirtayamanarupaste buddha bhagavanto  
dharmam (vaidya 223) desayanti, udanam codanayanti, kim tarhi subhute  
ye te 'vinivartaniya bodhisattva mahasattvaḥ sarvasangavigataḥ,  
tesam te buddha bhagavanto nama ca gotram ca balam ca varnam ca  
rupam ca parikirtayamanarupa dharmam desayanti, udanam  
codanayanti //

subhutihara - santi bhagavan avinivartaniyan bodhisattvan mahasattvan  
sthapayitva tato 'nye bodhisattva mahasattvaḥ, yesam te buddha  
bhagavanto nama ca gotram ca balam varnam ca rupam ca  
parikirtayamanarupa dharmam desayanti, udanam codanayanti?  
bhagavanaha - santi subhute pratipaksabalino bodhisattvayanikāḥ  
puḍgalāḥ avinivartaniyan bodhisattvan mahasattvan sthapayitva,

yesam te buddha bhagavanto nama ca gotram ca balam ca varnam ca  
rupam ca parikirtayamanarupa dharmam desayanti, udanam  
codanayanti / te punah katame? ye etarhi aksobhyasya  
tathagatasyarhatah samyaksambuddhasya  
bodhisattvacaryamanusiksamanarupa bodhisattvacarikam caranti,  
anusiksamanarupa viharanti, ime te subhute bodhisattvayanikah  
pudgala avinivartaniyan bodhisattvan mahasattvan sthapayitva yesam  
te buddha bhagavanto nama ca gotram ca balam ca varnam ca rupam ca  
parikirtayamanarupa dharmam desayanti, udanam codanayanti / ye 'pi  
te subhute ratnaketorbodhisattvasya mahasattvasya  
bodhisattvacaryamanusiksamanarupa bodhisattvacaryam caranti,  
anusiksamana viharanti, ime 'pi te subhute bodhisattva mahasattva  
avinivartaniyan bodhisattvan mahasattvan sthapayitva yesam te  
buddha bhagavanto nama ca gotram ca balam ca varnam ca rupam ca  
parikirtayamanarupa dharmam desayanti, udanam codanayanti //

punaraparam subhute ye bodhisattva mahasattvah prajñāparamitayam  
carantah sarvadharmā anutpattika ityadhimuñcanti, na ca  
tavadanutpattikadharmaksantipratilabdha bhavanti / sarvadharmah  
santa ityadhimuñcanti, na ca  
sarvadharmesvavinivartaniyavasitapraaptimavakranta bhavanti / anenapi  
subhute viharena viharatam tesam bodhisattvanam  
mahasattvanam te buddha bhagavanto nama ca gotram ca balam ca  
varnam ca rupam ca parikirtayamanarupa dharmam desayanti,  
udanam codanayanti / yesam khalu punah subhute bodhisattvanam  
mahasattvanam te buddha bhagavanto nama ca gotram ca balam ca  
varnam ca rupam ca parikirtayamanarupa dharmam desayanti,  
udanam codanayanti, prahina tesam sravakabhūmih  
pratyekabuddhabhūmih ca / buddhabhūmireva tesam pratikankṣitavya  
/ te 'pi vyakarisyante 'nuttarayam samyaksambodhau / tatkasya hetoh?  
yesam hi subhute bodhisattvanam mahasattvanam evam  
prajñāparamitayam caratam te buddha bhagavanto nama ca gotram ca  
balam ca varnam na rupam ca parikirtayamanarupa dharmam  
desayanti, udanam codanayanti, te 'pyavinivartaniyatayam sthasyanti  
//

punaraparam subhute ye bodhisattva mahasattva imam gambhīram  
prajñāparamitam bhāsyamanam srutva adhimokṣyanti, na  
dhandhayisyanti, na kankṣisyanti, na vicikitsisyanti,  
evametadyatha tathagatenarhata samyaksambuddhena bhasitamityadhimucya  
vistarena srosyanti, evam ca cittanutpadayisyanti - (vaidya 224)  
imam vāyam prajñāparamitamaksobhyasya tathagatasyarhatah  
samyaksambuddhasyantikadvistarena srūyameti, tesam ca  
bodhisattvayanikanam pudgalanam ye cāsyā buddhakṣetre  
brahmacāryam caranti, tesam cāntikadimameva prajñāparamitam  
srutva adhimokṣyanti, te 'pyenam prajñāparamitamadhimucyamāna  
yatha tathagatena bhasita tatha cādhimokṣyante, tatha  
cādhimucyamāna avinivartaniyatayam sthasyanti / evam subhute

bahukaram prajñāparamitayah sravanam api vadami, kah punarvado  
ya enamadhimoksyanti / adhimucya tathatvaya sthasyanti / tathatvaya  
pratipatsyante / tathatvaya sthitva tathatvaya pratipadya tisthanti  
tathatayam / tathatayam tisthantah sarvajñatayam ca dharmam  
desayanti //

subhutihaha - yada bhagavamstathavinirmukto nanyah kasciddharma  
upalabhyate, tada ko 'yam bhagavan dharmah sthasyati tathatayam, ko va  
ayamanuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambhotsyate, ko va ayamimam  
dharmam desayisyati? evamukte bhagavanayusmantam subhutihetadavocat  
- yatsubhute evam vadasi - yada tathatavinirmukto nanyah kasciddharma  
upalabhyate, tada ko 'yam bhagavan dharmastathatayam sthasyati, ko  
vacamanuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambhotsyate, ko vayamimam  
dharmam desayisyatiti / na subhute tathatavinirmukto 'nyah  
kasciddharma upalabhyate, yo dharmastathatayam sthasyati / tathataiva  
tavatsubhute nopalabhyate, kah punarvado yastathatayam sthasyati / na  
subhute tathata anuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyate / so 'pi  
subhute dharmo na kascidupalabhyate, yo 'nuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisambuddho va, abhisambhotsyate va, abhisambudhyate  
va / na subhute tathata dharmam desayati / so 'pi subhute nopalabhyate,  
yo dharmo desyeta //

atha khalu sakro devanamindro bhagavantametadavocat - gambhira bhagavan  
prajñāparamita / duskarakaraka bhagavan bodhisattva mahasattvah,  
ye 'nuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisamboddhukamah / tatkasya hetoh?  
na ca nama bhagavan kasciddharmastathatayam tisthati, napi  
kasciddharmo 'nuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyate, napi  
kasciddharmam desayati / atra ca te navaliyante, napi kanksanti,  
napi dhandhayante //

atha khalvayusman subhutih sakram devanamindrametadavocat -  
yatkausika evam vadasi - duskarakaraka bodhisattva mahasattvah,  
yesamevam gambhiresu dharmesu bhasyamanesu na bhavati /  
kanksayitatvam dhandhayitatvam veti / sarvadharmesu kausika  
sunnyesu kasyatra kanksayitata va bhavati dhandhayitata va  
bhavati? sakra aha - yadyadeva aryasubhutihnirdisati, tattadeva  
sunnyatamarabhya nirdisati, na ca kvacitsajjati / tadyathapi nama  
antarikse isuh ksipto naiva kvacitsajjati, evameva  
aryasubhutiherdharmadesana na kvacitsajjati //

atha khalu sakro devanamindro bhagavantametadavocat - kaccidham bhagavan  
subhutih sthviramarabhya evam bhasamanam evam  
nirdisamstathagatasyoktavadi bhavami dharmavadi ca, dharmasya  
canudharmam vyakurvan vyakaromi? evamukte bhagavan sakram  
devanamindrametadavocat - yat khalu (vaidya 225) tvam kausika evam  
bhasase - evametatkausika, evam etat / evam bhasamanam evam  
nirdisamstathagatasyoktavadi bhavasi dharmavadi ca, dharmasya  
canudharmam vyakurvan vyakarosi / tatkasya hetoh? yadyadeva hi  
kausika subhutih sthvirasya pratibhati, tattadeva kausika

sunyatamarabhya pratibhati / tatkasya hetoh? subhutih kausika  
sthavirah prajñāparamitam api tavanna samanupasyati, nopalabhate,  
kutah punaryah prajñāparamitayam carati / bodhimeva  
tavannopalabhate, kim punaryo bodhimabhisambhotsyate / sarvajñatameva  
tavannopalabhate, kutah punaryah sarvajñatamanuprapsyati / tathatameva  
tavannopalabhate, kutah punaryastathagato bhavisyati / anutpadameva  
tavannopalabhate, kim punaryo 'nutpadam saksatkarisyati /  
bodhisattvameva tavannopalabhate, kutah punaryo bodhimabhisambhotsyate /  
balanyeva tavannopalabhate, kutah punaryo balasamangi bhavisyati /  
vaisaradyanyeva tavannopalabhate, kutah punaryo visarado bhavisyati /  
dharmameva tavannopalabhate, kutah punaryo dharmam desayisyati /  
sarvadharmaviviktaviharena sarvadharmānupalambhaviharena hi kausika  
subhutih sthaviro viharati / yah khalu punarayam kausika subhuteh  
sthavirasya sarvadharmaviviktaviharah sarvadharmānupalambhaviharasca,  
esa kausika viharo bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya prajñāparamitayam  
carato viharatah satatamim api kalam nopaiti / sahasratamim api  
satasahasratamim api kotitamim api kotisatatamim api  
kotisahasratamim api kotisatasahasratamim api  
kotiniyutasahasratamim api kalam nopaiti / samkhyam api kalam  
api gananam api upamam api aupamyam api upanisam api upanisadam api na  
ksamate / tathagataviharam hi kausika sthapayitva tato 'nyan sarvan  
viharānabhibhavatyayam viharah, yo 'yam bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya  
prajñāparamitayam carato viharato viharah / ayam kausika  
tesam sarvaviharānamagra akhyayate, srestha akhyayate,  
jyestha akhyayate, vara akhyayate, pravara akhyayate, pranita  
akhyayate, utama akhyayate, anuttama akhyayate, niruttara akhyayate,  
asama akhyayate, asamasama akhyayate /  
sarvasravakapratyekabuddhaviharānam viharo 'bhibhavati, yo 'yam  
bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya prajñāparamitayam carato viharato  
viharah / tasmattarhi kausika sarvasattvanamagratah gantukamena  
sresthatam gantukamena jyesthatam gantukamena varatam  
gantukamena pravaratam gantukamena pranitatam gantukamena  
uttamatam gantukamena anuttamatam gantukamena niruttaratam  
gantukamena asamatam gantukamena asamasamatam gantukamena kausika  
kulaputrena va kuladuhitra va anena viharena vihartavyam, yo 'yam  
bodhisattvanam mahasattvanam prajñāparamitayam caratam  
viharatam vihara iti //

aryastahasrikayam prajñāparamitayam saraparivarto nama  
saptavimsatitamah //

asp\_28: avakirnakusumaparivarto 'stavimsatitamah /  
atha khalu tasmin samaye 'nyataro devaputrastrayastrimsairdevaputtraih  
sardham mandaravani mahamandaravani ca puspani grhitva  
yena bhagavamstenopasamkrantah / sasthan satam ca  
bhiksunam tasminneva samaye tasyameva parsadi samnipatitam  
samnisannam cabhut / te utthayasanebhya  
ekamsanyuttarasangani krtva daksinani janumandalani

prthivyam pratisthapyā yena bhagavamstenañjalim  
pranamayamasuh / tesa bhiksunam buddhanubhavana te  
'ñjalipragraha mandaravamahamandaravanam puspanam  
paripurna abhuvan / te tairmandaravairmahamandaravais ca  
puspaistathagatamarhantam samyaksambuddhamavakiran, abhyavakiran,  
abhiprakiran, evam ca vacamabhasanta - vayam bhagavan asyam  
prajñāparamitayam carisyamah, vayam bhagavan anena anuttarena  
prajñāparamitaviharena viharisyama iti //

atha khalu bhagavamstasyam velayam smitam pradurakarot / dharmata  
khalu punaresam buddhanam bhagavatam - yada smitam  
praduskurvanti, atha tada nanavarna anekavarna rasmayo bhagavato  
mukhadvaranniscaranti - tadyatha  
nilapitalohitavadatamañjisthasphatikarajatasuvarnavarnah /  
te niscarya anantaparyantan lokadhatunabhaya avabhasya  
yavadbrahmalokamabhyudgamyā punareva pratyudavṛtya bhagavantam trih  
pradaksinikṛtya bhagavato murdhanyantardhiyante //

atha khalvayusmanananda utthayasanadekamsamuttarasangam  
kṛtva daksinam janumandalam prthivyam pratisthapyā  
yena bhagavamstenañjalim pranamayya bhagavantametadvocat -  
nahetukam napratyayam tathagata arhantah samyaksambuddhah  
smitam praduskurvanti / ko bhagavan hetuh, kah pratyayah smitasya  
praduskaranaya? evamukte bhagavanayusmantamanandametadvocat -  
idamananda bhiksunam sastham satamanagate 'dhvani  
tarakopame kalpe anuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambhotsyate,  
abhisambudhya ca sattvebhyo dharmam desayisyati / sarve caikanamano  
bhavisyanti yaduta avakirnakusumanamanah / tathagata arhantah  
samyaksambuddhah sastaro loke bhavisyanti / tesam khalu  
punarananda avakirnakusumanamnam tathagatanamarhatam  
samyaksambuddhanam sarvesam samah sravakasamgho bhavisyati /  
sarvesam ca tesamavakirnakusumanamnam tathagatanamarhatam  
samyaksambuddhanam samamevayuhpramanam bhavisyati  
vimsatikalpasahasrani / sarvesameva caikaikasya vaistarikam  
pravacanam bhavisyati prthuvaipulyapṛaptam devamanusyesu /  
sarvesameva ca saddharmah samam sthasyati, vimsatimeva  
kalpasahasranekaikasya / sarve ca te yato yata eva  
gramanagaranigamajanapadarastrarajadhanito 'bhiniskramisyanti,  
abhiniskramya yatra yatra dharmacakram pravartayisyanti, pravartya ca  
yatra yatra ca viharisyanti, yato yatas ca yatra yatraiva ca praveksanti,  
yena yena ca yato yata eva cabhiniskramisyanti, tatastatastatra tatra  
tesam pravisatamabhiniskramatam viharatam ca  
pañcavarnikanam puspanam puspavarsah pravartisyante /  
tasmattarhi ananda bodhisattvairmahasattvairuttamena viharena  
vihartukamaih prajñāparamitaviharena (vaidya 227) vihartavyam /  
tathagataviharena ananda vihartukamaih prajñāparamitaviharena  
vihartavyam / ye hi kecidananda bodhisattva mahasattvah  
prajñāparamitayam carisyanti, nistha tatra gantavya -

manusyebhya evaite cyuta bhavisyanti / te ihopapannastusitebhya eva va  
devanikayebhyascyuta bhavisyanti manusyesvevopapannah / tatkasya  
hetoh? tatha hi manusyesu tusitesu ca deveesu iyam  
prajñāparamita vistarena pracarisyatiti / tathagatavalokitah  
khalu punarananda te bodhisattva mahasattva veditavyah, ya iha  
prajñāparamitayam carisyanti, ya imam  
prajñāparamitamudgrahisyanti, dharayisyanti vacayisyanti  
pariyavapsyanti pravartayisyanti desayisyantyupadeksyantyuddeksyanti  
svadhyasyanti, antaso likhisyanti, udgrhya dharayitva vacayitva  
pariyavapya pravartya desayitvopadisyoddisya svadhyayya antaso likhitva  
bodhisattvan mahasattvanavavadiyanti anusasisyanti  
samdarsayisyanti samadapayisyanti samuttejayisyanti  
sampraharsayisyanti / avaropitakusalamulaste ananda bodhisattva  
mahasattva veditavyastathagatesvarhatsu samyaksambuddhesu / na  
kevalam sravakapratyekabuddhanamantike taih kusalamulanyavaropitani  
iha prajñāparamitayam siksitum, nihsamsayam khalu punarananda  
tathagatesvarhatsu samyaksambuddhesu taih kusalamulanyavaropitani  
bodhisattvairmahasattvaih, ya iha prajñāparamitayam siksante, na  
cotrasamapadyante / ye ca ananda enam prajñāparamitamudgrahisyanti  
dharayisyanti vacayisyanti pariyavapsyanti pravartayisyanti  
desayisyantyupadeksyantyuddeksyanti svadhyasyanti likhisyanti ca,  
arthatas ca dharmatas ca nayatascanugamisyanti, nistha ananda tatra  
gantavya - sammukhibhutaste abhuvan bodhisattva  
mahasattvastathagatanamarhatam samyaksambuddhanamiti / ye cainam  
prajñāparamitam na pratikrosanti, na prativahanti, na pratikopayanti, na  
pratisamharanti, na pratishedhayanti, na pratiksipanti, na  
pratibadhitavyam mamsyante, te 'pyananda bodhisattva mahasattvah  
purvajinakrtadhikara veditavyah //

kimcapyananda bodhisattvena mahasattvena tathagatanamarhatam  
samyaksambuddhanamantike kusalamulamavaropitam, evam hi tanna  
sravakapratyekabuddhatvaya dasyati vipakam / sacedbodhisattvo mahasattvo  
'nuttarayam samyaksambodhau na visamvadayisyati pranidhanam, api  
tu khalu punarananda prayena tena bodhisattvena mahasattvena krtajñena  
bhavitavyam prajñāparamitayam caritavata / tasmattarhi te ananda  
parindami anuparindami imam prajñāparamitam bhuyasya matraya  
aksarasamnipatadudgrahanaya dharanaya vacanaya pariyavaptaye  
pravartanaya cirasthitaye yatheyam nantardhiyeta / sacettvamananda yo  
maya te dharmo desitah saksat sthapayitva prajñāparamitam, tam  
sarvam dharmadesanamudgrhya punareva vipranasayeh,  
punarevotsrjeh vismarayeh, na me tvamananda etavata aparaddhah  
syah / yatkhala punastvamananda prajñāparamitapratismyuktam  
padam va padasamantakam va nasayeh, utsrjeh, vismarayeh,  
tavata tvamananda mamaparaddhah syah, na ca me tvam  
cittamaradhayeh / sacetpunastvamananda prajñāparamitamudgrhya  
punareva nasayeh, punarevotsrjeh, vismarayeh, na tvayaham  
satkrto gurukrtah syam, na manito na pujito narcito napacayitah

syam / ye 'pi (vaidya 228) te ananda atitanagatapratyutpanna buddha  
bhagavantah, te 'pi tvaya ananda na satkrta na gurukrta na manita  
na pujita narcita napacayita bhavanti / sacetpunastvamananda  
prajñāparamitamudgrhya punareva nasayeh, punarevotsrjeh,  
vismarayeh, tavata tvamananda mamaparaddhah syah, na ca me tvam  
cittamaradhayeh / tatkasya hetoh? uktametadananda tathagatena -  
prajñāparamita atitanagatapratyutpannam tathagatanamarhatam  
samyaksambuddhanam mata janani janayitri sarvajñataya ahariketi  
/ tasmattarhi ananda parindami anuparindami te imam  
prajñāparamitam, yatheyam nantardhiyeta / udgrahitavyeyamananda  
prajñāparamita, dharayitavyeyamananda prajñāparamita,  
vacayitavyeyamananda prajñāparamita, paryavaptavyeyamananda  
prajñāparamita, pravartayitavyeyamananda prajñāparamita,  
desayitavyeyamananda prajñāparamita, upadestavyeyamananda  
prajñāparamita, uddestavyeyamananda prajñāparamita,  
svadhyatavyeyamananda prajñāparamita, likhitavyeyamananda  
prajñāparamita, bhavayitavyeyamananda prajñāparamita /  
sumanasikrta ca sudhrta ca suparyavapta ca supravartita ca tvaya  
ananda iyam prajñāparamita kartavya /  
suparivyaktenaksarapadavyañjanena sunirukta codgrahitavya / tatkasya  
hetoh? atitanagatapratyutpannam hi ananda tathagatanamarhatam  
samyaksambuddhanam dharmakayateti tam dharmatam pramanikrtya  
/ yatha tattvamananda etarhi me tathagatasya tisthato dhriyamanasya  
yapayato hitaisitaya premato va gauravato va kalyanato va  
sparsaviharato va kartavyam va datavyam va samanvahartavyam va  
manyase, tathaiva tvaya ananda iyam prajñāparamita udgrahitavya  
dharayitavya vacayitavya paryavaptavya pravartayitavya desayitavya  
upadestavya uddestavya svadhyatavya likhitavya bhavayitavya  
satkartavya gurukartavya manayitavya pujayitavya arcayitavya  
apacayitavya, taya hitaisitaya tena premna tena gauravena taya  
gunavattaya / evam tvaya ananda aham pujito bhavami, te ca  
bodhisattva mahasattvah / atitanagatapratyutpannam ca  
buddhanam bhagavatamantike prema ca prasadas ca gauravam cotpaditam  
bhavati / yadi te ananda aham priyo manaapo 'parityaktastathagatah,  
tataste ananda iyam prajñāparamita priya manaapa aparityajaniya  
bhavatu, yatha te ekapadam api na pranasyet, yatha nantardhiyeta / bahv  
api te ananda aham bhaseyam prajñāparamitayah  
parindanamaramya kalpam va kalpavasesam va kalpasatam va  
kalpasahasram va kalpasatasahasram va kalpakotim va  
kalpakotisatam va kalpakotisahasram va kalpakotisatasahasram  
va tato va upari / samksepena ananda yadrsastavaham sasta,  
tadrsi te prajñāparamita sasta / yadrsaste  
atitanagatapratyutpanna buddha bhagavantah sadevamanusasurasya  
lokasya sastarah, tadrsi prajñāparamita sadevamanusasurasya  
lokasya sasta / tasmattarhi ananda aparimana prajñāparamita /  
aparimanaya parindanaya prajñāparamitam te  
parindamyānuparindami sadevamanusasurasya lokasya hitaya sukhaya /

yasya ananda tathagato na parityaktah, dharmo na parityaktah, samgho na parityaktah, atitanagatapratyutpannam buddhanam bhagavatam bodhirna parityakta, tasya prajñāparamita aparityakta bhavatu / iyasmakamanusāsani / (vaidya 229) yo 'pi kascidananda enam prajñāparamitamudgrhniyaddharayetparyadvacayedapnuyatpravartayedd esayedupadiseduddisetsvadhyaet likhedbhavayet, atitanagatapratyutpannam buddhanam bhagavatam tena bodhiranuparigrhita bhavet / yo hi kascidananda enam prajñāparamitam pralujyamanamanuparigrhite, atitanagatapratyutpannam buddhanam bhagavatam tena bodhiranuparigrhita bhavati / tatkasya hetoh? prajñāparamitanirjata hi ananda buddhanam bhagavatam bodhih / ye 'pi te ananda abhuvannatite 'dhvani tathagata arhantah samyaksambuddhah, tesamāpyananda buddhanam bhagavatam prajñāparamitanirjataiva anuttara samyaksambodhirabhut / te 'pi te ananda anagate 'dhvani bhavisyanti tathagata arhantah samyaksambuddhah, tesamāpyananda buddhanam bhagavatam prajñāparamitanirjataiva anuttara samyaksambodhirbhavisyati / ye 'pi te ananda aprameyesvasamkhyesu lokadhatusu tathagata arhantah samyaksambuddha etarhi tisthanti dhriyante yapayanti, tesamāpyananda buddhanam bhagavatam prajñāparamitanirjataiva anuttara samyaksambodhih / tasmattarhi ananda bodhisattvena mahasattvena anuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisamboddhukamena satsu paramitasu siksitukamena iyameva prajñāparamita srotavya udgrahitavya dharayitavya vacayitavya paryavaptavya pravartayitavya desayitavyopadestavyoddestavya svadhyatavya likhitavya / ihaiva prajñāparamitayam siksitavyam yogamāpattavyam / tatkasya hetoh? esa hi ananda prajñāparamita bodhisattvanam mahasattvanam mata janani janayitri / ye 'pi kescidananda bodhisattva mahasattvah satsu paramitasu siksitva niryatah, niryasyanti niryanti ca anuttarayam samyaksambodhau, sarve te ananda prajñāparamitamāgamyā satsu paramitasu siksitah / te 'pi sarve enameva prajñāparamitamāgamyā satsu paramitasu nirjatah / tatkasya hetoh? prajñāparamitanirjata hi ananda sarvah paramitah aharika bhavantyanuttarayah samyaksambodheh / tasmattarhi ananda bhuyasya matrāya enam prajñāparamitam dvitīyakam api tritīyakam api parindamyānuparindami te, yatheyam nantardhiyeta / esa hi ananda tathagatanamarhatam samyaksambuddhanamaksayo dharmakosah, yaduta prajñāparamita / tatkasya hetoh? yo hi ananda atite 'dhvani anavaragre samsare sattvanam buddhairbhagavadbhirdharmo desitah, sarvah sa ita eva dharmakosat, yaduta prajñāparamitatah / ye 'pi te ananda anagate 'dhvani buddha bhagavanto 'parimite samsare 'nuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambudhya sattvanam dharmam desayisyanti, te 'pi buddha bhagavanta ita eva dharmakosat, yaduta prajñāparamitatah / ye 'pi te ananda etarhi aprameyesvasamkhyeyesu lokadhatusu buddha bhagavantastisthanti dhriyante yapayanti, dharmam ca desayanti, tesamāpyananda buddhanam bhagavatamita eva

dharmakosatprabhavana bhavati, yaduta prajñaparamitatah /  
tasmattarhi ananda aksaya esa dharmakoso yaduta  
prajñaparamitakosah / sacettvamananda sravakayani  
sravakayanikanam pudgalanam sravakabhuma dharmam desayes  
tasyam ca dharmadesanayam ye trisahasramahasahasre lokadhatau  
satvas te sarve arhatvam saksat kuryus tathapi tvaya me sravakena  
dharmacakrapravartananupravartanato dharmadesayata sravakakrtyam na  
krtam syat sacet punas tvam ananda bodhisatvasya mahasatvasya ekam api  
prajñaparamitapratismyuktam dharmam desayeh samprakasayeh  
evam aham tvaya sravakena dharmacakrapravartananuvartanato dharmam  
desayanato aradhitah syan. na tu taya paurvikaya dharmadesanaya yaya  
te trisahasramahasahasre lokadhatau sarvasatva arhatvam prapitas.  
tesam carhatam yad danamayam punyakriyavastu silamayam  
punyakriyavastu bhavanamayam punyakriyavastu tat kim manyase  
anandapi nu sa bahu punyaskandhah?" / anandah aha / "bahu bhagavan!  
bahu sugata!" bhagavan aha / "tata sa ananda! sravakayanikah pudgalo  
bahutaram punyam prasavati yo bodhisatvanam mahasatvanam  
prajñaparamitapratismyuktam dharmam desayati. ato 'pi sa ananda!  
bahutaram punyam prasavati yo bodhisatvo mahasatvo 'parasya  
bodhisatvasya mahasatvasya prajñaparamitapratismyuktam dharmam  
desayati / antasa ekadivasam api tisthatv anandaikadivasam antasah  
purobhaktam api. tisthatv ananda! purobhaktam api. tisthatv ananda!  
purobhaktam desitah / antasa ekanalikam api ekanalikantaram api va  
tisthatv ananda! ekanalikantaram antaso muhurtam api tisthatv  
ananda! muhurtam antasa ekalavam api tisthatv ananda! ekalavam antasa  
ekaksanasamnipatam api yo hy ananda! bodhisatvo mahasatvah aparasya  
bodhisatvasya mahasatvasya ekaksanalavam api  
prajñaparamitapratismyuktam dharmam desayanty ayam tato  
'tibahutaram punyam prasavati / idam hy ananda! tasya bodhisatvasya  
mahasatvasya dharmadanam sarvasravakapratyekabuddhayanikanam  
pudgalanam kusalamulany abhibhavati // evam ananda!  
kusalamulasamanvagato bodhisatvo mahasatva evam etat kusalamulam  
samanvahanam asthanam etad anandanavakaso yat sa bodhisatvo mahasatvo  
vivartetanuttarayah samyaksambodher naitat sthanam vidyate" // atha  
khalu bhagavams tasyam velayam tatharupam rddhyabhisamskaram  
abhisamskrtavan yatharupena rddhyabhisamskrtena tas catasrah  
parsado  
bhiksubhiksunyaupasakopasikadevanagayaksagandharvasuragarudakinna  
ramahoraga manusyamanusya va sarve te buddhanubhavenaksobhyam  
tathagatam arhantam samyaksambuddham pasyanti sma  
bhiksusamghaparivrtam bodhisattvaganapuraskrtam (vaidya 230)  
dharmam desayantam sagaropamayam gambhirayamaksobhyayam  
parsadi bodhisattvairmahasattvairacintyagunasamanvagataih parivrtam  
puraskrtam sarvaiscarhadbhiih  
ksinasravairnihklesairvasibhutaish suvimuktacittaih  
suvimuktaprajñairajaneyairmahanagaih krtakrtyaih  
krtakaraniyairapahrtaibharairanupraptasvakarthaih

pariksinabhavasamyojanaih samyagajñasuvimuktacitaih  
sarvacetovasiparamaparamipraptaih //

atha khalu bhagavamstamrddhyabhisamskaram punareva pratisamharati  
sma / pratisamhrte ca bhagavata tasmin rddhyabhisamskare na bhuyah  
sa bhagavanaksobhyastathagato 'rhan samyaksambuddhah samdrsyate  
sma / te ca sarve bodhisattva mahasattvah, te ca mahasravakah, tacca  
buddhaksetram tasam catasrnam  
gandharvasuragarudakinnaramahoraganam manusyamanusyanam ca  
na caksusa abhasam bhuya agacchanti sma / tatkasya hetoh?  
pratisamhrto hi tathagatenarhata samyaksambuddhena sa  
rddhyabhisamskarah / tena te sarve sarvesam tesam na  
bhuyascaksusa abhasamagacchanti sma //

atha khalu bhagavanayusmantamanandamantrayate sma - evamananda  
sarvadharmā na caksuso 'pyabhasamagacchanti, na  
dharmadharmanamabhasamagacchanti, na dharmadharman pasyanti, na  
dharmadharman jananti / tatkasya hetoh? sarvadharmā hi ananda ajanaka  
apasyakah, na karyasamarthah / tatkasya hetoh? nirihaka hi ananda  
sarvadharmā agrahya akasanirihakataya / acintya hyananda sarvadharmā  
mayapurupamah / avedaka hyananda sarvadharmā  
asadbhavatamupadaya / evam caranta ananda bodhisattva  
mahasattvascaranti prajñāparamitayam / na kamciddharmamabhinivisante  
/ evam siksamana ananda bodhisattva mahasattvah siksante  
prajñāparamitayam / sarvasiksaparamaparamitam mahabodhim  
praptukamena bodhisattvena mahasattvena prajñāparamitayam  
siksitavyam / tatkasya hetoh? esa hyananda siksa  
sarvasiksanamagra akhyayate, srestha akhyayate, jyestha  
akhyayate, vara akhyayate, pravara akhyayate, pranita akhyayate,  
uttama akhyayate, anuttama akhyayate, niruttara akhyayate, asama  
akhyayate, asamasama akhyayate, sarvalokahitavaha sarvalokasukhavaha  
anathanam nathakari buddhanujñata buddhaprasasta / asyamananda  
prajñāparamitayam siksitva atra siksayam sthitva tathagata  
arhantah samyaksambuddha imam trisahasramahasahasram  
lokadhatumekena padangusthenotksipyā punareva niksipeyuh / na ca  
tesam buddhanam bhagavatamevam syat - utksipto vayam  
trisahasramahasahasro lokadhatuh niksipto veti / tatkasya hetoh?  
aprameyasamkhyeyagunasamanvagata hi prajñāparamita / asyamananda  
prajñāparamitasiksayam siksitva buddha bhagavanto  
'titanagatapratyutpannesu dharmesvasangatamanupraptah / yavatya  
ananda kascicchikṣah atitanagatapratyutpanne 'dhvani, sarvasam  
tasamananda siksānamiyameva prajñāparamitasikṣa agra  
akhyayate, srestha akhyayate, jyestha akhyayate, vara  
akhyayate, pravara akhyayate, pranita akhyayate, uttama  
akhyayate, anuttama akhyayate, niruttara akhyayate, asama akhyayate,  
asamasama akhyayate / apramana hyananda prajñāparamita / aksaya  
hyananda prajñāparamita / aparyanta hyananda prajñāparamita /  
tatkasya hetoh ? asattvadeva (vaidya 231) prajñāparamitayah /

akasasya hi sa ananda pramanam va ksayam va paryantam va  
grahitavyam manyetah, yah prajñāparamitayah pramanam va  
ksayam va paryantam va grahitavyam manyeta / tatkasya hetoh?  
apramana hyananda prajñāparamita / aksaya hyananda  
prajñāparamita / aparyanta hyananda prajñāparamita / na maya ananda  
prajñāparamitayah pramanam va ksayo va paryanto va  
akhyatah / namakayapadakayavyañjanakayah khalu punarananda  
pramanabaddhah / neyamananda prajñāparamita pramanabaddha /  
tatkasya hetoh? na hyananda namakayapadakayavyañjanakayah  
prajñāparamita / na hi pramanavatiyamananda prajñāparamita /  
aparimana hyananda prajñāparamita //

ananda aha - kena punah karanena bhagavan bhagavata  
prajñāparamitayah pramanam nakhyatam ? bhagavanaha -  
aksayatvadananda prajñāparamitayastathagatah pramanam na  
nirdisati / viviktatvadananda prajñāparamitayah pramanam  
tathagatena nakhyatam / na hyananda viviktasya dharmasya  
viviktatapyupalabhyate, kutah punarasya pramanam bhavisyati?  
evamananda prajñāparamita aprameyatvadapramana aparimana / ye 'pi  
te ananda atite 'dhvanyabhuvamstathagata arhantah  
samyaksambuddhah, te 'pyananda ita eva prajñāparamitatah  
prabhavitah / na cananda iyam prajñāparamita ksina va  
pariksina va / ye 'pi te ananda anagate 'dhvani bhavisyanti  
tathagata arhantah samyaksambuddhah, te 'pyananda ita eva  
prajñāparamitatah prabhavayisyante / na cananda iyam  
prajñāparamita ksesyate va pariksesyate va / ye 'pi te ananda  
etarhyaprameyesvasamkhyeyesu lokadhatusu tathagata arhantah  
samyaksambuddhastisthanti dhriyante yapayanti, te 'pyananda ita eva  
prajñāparamitatah prabhavyante / na ceyamananda prajñāparamita  
ksiyate va pariksiyate va / ahamapyananda etarhi tathagato 'rhan  
samyaksambuddhah / mamapyananda ita eva prajñāparamitatah  
prabhavana / na cananda iyam prajñāparamita ksiyate va  
pariksiyate va / tatkasya hetoh? akasam hi sa ananda  
ksayayitavyam manyeta, yah prajñāparamitam ksayayitavyam  
manyeta / tasmattarhyananda aksayeyam prajñāparamita //

atha khalvayusmatah subhuteretadabhavat - gambhiramidam sthanam  
tathagatena bhasitam / yannvaham tathagatam prccheyametasthanam /  
atha khalvayusman subhutihbhagavantametadavocāt - aksaya bhagavan  
prajñāparamita? bhagavanaha - aksaya hi subhute prajñāparamita  
yaduta akasaksayatvatsarvadharmanutpadatah / subhutihaha -  
katham bhagavan bodhisattvena mahasattvena prajñāparamita  
abhinirhartavya? bhagavanaha - rupaksayatvena subhute bodhisattvena  
mahasattvena prajñāparamita abhinirhartavya / evam  
vedanasamjñāsamskarah / vijñānaksayatvena subhute  
bodhisattvena mahasattvena prajñāparamita abhinirhartavya / evam khalu  
subhute bodhisattvena mahasattvena prajñāparamita abhinirhartavya /  
avidyaksayatvena subhute bodhisattvena mahasattvena prajñāparamita

abhinirhartavya / evam samskaraksayatvena vijñanaksayatvena  
namarupaksayatvena sadayatanaksayatvena sparsaksayatvena  
(vaidyā 232) vedanaksayatvena trsnaksayatvena  
upadanaksayatvena bhavaksayatvena jatyaksayatvena  
jaramaranaksayatvena  
sokaparidevaduhkhadaurmanasyopayasaksayatvena subhute bodhisattvena  
mahasattvena prajñāparamita abhinirhartavya / iyam subhute  
bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya antadvayavivarjita  
pratityasamutpadavyavalokana / evam vyavalokayan subhute bodhisattvo  
mahasattvah pratityanutpadamanadyantamadhyam tam vyavalokayati /  
ayam subhute bodhisattvasya mahasattvasyaveniko dharmo bodhimande  
nisannasya, yadevam pratityasamutpadam vyavalokayati / evam  
vyavalokayatah subhute bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya pratityasamutpadah  
sarvajñajñanapratilambho bhavati / yo hi kascitsubhute bodhisattvo  
mahasattvah anena aksayabhinirharena prajñāparamitayam caran  
pratityasamutpadam vyavalokayati, sa na sravakabhumau va  
pratyekabuddhabhumau va sthasyati, api tu sthasyati sarvajñatayam / ye  
kecitsubhute bodhisattva mahasattva vivartante 'nuttarayah  
samyaksambodheh, sacet iman manasikaranidam copayakausalyamanagamyā  
na jananti - katham prajñāparamitayam carata bodhisattvena  
mahasattvena aksayabhinirharena prajñāparamita abhinirhartavya,  
katham ca aksayabhinirharena prajñāparamitayam  
pratityasamutpado vyavalokayitavya iti / ye kecitsubhute bodhisattva  
mahasattva vivrta vivartante, vivartsyante ca anuttarayah  
samyaksambodheh, sarve te idamupayakausalyamanagamyā vivrta  
vivartante vivartsyante ca / ye kecitsubhute bodhisattva mahasattva na  
vivrta na vivartante na vivartsyante ca, sarve te imam  
prajñāparamitamagamyā na vivrta na vivartante na vivartsyante ca  
anuttarayah samyaksambodheh / evam prajñāparamitayam carata  
bodhisattvena mahasattvena aksayabhinirharena prajñāparamita  
abhinirhartavya / evam ca aksayabhinirharena prajñāparamitayam  
pratityasamutpado vyavalokayitavyah / evam khalu punah subhute  
bodhisattvo mahasattvah pratityasamutpadam vyavalokayan na  
kamciddharmamahetukamutpadyamanam samanupasyati, na kamciddharmam  
nityam va dhruvam va sasvatam va aviparinamadharma kam va  
samanupasyati / na kamciddharmam karakam va vedakam va  
samanupasyati / iyam subhute bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya imam  
prajñāparamitamaksayabhinirharena abhinirharato 'syam  
prajñāparamitayam caratah pratityasamutpadavyavalokana / yasmin  
samaye subhute bodhisattvo mahasattvah  
prajñāparamitamaksayabhinirharena abhinirharan pratityasamutpadam  
vyavalokayati, tasmin samaye subhute bodhisattvo mahasattvo na rupam  
samanupasyati, na vedanam na samjñam na samskaran, na  
vijñanam samanupasyati, navidyam samanupasyati / evam na  
samskaranna vijñanam na namarupam na sadayatanam na  
sparsam na vedanam na trsnam nopadanam na bhavam na  
jatim na jaramaranam na sokaparidevaduhkhadaurmanasyopayasan

samanupasyati / idam buddhaksetramiti na samanupasyati,  
anyadbuddhaksetramiti na samanupasyati / tam api dharmam na  
samanupasyati, yena dharmena idam va anyadva buddhaksetram  
samanupasyet / iyam sa subhute bodhisattvanam mahasattvanam  
prajñāparamita / yasmin samaye subhute bodhisattvo mahasattvah  
prajñāparamitayam carati, tasmin samaye marah papiyan  
paramasokasalyasampito bhavati / (vaidya 233) tadyathapi nama subhute  
puruso matapitrsu kalagatesu paramasokasalyasampito bhavati,  
evameva subhute yasmin samaye bodhisattvo mahasattvah  
prajñāparamitayam carati, tasmin samaye marah papiyan  
paramasokasalyasampito bhavati //

subhutihara - kimeka eva bhagavan marah papiyan  
paramasokasalyasampito bhavati, utaho bahavo marah papiyamsah  
paramasokasalyasampita bhavanti, utaho ye trisahasramahasahasre  
lokadhatau marah papiyamsah te 'pi sarve tasmin samaye  
paramasokasalyasampita bhavanti? evamukte bhagavanayusmantam  
subhutiharadavocati - yasmin samaye subhute bodhisattvo mahasattvah  
prajñāparamitaviharena viharati, tasmin samaye ye  
trisahasramahasahasre lokadhatau maram papiyamsah te sarve  
paramasokasalyasampita bhavanti, svakasvakesvasanesu na ramante /  
tatkasya hetoh? prajñāparamitaviharena hi viharato 'sya subhute  
bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya sadevamanusuro loko 'vataram na labhate  
grahanaya, gadham na labhate, yatrānam grhitva vihethayedva  
vivartayedva anuttarayah samyaksambodheh / tasmattarhih subhute  
bodhisattvena mahasattvena anuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisamboddhukamena prajñāparamitayam caritavyam /  
tatkasya hetoh? prajñāparamitayam hi subhute carati bodhisattvasya  
mahasattvasya danāparamita bhavanāparipurim gacchati, evam  
silāparamita ksantiparamita viryāparamita dhyanāparamita  
bhavanāparipurim gacchati / prajñāparamitayam hi subhute carati  
bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya sarvah sat paramita  
bhavanāparipurim gacchanti, sarvani copayakausalyani  
bhavanāparipurim gacchanti / tasya bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya  
prajñāparamitayam carati yani kanīcinmarakarmānyutpadyeran,  
sarvani tanyutpadyamanānyeva sa prajñāsyati, prajānan visarjāisyati  
/ sarvopayakausalyani subhute parigrahitukamena bodhisattvena  
mahasattvena prajñāparamitayam caritavyam, prajñāparamita  
bhavayitavya / yasmin samaye subhute bodhisattvo mahasattvah  
prajñāparamitayam carati, prajñāparamitābhīnīrharati, tasmin  
samaye subhute na bodhisattvena mahasattvena ye 'prameyesvasamkhyeyesu  
lokadhatusu buddha bhagavāntastīsthanti dhīryante yapayanti, te  
samanvāhartavyah / tesam api itonīrjātaiva sarvajñāta yaduta  
prajñāparamitāta / evam samanvāhṛtya tena bodhisattvena  
mahasattvena punarevam cittaṃ utpādayitavyam - ahamāpyetan  
dharmaṇānuprapśyami ye tairbuddhairbhagavādbhīranuprāpta itī / evam  
subhute bodhisattvena mahasattvena prajñāparamitayam carati ime

cittotpada utpadayitavya abhinirhartavya divasasyatyayena, antaso  
'cchatasamghatamatrakam api / yas ca subhute aupalambhiko bodhisattvo  
mahasattvo ganganadivalukopaman kalpan danam dadyat, ayameva tata  
aupalambhikadbodhisattvanmahasattvadbahutaram punyam prasavati, yo  
'yam bodhisattvo mahasattvo divasasyatyayena imam  
prajñāparamitamabhinirharet, antaso 'cchatasamghatamatrakam api /  
ayam bodhisattvo mahasattvo 'vinivartaniyatayam sthasyati /  
tathagatasamanvahrtah sa bodhisattvo mahasattvo veditavyah, yo  
'syam prajñāparamitayam caran imamscittotpadanutpadayati  
divasasyatyayena (vaidya 234) antaso 'cchatasamghatamatrakam api /  
kah punarvado yasyeme cittotpada divasamanuvarteran /  
tathagatasamanvahrtasya hi subhute bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya ka  
gatih pratikanksitavya? tathagatasamanvahrtasya hi subhute  
bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya nanya gatih pratikanksitavya  
anyatranuttarayah samyaksambodheh /  
abhavyascasavapayesupapattum / svargopapattireva tasya  
pratikanksitavya / tatrapi tathagatairavirahito bhavisyati,  
tathagatavirahitesu ca buddhaksetresupapatsyate, sattvams ca  
paripacayisyati / ime 'pi subhute gunah, ime 'pyanusamsa  
bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya prajñāparamitayam caratah,  
prajñāparamitamabhinirharatah, imamscittotpadanutpadayatah  
antaso 'cchatasamghatamatrakam api / kah punarvado yasyeme  
cittotpada divasamanuvarteran, tadyathapi nama subhute gandhahastino  
bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya ya etarhyaksobhyasya tathagatasyarhatah  
samyaksambuddhasyantike brahmacaryam caratiti //

aryastahasrikayam prajñāparamitayamavakirnakusumaparivarto  
namastavimsatitamah //

asp\_29: anugamaparivarta ekonatrimisattamah /  
punaraparam subhute bodhisattvena mahasattvena evam prajñāparamita  
anugantavya - sarvadharmasangatah prajñāparamita anugantavya /  
sarvadharmasambhedanatah prajñāparamita anugantavya /  
sarvadharmasambhavatah prajñāparamita anugantavya /  
sarvadharmānirvikarasama iti prajñāparamita anugantavya /  
sarvadharmānāmanatmavijñāptitah prajñānubodhanatah  
prajñāparamita anugantavya / sarvadharmas ca namamatrena  
vyavaharamatrenabhilapyante iti prajñāparamita anugantavya /  
vyavaharas ca na kvacinna kutascinna kascidvyavaharah / sarvadharmā  
avyavahara avyavahara avyavahrta avyahrta iti prajñāparamita  
anugantavya / sarvadharmapramanatah prajñāparamita anugantavya /  
rupapramanatah prajñāparamita anugantavya / evam  
vedanapramanatah samjñāpramanatah samskarapramanatah /  
vijñānapramanatah prajñāparamita anugantavya /  
sarvadharmānimitatah prajñāparamita anugantavya /  
sarvadharmānirvedhatah prajñāparamita anugantavya /  
sarvadharmaprakrtiparisuddhitah prajñāparamita anugantavya /  
sarvadharmavacanatah prajñāparamita anugantavya /

sarvadharmanamanirodhatah prahasamataya prajñāparamita  
anugantavya / sarvadharmanam nirvanapraptitastathasamataya  
prajñāparamita anugantavya / sarvadharma nagacchanti, na gacchanti,  
ajanana ajata atyantajatita iti prajñāparamita anugantavya /  
atmaparadarsanatah prajñāparamita anugantavya / sarvadharma  
aryarhantah prakrtiparisuddha iti prajñāparamita anugantavya /  
apahrabharah sarvadharmabharanaropantayeti prajñāparamita  
anugantavya / sarvadharmadesapradesatah prajñāparamita anugantavya  
/ tatkasya hetoh ? rupam hi subhute adesamapradesam  
prakrtisvabhavatah / evam vedana samjñā samskaraḥ /  
vijñānam hi subhute adesamapradesam prakrtisvabhavatah  
sarvadharmanirodhaprahlanatvaditi prajñāparamita anugantavya /  
aratyaviratitah prajñāparamita anugantavya / araktaviraktataya  
prajñāparamita anugantavya / tatkasya hetoh? rupam hi subhute  
satattvena svabhavena na rajyate na virajyate / evam vedana samjñā  
samskaraḥ / vijñānam hi subhute satattvena svabhavena na rajyate na  
virajyate prakrtiparisuddhatvaditi prajñāparamita anugantavya /  
sarvadharma asaktah sangasangavigata iti prajñāparamita  
anugantavya / bodhiḥ sarvadharma buddhajñānavabodhanatayeti  
prajñāparamita anugantavya / sarvadharmasunyaṇimittapranihataya  
prajñāparamita anugantavya / sarvadharma  
bhaisajyamaitripurvamgamatayeti prajñāparamita anugantavya /  
sarvadharma maitriviharinaḥ karunaviharino muditaviharina  
upeksaviharina iti prajñāparamita anugantavya / sarvadharma  
brahmabhūta dosanūtpadanataḥ sarvadosanūtpadanataḥ iti  
prajñāparamita anugantavya / sarvadharmanamapranihatato 'pratihatita  
iti prajñāparamita anugantavya / samudraparyantataya  
prajñāparamitaparyantata anugantavya / gaganaparyantataya  
prajñāparamitaparyantata anugantavya / meruvicitrataya  
prajñāparamitavicitrata anugantavya / rupaparyantataya  
prajñāparamitaparyantata (vaidya 236) anugantavya / evam vedana  
samjñā samskaraḥ / vijñānaparyantataya  
prajñāparamitaparyantata anugantavya /  
suryarasmimandalaparyantavabhasanataya prajñāparamitaparyantata  
anugantavya / sarvasabdaparyantataya prajñāparamitaparyantata  
anugantavya / sarvabuddhadharmasamudagamaparyantataya  
prajñāparamitaparyantata anugantavya /  
sarvasattvadhatupunyajñānasambharaparyantataya  
prajñāparamitaparyantata anugantavya / prthividhatvaparyantataya  
prajñāparamitaparyantata anugantavya /  
evamabdhatutejodhatuvayudhatvakasadhatuvijñānadhatvaparyantataya  
prajñāparamitaparyantata anugantavya /  
kusalakusaladharmasamcayapramanataya prajñāparamitapramanata  
anugantavya / sarvadharmasamcayapramanataya  
prajñāparamitapramanata anugantavya /  
sarvadharmasamadyaparyantatapratilambhitaya prajñāparamitaparyantata  
anugantavya / sarvabuddhadharmaparyantataya prajñāparamitaparyantata

anugantavya / sarvadharmaparyantataya prajñāparamitaparyantata  
anugantavya / sunyataparyantataya prajñāparamitaparyantata  
anugantavya / cittacaitasikaparyantataya prajñāparamitaparyantata  
anugantavya / cittacaritaparyantataya prajñāparamitaparyantata  
anugantavya / kusalakusaladharmaparimanataya  
prajñāparamitaparimanata anugantavya / simhanadanadanataya  
prajñāparamitanadanata anugantavya / sarvadharmakopyataya  
prajñāparamitakopyata anugantavya / tatkasya hetoh ? rupam hi  
subhute samudrasamam / evam vedanam samjñā samskarah /  
vijñanam hi subhute samudrasamam / rupam hi gaganasamam / evam  
vedana samjñā samskarah / vijñanam gaganasamam / rupam  
vicitrāmerusamam / evam vedana samjñā samskarah / vijñanam  
vicitrāmerusamam / rupamaparyantasamam / evam vedana samjñā  
samskarah / vijñanamaparyantasamam / rupam  
suryamandalarasmyutpadasamam / evam vedana samjñā samskarah  
/ vijñanam suryamandalarasmyutpadasamam / rupam  
sarvasabdaparyantasamam / evam vedana samjñā samskarah /  
vijñanam sarvasabdaparyantasamam / rupam  
sarvasattvadhatvaparyantasamam / evam vedana samjñā samskarah /  
vijñanam sarvasattvadhatvaparyantasamam / rupam  
sarvabuddhadharmasamudagamaparyantasamam / evam vedana samjñā  
samskarah / vijñanam sarvabuddhadharmasamudagamaparyantasamam /  
rupam sarvasattvadhatupunyajñānasambharaparyantasamam / evam  
vedana samjñā samskarah / vijñanam  
sarvasattvadhatupunyajñānasambharaparyantasamam / rupam  
prthivisamam / evam vedana samjñā samskarah / vijñanam  
prthivisamam / rupamapsamam / evam vedana samjñā samskarah /  
vijñanamapsamam / rupam tejahsamam / evam vedana samjñā  
samskarah / vijñanam tejahsamam / rupam vayusamam / evam  
vedana samjñā samskarah / vijñanam vayusamam /  
rupamakasasamam / evam vedana samjñā samskarah /  
vijñanamakasasamam / rupam vijñanasamam / evam vedana samjñā  
samskarah / vijñanam vijñanasamam / rupam  
kusalakusaladharmasamcayavigatam / evam vedana samjñā  
samskarah / vijñanam kusalakusaladharmasamcayavigatam / rupam  
sarvadharmasamcayavigatam / evam vedana samjñā samskarah /  
vijñanam sarvadharmasamcayavigatam / rupam  
sarvadharmasamadhyaparyantatasamam / evam vedana samjñā  
samskarah / vijñanam sarvadharmasamadhyaparyantatasamam / rupam  
vigamah, rupasvabhavo rupa tathata buddhadharmah / evam vedana  
samjñā samskarah / vijñanam vigamah, (vaidya 237)  
vijñanasvabhavo vijñanatathata buddhadharmah / rupam  
sarvadharmaparyantadharmata / evam vedana samjñā samskarah /  
vijñanam sarvadharmaparyantadharmata / rupam  
sunyamaparyantadharmata / evam vedana samjñā samskarah /  
vijñanam sunyamaparyantadharmata / rupam cittacaitasikaparyantata /  
evam vedana samjñā samskarah / vijñanam

cittacaitasikaparyantata / rupam cittacaritotpattih / evam vedana  
samjña samskarah / vijñanam cittacaritotpattih / rupam  
kusalamakusalam, yavadanupalabdhih / evam vedana samjña  
samskarah / vijñanam kusalamakusalam, yavadanupalabdhih /  
rupam simhanadasamam / evam vedana samjña samskarah /  
vijñanam simhanadasamam / rupamakopyam / evam vedana samjña  
samskarah / vijñanamakopyam / evam hi subhute bodhisattvena  
mahasattvena prajñāparamita anugantavya //

yadayam subhute bodhisattvo mahasattva evamenam  
prajñāparamitamanugamisyati, vyavacarayisyati avatarisyati  
avabhotsyate cintayisyati tulayisyati upapariksisyate bhavayisyati  
sarvamayasyavivarjitairmanasikaraih,  
sarvamanyanavivarjitairmanasikaraih,  
atmotkarsanavivarjitairmanasikaraih,  
sarvakausidyavivarjitairmanasikaraih,  
parapamsanavivarjitairmanasikaraih,  
atmasamjñavivarjitairmanasikaraih,  
sattvasamjñavivarjitairmanasikaraih,  
labhasatkaraslokavivarjitairmanasikaraih,  
pañcanivaranavivarjitairmanasikaraih,  
irsyamatsaryavivarjitairmanasikaraih,  
sarveñjanavivarjitairmanasikaraih, tada nasya durlabha bhavisyati  
sarvagunanam paripurih, buddhaksetrasyanuttaranam ca  
buddhadharmanam paripuririti //

aryastahasarikayam prajñāparamitayamanugamaparivarto  
namaikonatrimisattamah //  
asp\_30: sadapraruditaparivartastrimisattamah /  
punaraparam subhute tathayam prajñāparamita paryestavya, yatha  
sadapraruditena bodhisattvena mahasattvena paryesita, ya etarhi  
bhismagarjitānirghosahvarasya tathagatasyarhatah  
samyaksambuddhasyantike brahmacaryam carati / evamukte ayusman  
subhutihbhagavantametadvocat - katham bhagavan sadapraruditena  
bodhisattvena mahasattveneyam prajñāparamita paryesita? evamukte  
bhagavanayusmantam subhutimetadvocat - sadapraruditena subhute  
bodhisattvena mahasattvena purvam prajñāparamitam paryesamanena  
kaye 'narthikena jivitanirapeksena labhasatkaraslokesvanisritena  
paryesamanena paryesita / tena prajñāparamitam paryesamanena  
aranyagatena antariksannirghosah sruto 'bhut - gaccha tvam  
kulaputra purvasyam disi / tatah prajñāparamitam srosyasi /  
tatha ca gaccha, yatha na kayaklamathamanasikaramutpadayasi, na  
styanamiddhmanasikaramutpadayasi, na bhojanamanasikaramutpadayasi, na  
paniyamanasikaramutpadayasi, na ratrimanasikaramutpadayasi, na  
divasamanasikaramutpadayasi, na sitamanasikaramutpadayasi,  
nosnamanasikaramutpadayasi / ma ca kvaciccittam pranidhah  
adhyatmam va bahirdha va / ma ca kulaputra vamenalokayan gah, ma  
daksinena, ma purvena, ma pascimena, mottarena, mordhvam,

madhah, ma ca anuvidisamavalokayan gah / tatha ca kulaputra gaccha,  
yatha natmato na satkayatascalasi / yatha na rupatascalasi, yatha na  
vedanato na samjñato na samskaratah, yatha na vijñanatascalasi /  
yo hyatascalati, sa vitisthate / kuto vitisthate? buddhadharmebhyo  
vitisthate / yo buddhadharmebhyo vitisthate, sa samsare carati /  
yah samsare carati, sa na carati prajñāparamitayam / sa  
prajñāparamitam nanuprapnotiti //

evamukte sadaprarudito bodhisattvo mahasattvastam nirghosametadvocat -  
evam vai karisyami / tatasya hetoh? aham hi sarvasattvanamalokam  
kartukamo buddhadharman samudanetukama iti / evamukte sa nirghosah  
sadapraruditam bodhisattvam mahasattvametadvocat - sadhu sadhu  
kulaputra sadaprarudita //

atha khalu sadaprarudito bodhisattvo mahasattvah punar api  
sabdamausrit / evam casausit - sunyatanimittapranihitesu  
ca tvaya kulaputra sarvadharmesvadhimuktimutpadya prajñāparamita  
pariṣṭavya / nimittaparivarjitena bhavaparivarjitena  
sattvadrstiparivarjitena ca tvaya bhavitavyam / papamitrani ca  
tvaya kulaputra parivarjayitavyani / kalyanamitrani ca tvaya  
sevitavyani bhaktavyani paryupāsītavyani, yani ca  
sunyatanimittapranihitanutpadajataniruddhabhavaḥ sarvadharmā  
iti dharmam desayanti / evam tvam kulaputra pratipadyamāno nacireṇa  
prajñāparamitam srośyasi pustakagatam va dharmabhanakasya  
bhikṣoḥ kayagatam / yasya ca tvam kulaputra  
antikātprajñāparamitam srūyāḥ sastrsamjñā tvaya  
tatropadāyitavya / kṛtājñeṇa ca tvaya bhavitavyam kṛtavedina ca -  
esa mama kalyanamitram yasyemam  
prajñāparamitamantikacchṛṇomi / yamaham srūvan (vaidya 239)  
ksiprameva avinivartaniyo bhaviśyāmyanuttarāyaḥ samyaksambodheḥ,  
asannas ca bhaviśyāmi tathagatanamarhatam samyaksambuddhanam /  
tathagatavirahitesu buddhakṣetresupapātsye / akṣanams ca  
vivarjayiśyāmi / kṣanasampadam ca aragayīśyāmi / imastvaya  
kulaputra anusamsah paritūlayamāneṇa dharmabhanake bhikṣau  
sastrsamjñōtpadāyitavya / na ca tvaya kulaputra  
lokamisapṛtiśamyuktaya cittasamtatya dharmabhanako  
bhikṣuranubaddhavyah / dharmarthikena ca tvaya dharmagauraveṇa  
dharmabhanako bhikṣuranubaddhavyah / marakarmani ca tvaya  
avaboddhavyani / asti hi kulaputra maraḥ pāpiyaṇ dharmabhanakasya  
bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya rūpasabdagandharasaparsanupasaṃharati  
sevitum bhaktum paryupāsītum / tamscaśavabhibhūya upayakausalyeṇa  
parisevate bhajate paryupaste / tatra ca tvaya kulaputra dharmabhanake  
bhikṣau naprasadacittamutpadāyitavyam / api tvevam cittamutpadāyitavyam  
- naḥm tadupayakausalyam jāne, yadeśa upayakausalyam prajānati  
/ esa sattvavinayeṇa sattvanam kuśalamulaparigrahaṃupadāya enaṃ  
dharman pṛtisevate bhajate paryupaste / na hi kvacidbodhisattvanam  
mahasattvanam saṅgo va arambanam va samvidyate /  
tatksanam ca tvaya kulaputra dharmanam bhūtanāyaḥ

pratyaveksitavyah / katamas ca kulaputra dharmanam bhutanayah?  
yaduta sarvadharmā asamkleśa avyavadanah / tatkāśya hetoh?  
sarvadharmā hi svabhāvena sunyah / sarvadharmā hi nihsattva  
nirjīva nispośa nispurusa nispuḡgala mayopamah  
svapnopamah pratīśrutkopamah pratībhasopamah / evam tvam  
kulaputra sarvadharmānam bhutanayam pratyaveksamāno  
dharmābhanakāmanubādhnan nacirena prajñāparamitayam niryāśyāśi /  
aparam āpi tvam kulaputra marakarmā samanvāhareh / śacetkulaputra  
dharmābhanakāh prajñāparamītarthīkām kulaputramāvasādayatī, na  
samanvāharatī, tatra tvāya kulaputra na pratīvanīh kartavyā / āpi tu  
dharmārthīkenāīva dharmāgauravenāīva anīrvīnnāmanāsenā dharmābhanāko  
bhīksuranubāddhavyah //

atha khalu śadāprārūditō bodhisattvo mahāsattvastāśyā  
nīrghośāśyantīkādimāmanūśāśanīm pratīgrhyā yena pūrva dīk tenā  
pratīkrāmātī śmā / acīraprākranāśyā cāśyāītādābhūt - nā māyā śā  
nīrghośāh parīpīrśtāh - kīyāddurām māyā gāntavyāmītī / śā  
tatrāīva pīrthīvīpīrādēśē śthītō 'bhūt / tatra rūdān krāndān śocān  
pārīdēvāmānāh evām cīntāyātī śmā - aśmīnnēvā pīrthīvīpīrādēśē ekām vā  
rātrīmdivāmātināmāśyīśyāmī, dvē vā, trīnī vā, cātvarī vā, pāñcā  
vā, śād vā, śaptā vā rātrīmdivānyātināmāśyīśyāmī / nā  
kāyāklāmāthāmānāśīkāramūtpādāśyīśyāmī / nā  
śtīyānāmīddhāmānāśīkāramūtpādāśyīśyāmī / nā  
bhōjānāmānāśīkāramūtpādāśyīśyāmī / nā pānīyāmānāśīkāramūtpādāśyīśyāmī  
/ nā rātrīmānāśīkāramūtpādāśyīśyāmī / nā  
dīvāśāmānāśīkāramūtpādāśyīśyāmī / nā śītāmānāśīkāramūtpādāśyīśyāmī /  
nōśnāmānāśīkāramūtpādāśyīśyāmī, yāvānnā prajñāparamītam  
śrōśyāmītī / tādyāthāpī nāmā śubhūte kāścīdēvā pūrūśāh ekapūtrāke  
kālagāte māhātā dūkhādāurmānāśyēnā śāmānvāgātō 'bhāvāt, tāśyā  
pūtrāśokēnā nānyāh kāścīnāmānāśīkārah pīrvārtātē, āpī  
tvēkapūtrākāmānāśīkārah evā pīrvārtātē / evāmēvā śubhūte śadāprārūditāśyā  
bodhisattvāśyā mahāsattvāśyā tāśmīn (vāīdyā 240) śāmāyē nānyāh  
kāścīnāmānāśīkārah pīrvārtātē śmā, āpī tu kādā nāmāham tān  
prajñāparamītam śrōśyāmītī //

atha khalu śubhūte śadāprārūditāśyā bodhisattvāśyā mahāsattvāśyā  
tāthōtkānthītāśyā tāthagatāvīgrāhāh pūrātāh śthītvā śādhu kāramādat  
- śādhu śādhu kulaputra, yāśtvāmēnām vācām bhāśāśē / evām hī  
kulaputra pāurvākāīr āpī tāthagatāīrārhādbhīh śāmīyāśśāmbuddhāīh  
pūrvām bodhisattvācāryām cārādbhīh prajñāparamītā pāryēśītā,  
yāthā tvāmētārhi pāryēśāśē / tenā hī tvām kulaputra etēnāīvā vīryēnā  
etēnāīvōśāhēnām etāyāīvārthīkā tāyā etāyāīvā cchāndīkā tāyā ānubādhīyā  
pūrvāmēvā dīśām gācchā / aśtī kulaputra itāh  
pāñcābhīrīyōjānāśātāīrgāndhāvātī nāmā nāgārī śāptārāt nāmāyī, śāptābhīh  
pīrvākārāīrānūpārīkśīptā, śāptābhīh pārīkśābhīh  
śāptābhīśtālāpānktībīrānūpārīkśīptā, dvādāśā yōjānānī āyāmēnā,  
dvādāśā yōjānānī vīśtārēnā, rddhā cā śphītā cā kśēmā cā  
śubhīkśā cā ākīrnābhājānāmānūśyā cā

pañcabhirantarapanavithisatairalekhyavicitrasadrsairdarsaniyairnirv  
iddha asamasamairanutpidajanayugyayanasamkramanasthanasthapitaih  
sumapita / samantatah prakaras ca tasya nagaryah saptaratnamayah  
/ tesam ca saptaratnamayanam prakaranam jambunadasya  
suvarnasya khodakasirsani pramanavantyupodgatani / sarvasmims  
ca khodakasirse saptaratnamayo vrkso jato nanavicitrai  
ratnamayaih phalaih phalavan / sarvatas ca  
khodakavrksadratnamayam sutram dvitiyam  
khodakavrksantaramavasaktam / sarvavati ca sa nagari sauvarnena  
kinkinijalena praticchanna / tasya ca kinkinijalasya  
vateneritasya valgurmanojño rañjanayah sabdo niscarati / tadyathapi  
nama pañcangikasya turyasya sametya samgityam  
kusalaigandharvaih sampravaditasya valgurmanojño rañjaniyo nirghoso  
niscarati, evameva tasya kinkinijalasya vateritasya valgurmanojño  
rañjaniyo nirghoso niscarati / tena ca sabdena te sattvah kridanti  
ramante paricarayanti / samantacca tasya nagaryah parikha  
variparipurna anusarivarivahinyo varino natisitasya  
natyusnasya purnah / tasmims ca varini navah saptanam  
ratnanam vicitra darsaniyastesameva sattvanam  
purvakarmavipakenabhinirvrttah, yasu te sattva abhiruhya kridanti  
ramante paricarayanti / sarvam ca tadvari  
utpalapadmakumudapundarikasamchaditam, anyais ca  
abhijatabhijataih sugandhagandhibhiih puspaih samchaditam / nasti  
sa kacittrisahasramahasahasre lokadhatau puspajatirya tatra nasti /  
samantacca tasya nagaryah pañcodyanasatani / sarvani tani  
saptaratnamayani vicitrani darsaniyani / ekaikasmimscodyane pañca  
pañca puskarinisatani / krosah krosah pramanam  
samantattatpuskarininam / sarvasu tasu puskarinisu  
saptaratnamayani vicitrani darsaniyani  
utpalapadmakumudapundarikani jatani, yaistadudakam samchaditam /  
sarvani ca tanyutpalapadmakumudapundarikani  
sakatacakrapramanaparinahani sugandhani nilani nilavarnani  
nilanidarsanani nilanirbhasani, pitani pitavarnani  
pitanidarsanani pitanirbhasani, lohitanilohitavarnani  
lohitanidarsanani lohitanirbhasani, avadatani  
avadatavarnanyavadatanidarsananyavadatanirbhasani / sarvas ca  
tah puskarinyo  
hamsasarasakarandavakrauñcacakravakopanikujitah / (vaidya 241)  
sarvani ca tanyudyanani amamanyaparigrahani, tesameva sattvanam  
purvakarmavipakenabhinirvrttani, yathapi nama dirgharatram  
prajñāparamitayam caritavatam  
buddhanetricitrikanugatasugatasrutacittanam sattvanam  
dirgharatram gambhiresu dharmesvadhimuktanam / tatra ca kulaputra  
gandhavatyam nagaryam madhyesrngatakasya dharmodgatasya  
bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya grham yojanam samantat / saptanam  
ratnanam citram darsaniyam / saptabhiih prakaraih  
saptabhitalapanktibhiranupariksiptam / tasmims ca grhe

catvaryudyani grhparibhogopabhogaparibhogaya / nityapramuditam ca  
namodyanam / asokam ca nama sokavigatam ca nama puspacitram ca  
namodyanam / ekaikasmimscodyane 'stavastau puskarinyo yaduta  
bhadra ca nama, bhadrattama ca nama, nanda ca nama, nandottama ca nama,  
ksama ca nama, ksamottama ca nama, niyata ca nama, avivaha ca nama  
/ tasam ca khalu puskarininamekam parsvam sauvarnamayam  
dvitiyam parsvam rupyamayam tritiam parsvam vaiduryamayam  
caturtham parsvam sphatikamayam / adhobhumih karketanamayi,  
suvarnavalukastirna / ekaikasyam ca  
puskarinyamastavastau sopanani nanavicitrai ratnamayaih  
sopanaphalakaih pratimanditani / sarvasmims ca  
sopanaphalakavivarantare jambunadasya suvarnasya kadalivrkso  
jatah / sarvas ca tah puskarinyo  
nanotpalapadmakumudapundarikasamchaditalila  
hamsarasakarandavakrauñcacakravakopakujitah / samantacca  
tasam puskariniam nanacitrah puspavrksa jatah /  
tesam puspavrksanam vateneritani puspani  
puskarinisu patanti / sarvasu ca tasu puskarinisu  
candanagandhikam vari, varnopetam rasopetam sparsopetam / tatra ca  
dharmodgato bodhisattvo mahasattvah saparivaro 'stasastaya  
strisahasraih sardham pañcabhih kamagunaih samarpitah  
samanvangibhutih kridati ramate paricarayati / ye 'pi tatra nagare  
anye sattva vastavyah, striyas ca purusasca, te 'pi sarve  
nityapramudita udyanesu puskarinisu ca pañcabhih kamagunaih  
samarpitah samanvangibhutih kridanti ramante paricarayanti / sa  
khalu punardharmodgato bodhisattvo mahasattvah sardham parivarena  
tavatkalam kridati ramate paricarayati, tatastrikalam  
prajñaparamitam desayati / ye 'pi te sattvastatra gandhavatyam  
nagaryam vastavyah te 'pi madhyenagarasrngatakasya  
dharmodgatasya bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya asanam prajñapayanti,  
suvarnapadakam va rupyapadakam va vaiduryapadakam va  
sphatikapadakam va, tulikastirnam va, gonikastirnam va,  
uparigarbholikam va, kasikavastrapratyastaranam va  
ardhakrosamuccaistvena / uparistaccantarikse cailavitanam  
muktavicitritam samam sahita niratah kimayam samsthita iti  
susamsthitavicitravipakataya dharayanti / samantacca tam  
prthivipradesam pañcavarnikaih kusumairabhyavakiranti  
sampravikiranti / nanagandhadhupadhupitam ca tam  
prthivipradesam kurvanti, yathapidam dharmasayavisuddhya tasya  
dharmodgatasya bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya dharmagauravena ca / tatra  
dharmodgato bodhisattvo mahasattvo nisannah prajñaparamitam  
desayati / evamrupena kulaputra dharmagauravena dharmanam  
samnisrayataya (vaidya 242) sraddheyasraddadhanataya sraddhotpadanena  
te sattva dharmodgatasya bodhisattvasya  
mahasattvasyantikatprajñaparamitam srnvanti / tatra ca bahuni  
pranisatani bahuni pranisahasrani bahuni pranisatasahasrani  
samnipatitani devamanusyanam srnvanti / tato 'nye

keciduddisanti, kecitsvadhyaanti, kecillikhanti,  
kecidyonisomanasikarenanugacchanti / sarvam ca te sattva  
avinipatadharmano 'vinivartaniya anuttarayah samyaksambodheh /  
tasya tvam kulaputra dharmodgatasya bodhisattvasya mahasattvasyantikam  
gaccha / tatah srosyasi prajñaparamitam / sa hi tava kulaputra  
dirgharatram kalyanamitram samdarsakah samadapakah  
samuttejakah sampraharsako 'nuttarayah samyaksambodheh / tenapi  
kulaputra purvamevam prajñaparamita paryesita, yatha tvametarhi  
paryesase / gaccha tvam kulaputra  
ratrimdivamadhisthitamanasikaramutpadayamano nacirena  
prajñaparamitam srosyasi //

atha khalu sadaprurudito bodhisattvo mahasattvah idam srutva tusta  
udagra attamanaskah pramuditah pritisaumanasyajato 'bhut / tadyathapi  
nama purusah savisena salyena viddho nanyam  
manasikaramutpadayati, api tu kada namaham salyartharam vaidyam  
lapsye yo mamedam salyamuddharisyati, yo mamito  
dukhkhanmocayisyatiti / evameva sadaprurudito bodhisattvo  
mahasattvastasmin samaye nanyam kamciddharmam manasi karoti, api tu  
kada namaham tam kulaputram drakasyami yo mam  
prajñaparamitam sravayisyati, yanmama dharmam srutva  
upalambhamanasikarah prahasyanta iti //

atha khalu sadaprurudito bodhisattvo mahasattvastasminneva prthivipradese  
sthitah tasya dharmodgatasya bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya  
prajñaparamitam desayatah srnoti sma / srnvams ca  
sarvadharmesvanisritasamjñamutpadayati sma / tasyanevani  
samadhimukhanyamukhibhutanyabhuvan /  
tadyathasarvadharmasvabhavavyavalokano nama samadhih /  
sarvadharmasvabhavanupalabdhirnama samadhih /  
sarvadharmasvabhavajñananirgamo nama samadhih / sarvadharmanirnanatvo  
nama samadhih / sarvadharmaviprasiddhikaradarsi nama samadhih /  
sarvadharmavabhasakaro nama samadhih / sarvadharmatamopagato nama  
samadhih / sarvadharmajñanavidhvamsano nama samadhih /  
sarvadharmavidhunano nama samadhih / sarvadharmavipralabdhirnama  
samadhih / kusumabhikirno nama samadhih /  
sarvadharmatmabhavabhinirharo nama samadhih / mayavivarjito nama  
samadhih / adarsamandalapratibhasanirharo nama samadhih /  
sarvasattvarutanirharo nama samadhih / rajopagato nama samadhih /  
sarvasattvabhipramodano nama samadhih / sarvasattvarutakausalyanugato  
nama samadhih / nanarutapadavyañjanabhinirharo nama samadhih /  
astambhito nama samadhih / prakrtyavyavaharo nama samadhih /  
anavarana vimoksaprapto nama samadhih / rajopagato nama samadhih  
/ namaniruktipadavyañjano nama samadhih / sarvadharmavipasyano nama  
samadhih / sarvadharmavisayapagato nama samadhih /  
sarvadharmavarana kotirnama samadhih / gaganakalpo nama samadhih  
/ vajropamo nama samadhih / asannaruparajo nama samadhih /  
asapatnarajo nama samadhih / jayalabdho nama samadhih /

avivartyacaksurnama samadhih / dharmadhatuniyato nama samadhih /  
dharmadhatunirgato nama samadhih / asvasadata nama samadhih /  
simhabhigarjito (vaidya 243) nama samadhih / sarvasattvabhibhavano  
nama samadhih / vigatarajo nama samadhih / asamklisto nama  
samadhih / padmavyuho nama samadhih / kanksochedano nama  
samadhih / sarvasaranugato nama samadhih / sarvadharmabhyudgato nama  
samadhih / abhijñabalavaisaradyaprapto nama samadhih /  
sarvadharmanirvedhako nama samadhih / sarvadharmavibhavamudra nama  
samadhih / sarvadharmavibhavasamudro nama samadhih /  
sarvadharmanirvisesadarsi nama samadhih /  
sarvadrstikrtagahanavivarjito nama samadhih / tamopagato nama  
samadhih / sarvadharmanimittapagato nama samadhih / sarvasangavimukto  
nama samadhih / sarvakausidyapagato nama samadhih /  
gambhiradharmaprabhakarō nama samadhih / merukalpo nama samadhih /  
asamharyo nama samadhih / maramandalavidhvamsanakaro nama  
samadhih / trailokyanabhinivisto nama samadhih / rasminirharo  
nama samadhih / tathagatadarsano nama samadhih /  
sarvatathagatadarsi nama samadhih / sa esu samadhisu sthitah san  
dasadisi loke buddhan bhagavatah pasyati sma aprameyanasamkhyeyan  
imameva prajñāparamitam prakasayato bodhisattvebhyo mahasattvebhyah  
/ te ca tathagatah sadhukaram dadati sma, svasanam casya kurvanti  
sma / evam cavocan - asmabhir api kulaputra purvam bodhisattvacaryam  
caradbhirevameva prajñāparamita parigavesita / parigavesamanais ca  
ete eva samadhayah pratilabdah, ye tvayaitarhi pratilabdah /  
enam ca samadhin pratilabhya gatimgatah samvrttah,  
prajñāparamitayamavinivartaniyesu buddhadharmesu pratisthitah  
/ te vayametesameva samadhinam prakrtim svabhavam  
vyavalokayantastam dharmam na samanupasyamo yah samapadyate va  
vyuttisthate va, yo bodhaya caret, yo va anuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyeta / iyam sa kulaputra prajñāparamita,  
ya na kenacid dharmena manyamanata /  
amanyamanatasthaitairasmabhiriyamevamrupa kayasya suvarnavarnata  
pratilabdha / dvatrim sacca mahapurusalaksanani /  
asitiscanuvyañjanani / vyamaprabhata ca / acintyam ca anuttaram  
buddhajñanam buddhaprajña, anuttaras ca buddhasamadhih,  
sarvabuddhadharmagunaparamita ca anuprapta yasya gunaparamitaya na  
sakyam tathagataireva tavatpramanam grahitum paryanto va  
nidarsayitum, kim punah sravakapratyekabuddhaih? tasmattarhi  
kulaputra etesveva tvaya dharmesu gauravamutpadayitavyam bhuyasya  
matraya arthikataya chandikataya ca / arthikasya hi kulaputra chandikasya  
ca na durlabha bhavaty anuttara samyaksambodhih / kalyanamitresu ca  
tvaya kulaputra tivram gauravamutpadayitavyam, prema ca karaniyam,  
prasadas ca karaniyah / kalyanamitraparigrhita hi bodhisattva  
mahasattvah ksiprameva anuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyante  
//

atha khalu sadaprarudito bodhisattvo mahasattvastamstathagatanetadvocat

- ko 'smakam kalyanamitramiti? ta enametadvocan - dirgharatram  
tvam kulaputra dharmodgatena bodhisattvena mahasattvena anuttarayam  
samyaksambodhau paripacitah parigrhitas ca /  
prajñaparamitayamupayakausalye buddhadharmesu ca siksapitah / sa  
tava kulaputra parigrahakah kalyanamitram ca / tattvaya  
krtajñataya krtaveditaya ca satkrtya tatkrtam dharayitavyam /  
sacettvam kulaputra dharmodgatam bodhisattvam (vaidya 244)  
mahasattvamekam va kalpam dvau va kalpau trin va kalpan kalpasatam  
va kalpasahasram va kalpasatasahasram va tato va uttare  
cailondukamiva sirasa parikarseh, sarvasattvasukhopasthanam  
casyopasthapayeh, yavantastrisahasramahasahasre lokadhatau  
rupasabdagandharasasparsah, tan sarvanupanamayeh / evam api tvaya  
kulaputra tasya kulaputrasya naiva krtasya pratikrtam bhavet / tatkasya  
hetoh? tasya hi kulaputra kulaputrasya anubhavana  
tavaisamevamrupanam samadhinam pratilambhah samvrttah  
/ prajñaparamitopayakausalyasravas ca prajñaparamitapratilambhas ca  
samvrttah //

atha khalu te tathagatah sadapraruditam bodhisattvam mahasattvam  
samasya antarhita abhuvan / sa ca kulaputrastebhyah samadhibhyo  
vyudasthat / vyutthitasya casya etadabhut - kutaste tathagatah, kva va  
te tathagata iti / sa tamstathagatanapasyan mahatimutkantham  
paritanam capannah / tasyaitadabhut - aryo dharmodgato bodhisattvo  
mahasattvo dharanipratilabdah pañcabhijñah  
purvajinakrtadhikarah mama samparigrahakah kalyanamitram ca /  
dirgharatram ca mama tenarthah krtah / yannvahametamartham  
dharmodgatam bodhisattvam mahasattvamabhighamyopasamkramya  
pariprccheyam - kutaste tathagata agatah, kva va te tathagata gata  
iti //

atha khalu sadaprarudito bodhisattvo mahasattvo dharmodgate bodhisattve  
mahasattve prema ca prasadam ca citrikaram ca gauravam ca  
upasthapayati / upasthapyeva evam pracintayat - kiyadrupaya nu khalvham  
satkriyaya tam dharmodgatam bodhisattvam mahasattvamupasamkrameyam?  
daridrascasmi / na ca me kimcittatharupam vastram va ratnam va  
suvarnam va manayo va mukta va vaiduryam va sankhasila va  
pravalam va rajatam va puspam va dhupo va gandho va malyam  
va vilepanam va curnam va civaram va chatram va dhvajam va  
ghanta va pataka va samvidyate / kenaham dharmodgatam  
bodhisattvam mahasattvam satkuryam gurukuryam? na ca  
mamaitatpratirupam bhavet, yadahameveva dharmodgatam bodhisattvam  
mahasattvamupasamkrameyam / daridrascasmi / na ca me priritva  
pramodham votpadyate //

atha khalu sadaprarudito bodhisattvo mahasattva  
evamrupairgunairgauravamanasikarairgacchan anupurvena anyataram  
nagaramanuprpto 'bhut / tatra tasyantarapanamadhyagatasya etadabhut -  
yannvahamimamatmabhavam vikriya tena mulyena dharmodgatasya

bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya satkaram kuryam / dirgharatram hi  
mamamabhavasahasrani bhagnani ksinani niruddhani vikritani /  
punah punaraparimane samsare aparimanani ca nirayaduhkhani maya  
kamahetoh kamanidanamanubhutani / na punarevamrupanam  
dharmanam krtasa evamrupanam va sattvanam satkarayeti  
/ atha khalu sadaprarudito bodhisattvo mahasattvontarapanamadhyagatah  
sabdamanusravayamasa, ghosamudirayati sma - kah  
purusenarthikah, kah purusenarthikah, kah purusam  
kretumicchati //

atha khalu marasya papiyasa etadabhut - ayam sadaprarudito bodhisattvo  
mahasattvo dharmakamataya yadyatmanam vikriya dharmodgatasya  
bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya satkaram karisyati, (vaidya 245)  
prajñāparamitamupayakausalyam ca paripraksyati - katham bodhisattvo  
mahasattvah prajñāparamitayam caran ksipramanuttarayam  
samyaksambodhau parinispatsyate iti, tada srutasagaratam  
canuprapsyati, adhrsya ca bhavisyati marena va  
marakayikabhirva devatabhiih, sarvagunaparamitam canuprapsyati /  
tatra ca bahunam sattvanamartham karisyati / tams ca mama  
visayadatikramayisyati anyams ca anuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisambudhya / yannvahamasyantarayam kuryamiti //

atha khalu marah papiyamstan brahmanagrhapatikamstatha  
pratyutthapayamasa, yatha te tam ghosam nasrausuh  
sadapraruditasya bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya - kah purusenarthikah,  
kah purusenarthikah, kah purusam kretumicchati / atha khalu  
sadaprarudito bodhisattvo mahasattvo yada atmanah krayakam na labhate,  
tada ekantam gatva prarodit, asruni pravartayat / evam cavocat -  
aho batasmakam durlabdha labhah, ye vayamatmabhavasyapi krayakam  
na labhamahe - yadvayamatmabhavam vikriya dharmodgatam bodhisattvam  
mahasattvam satkuryameti //

atha khalu sakrasya devanamindrasyaitadabhut - yannvaham  
sadapraruditam bodhisattvam mahasattvam tulayeyam - kim nvayam  
sadaprarudito bodhisattvo mahasattvo 'dhyasayapratipanna  
atmabhavaparityagam prati dharmakamataya, uta neti / atha khalu sakro  
devanamindro manavakavesamabhinirmaya yena sadaprarudito bodhisattvo  
mahasattvah, tenopasamkramati sma / upasamkramya sadapraruditam  
bodhisattvam mahasattvametadvocat - kim tvam kulaputra dinadinamana  
utkathitamanaso 'sruni pravartayamanah sthitah?  
sadapraruditastamevamaha - aham manavaka atmanam vikretukamah /  
asya catmabhavasya krayakam na labhe / tam manavakarupi sakra aha  
- kasya punastvam kulaputra arthaya atmanam vikretukamah?  
sadapraruditastamaha - aham manavaka dharmakamataya imamatmanam  
vikriya dharmapujam kartukamah, aryam dharmodgatam bodhisattvam  
mahasattvam satkartukamah / so 'hamasyatmabhavasya krayakam na labhe  
/ tasya me etadabhut - aho batahamatyalpapunyah, yo  
'hamasyatmabhavasyapi krayakam na labhe, yena tam vikriya

prajñāparamitayāḥ puṣāṃ kuryāṃ, āryāṃ ca dharmodgatāṃ  
bodhisattvaṃ mahasattvaṃ satkuryāmi / atha khalu mānavakah  
sadapraruditāṃ bodhisattvaṃ mahasattvaṃmetadvocat - na khalu māma  
kulaputra puruṣeṇa kṛtyāṃ / api tu khalu puṇah piturbhe yajñō  
yastavyah / tatra me puruṣasya hrdayeṇa kṛtyāṃ, lohiteṇa ca  
asthimajjaya ca / taddāsyasi tvam krayeṇa? atha khalu sadapraruditasya  
bodhisattvasya mahasattvasyaitadabhut - labha me paramasulabdhah,  
pariṇispannam catmabhavam jāne prajñāparamitopayakausalye  
buddhadharmesu ca, yaṇmayayāṃ mānavakah krayako labdhah  
hrdayasya rudhirasya ca asthimajjayasceti / sa hrstacittah  
kalyacittah pramuditacittastam mānavakametadvocat - dāsyāmi  
mānavaka yeṇa yeṇaiva te iti atmabhavadarthah / sa tametadvocat -  
kim te kulaputra mulyāṃ dadāmi? sa tametadvocat - yatte mānavaka  
parityaktam, taddehiti / atha khalu sadaprarudito bodhisattvo  
mahasattvastikṣṇam sastram gṛhitva daksināṃ bahum  
viddhva lohitaṃ nihsravayati sma / daksināṃ corum viddhva  
nirmamsam kṛtvā asthi bhettum kudyamulamupasamkramati sma /  
(vaidya 246) atha khalu anyatara sresthidāraka  
uparistatprasadalagatabhut / sa adraṁksitsadapraruditāṃ  
bodhisattvaṃ mahasattvaṃ bahum viddhva rudhiram nihsravaya urum  
nirmamsam kṛtvā asthi bhettum kudyamulamupasamkrantam / tasya  
etadabhut - kim nu khalvayāṃ kulaputra atmaṇaivatmaṇah idṛsim  
karaṇam karayati? yaṇnvahameṇam kulaputramupasamkramya  
paripṛccheyāṃ / atha khalu sa sresthidāraka yeṇa sadaprarudito  
bodhisattvo mahasattvastenopasamkranta / upasamkramya sadapraruditāṃ  
bodhisattvaṃ mahasattvaṃmetadvocat - kim nu khalu tvam kulaputra  
evamrupamatmaṇah pranaḥariniṃ karaṇam karayasi? kim  
caṇeṇa rudhiraṇa karisyasi tvamasthimajjabhyāṃ ca? sadaprarudita aha  
- aṣya darike mānavakasyantike idam vikriyā prajñāparamitāṃ  
puṣyāsyāmi, āryāṃ ca dharmodgatāṃ bodhisattvaṃ mahasattvaṃ  
satkarisyāmi //

atha khalu sa sresthidāraka sadapraruditāṃ bodhisattvaṃ  
mahasattvatadvocat - ka puṇaste kulaputra tato guṇajātirnisṇpatsyate  
guṇaviṣeṣo va, yattvamatmaṇo hrdayāṃ rudhiram caṣṭhimajjanāṃ  
ca vikriyāṃ tam kulaputram satkartukamāḥ? sa tam darikametadvocat  
- sa darike kulaputro 'smakam prajñāparamitāṃupayakausalyāṃ  
copadeṁsyati / tatra ca vayāṃ siksisyāmaḥ / tatra vayāṃ  
siksamaṇah sarvasattvaṇāṃ pratisaraṇāṃ bhaviṣyāmaḥ /  
anuttaraṃ samyaksambodhimabhisambudhya suvarṇavarṇāṃ ca kayāṃ  
pratilapsyāmaḥ / dvatṛimsacca mahapurusalakṣaṇāṇi aṣṭim  
caṇuvyāñjanāṇi vyāmaprabhatāṃ ca anantaraṣṭimāṃ ca mahamaitṛi ca  
mahakarūṇāṃ ca mahamuditāṃ ca mahopekṣāṃ ca / catvāri  
vaiṣaradyāṇi pratilapsyāmaḥ, catasraṣṭāṃ ca pratisamvidah  
pratilapsyāmaḥ, aṣṭāṣṭāṃ ca aṇevikabuddhadharmaṇaṃ pratilapsyāmaḥ,  
pañca ca abhijñāḥ, acintyāṃ ca silavisuddhim, acintyāṃ ca  
samadhivisuddhim, acintyāṃ ca prajñāvisuddhim, daṣa ca

tathagatabalani pratilapsyamahe / anuttaram ca  
buddhajñanamabhisambhotsyamahe / anuttaram ca dharmaratnam  
pratilapsyamahe, yena ca sarvasattvanam samvibhagam karisyama iti  
//

atha khalu sa sresthidarika sadapraruditam bodhisattvam  
mahasattvametadvocat - ascaryam kulaputra yavadudarah  
pranitascami tvaya dharmah parikirtitah / ekaikasyapi  
tavatkulaputra evamrupasya dharmasyarthaya ganganadivalukopaman api  
kalpanatmabhavah parityaktavya bhavayuh, prageva bahunamarthaya  
ekah / tathodarah pranitascami tvaya dharmah parikirtitah,  
yatha mamapyete rocante ksamante ca / api nu khalu punah kulaputra yena  
yenaivarthena te krtyam, tattatte dasyami suvarnam va manin va  
muktam va rajatam va vaiduryam va musaragalvam va lohitarvam  
va sphatikam va puspam va dhupam va gandham va malyam va  
vilepanam va curnam va vastram va chatram va dhvajam va  
ghantam va patakam va dipam va / tena tvam tam  
dharmodgatam bodhisattvam mahasattvam satkarisyasi / ma ca atmana  
imamevamrupam karanam karsih / vayam api tvayaiva sardham  
gamisyamah, yenaryo dharmodgato bodhisattvo mahasattvah / vayam api  
tvayaiva sardham kusalamulanyavaropayisyamah, yaduta  
esamevamrupanam dharmanam pratilambhayeti //

(vaiddya 247) atha khalu sakro devanamindro  
manavakavesamantardhapayitva svakenatmabhavena sadapraruditasya  
bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya purato 'sthat, idam cavocat - sadhu sadhu  
kulaputra, yasya te iyamevamrupa drdhasamadanata / evamrupaya ca  
dharmarthikataya purvakair api tathagatairarhadhbhiih samyaksambuddhaih  
purvam bodhisattvacaryam caradbhiih  
prajñaparamitamupayakausalyam ca pariprcchadbhiranuttara ca  
samyaksambodhirabhisambuddha, dharmaratnam ca pratilabdham / tanna mama  
kulaputra hrdayena karyam, na rudhirena, nasthimajjabhyam, api tu khalu  
punaraham tvameva mimamsitukama ihagatah / vrnisva kulaputra  
varam / kiyadrupam te varam dasyamiti? sa tamaha - anuttaran me  
sakra buddhadharman dehiti / devendra aha - na mamatra kulaputra visaye  
visayita / buddhanam punarbhagavatamatra visaye visayita / anyam  
varam vrnisveti / sadaprarudita aha - alpotsukastvam devendra  
bhava atra sthane mamatmabhavaparipurimupadaya / svayamevamatra  
devendra satyadhistanam karisyami / yenam satyena  
avinivartaniyo 'nuttarayah  
samyaksambodheryakrtastathagatairarhadhbhiih samyaksambuddhaih,  
jñatascasmyasathyenadhyasayena, tena devendra satyena satyavacanena  
mama yathapaurano 'yamatmabhavo bhavatu / atha khalu tatksanam  
tallavam tanmuhurtam sadapraruditasya bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya  
buddhanubhavana asayaparisuddhya ca yathapaurano 'sya kayah  
samsthito 'bhut, arogo nirupadravas ca / atha khalu sakro devanamindro  
maras ca papiyan nispratibhanah sadapraruditasya bodhisattvasya  
mahasattvasyottare pratibhanamapratipadyamanastatraivantarhito 'bhut //

atha khalu sa sresthidarika sadapraruditam bodhisattvam  
mahasattvametadavocat - ehi tvam kulaputra / yenasmakam nivesanam,  
tenopasamkrama / aham te matapitrnamantikattaddhanam  
dapayisyami, yena tvam tam prajñāparamitam pujayisyasi, tam  
caryam dharmodgatam bodhisattvam mahasattvam satkarisyasi, yaduta  
dharmakamataya / atha khalu sadaprarudito bodhisattvo mahasattvah  
sardham taya sresthadarikaya yenasyah svakam nivesanam  
tenopasamkramati sma / upasamkramya dvaramule 'sthat //

atha khalu sa sresthidarika svakam nivesanam pravisya svam  
mataram pitaram caitadavocat - amba tata daddhvam hiranyam  
suvarnam ratnani manin vastrani  
puá¹£padhÅ«pagandhamÄ•lyavilepanacÅ«rá¹‡acÄ«varacchatradhvajaghaá¹‡á¹-Ä•patÄ•kÄ  
h / nanavidhas ca divya vadyaprakrtirutsrjata, mam api  
sardhamebhih pañcabhirdarikasatairya mamopasthayika yusmabhireva  
dattah / gamisyamyaham api sadapraruditena bodhisattvena mahasattvena  
sardham dharmodgatasya bodhisattvasya mahasattvasyantikam tasya  
pujartham ca / so 'smakam dharmam desayisyati / tena vayam  
buddhadharman pratilapsyamahe / atha khalu tau tasya darikaya  
matapitarau tam darikametadavocatam - kah punaresa darike  
sadaprarudito nama bodhisattvo mahasattvah, kva va sa etarhi  
tisthati? darika aha - esa kulaputro 'smakameva nivesanadvaramule  
'vasthitah / esa ca kulaputro 'dhyasayena anuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisamboddhum samprasthitah, yaduta  
sarvasattvanaparimanatah samsaraduhkhanmocayitukamah,  
sarvadharmakamatayatmanam (vaidya 248) vikriya prajñāparamitam  
pujayitukamah, aryam ca dharmodgatam bodhisattvam mahasattvam  
satkartukamah / tasya catmabhavasya kamcitkrayakam na labhate /  
alabhamanah san duhkhitto durmanah pradhyayan dinamana asruni  
pravartayamanah sthitah / sa sakrena devanamindrena  
manavakarupamabhinirmayoktah - kim tvam kulaputra duhkhi  
durmanah pradhyayan dinamanaso 'sruni pravartayamanah sthita iti?  
sa tamaha - atmanam vikretukamo 'ham / tasya ca krayakam na labhe /  
manavakarupi sakrastamaha - kasya punastvam kulaputra  
arthayatmanam vikretukamah? sadapraruditenoktah -  
prajñāparamitam pujayisyami, aryam ca dharmodgatam  
bodhisattvam mahasattvam satkarisyami yaduta dharmakamataya / tatra  
pratibaddhas ca me buddhadharma iti / manavakarupi sakrastamaha - na  
mama kulaputra tvayarthah / api tu khalu punah piturme yajño bhavisyati  
/ tatra me purusasya hrdayena rudhirena asthimajjabhyam ca  
krtyamiti / tata esa kulaputro 'visannamanasa aha - dasyamiti /  
sa tiksnam sastram grhitva atmano bahum viddhva lohitam  
nihsravya urum ca nirmamsam krtva asthi bhettum  
kudyamulamupasamkrantah ekante sthitva asthi bhittva majjanam ca  
dasyamiti / aham cainam kulaputramuparistatprasadatalagata  
ksaradrudhiramad raksam / tasya mamaitadabhut - kim nu khalvayam  
purusa atmanaivatmana evamrupam karanam karayatiti?

tamenamahamupasamkramyavimavocam - kimartham tvaya kulaputra  
atmanaiivatmana evam ksaradrudhiram sariram vikrtam krtam?  
tata esa mamevamaha - asya darike manavakasya lohita hrdayamasthi  
majjanam ca dasyamiti / tatkasya hetoh? na mamanyatkimciddhanam  
samvidyate / daridro 'smiti / tamenamahamevamavocam - kim punastvam tena  
dhanena karisyasiti? sa esa mametadavocat - prajñāparamitam  
pujayisyami, tam caryam dharmodgatam bodhisattvam mahasattvam  
satkarisyami yaduta dharmakamatayeti / tamenamahamevamavocam - ka punaste  
kulaputra tato gunajatribhavisyati gunaviseso veti? tatah so  
'cintyan me buddhagunan varnayati samprakasayati, aprameyams ca  
buddhadharman - esamevamrupanam buddhadharmanam me tata  
agama bhavisyati / tasya me mahattaram priti pramodyamutpannam  
tanacintyan buddhagunan srutva / evam ca me 'bhut - ascaryam  
yavadduskarakakascayam kulaputro 'tiva dharmakamasca, yo  
'yamevamrupamatmanah sarirasya pidasthanamutsahate / ayam hi  
nama kulaputro dharmakamataya atmanam parityajati /  
kasmadasmabhir dharmo na pujayitavyah? evamrupesu ca sthanesu  
pranidhanam na kartavyam syat, yesasmakam prabhuta vipulas  
ca bhogah samvidyante iti / sahamenam kulaputrametadavocam - ma ma  
tvam kulaputra imamevamrupamatmanah pranaharinim  
karanam karsih / aham te prabhutaprabhutam  
dhanamanupradapayisyami yena tavarthah / tena tvam tamaryam  
dharmodgatam bodhisattvam mahasattvam satkarisyasi gurukarisyasi /  
aham api tvayaiva sardham yena dharmodgato bodhisattvo mahasattvah  
tenopasamkramisyami / aham api tasya kulaputrasya pujam karisyami /  
vayamapyevamrupan dharmannispadayisyamo yaduta anuttaran  
buddhadharman ye tvaya parikirtita iti / tanmamamba tata anujanita /  
prabhutaprabhutam ca me dhanaskandham daddhvam, yenametenai va  
kulaputrena sardham gatva aryam dharmodgatam bodhisattvam  
mahasattvam pujayisyami //

(vaidyā 249) atha khalu tau tasya darikaya matapitarau tam  
darikametadavocam - ascaryam yavadduskaram ca tvametasya  
kulaputrasya sthanamacakse / ekamsenaiva te dharmā acintyah,  
sarvalokavisistah sarvasattvasukhavahasca, yesamesa  
krtasah kulaputro duskaram sthanamevamutsahate / anujaniva avam  
tvam darike / avayorapyavakasam kuru, yadavam api gacchavastvayaiva  
sardham tam dharmodgatam bodhisattvam mahasattvam drastum  
vanditum paryupositum pujayitum ca //

atha khalu sa sresthidarika dharmodgatasya bodhisattvasya  
mahasattvasya pujartham satkarartham ca prasthitam svam  
mataram pitaram ca viditva etadavocat - amba tata evam kuruta, yatha  
vadata / naham kasyacitkusalapaksasyantarayam karomi / ityuktva  
evam sa sresthidarika dharmodgatasya bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya  
pujartham satkarartham ca prasthita babhuva //

atha khalu sa sresthidarika pañca rathasatanyalamkarayamasa /

tani ca pañca darikasatanyalamkarayamasa / alamkrtya  
 nanavarnani vicitrani puspani grhitva nanarangani  
 vastrani  
 puá¹pádhĀ«pagandhamĀ•lyavilepanacĀ«rá¹†acĀ«varacchatradhvajaghaá¹†á¹-Ā•patĀ•kĀ  
 s ca grhitva nanaratnani ca vicitrani nanaratnamayani ca  
 vicitrani puspani grhitva prabhutaprabhutam khadaniyam  
 bhojaniyam svadaniyam ca grhitva ekam ratham sadapraruditena  
 bodhisattvena mahasattvena sardhamabhiruhya taih pañcabhi rathasataih  
 pañcadarikasatabhirudhaih parivrtta puraskrta mahata ca  
 parivarena matapitrpurvamgama yena purva dik tena prakranta /  
 anupurvena ca gacchan sadaprarudito bodhisattvo mahasattvo  
 'draksidduradeva tam gandhavatim nagarim saptanam  
 ratnanam citram darsaniyam saptabhih prakaraih  
 saptaratnamayairanupariksiptam saptabhistoranaih saptabhih  
 parikhabhih saptabhistalapanaktibhiranupariksiptam dvadasa  
 yojanani vistarena dvadasa yojananyayamena rddham sphitam ca  
 ksemam ca subhiksam ca akirnabahujanamanusyam ca  
 pañcabhiantarapanavithisatairalekhyavicitracitrasadrsairdarsaniya  
 irnirviddham  
 samasamairanutpidajanayugyayanasamkramanasthanasthapitaih  
 sumapitam ca / madhye ca nagarasrngatakasya  
 adraksiddharmodgatam bodhisattvam mahasattvam  
 dharmasanagatamanekasataya parsada anekasahasraya anekasatasahasraya  
 parsada parivrttam puraskrtam dharmam desayantam /  
 sahadarsanenaiva ca tasya evamrupam sukham sampratilabhate sma  
 tadyathapi nama prathamadhyanasamapanno bhiksureskagrena  
 manasikarena / drstva casya etadabhut - na mama  
 pratirupametadbhavet, yadaham rathagata eva dharmodgatam bodhisattvam  
 mahasattvamupasamkrameyam / yannvaham rathadavatareyam / sa tato  
 rathadavatarat / tany api pañca darikasatani sresthidarikaya  
 saha rathebhyo 'vateruh / atha khalu sadaprarudito bodhisattvo  
 mahasattvah sresthidarikapurvamgamaih  
 pañcabhirdarikasataih parivrttah puraskrto  
 'parimanapujavyuhena yena dharmodgato bodhisattvo mahasattvah  
 tenopasamkramati sma //

tena khalu punah samayena dharmodgatena bodhisattvena mahasattvena  
 prajñaparamitayah krtasah saptaratnamayam kutagaram  
 karitamabhut lohita candanalamkrtam muktajalapariksiptam /  
 catursu kutagarakonesu maniratnani sthapitani, yani  
 pradipakrtyam kurvanti sma / catasras ca dhupaghatika (vaidya 250)  
 rupamayyascaturdisamavasaktah, yatra suddham krsnaguru  
 dhupyate sma yaduta prajñaparamitayah pujartham / tasya ca  
 kutagarasya madhye saptaratnamayah paryankah prajñapto 'bhut /  
 caturtham ratnanam pada krta, yatra prajñaparamita  
 praksipta suvarnapattesu likhita vilinena vaiduryena / tacca  
 kutagaram nanacitrapattadamabhih

pralambamanairalamkrtamabhut //

atha khalu sadaprurudito bodhisattvo mahasattvah sardham  
sresthidarikapurvamgamaih pañcadarikasataih tam  
kutagaramadraksidarimanena pujavyuhena pratimanditam /  
anekani ca tatra devatasahasranyadraksit, sakram ca  
devanamindram divyairmandaravapuspairdivyaiscandanacurnairdivyais  
ca suvarnacurnairdivyais ca rupyacurnaistam  
kutagaramavakirantamabhyavakirantamabhiprakirantam / divyani ca  
vadyanyasrausit / drstva srutva ca sadaprurudito bodhisattvo  
mahasattvah sakram devanamindrametadvocat - kimartham tvam  
devendra anekairdevatasahasraih sardhamidam ratnamayam kutagaram  
divyairmandaravaih puspairdivyaiscandanacurnairdivyaih  
suvarnacurnairdivyais ca rupyacurnairavakirasi abhyavakirasi  
abhiprakirasi? imani ca divyani vadyani devairuparyantarikse  
pravaditani? evamukte sakro devanamindra sadapruruditam  
bodhisattvam mahasattvametadvocat - na tvam kulaputra janise? esa  
hi sa prajñāparamita bodhisattvanam mahasattvanam mata  
parinayika, yatra siksamana bodhisattva mahasattvah  
sarvagunaparamitanugatan sarvabuddhadharman sarvakarajñātam ca  
ksipramanuprapnuvantiti / evamukte sadaprurudito bodhisattvo  
mahasattvah sakram devanamindrametadvocat - kvasau kausika  
prajñāparamita, ya bodhisattvanam mahasattvanam mata  
parinayika? sakra aha - esa kulaputra asya kutagarasya madhye  
suvarnapattesu vilinena vaiduryena likhitva aryena  
dharmodgatena bodhisattvena mahasattvena saptabhirnudrabhirmudrayitva  
sthapita / sa na sukara asmabhistava darsayitum / atha khalu  
sadaprurudito bodhisattvo mahasattvah sardham  
sresthidarikapramukhai pañcabhirdarikasataih samagribhutaih,  
yanyanena puspani grhitani malyadamani ca vastraratnani ca  
dhupagandhamalyavilepanacurnacivaracchatradhvajaghantapatakas ca  
suvarnarupyamayani ca puspani, taih prajñāparamitayah  
pujamakarsuh, anyataranyataram ca tatah pratyamsam  
sthapayamasuh yaduta dharmodgatasya bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya  
satkaraya //

atha khalu sadaprurudito bodhisattvo mahasattvastani ca  
sresthidarikapramukhani pañca darikasatani  
puā¹£padhÅ«pamÄ•lyavilepanacÅ«rá¹‡acÄ«varacchatradhvajaghaá¹‡á¹-Ä•patÄ•kÄ•bhiá,  
suvarnarupyamayais ca puspairdivyais ca vadyaih  
prajñāparamitam purvam pujayitva yena dharmodgato bodhisattvo  
mahasattvastenopasamkramya dharmodgatam bodhisattvam mahasattvam  
puā¹£padhÅ«pagandhamÄ•lyavilepanacÅ«rá¹‡acÄ«varacchatradhvajaghaá¹‡á¹-Ä•patÄ•kÄ  
bhiscandanacurnaih suvarnarupyamayais ca puspairavakiran  
abhyavakiran abhiprakiran, divyani ca vadyani sampravadayati sma  
dharmapujamevopadaya //

atha khalu tani puspani dharmodgatasya bodhisattvasya

mahasattvoparistanmurdhni puspakutagaram pratisthan /  
tani ca nanavarnani puspani suvarnarupyamayani ca puspani  
(vaidya 251) vihayasi vitanamiva sthitani / tany api civarani  
vastraratnani ca antarikse nanaratnamayo 'bhramandapa iva samsthito  
'bhut / adraksitkhalu sadaprarudito bodhisattvo mahasattvastani ca  
pañca darikasatani sresthidarikapramukhani dharmodgatasya  
bodhisattvasya mahasattvasyedamevamrupamrddhipratiharyam /  
drstva ca punaresametadabhut - ascaryam  
yavanmaharddhikascayam dharmodgato bodhisattvo mahasattvo  
yavanmahanubhavo yavanmahaujaskah / bodhisattvacaryameva tavaccarato  
'sya kulaputrasyaivamrupa rddhivikurvana, kim  
punaryadayamanuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambuddho bhavisyatiti //

atha khalu tani sresthidarikapurvamgamani pañca darikasatani  
dharmodgate bodhisattve mahasattve sprhamutpada sarvastah  
samagribhuta adhyasayena anuttarayam samyaksambodhau  
cittamutpadayamasuh, evam cavocan - anena vayam kusalamulena  
anagate 'dhvani tathagata arhantah samyaksambuddha bhavema /  
bodhisattvacaryam ca vayam carantya etesameva dharmanam labhinyo  
bhavema, yesam dharmanamayam dharmodgato bodhisattvo mahasattvo  
labhi / evameva ca prajñāparamitam satkuryama gurukuryama,  
yathayam dharmodgato bodhisattvo mahasattvah satkaroti gurukaroti /  
bahujanasya ca samprakasayema yathayam dharmodgato bodhisattvo  
mahasattvah samprakasayati / evameva ca prajñāparamitaya  
upayakausalyena ca samanvagata bhavema / parinispadyemahi ca yathayam  
dharmodgato bodhisattvo mahasattvah prajñāparamitaya upayakausalyena  
ca samanvagatah parinispannas ca //

atha khalu sadaprarudito bodhisattvo mahasattvastani ca  
sresthidarikapramukhani pañca darikasatani prajñāparamitam  
pujayitva dharmodgatam ca bodhisattvam mahasattvam satkrtya  
dharmodgatasya bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya padau sirasabhivandya ekante  
sagauravah sapratiksah prañjalīn krtvatisthan / ekante  
sthitas ca sadaprarudito bodhisattvo mahasattvo dharmodgatam  
bodhisattvam mahasattvametadavocat - ihaham kulaputra  
prajñāparamitam gavesamano 'ranyagato nirghosamasrausam -  
gaccha kulaputra purvam disam / tatah prajñāparamitam  
srosyasiti / so 'ham samyak tam nirghosam srutva yena purva dik  
tena samprasthitah / tasya me etadabhut - samyak ca maya nirghosah  
srutah / na ca maya sa nirghosah pariprstah - kiyadduram  
maya gantavyam, kasya va antikatprajñāparamitam srosyami lapsye  
veti / tasya me mahaddaurmanasyamabhut / so 'ham tena daurmanasyena  
mahatimutkantham paritapanam capanno 'bhuvam / tasminneva  
prthivipradese saptaratrimdivanyatinamayami utkanthitah /  
nahasamudacaramutpadayami / api tu prajñāparamitameva manasi karomi  
- kiyadduram maya gantavyam, kuto va prajñāparamitam lapsye  
sravanaya? na ca maya sa nirghosah pariprstah iti / tato me  
tathagatavigraha puratah pradurbhutah / sa mamevamaha - gaccha

kulaputra itah pañcabhīryojanasatairanupurvena gandhavati nama nagari  
/ tatra drakṣyasi dharmodgatam bodhisattvam mahasattvam  
prañāparamitam desayantam prakasayantamiti / tato 'ham  
mahatodarena pritiṣṭamodyena samanvagatah / so 'ham tenaiva  
mahatodarena pritiṣṭamodyena sphuṭastatah prthivipradesanna  
calitah, tava ca prañāparamitam desayatah sṛnami / tasya me  
sṛvato bahuni samadhimukhani pradurbhūṭani / (vaidya 252) tatra  
sthitam mam dasadiglokadhatusthita buddha bhagavantah  
samasvasayanti, sadhukaram ca dadati - sadhu sadhu kulaputra, ete  
samadhayah prañāparamitanirjatah, yatra sthitairasmabhih  
sarvabuddhadharmah parinispadita iti / te mam tathagatah sadhu  
ca susthu ca samdarsya samadapya samuttejya sampraharsya  
antarhitah / aham ca tatah samadhervyutthitah / tasya me etadabhūt -  
kuto nu te tathagata agatah, kva va te tathagata gata iti? tasya ca  
me etadabhūt - aryo dharmodgato bodhisattvo mahasattvo  
dharanipratilabdhaḥ pañcabhijñāḥ purvajinakṛtadhikaro  
'varopitakusalamulah, prañāparamitayam upayakausalaye ca  
susikṣitah / sa me enamartham yathavadvicariṣyati, yataste  
tathagata agata yatra va te tathagata gata iti / so 'ham tasya  
tathagatavigrahasya nirghoṣam sṛtva yathanusistam yena  
purvam dik tena samprasthitah / agacchamscaham durata  
evaryamadṛksam dharmam desayantam / sahadarsanacca mamedsam  
sukham pradurabhūt, tadyathapi nama prathamadhyanasamapannasya  
bhiksorekagramanasikarasya / so 'ham tvam kulaputra pṛcchami -  
kutaste tathagata agatah, kutra te tathagata gata iti? desaya me  
kulaputra tesam tathagatanamagamanam gamanam ca / yatha vayam  
tesam tathagatanamagamanam gamanam ca janīma, avirahitas ca  
bhavema tathagatadarsanēti //

aryastahasrikayam prañāparamitayam sadapraruditaparivarto  
nama trimsattamah //

asp\_31: dharmodgataparivarta ekatrimṣattamah /

evamukte dharmodgato bodhisattvo mahasattvah sadapraruditam bodhisattva  
mahasattvametaḍvocat - na khalu kulaputra tathagatah kutascidagacchanti  
va gacchanti va / acalīta hi tathata / ya ca tathata, sa tathagatah /  
na hi kulaputra anutpada agacchati va gacchati va / yas ca anutpadaḥ,  
sa tathagatah / na hi kulaputra bhūṭakotyā agamanam va gamanam va  
prañāyate / ya ca bhūṭakotih, sa tathagatah / na hi kulaputra  
sunyataya agamanam va gamanam va prañāyate / ya ca sunyata,  
sa tathagatah / na hi kulaputra yathavattaya agamanam va gamanam  
va prañāyate / ya ca yathavatta, sa tathagatah / na hi kulaputra  
viragasyagamanam va gamanam va prañāyate / ya ca viragata, sa  
tathagatah / na hi kulaputra nirodhasyagamanam va gamanam va  
prañāyate / yas ca nirodhah, sa tathagatah / na hi kulaputra  
akasadhatoragamanam va gamanam va prañāyate / yas ca  
akasadhatuḥ, sa tathagatah / na hi kulaputra anyatra ebhyo  
dharmaḥbhyaḥstathagatah / ya ca kulaputra esameva dharmanam

tathata, ya ca sarvadharmatathata, ya ca tathagatatathata, ekaivaisa  
tathata / nasti kulaputra tathataya dvaidhikarah / ekaivaisa  
tathata kulaputra / tathata na dve na tisrah / gananavyativrtta  
kulaputra tathata yaduta asattvat / tadyathapi nama kulaputra puruso  
grismabhitapto grismanam pascime mase 'bhigate  
madhyahnakalasangamaye maricikam pasyet syandamanam / sa tena tena  
pradhavet - atrodakam pasyami, apaniyam pasyamiti / tatkim  
manyase kulaputra kuta etadudakamagatam kva va tadudakam gacchati,  
purvam va mahasamudram daksinam va pascimam va uttaram va?  
sadaprurudita aha - na hi kulaputra maricikayamudakam samvidyate /  
kim punarasyagamanam va gamanam va prajñayate? sa khalu punah  
kulaputra puruso grismabhitapto balajatiyo dusprajñajatiyo  
maricikam drstva anudake udakasamjñamutpadayati / na  
punastatrodakam svabhavatah samvidyate / dharmodgata aha -  
evametatkulaputra, evam etat / evameva kulaputra ye kecittathagatarupena  
va ghosena va abhinivistah, te tathagatasyagamanam ca  
gamanam ca kalpayanti / ye ca tathagatasyagamanam ca gamanam ca  
kalpayanti, sarve te balajatiya dusprajñajatiya iti vaktavyah,  
tadyathapi nama sa eva puruso yo 'nudake udakasamjñamutpadayati /  
tatkasya hetoh? na hi tathagato rupakayato drastavyah /  
dharmakayastathagatah / na ca kulaputra dharmata agacchati va gacchati  
va / evameva kulaputra nasti tathagatanamagamanam va gamanam va /  
tadyathapi nama kulaputra mayakaranirmitasya hastikayasya va  
asvakayasya va rathakayasya va pattikayasya va nastyagamanam va  
gamanam va, evameva kulaputra nasti tathagatanamagamanam va  
gamanam va / tadyathapi nama kulaputra purusah suptah  
svapnantaragata ekam va tathagatam pasyet, dvau va trin va caturo  
va pañca va sadva sapta va astau va nava va dasa va  
vimsatim va trimsadva catvarimsadva pañcasadva satam va  
sahasram va, tato va uttare / sa prativibuddhah san ekam api  
tathagatam na pasyet / tatkim manyase kulaputra kutaste tathagata  
agatah kva va te tathagata gata iti? sadaprurudita aha - na khalu  
punah kulaputra svapne kasyacid dharmasya (vaidya 254) parinispattih  
prajñayate / mrsavado hi svapno 'bhut / dharmodgata aha - evameva  
kulaputra sarvadharmah svapnopama ukta bhagavata / ye kecitkulaputra  
svapnopaman sarvadharmamstathagatena nirdesitan yathabhutam na  
prajananti, te tathagatan namakayena va rupakayena va abhinivisyah  
tathagatanamagamanam va gamanam va kalpayanti / yathapi nama  
dharmatamaprajananto ye ca tathagatanamagamanam va gamanam va  
kalpayanti, sarve te balajatiyah prthagjanah / sarve te  
sadgatikam samsaram gatah, gacchanti gamisyanti ca / sarve te  
prajñaparamitaya dure / sarve te buddhadharmanam dure / ye khalu  
punah kulaputra svapnopaman sarvadharmam svapnopamah sarvadharmam iti  
tathagatena desitan yathabhutam prajananti, na te  
kasyacid dharmasyagamanam va gamanam va kalpayanti, utpadam va  
nirodham va / ye ca na kasyacid dharmasyagamanam va gamanam va  
kalpayanti, utpadam va nirodham va, te dharmataya tathagatam

prajananti / ye ca tathagatam dharmataya prajananti, na te  
 tathagatanamagamanam va gamanam va kalpayanti / ye ca  
 tathagatasyedrsim dharmatam prajananti, te asanna anuttarayah  
 samyaksambodhesaranti / te ca prajñāparamitayam caranti / te ca  
 bhagavatah sravakah amogham rastrapindam paribhuñjate / te  
 ca lokasya daksiniyah / tadyathapi nama kulaputra mahasamudre  
 ratnani na purvasya disa agacchanti, na daksinasyah, na  
 pascimayah, nottarasyah, na vidigbhyo nadhastannoparistanna  
 kutasciddesebhyo digbhya agacchanti, api tu khalu punah sattvanam  
 kusalamulanyupadaya mahasamudre ratnanyutpadyante / na va  
 tanyahetukanyutpadyante / hetupratyayakaranadhinani  
 pratityasamutpannani / nirudhyamanani ca tani ratnani ca kvaciddasadi  
 loke samkramanti / api tu khalu punaryesam pratyayanam satam  
 tani ratnani prabhavyante, tesam pratyayanamasatam na tesam  
 ratnanam prabhavana bhavati / evameva kulaputra tesam  
 tathagatanam kayaparinispattirna kutasciddasadi lokadagata,  
 napi kvaciddasadi loke gacchati / na ca aheto buddhanam  
 bhagavatam kayah / purvacaryaparinispanno hetupratyayadhinah  
 karanasamutpannah purvakarmavipakadutpannah / sa na kvaciddasadi  
 loke 'sti / api tu khalu punaryesam pratyayanam satam  
 kayabhinispattirbhavati, tesam pratyayanamasatam  
 kayabhinispattirna prajñāyate / tadyathapi nama kulaputra  
 vinayah sabda utpadyamano na kutascidagacchati, nirudhyamano 'pi na  
 kvacidgacchati, na kvacitsamkramati, pratitya ca  
 hetupratyayasamagrimutpadyate hetvadhinah pratyayadhinah / tadyathapi  
 nama dronim ca pratitya carma ca pratitya tantris ca pratitya  
 dandam ca pratitya upadhanis ca pratitya konam ca pratitya  
 purusasya ca tajjavyayamam pratitya evamayam vinayah sabdo  
 niscarati hetvadhinah pratyayadhinah / sa ca sabdo na dronya  
 niscarati, na carmano na tantribhyo na dandannopadhanibhyo na  
 konanna purusasya tajjavyayamatah sabdo niscarati, api tu khalu  
 punah sarvesam samayogacchabdah prajñāpyate / nirudhyamano 'pi  
 sabdo na kvacidgacchati / evameva kulaputra buddhanam bhagavatam  
 kayanispattirhetvadhina pratyayadhina  
 anakusalamulaprayogaparinispanna ca / na caikato hetuto na caikatah  
 pratyayato na caikatah kusalamulato buddhakayaprabhavana / na ca  
 nairhetuki / (vaidya 255) bahuhetupratyayasamagryam samutpanna sa na  
 kutascidagacchati / hetupratyayasamagryamasatyam na kvacidgacchati /  
 evam tvaya kulaputra tesam tathagatanamagamanam ca gamanam ca  
 drastavyam / sarvadharmamam api kulaputra tvaya iyameva dharmata  
 anugantavya / yatah kulaputra tvamevam tathagatams ca  
 sarvadharmams ca anutpannaniruddhams ca samprajñāsyasi,  
 tatastvam niyato bhavisyayanuttarayam samyaksambodhau /  
 prajñāparamitayamupayakausalye ca niyatam carisyasi //

asmin khalu punastathagatanamanagatyagamananirdese bhasyamane mahan  
 bhumicalo 'bhut / sarvas ca trisahasramahasahasro lokadhatuh

sadvikaramahadasamahanimittam kampate prakampate samprakampate,  
calati pracalati sampracalati, vedhate pravedhate sampravedhate, ranati  
praranati sampraranati, ksubhyati praksubhyati sampraksubhyati,  
garjati pragarjati sampragarjati sma / sarvani ca marabhavanani  
samksobhitani jihmibhutani cabhuvan / ye kecana  
trisahasramahasahasre lokadhatau trnagulmausadhivanaspatayah, te  
sarve yena dharmodgato bodhisattvo mahasattvastena pranata abhuvan /  
akalapuspani cotsrjanti sma / uparistacca  
antariksanmahapuspavarsah pravarsat / sakras ca  
devanamindrascavaras ca maharajano dharmodgatam bodhisattvam  
mahasattvam divyaiscandanacurnairdivyais ca puspairavakiran  
abhyavakiran abhiprakiran / evam ca vacamabhasanta - sadhu sadhu  
kulaputra / tava kulaputra anubhavana adyasmabhih paramarthanirjata  
katha desyamana sruta sarvalokavipratyanika, yatrabhumih  
sarvasatkayadrstipratisthitanam  
sarvasaddrstyabhivinivistanam sattvanam //

atha khalu sadaprurudito bodhisattvo mahasattvo dharmodgatam bodhisattvam  
mahasattvametadvocat - kah punah kulaputra atra hetuh, kah pratyayo  
'sya mahatah prthivicalasya loke pradurbhavaya? dharmodgato  
bodhisattvo mahasattva aha - imam kulaputra  
tathagatanamanagatyagamananirdesam tava ca prechato mama ca nirdisato  
'stanam pranisahasranamanutpattikadharmaksantipratilambho  
'bhut / asites ca praninyutanamanuttarayam samyaksambodhau  
cittanyutpannani, catuhsastes ca pranisahasranam  
virajamsi vigatamalani dharmesu dharmacaksumsi visuddhani //

atha khalu sadaprurudito bodhisattvo mahasattvah paramodarena  
priti Pramodyena samanvagato 'bhut - labha me paramasulabdham, yasya me  
prajñāparamitamimam ca tathagatanamanagatyagamananirdesam  
pariprechatah iyatam sattvanamarthah krtah / etadevasmakam  
paryaptam kusalam bhavedanuttarayah samyaksambodheh  
parinispattaye / na ca me bhuyo vicikitsa pravartate 'nuttarayah  
samyaksambodheh / nihsamsayamaham tathagato bhavisyamyarhan  
samyaksambuddham / sa tenaiva priti Pramodyena samanvagatah  
saptatalam vihayasamabhyudgamyā saptatale sthitva evam cintayati sma -  
kenahametarhi antarikse sthitah dharmodgatam bodhisattvam  
mahasattvam satkuryamiti? atha khalu sakro devanamindra  
sadapruruditam bodhisattvam mahasattvamabhyudgatam drstva  
cetasai va casya cittamajñāya divyani casmai mandaravani  
puspanyupanamayati sma, evam advocat - ebhivam kulaputra divyaih  
puspaidharmodgatam bodhisattvam (vaidya 256) mahasattvam satkuru /  
satkartavyo hi kulaputra asmabhistava parigrahakah / tava hi kulaputra  
anubhavana adya bahunam pranisahasranamarthah krtah /  
durlabhah kulaputra evamrupah sattvah, ye sarvasattvanam  
krtaso 'prameyanasamkhyeyan kalpanutsahante mahantam  
bharamudvodhum yatha tvaya utsodham //

atha khalu sadaprurudito bodhisattvo mahasattvah sakrasya  
devanamindrasyantikanmandaravani puspani grhitva  
dharmodgatam bodhisattvam mahasattvamavakirat, abhyavakirat,  
abhiprakirat / svakena ca kayena dharmodgatam bodhisattvam  
mahasattvamabhicchadayati sma / evam ca vacamabhasata - eso 'ham  
kulaputra adyagrena tavatmanam niryatayami upasthanaparicaryayai /  
sa atmanam niryatya dharmodgatasya bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya puratah  
prañjalim krtvasthat //

atha khalu sa sresthidarika tani ca pañca darikasatani  
sadapruruditam bodhisattvam mahasattvametadavocat - eta vayam api  
kulaputra tavatmanam niryatayamah, vayamapyanena kusalamulena  
etesameva dharmanam labhinyo bhavema, tvayaiva ca sardham punah  
punarbuddhams ca bhagavato bodhisattvams ca satkuryama gurukuryama /  
asannibhutas ca tavaiva bhavema / atha khalu sadaprurudito bodhisattvo  
mahasattvah sresthidarikam tani ca pañca  
darikasatanyetadavocat - yadi me yuyam darika  
adhyasayamanuvartadhvam, adhyasayena ca mahyamatmanam niryatayata,  
evamaham yusman praticcheyam / darika ahuh - anuvartisyamahe tava  
vayamasayenadhyasayena ca / vayam tavatmanam niryatayamo  
yathechakaraniyatayai / atha khalu sadaprurudito bodhisattvo  
mahasattvastani sresthidarikapramukhani pañca darikasatani  
sarvalamkarabhusitani krtva tani ca pañca  
rathasatanyalamkrtya sarvani ca tani dharmodgataya bodhisattvaya  
mahasattvaya niryatayati sma upasthanaparicaryayaih - imah kulaputra  
aham tavopasthayika niryatayami, imani ca pañca rathasatani  
niryatayami paribhogayeti //

atha khalu sakro devanamindrastasmai kulaputraya sadhukaramadat - sadhu  
sadhu kulaputra / bodhisattvairmahasattvaih  
sarvasvaparityagibhirbhavitavyam / evamrupena ca tyagacittena  
bodhisattvo mahasattvah ksipramanuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyate / evam ca dharmabhanakanam  
pujam krtva sakyam praññaparamitamupayakausalyam ca srotum /  
tair api kulaputra paurvakaistathagatairarhadhbhiih samyaksambuddhah  
purvam bodhisattvacaryam caradbhirevamrupa eva tyage sthitva  
anuttara samyaksambodhih samudanita  
praññaparamitamupayakausalyam ca pariprasnayadbhiriti //

atha khalu dharmodgato bodhisattvo mahasattvastani  
sresthidarikapramukhani pañca darikasatani pañca rathasatani  
sadapruruditasya bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya kusalaparipurimupadaya  
pratigrhnite sma / pratigrhya ca sadapruruditayaiva kulaputraya  
pratirniryatayamasa / atha khalu dharmodgato bodhisattvo mahasattva  
utthayasanat svakam grham praviksat suryasya castamgamanakalo  
'bhut //

atha khalu sadapruruditasya bodhisattvasya mahasattvasyaitadabhut -  
naitanmama sadhu pratirupam bhavet, yadaham dharmakamataya agatya

nisideyam, sayyam ca parikalpayeyam / yannvaham dvabhyameva (vaidya  
257) iryapathabhyam sthitva sthanena camkramena ca  
kalamatinamayeyam, yavaddharmodgato bodhisattvo mahasattvah  
svakadgrhannirgato bhavisyati yaduta dharmasamprakasanayeti //

atha khalu dharmodgato bodhisattvo mahasattvah sapta  
varsanyekasamadhisamapanna evabhut /  
aprameyairasamkhyeyairbodhisattvasamadhisahasraih  
prajñaparamitopayakausalyanirjatairvyaharsit / sadaprarudito 'pi  
bodhisattvo mahasattva sapta varsani dvabhyameva iryapathabhyam  
kalamatinamayan na styanamiddhamavakramayamasa / sapta varsani ca  
kamavitarkamutpadayamasa, na vyapadavitarkam na  
vihimsavitarkamutpadayamasa, na rasagrddhim na  
cittaadbilyamutpadayamasa / api tu kada nama dharmodgato bodhisattvo  
mahasattvo 'smatsamadhervyutthasyati, yannu vayam dharmodgatasya  
bodhisattva mahasattvasya dharmasanam prajñapayisyamah, yatra sau  
kulaputro nisadya dharmam desayisyatiti / tam ca  
prthivipradesam susiktam sumrstam ca karisyamo  
nanapuspbhiknam, yatra prthivipradese dharmodgato bodhisattvo  
mahasattvah prajñaparamitamupayakausalyam ca  
samprakasayisyatiti cintayamasa / tany api  
sresthidarikapramukhani pañca darikasatani sadapraruditasya  
bodhisattvasya mahasattvasyanusiksamanani dvabhyameva  
iryapathabhyam kalamatinamayamasuh sarvah  
kriyastasyanuvartamanah //

atha khalu sadaprarudito bodhisattvo mahasattvo divyam  
nirghosamasrausit - itah saptame divase dharmodgato bodhisattvo  
mahasattvo 'smatsamadhervyutthasyati, vyutthaya ca madhyenagarasya  
nisadya dharmam desayisyatiti / atha khalu sadaprarudito bodhisattvo  
mahasattvastam divyam nirghosam srutva tusta udagra  
attamanah pramuditah pritisaumanasyajatastam prthivipradesam  
sodhayamasa sardham sresthidarikapramukhaih  
pañcadarikasataih, dharmasanam ca prajñapayamasa saptaratnamayam,  
svakam cottarasangam kayadavatarya tasyasanasyopari prajñapayati  
sma / atha khalu ta darikah svakasvakanuttarasangan kayadavatarya  
pañcattarasangasatani tatra sane prajñapayamasuh atasane  
dharmodgato bodhisattvo mahasattvo nisadya dharmam desayisyatiti /  
evam tas ca sarva darika dharmodgatasya bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya  
dharmasanamastirya tusta udagra attamanasah pramuditah  
pritisaumanasya jata abhuvan //

atha khalu sadaprarudito bodhisattvo mahasattvastam prthivipradesam  
sektukamah / na codakam samantatparyesamano 'pi labhate, yena tam  
prthivipradesam siñcet / yathapi nama marena papiyasa  
tatsarvamudakamantardhapitamabhut, apyeva nama asya sadapraruditasya  
bodhisattvasya mahasattvasyodakamalabhamanasya cittam khidyeta,  
dukhkhadaurmanasyam ca bhavet, cittasya va anyathatvam bhavet, yenasya

kusalamulasyantardhanam bhavet, na va puja bhrajeran //

atha khalu sadapraruditasya bodhisattvasya mahasattvasyaitadabhut -  
yannvahamatmanah kayam viddhva imam prthivipradesam rudhirena  
siñceyam / tatkasya hetoh? ayam hi prthivipradesa uddhatarajaskah /  
ma rajodhaturito bhupradesaddharmodgatasya bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya  
kaye nipatet / kim va anenatmabhavenavasyam bhedanadharmina  
kuryam? varam khalu punarmamayam kaya (vaidya 258) evamrupaya  
kriyaya vinasyat, na tu nihsamarthyakriyaya / api ca kamahetoh  
kamanidanam bahuni me atmabhavasahasrani punah punah samsare  
samsarato bhinnani, na punarevamrupesu sthanesu  
saddharmaparigrahasya krtasah / yadi punarbhidyante, kamamevamrupesu  
bhidyantamiti / atha khalu sadaprarudito bodhisattvo mahasattva iti  
pratisamkhyaya tiksnam sastram grhitva svakayam samantato  
viddhva tam prthivipradesam svarudhirena sarvamasīcat / tany api  
sresthidarikapramukhani pañcadarikasatani sadapraruditasya  
bodhisattvasya mahasattvasyanusiksamanani sarvani tani  
tiksnani sastrani grhitva svakasvakani sarirani viddhva  
tam prthivipradesam svakasvakairlohitaih sarvamasīcan / na ca  
sadapraruditasya bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya tasam va sarvasam  
darikanam cittasyanyathatvamabhut, yatra sa marah  
papiyanavataram labhet kusalamulantarayakaranaya //

atha khalu sakrasya devanamindrasyaitadabhut - ascaryam  
yavaddharmakamascayam sadaprarudito bodhisattvo mahasattvah,  
yavaddrhasamadanas ca yavanmahasamnahasamnaddhas ca  
anapeksah kaye jivitesu bhogesu ca, anuttarayah  
samyaksambodheradhighamaya adhyasayasamprasthitah / yaduta  
sarvasattvan mocayisyamyaparimanatah samsaraduhkhadanuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyeti / atha khalu sakro  
devanamindrastatsarvam lohitodakam divyam candanodakamadhyatisthat,  
samantacca tasya prthivipradesasya acintyam paramodaram gandham  
yasya divyasya candanodakasya paripurnam / yojanasatam gandho vati //

atha sakro devanamindra sadapraruditam bodhisattvam  
mahasattvametadvocat - sadhu sadhu kulaputra / sadhu te kulaputra  
acintyam viryam, sadhvi ca te anuttara dharmakamata  
dharmaparistis ca / evamrupena kulaputra adhyasayena  
evamrupena viryena evamrupaya ca dharmakamataya taih  
paurvakaistathagatairarhadbhih samyaksambuddhairanuttara  
samyaksambodhih samudanita //

atha khalu sadapraruditasya bodhisattvasya mahasattvasyaitadabhut -  
prajñaptam maya dharmodgatasya bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya dharmasanam /  
ayam ca prthivipradesah susiktah susammrstas ca krtah /  
kuto nu khalvham puspani labheyam, yairahamimam prthivipradesam  
puspabhikiram kuryam, dharmodgatam ca bodhisattvam mahasattvam  
dharmam desyantam dharmasane nisannamabhyavakireyam? atha khalu  
sakro devanamindra sadapraruditam bodhisattvam

mahasattvametadvocat - imani te kulaputra pratigrhana divyani  
mandaravani puspani / ebhistvamimam prthivipradesam  
puspabhikirnam kuru, dharmodgatam ca bodhisattvam mahasattvam  
dharmam desayantam dharmasane nisannamabhyavakira / sa tasmai  
divyam kharisahasram divyanam mandaravapuspanamupanamayati  
sma / atha khalu sadaprurudito bodhisattvo mahasattvastani puspani  
grhitva anyataraih puspaistam prthivipradesam  
puspabhikirnamakarsit, anyatarais ca puspairdharmodgatam  
bodhisattvam mahasattvamabhyavakirat //

atha khalu dharmodgato bodhisattvo mahasattvah saptanam  
varsanamatyayena tatah samadhervyutthaya yena dharmasanam  
tenopasamkramya prajñapta evasane nyasidat, anekasatasahasraya  
parsada parivrtah puraskrtah prajñaparamitam desayamasa //

(vaidya 259) atha khalu sadaprurudito bodhisattvo mahasattvah  
sahadarsanenaiva dharmodgatasya bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya tadrsam  
sukham pratilabhate sma, tadyathapi nama prathamadhyanasamapanna  
ekagramanasikaro bhiksuh / tatreyam dharmodgatasya bodhisattvasya  
mahasattvasya prajñaparamitadesanayaduta sarvadharmasamataya  
prajñaparamitasamata / sarvadharmaviviktataya  
prajñaparamitaviviktata / sarvadharmacalanataya  
prajñaparamitacalanata / sarvadharmamananataya  
prajñaparamitamananata / sarvadharmastambhitataya  
prajñaparamitastambhitata / savadharmakarayataya  
prajñaparamitaikarasata / sarvadharmaparyantataya  
prajñaparamitaparyantata / sarvadharmanutpadataya  
prajñaparamitanutpadata / sarvadharmanirodhataya  
prajñaparamitanirodhata / gaganaparyantataya  
prajñaparamitaparyantata / samudraparyantataya  
prajñaparamitaparyantata / meruvicitrataya prajñaparamitavicitrata /  
gaganakalpanataya prajñaparamitakalpanata / rupaparyantataya  
prajñaparamitaparyantata / evam vedana samjñā samskarah /  
vijñanaparyantataya prajñaparamitaparyantata /  
prthividhatvaparyantatata prajñaparamitaparyantata /  
evamabdhatutejodhatuvayudhatvakasadhavaparyantataya  
prajñaparamitaparyantata / vijñanadhatvaparyantataya  
prajñaparamitaparyantata / vajropamadharmasamataya  
prajñaparamitasamata / sarvadharmasambhedanataya  
prajñaparamitasambhedanata / sarvadharmanutpalabdhitaya  
prajñaparamitanupalabdhitata / sarvadharmabhibhavanasamataya  
prajñaparamitabhibhavanasamata / sarvadharmaniscestataya  
prajñaparamitaniscestata / sarvadharmacintyataya  
prajñaparamitacintyataya veditavyeti //

atha khalu sadapruruditasya bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya  
tathanisannasyaiva tasyam belayam sarvadharmasamata nama  
samadhirajo jatah / yatah sarvadharmaviviktas ca nama samadhih,

sarvadharmacalanas ca nama samadhih, sarvadharmamananas ca nama  
samadhih, sarvadharmastambhitas ca nama samadhih, sarvadharmakararas  
ca nama samadhih, sarvadharmaparyantas ca nama samadhi,  
sarvadharmanutpadas ca nama samadhih, sarvadharmanirodhas ca nama  
samadhih, gaganaparyatas ca nama samadhih, samudraparyantas ca nama  
samadhih, meruvicitras ca nama samadhih, gaganakalpas ca nama  
samadhih, rupaparyantas ca nama samadhih / evam vedana samjña  
samskarah / vijñanaparyantas ca nama samadhih,  
prthividhatvaparyantasva nama samadhih,  
evamabdhatutejodhatuvayudhatvakasadhatvaparyantas ca nama  
samadhih, vijñanadhatvaparyantas ca nama samadhih, vajropamas ca  
nama samadhih, sarvadharmasambhedas ca nama samadhih,  
sarvadharmanutpalabdhis ca nama samadhih, sarvadharmavibhavanasamata  
ca nama samadhih, sarvadharmaniscestas ca nama samadhih,  
sarvadharmacintyas ca nama samadhih / evampramukhani sastih  
samadhimukhasatasahasrani sadapruruditena bodhisattvena mahasattvena  
pratilabdhananyabhuvanniti //

aryastahasrikayam prajñāparamitayam dharmodgataparivarto  
namaikatrimisattamah //  
asp\_32: parindanaparivarto dvatrimisattamah /  
sahapratilabdhanam ca subhute sastyah  
samadhimukhasatasahasranam sadaprurudito bodhisattvo mahasattvah  
purvasyam disi, daksinyasyam pascimayamuttarasyam disi,  
vidiksu adha urdhvam ca disi dasasu diksu ganganadivalukopamesu  
trisahasramahasahasresu lokadhatusu ganganadivalukopaman buddhan  
bhagavatah pasyati sma bhiksusamghaparivrtan  
bodhisattvagunapuraskrtan etaireva nayairebhireva  
namabhiretairevaksarairimameva prajñāparamitam bhasamanan /  
tadyathapi nama ahametarhi asminneva trisahasramahasahasre lokadhatau  
dharmam desayami bhiksusamghaparivrtto  
bodhisattvaganapuraskrtah, ebhireva nayairebhireva  
namabhirebhirevaksarairimameva prajñāparamitam bhase / so  
'cintyena bahusrutyena srutasagarataya ca samanvagato 'bhut, sarvasu ca  
jatisu na jatuh buddhavirahito 'bhut / yatra yatra buddha bhagavantah  
sammukhibhuta bhavanti, tatra tatropapadyate sma / avirahitas ca bhavati  
sma buddhairbhagavadbhih, antatah svapnantaragato 'pi / sarve ca anena  
aksana vivarjitah, ksanampaccaragita //

tatra khalu punarbhagavanayusmantamanandamanantrayate sma - tadanenapi  
te ananda paryayena evam veditavyam - ityapiyam prajñāparamita  
bodhisattvanam mahasattvanam sarvajñājanasyahariketi /  
tasmattarhi ananda bodhisattvairmahasattvaih sarvajñājanam  
pratilabdhamairasyam prajñāparamitayam caritavyam / iyam  
prajñāparamita srotavya udgrahitavya dharayitavya vacayitavya  
paryavaptavya pravartayitavya desayitavyopadestavyoddestavya  
svadhyatavya likhitavya / tathagatadhisthanena mahapustake  
pravyaktapavyaktairaksaraih sulikhitam krtva satkartavya



deyadharmo 'yam pravaramahayanayayinyah  
paramopasikasaurajrasutalaksmidharasya / yadatra punyam  
tadbhavatvacaryopadhyayamatapitrpurvamgamam krtva  
sakalasattvaraseranuttarajñanavaptaye iti //

— Astasahasrika Prajñāparamita (Academic edition — see source file header)